62 HIGH-POWER NOTEBOOKS TESTED

BYTE

OCTOBER 1993

THE WORLDWIDE COMPUTING AUTHORITY

Fractal Image Compression: An Inside Look

Apple's Workgroup Server 95

Electronic Documents: Acrobat vs. Common Ground

STATE OF THE ART

HOW WE'LL CONTROL TOMORROW'S COMPUTERS

PLUS

- **DOS Dilemma Word or WordPerfect?** PAGE 145
- **OS/2 and NT Debugging** PAGE 209
- **CA-Realizer 2.0, Visual Basic 3.0** PAGE 141

$3.50 U.S.A./$4.50 IN CANADA
A McGraw-Hill Publication/0360-5280

6.6-inch high and 16.8-inch deep, with four external and three internal expansion bays. Two VESA slots guarantee upgradeability to tomorrow's totally cool graphics and disk controller technology. You also get five ISA slots. All DX2 VESA systems come standard with a CD-ROM drive, giving you access to exciting new applications, databases and entertainment programs.

BIGGEST VALUE ON OUR SMALLEST DESKTOPS

We've elevated value to enormous levels on our new mini desktop systems, but we're still giving you pint-sized prices. Our new integrated local bus video provides up to twice the video performance found in our previous mini desktop systems. In fact, Gateway's mini desktop video performance is similar to that found in many of our competition's high-end systems. With up to 1MB video DRAM, you get 1024 x 768 resolution and an array of colors. All this on our 14-inch CrystalScan non-interlaced, .28mm dot pitch color monitor. You won't have any growing pains with Gateway's new integrated mini desktop cases, either. They're small, but you get more flexibility and expandability than ever before. These cases come with two 3.5-inch drive bays, and two 5.25-inch drive bays so you can add a tape backup, CD-ROM drive or another floppy drive. You also get five expansion slots — more than you'll find in most small footprint PCs. Of course, all Gateway mini desktop systems are upgradeable to Pentium technology.

STRONGEST SERVICE FOR YOUR WEAKEST MOMENTS

We're committed to bending over backward to please our customers. Gateway employees understand that there may be a time when your computer makes you feel a little weak in the knees. Never fear — our Midwestern people know the importance of a friendly voice and a helpful attitude on the other end of the phone. And they know you want the best in service. That's what you'll get with our support departments. In February and again in July of 1993, *PC Magazine* readers gave Gateway an excellent rating for service and reliability. And in June, *BYTE* readers chose Gateway 2000 as the company that provides the best service in the industry.

AT THE COOLEST PRICES

HOTTEST SOFTWARE, COOLEST PERIPHERALS

Check out the extensive list of top-shelf application software that's included with many of our systems. You can also upgrade from a choice of application software to Microsoft Office, CD-ROM version, for only **$99**! This single package has all the leading Windows applications: Word, Excel and PowerPoint. If the system you want comes with MS Works for Windows, you can upgrade to a choice of application software for only **$100**.

We also have a complete line of the coolest options and peripherals, including multimedia and sound accessories, fax/modems, network cards, TBUs, monitors, hard drives and printers. Don't miss out on our Epson rebate. You get the **Epson® Stylus™ 800 Ink Jet Printer** for only:

Gateway 2000 Price	**$339**
Epson Mail-in Rebate*	**–$50**
After Rebate Cost	**$289**

**Your mail-in rebate will be delivered with your Epson printer. This special price is only good for orders taken through October 31, 1993.*

Call and ask about our full line of peripherals — *and* our new Gateway DuoLine MasterCard® Card. For an application, call 800-846-1781.

GET A GATEWAY AND ... *GET EXTREME!*

At Gateway 2000, we strive to be extremists when it comes to bringing you the ***highest***-performance systems, with the ***most*** features, at the ***lowest*** prices, with the ***strongest*** after-the-sale support, for the ***greatest*** value in the PC industry. Get a Gateway and ... ***get extreme!***

get a Gateway...


GET A GATEWAY AND...
GET EXTREME!

4SX-25

- Intel® 25MHz 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium™ Technology Ready
- Local Bus Graphics Accelerator w/ 512KB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan® 1024NI
- New Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey® Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS-DOS,® Windows™ & Tools
- MS Works for Windows™ 2.0

$1295

4SX-33

- Intel 33MHz 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Local Bus Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- New Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1395

4DX-33

- Intel 33MHz 486DX Processor
- 4MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Local Bus Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- New Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1595

4DX2-50

- Intel 50MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 4MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Local Bus Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- New Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software

$1795

4DX2-66

- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 4MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Local Bus Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- New Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software

$1995

4DX-33V

- Intel 33MHz 486DX Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- VLB Graphics Accelerator w/1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- New Baby AT Case
- 5 ISA & 2 VESA/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software

$1995

4DX2-50V

- Intel 50MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive & CD-ROM
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- VLB ATI Ultra XLR Graphics w/1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- New Baby AT Case
- 5 ISA & 2 VESA/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software

$2295

66MHz Best Buy

- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive & CD-ROM
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- VLB Graphics Accelerator w/1MB DRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- New Baby AT Case
- 5 ISA & 2 VESA/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software

$2495

4DX2-66V

- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive & **2X CD-ROM**
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- VLB ATI™ Ultra XLR Graphics w/1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- New Baby AT Case
- 5 ISA & 2 VESA/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

P5-60

- Intel 60MHz **Pentium™** Processor
- 16MB RAM, 256KB WriteBack Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive & 2X CD-ROM
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI ATI Ultra XLR 2MB Graphics
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- New 300W Tower Case
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software

$3595

NOMAD 450DXC

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive
- **8.4" Color Active Matrix Screen**
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 2.2", 6.2 Lbs.
- NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel / 1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & MS Ballpoint
- MS-DOS, Windows & Works for Windows

$3995

Software Choices

If a system comes with "choice of application software," choose one of the following packages:

- Microsoft Excel for Windows™
- Microsoft Word for Windows™
- Microsoft Word and Bookshelf'92,® CD-ROM Edition
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™
- Microsoft Project for Windows™
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack(Works, Publisher, Money, and games)
- Borland Paradox® and Quattro®Pro for Windows

Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change. Details about our warranty, guarantee and on-site service program are available upon request.

TOOLS ON TOP FROM CENTRAL POINT

Tools on Top™ is now included on all Gateway 2000 mini desktop, desktop and tower systems. Program includes file manager, desktop and emergency disk portions of Central Point's award-winning PC Tools for Windows.

GATEWAY 2000

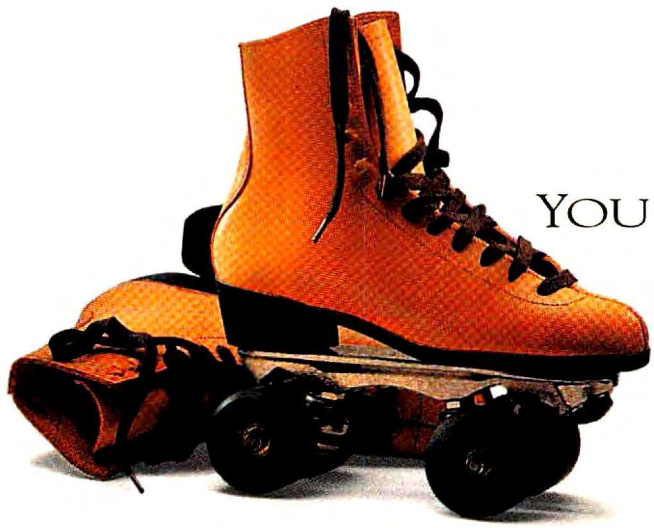
"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2058

Accept only the finest... Caviar

intel inside

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561
Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)



YOU DON'T WALK AWAY FROM

PRESENTING INTERACTIVE UNIX 4.0

When the INTERACTIVE™ UNIX® System for personal computers was introduced in 1987, it quickly became a classic. Suddenly operations from video stores to Bridgestone/Firestone® production lines had a reliable, stable operating system ready for mission-critical applications. It's still among the most cost-effective multiuser operating systems available and a dream to install and administer. In fact *Open Systems Today* called it "...a masterpiece of good design". Today over 500,000 users enjoy its benefits. But time marches on, and even an industry-tested classic

FOR A LIMITED TIME*, ALL MULTIUSER INTERACTIVE UNIX 4.0 ORDERS WILL INCLUDE A FREE COPY OF FASTBACK PLUS™ (A

BYTE

OCTOBER 1993 VOL.18, NO.11

News & Views

NETWORKS

High Stakes for High-Speed 22
Two proposals are competing to be sanctioned as the 100-Mbps standard.

SPREADSHEETS

Quattro Pro for Windows 23
Borland's newest spreadsheet tries to make life easier for new users and pros.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Programming Tools Catch Memory Misuse 28
New Unix development packages help find a variety of memory-related errors.

SECURITY

PCs Catch Criminals Using Fingerprint Analysis 34
Companies in Taiwan and India have developed technology that uses image-processing techniques to identify suspects and prevent unauthorized entry.

EMERGING TECHNOLOGY

Optical-Computing Power Coming to Light 40
A researcher makes strides toward an OPLA (optical programmable logic array) computer.

SYSTEMS

IBM's Ambra 42
Big Blue comes out with a new business model and a new line of low-end PCs.

EMBEDDED PROCESSORS

PowerPC Goes Underground 42
Embedded processors based on the PowerPC architecture could show up in printers, PDAs, and other products.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Frame Puts on a New Face 46
FrameMaker 4 shows valuable improvements.

NEW PRODUCTS

What's New 237
A self-moving hand scanner, pen computing on the desktop, PDA software, and more.

Cover Story

NEW TECHNOLOGY

PDAs Arrive But Aren't Quite Here Yet 66
BY TOM R. HALFHILL The first Personal Digital Assistants from Apple and Tandy/Casio fall short in key areas such as price, handwriting recognition, and communications. But these systems are still an impressive first step toward an easy-to-use computing and communications device.

Sharp's Non-Newtonian PDA—69
Ink vs. ASCII—74
PDA CPUs: New Form Demands New Functions—80
The Wireless Factor—84

Ease of Use Is Relative 89
BY TOM THOMPSON, TOM R. HALFHILL, AND MICHAEL NADEAU BYTE editors test drive the Apple Newton MessagePad, the Tandy/Casio Zoomer, and the Eo Personal Communicator 440.

Feature

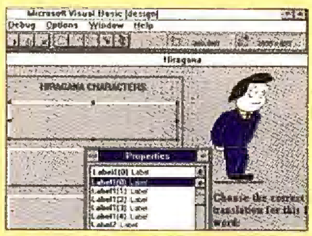
PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS

Keeping Time on Your PC 57
BY MICHAEL A. LOMBARDI For many tasks, your computer's clock isn't accurate enough. Here's how to make your PC a precision timekeeper.

Reviews

PAGE 133

PAGE 137



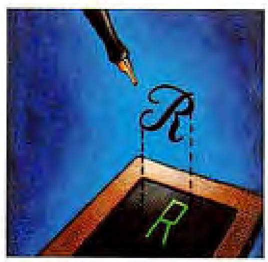
PAGE 141

State of the Art

PEN AND VOICE INPUT

Pen and Voice Unite 98
BY HEWITT D. CRANE AND DIMITRY RTISCHEV
The strengths of pen and voice technologies complement each other to create a powerful, natural user interface.

Matching the Input Mode to the Task—100



Pen Computing Catches On 105
BY DAN MEZICK
Following much hype and great expectations, pen technology is finally beginning to deliver on its promise of mobile, intuitive data entry. Ink standards and good applications are helping to bring pen computing into the mainstream.

Jot Defines Electronic Ink—110

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

Personal Databases 124

BY MATT TRASK AND DON SORENSEN If you don't need the programmability of a high-end database, the new class of personal databases for Windows can do the job without all the hassle.

ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

Acrobat vs. Common Ground 133

BY STANFORD DIEHL The age of digital highways demands a standard for platform- and application-independent electronic documents. Adobe's Acrobat and No Hands Software's Common Ground deliver two unique solutions.

NETWORKING

Mac for Workgroups 137

BY RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ Apple's Workgroup Server 95 sets a new performance standard for Macs and doubles the speed of AppleShare networking.

VISUAL DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

BASIC Windows Programming 141

BY MICHAEL C. WIGGINS Wiggins finds the latest upgrades of CA-Realizer and Visual Basic vast improvements: powerful, fast, and easy to use. And VB's database engine is a real knockout, although it has a few quirks.

WORD PROCESSING

DOS Dilemma: Word or WordPerfect? 145

BY SELINDA CHIQUOINE 6.0 of one, or half-dozen of another? Two DOS word processors launch new releases that are surprisingly similar. The choice boils down to one between features and simplicity.

DATABASE DEVELOPMENT

Integra VDB 151

BY JON UDELL Coromandel's Visual Database Builder is a powerful toolkit for building source-independent database applications using Visual C++ and Visual Basic. Udell uses Integra VDB to quickly build some applications under Windows.

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Bounds Checker for Windows 159

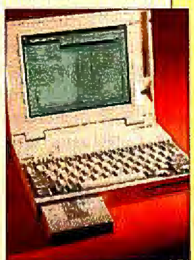
BY STEVE APIKI Nu-Mega's debugging tool finds errors that other programs can't. Apiki uses Bounds Checker to snag elusive memory related problems in two programs, but he discovers that Bounds Checker, too, has its limits.

NOTEBOOKS

Lab Report: 62 High-Power Notebooks 162

Performance benchmarks, battery-life testing, and hands-on keyboard and screen evaluations find the best notebooks—from 25-MHz DOS systems to high-end Apple PowerBooks.

The Best Windows Notebooks—164
The Best Color Notebooks—166
How We Tested—170
Mac PowerBooks—174
Notebook CPUs—178
The Best DOS Notebooks—181
How to Buy a Notebook—182
Unix on a Notebook—184
The Best Desktop Replacement Notebooks—189
Honorable Mentions—190
Dubious Achievements—190



Opinions

Pournelle: The State of Multimedia 217

BY JERRY POURNELLE ScriptX and other software could give multimedia the push it needs.

Books & CD-ROMs: Hawking Returns 49

BY HUGHES PACK AND OTHERS Essays from Stephen Hawking, *Windows Internals*, the Beatles on CD-ROM, and other selections.

Commentary: Building Component Software 288

BY JON UDELL From GUIs to distributed objects, component software is evolving rapidly.

Editorial 10

BY DENNIS ALLEN

Letters 18

High-speed modems, the EMF controversy, and more.

READER SERVICE

Editorial Index by Company	286
Alphabetical Index to Advertisers	282
Index to Advertisers by Product Category	284
Inquiry Reply Cards:	282A

BUYER'S GUIDE 247

Mail Order
Hardware/Software Showcase
Buyer's Mart

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte93" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "oct93").

From the UUNET:ftp to ftp.uu.net, log on as "anonymous," and enter your user ID as your password. Type "cd/published/byte" and type "DIR." Files appear in subdirectories arranged by month.

From the BYTE BBS at 1200-9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow the instructions at the prompt.

Talk to Your Computer 113

BY WILLIAM S. MEISEL
Voice technology can add another dimension to the human-computer interface. Speech recognition will let you tell your computer what to do, and let your computer convert spoken words into text.

Voice Recognition over the Telephone—114

Hands On

GRAPHICS TECHNOLOGY

Under the Hood: Fractal Image Compression 195

BY LOUISA F. ANSON An inside look at how it works.

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Beyond DOS: The Visual Toolbox 205

BY MARK J. MINASI New tools expand OS/2's popular REXX programming language.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Some Assembly Required: Windows NT, OS/2, and Debuggers 209

BY MATT PIETREK Good support at the operating-system level is essential to developing OS/2 and Windows NT applications.

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with additional issues in April and October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $60, airmail $80. Non-European subscriptions, $60 surface mail or $85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Registered for GST as McGraw-Hill, Inc., GST #123075673. Printed in the United States of America. Postmaster: Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY: SCOTT PARKER / AVIS STUDIO © 1993

BYTE Topic Index

This page presents the articles in this issue according to computing platform.

DOS/WINDOWS

Quattro Pro for Windows.....23
The new version of Borland's spreadsheet program has features designed for users just moving to Windows. Quattro Pro 5.0's enhancements include Improv-like data modeling, new graph types, and more than 360 @functions.

I'll See Your Chip and Raise You One........................38
Cyrix has a new 486 pop-in upgrade chip for 386 machines. BYTE benchmarks show the processor could significantly jack up performance for DOS users.

IBM's Ambra..................42
Big Blue makes a big change with its new line of lower-than-low-end PCs.

Frame Puts on a New Face...46
FrameMaker 4 lands on several platforms at once. Changes specific to the Windows version include new document-import filters and the QuickAccess toolbar.

Keeping Time on Your PC 57
Every DOS-based computer has a built-in clock—but it's not very precise. Here are some ways to turn your PC into a very accurate timekeeper.

Talk to Your Computer 113
The Windows Sound System is one part of voice technology that lets you verbally command your computer or convert the spoken word to computerized text.

Personal Databases 124
A review of seven relatively low-cost database packages for Windows, each tailored to meet the needs of an individual, a workgroup, or a small business.

Acrobat vs. Common Ground........................133
Publishing packages from Adobe and No Hands Software take two different approaches to creating electronic documents.

BASIC Windows Programming.................141
What's the fastest way to develop a professional-looking Windows application without driving yourself crazy? CA-Realizer 2.0 and Visual Basic 3.0 offer vastly improved visual programming tools.

DOS Dilemma: Word or WordPerfect? 145
New releases of these two word processors provide powerful features and a Windows-style interface without requiring Windows-style resources.

Bounds Checker for Windows......................159
Nu-Mega's debugging tool tracks down errors no other Windows debugging tool can. If you're a C developer, tormented by those mysterious bugs symptomatic of memory violations under Windows, you should check this one out.

Lab Report: 62 High-Power Notebooks....................162
What's the best notebook PC for running DOS? For running Windows? Our exclusive tests reveal the answers.

OS/2

The Visual Toolbox 205
Here's a tip on how to quickly build small OS/2 GUI applications: use a visual programming tool for the REXX language. HockWare's VisPro/REXX and Watcom's VX-REXX let you construct Workplace Shell applications using REXX and a few extra DLLs.

Windows NT, OS/2, and Debuggers....................209
A developer of programming tools talks about the issues involved in debugging under OS/2, from address-space considerations to multithreaded processes. Understanding debugger support in an operating system is essential to writing many types of tools and applications.

Pournelle: The State of Multimedia 217
The big news at Chaos Manor: Jerry is becoming fond of OS/2. He's not sure IBM knows how to market it, but in the course of migrating applications to OS/2 2.1, he's learned they sure know how to support it.

Macintosh

Frame Puts on a New Face...46
The new version of the high-end, multiplatform publishing package has several features just for Mac users, including support for Publish/Subscribe, QuickTime, and Apple Events.

PDAs Arrive But Aren't Quite Here Yet.......................66
Apple's Newton technology is impressive. It lays the foundation for a whole new style of portable communications device. But the first PDAs fall short of matching the marketing hype surrounding them.

Ease of Use Is Relative 89
What's it like to use the new MessagePad? Here's a first-hand report from BYTE editors who test-drove the first PDAs.

Talk to Your Computer 113
Apple's PlainTalk, which lets a Mac understand verbal commands, is one of the technologies bringing speech recognition into the mainstream.

Acrobat vs. Common Ground........................133
Two programs for the Mac take different approaches to assembling and distributing electronic documents.

Mac for Workgroups.........137
Apple's new Workgroup Server 95 is a souped-up Quadra that's the fastest Mac yet and doubles the speed of AppleShare networking.

Lab Report: 62 High-Power Notebooks....................162
Our test team puts PowerBooks through benchmark and battery-life evaluations.

Unix

Programming Tools Catch Memory Misuse 28
Development packages from Centerline Software and Purify from Pure Software can help test programs for errors, such as code that refers to illegal parts of memory.

Frame Puts on a New Face...46
For Unix users, the new version of FrameMaker features several enhancements, including import/export through the XClipboard utility and support for double-click file launching.

Lab Report: 62 High-Power Notebooks....................162
Our report looks at Tadpole's notebook and 486-based portables to find the best solution for taking Unix with you.

Client/Server

Integra VDB..................151
Coromandel's Visual Database Builder is a set of tools that lets you quickly create Windows database-oriented applications. The kit comes with Integra, a single-user SQL engine that natively supports ODBC (Open Database Connectivity).

Index

AppleShare 137
BASIC 141
C................28, 151, 159
CD-ROM................49, 217
Compression.................195
Databases.......124, 141, 151
DOS............145, 181, 217
Debugging..............28, 209
Digital ink 74, 108, 110
Electronic documents.........133
Ethernet.......................22
Fractals......................195
Handwriting recognition ....66, ... 89, 105
JPEG.........................195
Multimedia 49, 217
Networks....22, 84, 137, 217
Newton 10, 66, 89
Notebooks 162
Objects..................66, 288
ODBC..................141, 151
Optical technology.............40
OS/2...........205, 209, 217
PCMCIA........................66
Pen input..........66, 98, 105
PDA.................10, 66, 89
PowerPC 42
Processors 80, 178
Programming....28, 141, 151, ... 159, 205, 209, 288
REXX 205
RISC..........................288
Spreadsheets...................23
Speech recognition 113
Timekeeping....................57
Unix...............28, 46, 184
Voice....................98, 113
Windows ....23, 46, 105, ... 124, 133, 141, ... 151, 159, 164, 209

MAKE YOUR OWN

CD's

RECORDABLE CD MAKER

FOR ONLY $3,995.

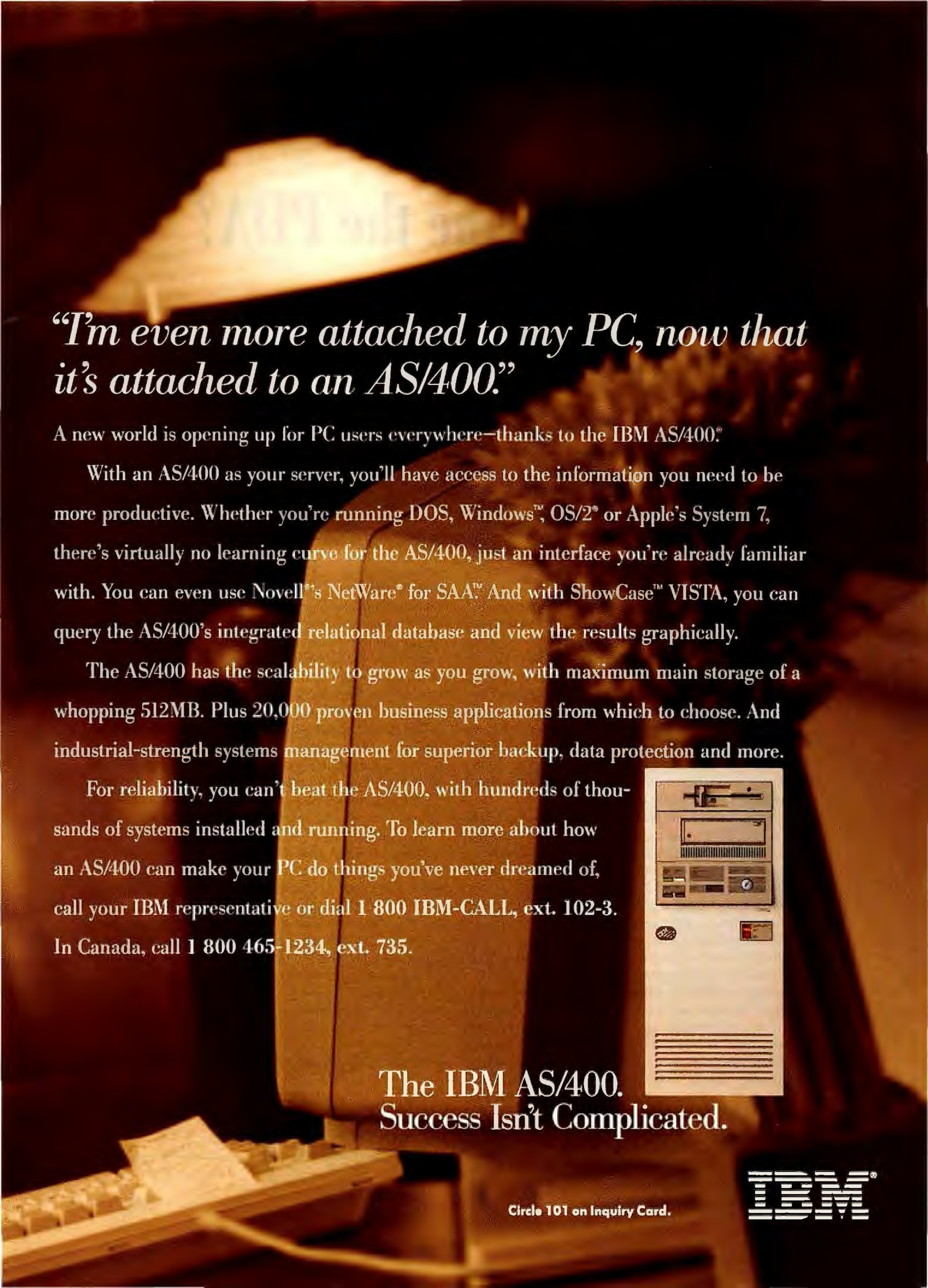
Pinnacle Micro introduces the first affordable, recordable CD-ROM drive for MAC and PC computers. The RCD-202 System comes complete with an easy-to-use software program that allows you to produce data or audio CD's within minutes. Now you have the ability to create your own CD's for low cost data distribution, backup or even master your own disk for mass duplication. For more information on how you can master this new recordable CD-ROM technology call:

800•553•7070

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

19 Technology • Irvine, CA 92718 • Int'l (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

Circle 127 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 128).



"I'm even more attached to my PC, now that it's attached to an AS/400."
A new world is opening up for PC users everywhere—thanks to the IBM AS/400.
With an AS/400 as your server, you'll have access to the information you need to be more productive. Whether you're running DOS, Windows™, OS/2® or Apple's System 7, there's virtually no learning curve for the AS/400, just an interface you're already familiar with. You can even use Novell®'s NetWare® for SAA.™ And with ShowCase™ VISTA, you can query the AS/400's integrated relational database and view the results graphically.
The AS/400 has the scalability to grow as you grow, with maximum main storage of a whopping 512MB. Plus 20,000 proven business applications from which to choose. And industrial-strength systems management for superior backup, data protection and more.
For reliability, you can't beat the AS/400, with hundreds of thousands of systems installed and running. To learn more about how an AS/400 can make your PC do things you've never dreamed of, call your IBM representative or dial 1 800 IBM-CALL, ext. 102-3. In Canada, call 1 800 465-1234, ext. 735.
The IBM AS/400.
Success Isn't Complicated.
Circle 101 on Inquiry Card.
IBM®

Who Will Define the PDA?

Apple has the Newton, but AT&T has the technology

At the recent official rollout of Apple's Newton technology in Boston, I spoke to a couple of folks that were more than just a little excited about Apple's new PDA (Personal Digital Assistant) (our coverage starts on page 66). One was a doctor who had traveled from Long Island just to buy one of the first machines—an event for which he had waited six months. After seeing the real thing, however, he decided to go home Newtonless, saying there just wasn't enough memory in the MessagePad to do anything useful. Another fellow who wanted desperately to buy a Newton so that he could develop software for it, talked at length about the virtues of Apple's gadget. He couldn't buy one, though, because the price was too high. I asked him, "If someone gave you the money, would you buy one then?" He thought a moment and said, "No" and that he would rather use the money to upgrade his desktop Mac first.That's the problem with the first PDAs—they stir the imagination but fail to deliver. The MessagePad, like its distant cousin, the Tandy Zoomer, has too little memory, and its communications ability falls short of being truly useful.

Strangely, though, the Newton devices and other PDAs have succeeded in drawing attention to the Eo Personal Communicator. The Eo—developed with the assistance of AT&T—is much larger than true PDAs, and it doesn't have Apple's Intelligent Assistance software. In fact, compared to the Newton and the Zoomer, the Eo doesn't look like a PDA, and it doesn't try to be one—it's the size of a notebook and costs between $2000 and $3000. Nonetheless, the Eo comes closer than the MessagePad or the Zoomer to fulfilling the promise of PDAs.

Consider what the Eo offers. It has enough memory to *do* things. Because the Eo has enough memory, it doesn't have to put its Hobbit processor through hoops managing memory like the Newton does to its ARM (Advanced RISC machine) processor. Its extra memory and storage provides the capacity to handle multiple applications.

Even more important is the Eo's communications ability. It has real cellular phone support—not the gimmicked infrared "beaming" link offered on the Newton that so far works about as well as the original IBM PC Jr. wireless keyboard. (You do remember the IBM PC Jr., don't you?) With cellular phone support, your faxing and data communications become, well, portable.

It's the latter point that interests me most. Communications is the essential link to making a portable computer worth carrying. If you remember the highly regarded AT&T Safari laptop, you'll know that the Eo is not the company's first attempt at wireless mobile computing. To the contrary, AT&T has been at this for a very long time, and, frankly, I doubt that any company knows communications better than AT&T.

So what about AT&T? It has tried to be a player in the computer arena before and failed—such as with the famed Unix-based 3B2 in the 1980s, for example. Now, AT&T seems to be headed in the right direction, and it's not happening by accident.

First was the merger with NCR, the underrated computer giant. While IBM wavered with worries of how to keep its mainframe business alive, NCR dumped its mainframe business in favor of a microprocessor-based, multi-CPU file server strategy. Some may fault NCR with making the change prematurely, but few, if any, fault it for its vision. Add to that NCR's point-of-sale and transaction-based knowledge, and NCR's vision looks pretty good from any corporate viewpoint. Next, consider AT&T's recent deal with McCaw Cellular. If the deal goes through, AT&T's stake in the cellular business will be bigger than Dallas. To put it another way, AT&T will virtually own mobile communications, per se, and PDA makers will be standing in line to make communications deals with AT&T. That puts AT&T in a very enviable position—and places it several steps ahead of the competition.

My point is simple: AT&T is the company to watch. It has the technology (just think about all those Unix-based phone systems that run in overheated closets without errors), and it now has the breadth to make things happen.

If you haven't seen the Eo yet, you ought to check it out. No, I'm not saying that the Eo is the ultimate PDA, and it doesn't *really* compete with the Newton. But the Eo is more of what a PDA ought to be than the Newton or the Zoomer—it has portable communications.

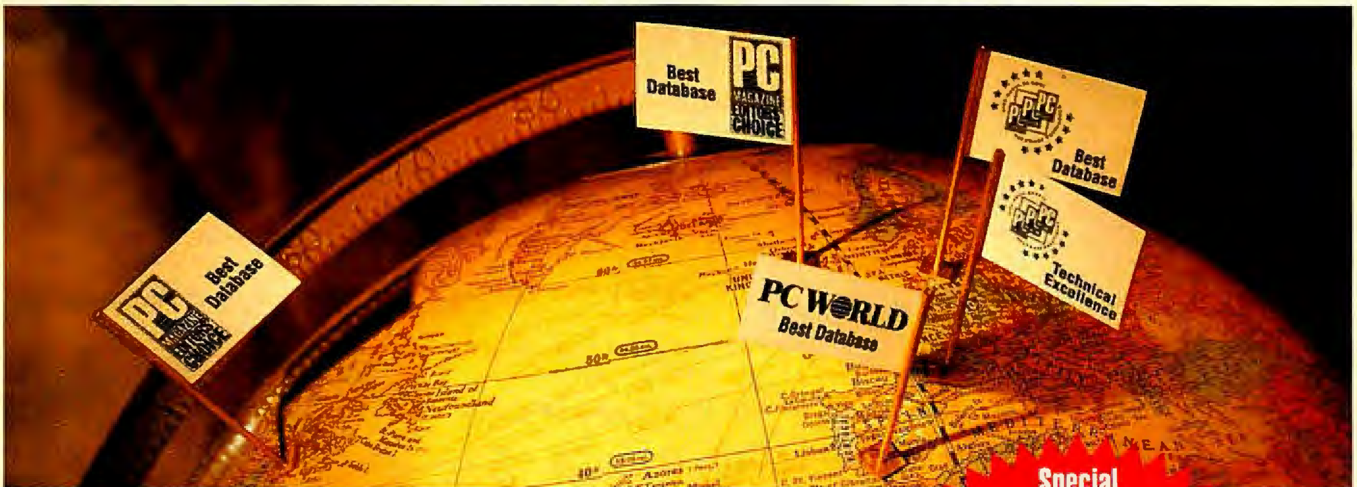
The Eo also provides a glimpse of bigger things to come from one of the biggest companies in the world. If you have written off AT&T as a computer provider, it's time to rethink your position. Meanwhile, Apple has a formidable foe in defining what a PDA ought to be.

DENNIS ALLEN, EDITOR IN CHIEF

THE LEADER IN OBJECT TECHNOLOGY

PARADOX FOR WINDOWS

Universal Appeal



The vote of confidence is in

All over the world, Paradox® for Windows is winning awards as the best relational database. Why? Because for all its power, Paradox for Windows is incredibly easy to use. Whether you're a novice, a power user, or a database developer, Paradox for Windows helps you get your work done faster.

You'll be amazed at what you can do

Paradox's graphical interface helps you access, modify, and present your data with unprecedented ease. Object Inspector™ menus make it easy to use *all* the capabilities of Paradox, without searching through layers of pull-down menus. What's more, built-in productivity Experts™ guide you every step of the way. You can build forms and reports instantly, link information from Paradox and dBASE® tables, or build multi-table queries automatically.

And Paradox makes it easier than ever to create custom Windows business solutions that are graphical, powerful, and easy.

The easiest to use relational database for *all* users

Whether you're building custom applications, managing orders, tracking inventory, mailing to customer lists, or linking to corporate data, Paradox's unique combination of power and ease gets your job done fast!

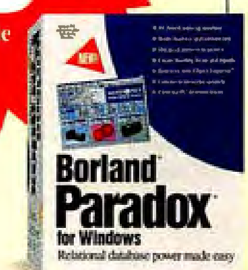
Get Paradox for Windows today. You'll see why people everywhere find it so appealing.

Special limited-time offer, everyone qualifies!

$139.95

(Suggested list price $795.)

Offer good while supplies last!



90-day, money-back guarantee!

See your dealer or call now, 1-800-336-6464, ext. 7351

In Canada call, 1-800-461-3327.

Borland

Power made easy

Circle 72 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 73).

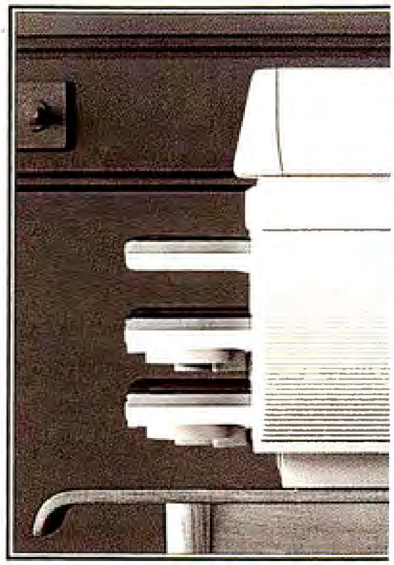
This Should Give You
Of Why We Created An

The image you see over there started out attached to the image you see over here. But as it made its way to the printer, the computer it was created on recognized a problem: 11 x 17 pages can't fit on 8 ½ x 11 paper.

And so, out came the electronic scissors.

Now, if you're like a lot of people, you know all about this routine. And you know how it feels to walk into a meeting with a presention that contains hours of blood, sweat and tears, and a big fat strip of tape going right down the middle of it. Enough said.

COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Network Laser printers were built to help put an end to all of that. They can print 11 x 17 pages in a single pass. They come with up to three paper



trays, which lets you switch between paper sizes without leaving your desk, so you don't have to pull one paper tray out and replace it with another, only to have your neighbor

CONNECTIVITY OPTIONS

COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Printers can be directly connected into the following environments: NetWare, EtherTalk, LocalTalk, LAN Manager, LAN Server, Windows NT, and TCP/IP (including Sun, HP, SCO, IBM, DEC and lpd compatible hosts).

BYTE

See listing on page 283.

How to Contact the Editors

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.
Los Angeles: 15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 753-8140.
New York: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
U.K./EUROPE: Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, +44 81 543 1234.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: +44 81 540 3833

SUBMISSIONS:
Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS:
For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprints manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

Subscription Customer Service

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +1 609 426 7676. For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. In Europe, £42 (US$60) for fast surface delivery, £55 (US$80) for air delivery. Non-European countries US$60 for surface mail, or US$85 for air mail. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

BIX Interactive On-line Service

BIX, owned and operated by General Videotex Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 695-4882 or (617) 491-5410, or make a data call to our Tymnet address: 310690157800. Then hit the Enter/Return key and enter "BIX" when asked to log in; then enter "BIX.VILLE" when asked for a name. For current fees and more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 on voice phone; fax: (617) 491-6642; Internet: bix@genvid.com.

Two w
make a

If patience is a virtue, it would be tough to find anyone more virtuous than a 386 user.

Of course, you're not waiting to be canonized. You just want to get your spreadsheet crunched, printed and e-mailed before your boss's boss calls you looking for it.

Now if you had a 486, you wouldn't have this problem. But all that wishful thinking goes out the window when you consider the double-knots on your company's purse strings.

Performance Benchmarks		
(figures indicate relative performance)	Intel i386	Cyrix 486 Upgrade
MS Excel 3.0	1.0x	2.1x
MS Word 2.0	1.0x	2.8x
Micrografx Designer 3.1	1.0x	2.6x
Benchmark tests run on IBM PS/2 Model 70/20MHz.		

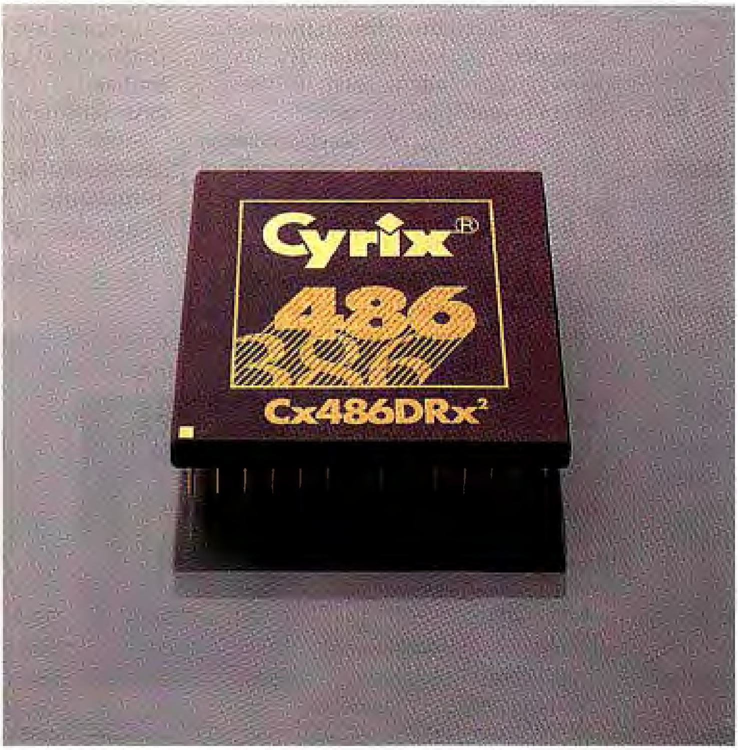
The new Cyrix 386-to-486 Upgrade Microprocessor delivers application performance that's twice as fast. And that's twice as smart.

Fortunately, there's a smarter alternative to the downward migration path pictured above. It's called the 386-to-486 Upgrade Microprocessor.™ And it's only available from Cyrix,® the smarter microprocessor company.

It's smarter because it's the only single-chip upgrade solution of its kind. And as such, the most cost-conscious way to replace the pedestrian 386 computer you have, with the searing 486 power you want.

Our upgrade chip acts just like a 486, and with good reason. It has Clock Doubling, a 1K on-chip cache

ays to 386 fly.

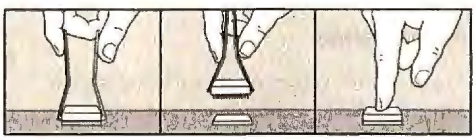


and enhanced Cx486 technology. Which means it delivers *twice* the application performance, and 100 percent compatibility with all your software. Like DOS, Windows and OS/2. Even Windows NT. It's also certified software compatible in Novell, Banyan and Lan Manager nodes.

MICROSOFT. WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

yes It runs with NetWare

What's more, it's easy to install (it takes all of 15 minutes), and costs under $400. So it's also easy to justify to even the stingiest bean counters.



Talk about immediate gratification. Just use the chip removal tool provided to pull out your 386DX chip (16, 20, and 25 MHz versions only at the moment), and plug our Cyrix Upgrade Microprocessor into the empty socket. Then get ready for screaming 486 power.

Every Cyrix upgrade chip comes with the reassurance of a limited lifetime warranty, toll-free telephone support, and a money-back guarantee.

So do the smart thing.

Call us directly at 1-800-46-CYRIX. Quick. Before your old 386 computer inadvertently takes flight.

Cyrix® instead™

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card.

High-Speed Modems

Your Lab Report on modems was superb ("V.32 or Better: 69 Modems," July).

I noticed you forgot to mention one thing: purchase from a reliable source. My fax modem broke two months after I purchased it. It took the manufacturer eight months to return my modem, and the reseller claimed that the 30-day warranty was past. The repaired modem failed in less than two weeks. The modem manufacturer has since gone out of business. Nobody will claim liability.

Ricardo Landrau
Carolina, Puerto Rico

With regard to your article on modems, nowhere could I find reference to the type of line service available. Most "real" modems can operate in programmed mode or permissive mode.

Your article talks about the most common problem in analog communications: the local loop. How do you ensure that your signal reaches the central office at the optimum signal level of –12 decibels above 1 milliwatt? Permissive operation means that the modem transmits at either –9 or –10 dBm. Programmable units can vary their transmission level such that the signal reaches the central office at the optimum level. This ensures that A/D converters in the central office handle the signal in an optimum manner.

Your failure to even mention this feature is not acceptable.

Calvin E. Reames Jr.
Boyds, MD

You are right in noting our testing focused exclusively on two-wire dial-up configurations. This is by far the most common application of these modems, though many of these modems can also be used in two- and four-wire leased-line configurations for special applications like networking automated teller machines and remote data acquisition tasks. Thanks for your feedback.—Eds.

Conspiracy Theories

Paul Saffo's Commentary on dangerous EMF (electromagnetic field) emissions from CRTs ("A Conspiracy of Silence," July) really revved me up. The U.S. takes so much pride in being humanity's crusader. It's really a shame that the same government has to wait for its own citizens to become sick and even die before any action is taken.

I doubt that EMF radiation will be regulated any time soon, unless more scientists and health officials get involved and raise public awareness.

Paul Bourmatnov Jr.
Tappan, NY

Would you please refrain from giving space to ecocrazies like Paul Saffo. His Commentary is a complete piece of rubbish. He has no idea what he is talking about and has no concept of statistical relevance.

David L. Hanson
Naperville, IL

For more information on EMF:

Becker, Robert O. Cross Currents: The Perils of Electropollution, the Promise of Electromedicine. *New York: J. P. Tarcher, 1991.*

Foster, Kenneth R., David E. Bernstein, and Peter Huber, eds. Phantom Risk—Scientific Inference and the Laws. *Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1993.*

Microwave News/VDT News, *New York, (212) 517-2800.*

NUTEK (for information on government labeling in Scandinavia), +46 8 681 91 00; fax +46 8 681 95 85.

—Paul Saffo

Pournelle's Inferno

I can't thank you enough for bringing me Jerry Pournelle's column every month. As a Mac user, it often distresses me to see the meager percentage of shelf space devoted to Mac software in stores. But all it takes is one look at Jerry's monthly Danteish descent into the hoary netherworld of PC hardware incompatibilities, software incompatibilities, EMM configurations, aborted installation attempts, and cryptic modifications to SYSTEM.INI, AUTOEXEC.BAT, and CONFIG.SYS to realize what a bargain my Mac is.

John Arft
San Antonio, TX

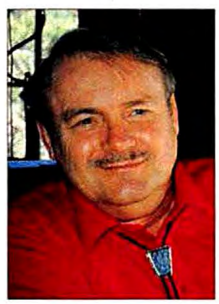
Jerry's article on whether to go to MS-DOS 6 or not ("The DOS 6 Question," July) exemplifies the attitude of most PC magazines, and it's costing the industry and business millions.

Jerry's preferred solution is DOS 5, QEMM, and WinStore. Sure, spending the extra $300 is no problem if you're a single user. But what about business installations with 500 or more machines? MS-DOS 6 gives you the $300 solution for $30 (with bulk licensing). On 500 machines, that's a $150,000 solution for $15,000. And the savings are much higher because you also get backup in MS-DOS 6.

I'm moving my organization to MS-DOS 6 ASAP, not because it is something brilliantly new, but because it gives the best value for the money.

A very large chunk of sales go into organizations that manage more than five or 10 machines. Your recommendations should take that into account.

Stephen Norton
Victoria, British Columbia, Canada



I said that I wouldn't quarrel with those who like MS-DOS 6, and I won't; on that scale, it makes a great deal of sense. In my case, where my time and work have a value that's largely compared to the cost of computers and software, I have a different solution. Incidentally, by the time this comes out, they may have fixed some of the MS-DOS 6 compression difficulties; but it still doesn't make optimum use of fragmented disk space, as Stacker does. If I couldn't use hardware solutions for file compression, I'd use Stacker.—Jerry Pournelle

Fixes

In the August What's New section, the telephone number for Laptop Solutions was incorrect. The correct number is (713) 789-0878.

The correct phone number for information on Hewlett-Packard's OmniBook 300 (News&Views, July) is (800) 443-1254. ■

We want to hear from you. *Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; send BIX mail c/o "editors," or send Internet Mail to letters@bytepb.byte.com. Letters may be edited.*

Even a *free* memory manager may not be a bargain—especially if it can't give you all the memory you need.

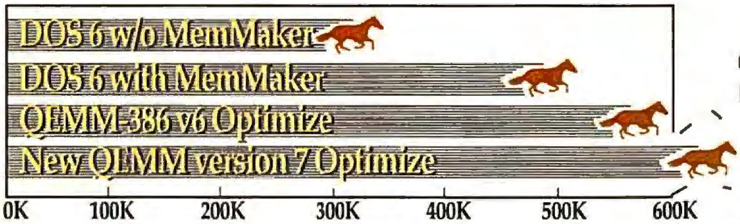
Introducing QEMM 7
The Memory Manager Worth Paying For

The newest version of the Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager (QEMM), version 7, once again is extremely innovative in using the critical area between 640K and 1024K. It finds space for more TSRs and drivers in this area than anyone thought possible. It optimizes this area, taking into account the many drivers that need more memory at start-up than when running; instantly calculating millions of possible memory configurations to find still more memory for your programs to use. And it treats the rest of memory as a giant pool to instantly fulfill the needs of all of your programs—whether they use extended or expanded memory. Whether your PC has 1 megabyte or 16, you can benefit from new QEMM 7.

Instant Riches

What does more memory mean in a practical sense? It means that your DOS and MS Windows programs run faster, smoother and more reliably. It means you can continue to add valuable utilities, drivers, TSRs and new capabilities to your PC. Whether it's workhorse drivers like LAN utilities and fax drivers; productivity-enhancers like disk caches and disk compressors; or fun and exciting capabilities like sound boards, CD ROM drivers, graphics tablets, etc. The better your memory is managed, the more versatility and flexibility your PC has. QEMM 7 lets you have it all without fear of 'out of memory' messages or crashes.

How to Look a Gift Horse in the Mouth



We tested DOS 6 with and without MemMaker and with QEMM 6 and our new QEMM 7 runs away from all of them. See details of test conditions listed below.

DOS 6 Giveth; DOS 6 Taketh Away

The best feature of new DOS 6 is the stable of utilities it includes. Trouble is, they all eat up memory. DoubleSpace file compression needs 43K, Vsafe anti-virus needs 7-45K, Smartdrv disk cache needs 28K and even Undelete takes 10-14K as a resident program. Using Microsoft's free memory utility, MemMaker, you could easily end up with a net loss of available 'conventional' memory in DOS 6.

New QEMM 7 takes the best of the new DOS 6 features into account, finding ways to give you more free memory for your program while taking full advantage of DOS 6. One new QEMM 7 feature, DOS-Up, moves the DOS 6 kernel, its data and resources to memory above 640K (this feature also works with DOS 3-5), freeing 7-70K. Another new QEMM 7 feature, Stealth DoubleSpace, frees 40K of the memory addresses used by DoubleSpace and makes them available for other drivers and TSRs. Both features ensure that the all-important memory below 640K is free for your programs. And QEMM 7's seemingly small feature of supporting multiple configurations gives you the flexibility and ease of setup that you expect. (MemMaker doesn't work well with this important DOS 6 feature.) That's why it makes more sense than ever to put your money on the best memory manager.

Page Frame: the Key to Your Future

There's been a lot of talk about our patent-pending Stealth technology. Jealous talk, mostly. Because nobody else can touch its performance. Our Stealth ROM feature, pioneered in QEMM 6, frees 48-115K of ROM addresses for use by TSRs and drivers. Our Stealth DoubleSpace feature, described above, frees another 40K. And as you might imagine, there's more to come.

Prior versions of QEMM won just about every competition in sight, as well as remaining the #1 best-selling memory manager 5 years straight.

The key to Stealth is its use of a 64K reserved area above 640K called the page frame. Besides being used by Stealth, the page frame is used by Lotus 1-2-3 r2.x for larger spreadsheets and WordPerfect 5.x for larger documents, DESQview for multitasking, Novell Netware, IBM LAN Server and DECnet for reducing the network driver memory footprint, plus games like Wing Commander, Car and Driver, Ultima Underworld II, Wolfenstein and others for fast action. You sacrifice all this when you turn off the page frame (which other memory managers do to maximize available memory above 640K). It's this use of the page frame by Stealth that lets you set up your PC with a mouse, CD ROM, sound board, a network such as Novell NetWare, reserve 8-24K of extra memory for optimal MS Windows performance, use all of DOS 6's memory-hungry utilities and still have more than 630K available for your programs. (Compared to DOS 6's 527K available in the same configuration, after using MemMaker).

There's lots more to QEMM 7:

- Tuned for MS Windows
- New ability to use Vidram inside MS Windows
- DPMI Host
- Pentium Support
- Laptop suspend/resume support
- PS/2 micro channel adapters
- Compaq support
- Fine tuning tools for power users
- 32-bit architecture for speed
- Enhanced compatibility in response to hardware needs of our millions of users:
  - Detects adapter RAM and ROM and bus-mastering hard drive controllers
  - Monitors DMA access into memory
  - Supports Shadow RAM

Easier to use for Novices, More Power for Experts; More Memory for All

Our seventh-generation thoroughbred QEMM has improved ease-of-use, with Express Install and Help features. And for power users, Advanced Install and editable parameters and troubleshooting hints.

And QEMM 7 comes with Manifest, the award-winning memory analyzer—enhanced for more flexibility with Pentium testing, laptop battery reporting, network analysis and editable configuration files.

The new and ever more exciting capabilities coming to your PC will all compete for memory with your favorite applications, TSRs and drivers. And that makes QEMM 7 the front runner in your efforts to get get the best performance out of your PC today—and tomorrow.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel. (353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

QEMM Users: upgrades are available from dealers.

You can also buy direct from Quarterdeck. Call (800) 354-3222 ext. 1D7 and ask about our special Game Pack offer with your upgrade!

How we got the chart numbers: CPU—486/33 ALR Power/business VEISA machine equipped with 16 megs of RAM and running MS-DOS 6. Comparisons were done using the following memory managers: QEMM 7, QEMM 6.02, MS-DOS 6 MemMaker. In addition to the driver (or drivers) required by each memory manager, the following drivers, DOS resources and programs were loaded for all comparisons: in the CONFIG.SYS file: SETVER.EXE, DOS=HIGH, FILES=20, BUFFERS=10, STACKS=0,0, MVSOUND.SYS, SNDBK12.SYS, SLCD.SYS, DOS SHELL=statement, in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file: VSAFE, MSCDEX, UNDELETE, LSL.COM, NE2000.COM, IPXODI.COM, NETX OR EMSNETX, MOUSE.COM, SMARTDRV.COM, PRTSCCAP.COM.

Circle 131 on Inquiry Card.

News & Views

NETWORKS

High Stakes for High-Speed Ethernet

Two sides couldn't agree. Now, the battle lines are drawn in the 100-Mbps Ethernet showdown, and the market will decide the winner.

DAVE ANDREWS

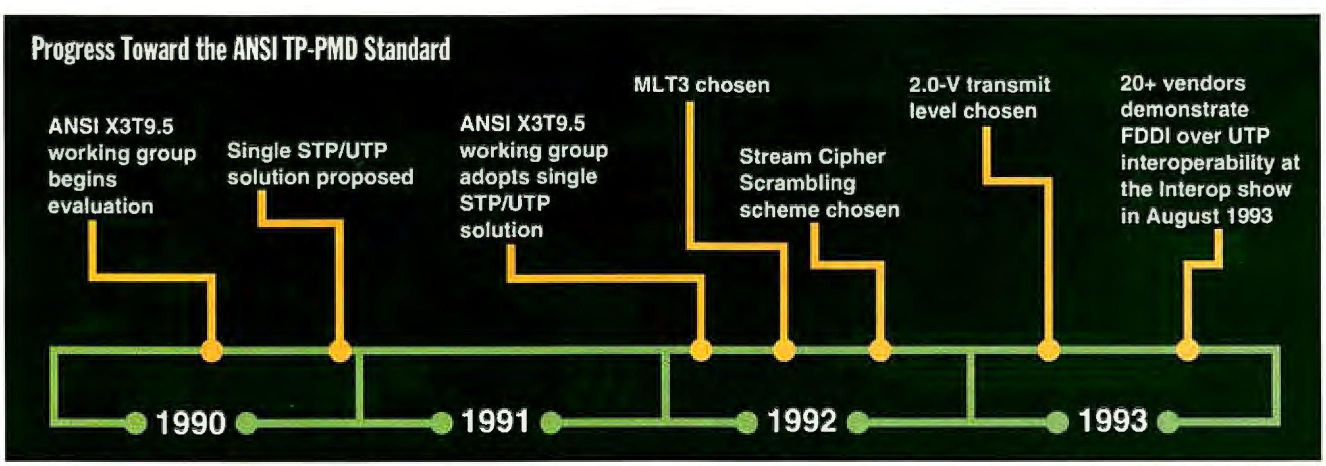
You go your way, and I'll go mine. And may the better high-speed Ethernet networking standard win. That's the position many networking companies are taking in the high-stakes, 100-Mbps Ethernet competition. This is happening because the high-speed study group of the IEEE 802.3 committee, which is the official gatekeeper of the Ethernet standard, decided in July after months of vigorous debate to proceed with two separate and competing proposals.

The 100BaseVG proposal, based on technology originally developed at AT&T and Hewlett-Packard, is under the guidance of the 802.12 committee. This proposal preserves the Ethernet frame but discards traditional Ethernet's CSMA/CD data-transmission technique for a demand priority method that proponents say better serves time-sensitive applications like full-motion video. A second proposal is supported by 17 companies, including Synoptics Communications, 3Com, Grand Junction Networks, and Sun Microsystems. It preserves CSMA/CD and mates it to the FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) physical-medium-dependent layer. Proponents of the second proposal (which is now in the 802.14 committee) argue that its fast Ethernet solution will let developers quickly come to market with low-cost 100-Mbps networking products. The two sides could not agree on how to proceed. Now the market will decide which technique it favors.

Both 100-Mbps schemes will require changes to your adapter cards and hubs. Both preserve different parts of the traditional 10-Mbps Ethernet specification. But neither one will likely reach the draft stage until 1994. (For more information on 100-Mbps proposals, see "Pumping Up Ethernet," August BYTE.)

Standardization can take years—an eternity in this business—which is why numerous companies are introducing prestandard 100-Mbps NICs (network interface cards) and hubs. Customers who run data-intensive CAD, desktop publishing, and other applications and don't want to deal with the added complexities of implementing 100-Mbps FDDI over copper wiring can't afford to wait months for a formal standard. "Our customers have an extreme need to send a lot of data back and forth," says Neil Mehta, president and CEO of Fremont, California–based MicroAccess, which already sells 100-Mbps Ethernet hubs and $399 16-bit ISA cards. "Our philosophy is to give them what they want now."

The lengthy standardization



process is equally incompatible with companies that are funded by venture capitalists. "The cycle time is much longer than a commercial enterprise can usually tolerate, especially a start-up company," says Jack Moses, who is vice president of marketing at Grand Junction (Union City, CA). "When the [802.14] standard is done, we'll make our products compatible with it."

In the networking world, the shipping of prestandard products has numerous precedents. The FDDI-UTP (unshielded twisted-pair) standard for implementing FDDI over UTP and shielded copper wires is only now inching toward finalization (see the figure). Yet Crescendo Communications (Sunnyvale, CA) has been shipping 100-Mbps FDDI-UTP hubs and $995 adapter cards since January 1992. Jayshree Ullal, vice president of marketing, says that when the standard is final, Crescendo will upgrade its adapters and hubs.

The Race Is On

Grand Junction's FastSwitch 10/100 ($7250, expected to ship by the end of the year) is an SNMP-manageable workgroup switching hub that provides two switched 100-Mbps Ethernet ports for servers and 24 private 10-Mbps Ethernet ports. The company will complement its affordable hub with its FastNIC 100-Mbps EISA card, which at $395 is about four times as expensive as a low-end 16-bit Ethernet card while offering roughly 10 times the performance.

As for the 100BaseVG proposal, you can expect companies like Kalpana, HP, AT&T Microelectronics, Proteon, Ungermann-Bass, and Accton Technology to begin shipping products in 1994.

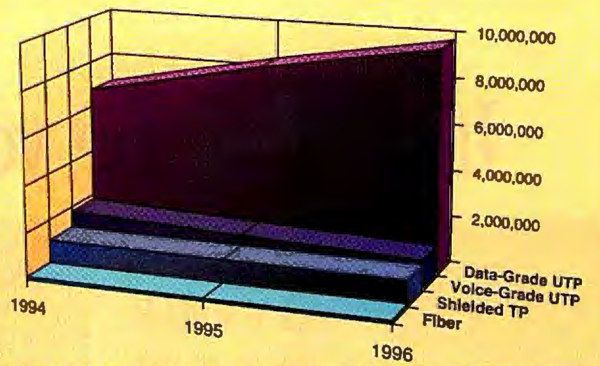
Down the Road

What's a network administrator to do? Todd Dagres, director of data communications at Boston-based Yankee Group, advises you to determine what your requirements are going to be five years from now. Make sure your hub vendors can support the various emerging schemes, like switched and fast Ethernet, FDDI, ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode), and beyond. Companies like 3Com and Cabletron recently outlined broad strategies encompassing networking connectivity and management solutions designed to bring their customers into the twenty-first century.

But unless you really need 100-Mbps performance now, you probably want to wait a year, according to Dagres. "I'd say if you can wait a year, you're going to have a bonanza of choices." With International Data estimating that the number of worldwide Ethernet installations will double from 20 million in 1992 to over 40 million by 1995, the competition is sure to be fierce.

Down to the Wire

Estimated U.S. Cable Connection Shipments
Source: Forrester Research (Cambridge, MA)



Along with different medium access and physical layers, the various 100-Mbps network schemes support differing types of wires. The main difference between Voice-Grade (Category 3) and Data-Grade (Category 5) copper wire is in resistance to crosstalk, or unwanted signals that interfere with a wire's signal. Category 5 cable has a higher resistance to crosstalk than Category 3 cable does. The FDDI-UTP and Grand Junction fast Ethernet proposals work over Category 5 UTP and shielded TP. The 100BaseVG proposal works over those two wire types and Category 3. However, Santa Clara–based 3Com says it will roll out a family of CSMA/CD-based 100-Mbps Ethernet products for all cable types in 1994.

SPREADSHEETS

Quattro Pro for Windows Pulls Ahead

Borland's Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows packs enough new features to drive users to distraction. You'd expect features like the new Scenario Manager, help facilities, and @functions, given the strength of Lotus 1-2-3 release 4.0 for Windows and Microsoft's forthcoming Excel 5.0 for Windows. Other features, like the Improv-like Data Modeling Desktop, might surprise you. Whatever the case, QP5W moves, temporarily at least, into the lead in the Windows spreadsheet feature wars.

News for Beginners

One type of customer that spreadsheet vendors are competing for is the new user moving from a DOS spreadsheet to Windows. Conventional wisdom is that if you have the easiest spreadsheet to use, beginners will choose your spreadsheet over the others. QP5W (Borland has brought the Windows version's numbering conventions in line with the new DOS version) tries to make life easy for new spreadsheet users, as well as seasoned pros, through its context-sensitive help facility, Object Help and Function Help, Interactive Tutors, and Experts.

In QP5W, if you're not sure about the purpose of an object (e.g., a cell, a notebook page, or any other spreadsheet control), you can place the cursor on that object, hold down the Control key, and click on the right mouse button. A box of text appears to explain the object. Along with this Object Help feature, Borland's Interactive Tutors offer more than 20 short on-line lessons in how to use various features. For those who don't want to learn how to use the spreadsheet but just want to get something done quickly, Experts might prove liberating. An Expert is a canned procedure for building a graph, creating scenarios, and consolidating spreadsheets.

QUATTRO PRO 5.0 FOR WINDOWS

- **Lotus Improv-like Data Modeling Desktop**
- **10 new graph types**
- **Control + Right Click Object Help**
- **Intelligent graphing**
- **Multiuser computing**
- **Consolidation Manager merges disparate 3-D worksheets**
- **More than 360 @functions**

Subtle Changes

QP5W offers nifty changes at the most fundamental levels. For example, the automatic graphing capability that's standard in spreadsheets is intelligent in QP5W. The software evaluates the size of a selected cell block and the types of entries in the block and draws a graph

If managing your server eats up all

Introducing the new HP NetServer LM and LE.

More than just two new servers, we're introducing a profound improvement in the way you monitor and manage them.

Continuous Assistance.
We've put server management right where it belongs. At your fingertips. The HP NetServer Assistant software lets you easily monitor and manage your network servers from a single console–either locally or remotely. So your server stays up and running. Not you.

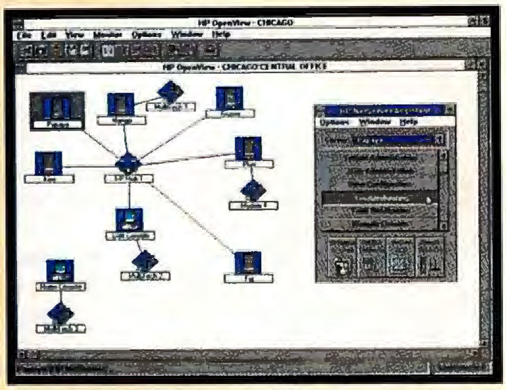
What's more, you can quickly diagnose and solve problems with its intuitive interface and troubleshooting tools. And the HP Support Assistant, a CD-ROM-based library, is included to provide lots of valuable technical information.

Maximum Uptime.
These new HP NetServers lead the pack in reliability. RAID-based disk arrays on the LM provide advanced fault tolerance. And, thanks to our hot-swap capabilities, you can now replace an internal drive without bringing the server–or your network–down. The array will also automatically rebuild data on a failed drive. And for maximum protection, the LM even supports Error Correcting Code memory. In fact, the more critical your data, the more critical these servers become.

Investment Protection.
With technology changing faster than the weather, you'll be happy to know that HP's NetServers are designed to keep pace. And keep your investment protected. Both the LE and LM fit smoothly into multivendor environments. The LE is the ideal entry-level server. Upgradable to the future Intel OverDrive Pentium™ technology-based processor, it provides affordability, exceptional serviceability and future scalability.

Built to meet the full demands of the Pentium processor, the LM will also support dual symmetric multiprocessing. Its Power Cabinet allows room for expansion with nine front-accessible mass storage shelves, eight expansion slots and maximum memory capacity of 384 MB.

HP Service and Network Expertise.
All this is backed by HP's complete range of support services. And by HP's 20+ years of network



HP NetServer Assistant

HP NetServer LM

your time, you need an assistant.

systems experience. You can choose support from HP directly, or from your local authorized HP dealer. HP NetServers come standard with a three-year, on-site limited warranty. And a host of 24-hour at-your-service support programs, such as our fax information retrieval service, automated phone support and electronic bulletin board service, ensure easy manageability around the clock.

If all this sounds good, call 1-800-964-1566.
We'll be happy to provide you with fast assistance. And, chances are, without the HP NetServer LM or LE, that's exactly what you need.

intel inside

yes
NetWare
Tested and Approved

HP NetServer LE

HP NetServer LM — $4,849*

- 60-MHz Intel Pentium™ processor, 33-MHz Intel 486 DX and 66-MHz Intel 486 DX2 processors
- Support for dual Pentium symmetric multiprocessing
- High fault tolerance with internal RAID disk array option (RAID 0, 1, 5, 6)
- 16-MB standard RAM, 384-MB maximum memory, ECC memory support
- 128-KB and 256-KB external cache
- 9 mass storage shelves, 3.5" floppy disk drive standard, maximum 8-GB internal storage
- 8 EISA-2 with Enhanced Master Burst bus-master I/O slots
- Integrated Fast SCSI-2, IDE and video controllers
- HP NetServer Assistant software included
- 3-year on-site, next-business-day limited warranty
- Tested and certified on major network operating systems

HP NetServer LE — $2,649**

- 33-MHz Intel 486 SX, 33-MHz Intel 486 DX and 66-MHz Intel 486 DX2 processors
- Upgradable to Intel OverDrive Pentium technology-based processor when available
- 4-MB and 8-MB standard RAM, 128-MB maximum memory
- 256-KB external cache
- 4 mass storage shelves, 3.5" floppy disk drive standard, maximum 3-GB internal storage
- 5 EISA bus-master I/O slots
- Integrated Fast SCSI-2, IDE and video controllers
- HP NetServer Assistant software available as an option
- 3-year on-site, next-business-day limited warranty
- Tested and certified on major network operating systems

HP NetServer Assistant

Easy-to-use centralized management based on HP OpenView's leading network management environment allowing multiple servers in multiple sites to be managed from a single graphical map.

Problem identification and resolution tools including diagnostics, configuration information (whether the network operating system is up or down), disk capacity planning and technical information via a CD-ROM-based library.

Remote management capabilities allow administrators to use the same tools whether at their local console or a remote PC.

Open architecture facilitates adding specialized third-party or HP management utilities.

*U.S. list price for HP NetServer LM Model 530, including 486/33DX processor, 16-MB RAM and 535-MB SCSI hard drive. **U.S. list price for HP NetServer LE Model 240, including 486/33SX processor, 4-MB RAM and 340-MB IDE hard drive. Prices subject to change without notice. Pentium and the Intel Inside logo are U.S. trademarks of Intel Corporation. PPG686

HEWLETT PACKARD

using the graph type most appropriate to the selected data. The same graphing tool in QP5W might draw a bar chart for one data set and a pie graph for another set.

The object inspector for a selected spreadsheet block offers quick access to settings that affect the appearance of the cells and the data they contain. Through its Object Help and Function Help, Interactive Tutors, and Experts, Quattro Pro makes it easy to do things.

Once you have created a graph, you can call on a feature called Analytical Graphs. Here, QP5W automatically calculates a moving average, exponential fit, linear fit, or aggregation of a data series and graphs the result. This means you don't need to perform analytical calculations in the spreadsheet to plot statistical projections of your data series. Analytical Graphs don't return their calculations to the spreadsheet, but they enable users without a statistics background to produce visually impressive reports.

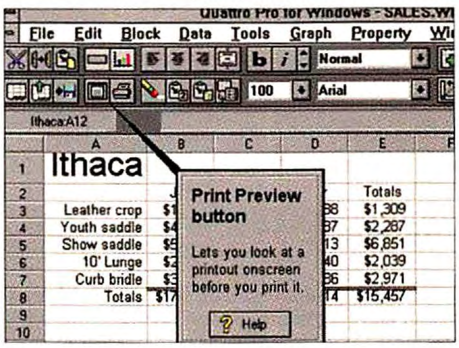
You might overlook one of QP5W's most generally useful improvements: As you type an @function for use in a formula, a function template appears at the bottom-left corner of the display, identifying the function's syntax. If the function requires multiple arguments, the template shows each argument highlighted in turn as you create the formula. What's more, QP5W highlights unmatched parentheses and macro command braces, so you spend less time tracking down these common errors.

Once you've built formulas, you might decide to compile them. This concept has been around for years in stand-alone products like Frontline Systems' 3-2-1 Blastoff, but it has not been built into a spreadsheet package. An on-line Expert can help decide whether you'll get an advantage from compiling the formulas. If the answer is yes, compiling can significantly reduce the spreadsheet's recalculation time.

Multiuser Computing

QP5W lets you share notebooks, or portions of notebooks, with other users on your network. It also lets you share data via MCI Mail. The capability is especially useful in conjunction with the Scenario Manager, a tool that lets you create several versions of a model within a single workbook, so you can quickly switch from one version to another without having dozens of files running at once.

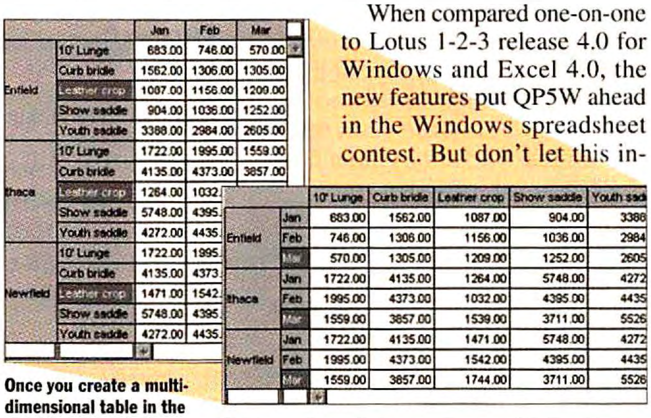
Borland will likely release two versions of QP5W, one for $99 that can query databases like dBase and Paradox, and a $495 workgroup version that can also issue SQL queries. But at press time, pricing wasn't finalized.



When you point at a control in one of the SpeedBars and click on the right mouse button while holding down the Control key, QP5W rewards you with an Object Help box. If the information in the box doesn't satisfy, you can click on the box's help button for more details.

The Assault on Improv

When Lotus Development generated a lot of hoopla over its release of Improv for Windows, it was only a matter of time before Microsoft and Borland would answer the call. A new facility in QP5W called the Data Modeling Desktop lets you zap spreadsheet data into an Improv-like environment and instantly flip categories around to provide alternative views of the information.



Once you create a multidimensional table in the Data Modeling Desktop, a quick drag or two with the mouse completely transforms the table. When you discover a useful view of the data in the Data Modeling Desktop, you can quickly copy it back to the spreadsheet notebook. There, you can apply formatting and styling options, add formulas, and graph the information in its new configuration. To go from the arrangement on the left to the one on the right took about a second and a half.

Data for the Data Modeling Desktop originates from a QP5W notebook, but you can't write formulas within the Data Modeling Desktop, nor does the module offer extensive formatting and reporting capabilities. In a sense, Data Modeling Desktop is a cut-rate data slicer and dicer. As such, it's a handy new tool, but it takes practice to organize data appropriately.

The Suite Spot

I've barely scratched the surface of QP5W's new features. Borland has added a spreadsheet spelling checker, a host of new @functions, a formula auditing facility, and a utility that rapidly consolidates data from several disparate notebooks or notebook pages into a single page.

QP5W's heavy reliance on objects—each with its corresponding object inspector, context-sensitive help, SpeedBars, and so on—conspires to make it feel as if you are working in several software programs rather than in one package. You can use the product extensively and still be surprised at the object inspectors that come to light when you right-click on a data element. Until you get used to it, the environment is disorienting.

When compared one-on-one to Lotus 1-2-3 release 4.0 for Windows and Excel 4.0, the new features put QP5W ahead in the Windows spreadsheet contest. But don't let this influence your purchasing decision too strongly. Microsoft and Lotus each produce a suite of Windows products—spreadsheet, word processor, presentation graphics, and E-mail programs designed with similar user interfaces and sold in a single package. Borland's Windows bundle includes WordPerfect for Windows. It also includes Paradox for Windows, a database manager you may not need in 1-2-3 or Excel because you can use DataLens in 1-2-3 or Q+E in Excel to create and manage external database tables. QP5W's Database Desktop external database management facility can't create new external tables.

If you're already a Quattro Pro user, Borland's upgrade will make it worth your while to stick around. The new version offers a host of features for the first-time Windows spreadsheet user. But its integrated offering is not as strong as the competition's.

—Daniel Gasteiger

Borland International, Scotts Valley, CA, (408) 438-8400.

Professional C and C++ Development Tools

C/C++[32] delivers the key technologies for professional developers: comprehensive C++ support including templates and exception handling; advanced superscalar optimization; and 32-bit multi-platform support. C/C++[32] includes both C and C++ compilers, so you can incrementally adopt the benefits of C++.

Unleash 32-bit Power!

C/C++[32] delivers 32-bit performance. The 32-bit flat memory model simplifies memory management and lets applications address beyond the 640K limit. Powerful 32-bit instruction processing delivers a significant speed advantage: typically a minimum 2x processing speedup.

A C++ compiler designed to deliver on the promise of object-oriented programming

The C++ compiler provides comprehensive support for the AT&T version 3.0 language including templates, plus exception handling. These features are key to realizing the benefits of object-oriented programming: code reusability, increased reliability and reduced maintenance.

Hot New Superscalar Code Optimizer

The hot, new C/C++[32] code generator advances the performance envelope. New superscalar optimization strategy uses "riscification" and instruction scheduling to deliver improved performance on 486 and Pentium processors. The compiler can create a single, high-performance executable which runs on 386, 486 and Pentium processors.

Industry Standard. Industry's Choice

WATCOM's working relationships with industry leaders such as Autodesk, GO, IBM, Intel, Lotus, Microsoft and Novell ensure that we continue to understand and meet the needs of the software industry and professional developers.

Multi-Platform, Cross Development Support

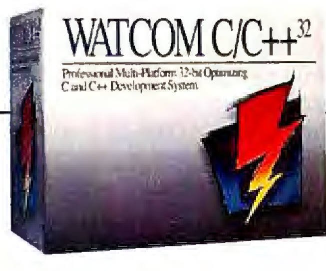
C/C++[32] supports a wide range of 32-bit Intel x86 host and target platforms allowing professional developers to leverage the multi-platform, cross-development capabilities of today's operating environments including OS/2 2.x and Windows NT.

- **32-bit DOS** host and target support; includes the DOS/4GW 32-bit DOS extender by Rational Systems with royalty-free run-time and virtual memory support up to 32Mb.
- **OS/2 2.x** host and target support; enables the development of OS/2 2.x applications and DLLs. 32-bit Windows 3.x applications can exploit WIN-OS/2 using WATCOM's Windows Supervisor technology.
- **Windows NT** host and target support; includes a Windows NT-hosted debugger for 16-bit Windows 3.x, Win32s and Windows NT debugging; also includes **Win32s** target support.
- **32-bit Windows 3.x** target support; includes WATCOM's 32-bit Windows Supervisor, and enables development and debugging of true 32-bit Windows 3.x applications and DLLs.

Also Available: WATCOM C[32] for DOS

C[32] for DOS is a professional, low cost 32-bit C compiler and tools package enabling development, debugging, performance profiling and royalty-free distribution of 32-bit applications for extended DOS. **Suggested retail price: $199*.**

WATCOM C/C++[32] has a suggested retail price of **$599***. For additional information or to order direct call 1-800-265-4555. Call our FAX Back system at 1-519-747-2693 from your fax machine for immediate product information.



WATCOM 1-800-265-4555

The Leader in 32-bit Development Tools

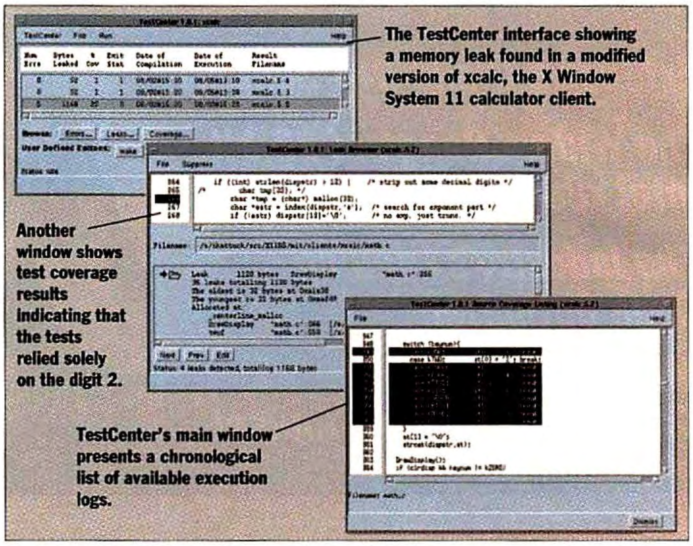
415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, N2L 3X2 Telephone: (519) 886-3700, Fax: (519) 747-4971

*Price in US dollars. Does not include freight and taxes where applicable. Authorized dealers may sell for less.

Circle 159 on Inquiry Card.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Programming Tools Catch Memory Misuse



One of the hardest problems in writing software, particularly in languages like C and C++ that depend heavily on pointers, is finding the places where you misuse memory. If you're programming in such languages, you're all too familiar with pointers that don't point to legal memory or, even worse, point to the wrong block of memory. These types of errors are often nonfatal—at first. When undetected, however, memory-related bugs can eventually cascade to cause fatal errors that are virtually impossible to diagnose in isolation.

Current debuggers provide limited help in finding memory problems because they are tied to the source code. When you know which part of a program is misbehaving, you can zero in on the problem. However, when your program is misusing memory, you generally have only a vague idea of which section of your code you should examine.

Two new Unix software development tools let you automatically discover a wide variety of memory-related errors. They will flag code that refers to illegal parts of memory, fails to free memory that is no longer being referenced, or deallocates the same memory several times.

CenterLine Software, a major developer of programming tools for Unix systems, provided some help in its earlier products. CodeCenter, a C environment that first shipped in July 1988, and ObjectCenter, a C++ environment that first shipped in November 1990, include source language interpreters as well as compilers. The interpreter flags a variety of memory-usage errors, including nonfatal ones, which are difficult to discover and track down. The drawback to interpretation is that it is much slower than compiled code, making it impractical to use on large or time-consuming applications.

After CenterLine had whetted programmers' appetites for development tools, Pure Software released Purify ($1298 per user), demonstrating that many of the same error-checking benefits could be achieved more efficiently. The key is a technique Pure calls object code insertion, but it's more often known as code-patching. (Although code-patching appears to be the technology of choice for Unix systems, PC error-checking tools like Nu-Mega Technologies' Bounds Checker—for Windows and DOS—can also achieve high efficiency by using built-in features of the 80x86 processor family to insert breakpoints and memory page protection; see our review of Bounds Checker on page 159.)

Purify intervenes between compilation and linking, patching the instructions that allocate and reference memory with error-checking code. This lets Purify work with libraries you don't have the source code for (e.g., system libraries or libraries bought from another vendor). You simply add the command "purify" before the invocation of the compiler, and Purify creates the debugging version of the program automatically. Purify calls the compiler, looks at the machine code, and inserts instructions that catch memory errors in both libraries that you link in and the code you wrote and compiled. Typically, the problem of misusing memory occurs when you pass a bad memory block to a library routine.

When you run a "Purify'd" application, it prints a message whenever an illegal memory reference or other run-time error occurs. The message gives the source code location of the error as well as a stack trace to help track it down. When the application has finished, Purify prints a list of *leaks*—memory blocks that have been allocated and can no longer be deallocated.

CenterLine has responded with TestCenter ($1295; $2995 for a floating license that lets you share the program on a network), which provides the same features together with a GUI and a code-coverage tool. TestCenter is currently available for Sun Microsystems' workstations running Solaris 1.x; a version slated for release later this year will support Solaris 2.x. TestCenter's code-coverage tool shows you which lines of the program have and have not been executed. The system can also combine coverage results from multiple executions. This is helpful in developing a comprehensive test suite that thoroughly exercises the application. An advantage to the TestCenter interface is that it simplifies archiving, comparing, and browsing execution error logs.

As these two companies fight over the market for testing tools, developers are sure to benefit. Expect significant improvements in both product lines during the upcoming months. Both companies will also be using the technology in these tools as a basis for other products. Pure has already done so with Quantify, a performance profiler, and PureLink, a fast incremental linker.

—Othar Hansson

CenterLine Software, Inc., Cambridge, MA, (617) 498-3000; fax (617) 868-5004.

Pure Software, Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 720-1600; fax (408) 720-9200.

Nu-Mega Technologies, Nashua, NH, (603) 889-2386; fax (603) 889-1135.

OUR REVOLUTIONARY *new* COMPUTER *is clearly* FAMILY COMPATIBLE.

• • •

107 MB hard drive and 4 MB RAM allow you to run sophisticated Windows-based software with ease.

Exclusive WinMate software makes using Windows easy and helps organize households to home businesses.

An Intel 25 MHz 486 SX microprocessor breezes through IBM-compatible software programs.

Super VGA graphics make everything on-screen look sensational.

Multimedia sound gives audio appeal to games, presentations, even homework.

A wealth of bundled software includes Microsoft Windows 3.1, Works, the Microsoft Bookshelf for Windows CD-ROM reference library and Microsoft Money.

A built-in send-fax/modem helps you conduct business and use your MPC as a voice mail system for the entire family.

Leading-edge CD-ROM technology lets your family bring interactive information to life.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

• • •

From the start, the Tandy Sensation was bound to be a family favorite. It's practical, but fun. Sophisticated, but easy to use. No wonder this Radio Shack multimedia PC has already won the hearts of so many experts. Now, though, it's your seal of approval we're after. Because we designed the Sensation with families

And APPARENTLY, CRITIC COMPATIBLE, TOO.

"The Tandy Sensation is a rich collection of well-integrated programs and hardware in a clean, handsome package."

-Jim Canning,
Michael McCarthy
InfoWorld

"It's a dandy multimedia computer. The Sensation is worth serious consideration if you're shopping for the multimedia experience."

-Larry Blasko
AP

"Tandy's Sensation is aptly named. I urge anyone looking for a good all-around MPC system to test-drive the Sensation."

-Greg Loveria
BYTE

"The Sensation is not only easy to use, but quite a multimedia Swiss Army knife."

-Selby Bateman
CD-ROM Today

"Tandy's Sensation is a state-of-the-art home computer that works well and offers a lot for the money."

-Howard Blumenthal
Hardware Review, United Feature Syndicate

"The Sensation is an excellent machine that does a lot and does all of it well."

–Eddie Huffman
Compute

like yours in mind. Its multimedia capabilities and user-friendly technology mean everyone in your home can put it to use. So why not put it

to the test? Experience the Sensation firsthand at your neighborhood Radio Shack. Chances are, you'll find it's compatible with you, too.

Radio Shack®

SMALL OFFICE/HOME OFFICE SOFTWARE

SOHO Software Follows Low-Cost Hardware

While most large and midsize companies began computerizing their offices a decade or more ago, many small offices and home-office workers are just now getting started. That presents new challenges, not only for these SOHO users but also for software publishers accustomed to dealing with experienced, well-heeled corporate customers.

Increasingly, publishers are discovering that SOHO users are a different—and in some ways more demanding—breed when buying software. They want programs that are easy to use, work well together, and don't cost hundreds of dollars apiece. Big-business users want these qualities in their software, too. But unlike their corporate counterparts, many SOHO buyers will stand on the sidelines until they get what they want.

"People in small businesses and home offices want solutions to very specific problems, and the money is coming out of their own pockets," explains Kevin Howe, president of DacEasy, which has been selling accounting programs primarily to small businesses since 1985. "If you don't give them what they want, they won't computerize."

While there's been no dramatic shift in the types of programs that software publishers are producing, many companies have begun introducing new products or tailoring old ones to meet the demands of SOHO customers. DacEasy, for instance, borrowed pieces of its namesake accounting program to fashion streamlined subsets dubbed Instant Accounting, Instant Payroll, and Instant Rolodex. Intuit crafted small-business bookkeeping (QuickBooks) and payroll (QuickPay) programs from its popular Quicken personal-finance software.

Larger companies (e.g., Microsoft and Computer Associates) have introduced new lines of solution-oriented software aimed at SOHO customers. AutoDesk, known for its powerful AutoCAD program, has introduced programs through its Bothell, Washington–based retail products division that generate 2-D floor plans for homes, decks, kitchens, and landscapes. It is competing with companies like Abracadata, Expert Software, and Green Thumb Software. Judy McNary, president of Green Thumb (Boulder, CO), said programs like her company's DOS-based LandDesigner landscaping program offer capabilities for the home user that aren't possible using a pencil and a pad of paper (e.g., in buying materials, quickly calculating the number of cubic yards and cost of a needed material).

In addition to their problem-solving approach, these products have something else in common: They're inexpensive—generally less than $100, sometimes less than $50, and in rare cases, free! Companies like Computer Associates and Central Computer Products (Fillmore, CA) have promoted their respective home-finance and double-entry accounting programs by literally giving these programs away for a limited time.

"Price is really the second battlefront," says AbhiJeet Rane, a research analyst who follows SOHO trends for Link Resources in New York City. "Software prices may not come down as quickly as they have with hardware, but they are definitely dropping."

To some extent, price-conscious SOHO users were already being served by the many integrated or "works" packages on the market (e.g., Microsoft Works, LotusWorks, and ClarisWorks). For those who need more than the basics of word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, database, and telecommunications functions, the latest trend in integrated packages is "office" or "suite" bundles that put three to five applications in one box for less than $500. These include Lotus's Smart Suite, Microsoft Office, and Borland's Office.

—Christopher O'Malley

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS HEAD FOR HOME

CATEGORY	PERCENT OF REVENUE
Word Processing	Small Business ... 19.2 Home Office 11.2
Spreadsheets	Small Business ... 22.7 Home Office 14.5
Graphics	Small Business ... 25.6 Home Office 18.8
Desktop Publishing	Small Business ... 12.5 Home Office 11.7
Integrated	Small Business ... 18.8 Home Office 25.5
Communications	Small Business ... 22.3 Home Office 25.5
Database	Small Business ... 16.4 Home Office 9.2

Source: BIS Strategic Decisions (Norwell, MA)

The SOHO market accounted for 34.8 percent of the overall estimated $3.06 billion of 1993 U.S. sales for these seven software categories. BIS defines a small business as being outside a home, with under 100 employees.

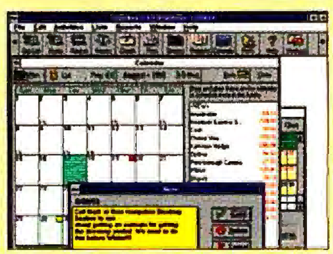
DID YOU KNOW?

- In 1993, the estimated total number of home workers in the U.S. grew 5.4 percent to 41.1 million, more than double the growth rate of the prior 12-month period.
- Telecommuters, company employees who work from home part- or full-time during normal business hours, increased by 1 million from 1992, a 15 percent growth rate.
- The PC penetration rate into the homes of workers who do company work at home after normal business hours is 70 percent.

Source: Link Resources (New York City)

FINANCES

THE ULTIMATE IN FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT METAPHORS



The latest version of Quicken for Windows adds a host of features. One of the most interesting is the Financial Calendar. This feature provides the ultimate in intuitive financial management, as it lets you work in something with which everyone can identify: a daily planner.

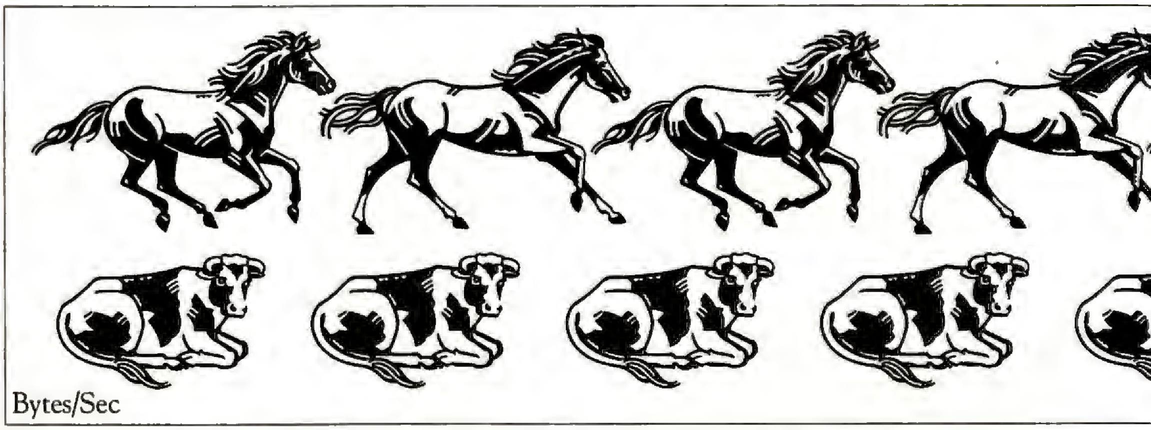
Intuit (Menlo Park, CA, (415) 322-0573) should have released its Quicken 3.0 for Windows and Quicken 7.0 for DOS (about $69.95 each) by now. Both will include improved investment-tracking and financial-planning tools and the Financial Calendar. Both still let you work in the familiar checkbook metaphor that makes it easy to balance your checkbook. The new versions of Quicken let you enter one-time or recurring transactions directly in the Financial Calendar; once you do this, the transaction is recorded to the register. You can also add reminders in the calendar. Based on my use of a prerelease version of Quicken for Windows, Intuit is on-track when it comes to home finances.

—Dave Andrews

FAST
VS HALF-

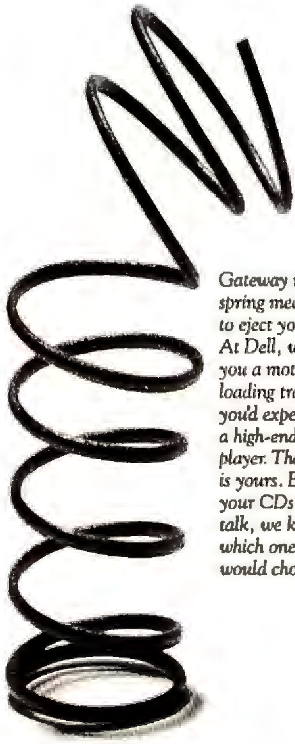
DELL

GATEWAY

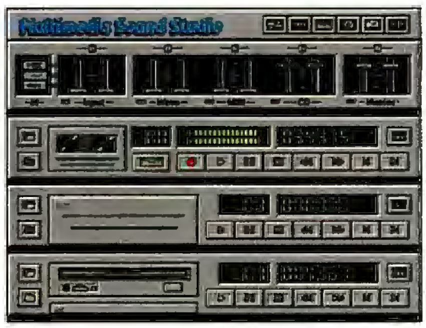


With faster access and nearly double the data transfer rate, our double-spin CD ROM makes Gateway seem positively sluggish.

Thanks to our multi-session CD technology, you can have the disk printed on up to four different times, storing up to 100 color photographs in all.



Gateway uses a spring mechanism to eject your disks. At Dell, we give you a motorized loading tray like you'd expect from a high-end CD player. The choice is yours. But if your CDs could talk, we know which one they would choose.



Whistle while you work. Or tap your foot. Or sing along. Our audio center CD ROM software lets you play disc jockey while you carry on with the important work of the day.

**All comparisons based on manufacturers' specifications. The Dell CD ROM is the Panasonic 563. Gateway's CD ROM is either a LMSI CM205 or a Sony CDU-31A. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of*

DELL. THE REA
THE HOTTEST P

DELL DIMENSION™ 486/33
i486™ DX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,799† | BUSINESS LEASE° $67/MO.

- 4MB RAM • 64MB MAX RAM
- 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 6 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14," 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS® 6.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1/ MOUSE

†Promotional price expires 9/30/93.

DELL DIMENSION XPS 450V
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM

$2,199† | BUSINESS LEASE $81/MO.

- 8MB RAM • 64MB MAX RAM
- 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- **128KB SECOND LEVEL EXTERNAL CACHE**
- UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM™ OVERDRIVE™
- 6 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE, 1 ON VL-BUS™
- **VL #9GXE VIDEO ACCELERATOR CARD WITH VIDEO CONTROL PANEL SOFTWARE**
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15," 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/ MOUSE

DELL DIMENSION XPS 450V
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM

$2,498† | BUSINESS LEASE $92/MO.

- 8MB RAM • 64MB MAX RAM
- 340MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- **128KB SECOND LEVEL EXTERNAL CACHE**
- UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM OVERDRIVE
- 5 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE, 1 ON VL-BUS
- **VL #9GXE VIDEO ACCELERATOR CARD WITH VIDEO CONTROL PANEL SOFTWARE**
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15," 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- **MULTI-SESSION, DOUBLE-SPIN CD ROM DRIVE**
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/ MOUSE

DELL DIMENSION XPS. PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH PERFORMANCE USER.

Now that you have seen all the sheer technological superiority Dell wields over Gateway, there are only two questions left to ask.

Which Dell Dimension™ XPS PC is right for you? And what do you want to go with it?

That's right. You can order your software at the same time you order your Dell Dimension PC. That way you'll be up and running the minute you open the box.

And with the ReadyWare℠ program you can choose from 100 of the most popular MS-DOS and Windows software applications and have them pre-loaded onto your system for just one flat $15 installation fee.

Should you need something else later, you can get that from us too. Through our DellWare℠ sales program. A selection of over 2,400 software applications and peripheral products for your Dell® system.

Of course, all of this is backed up

intel inside

**Guarantees available in the USA only for registered owners of Dell Dimension systems purchased after 8/1/93. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. °Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. For business use only. Prices based on 36-month open-end lease, 10% purchase option. The Intel trademark of Video Electronics Standards Association. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others.*

L GATEWAY TO C TECHNOLOGY.

DELL DIMENSION XPS 466V
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$2,799† | BUSINESS LEASE $104/MO.

- 8MB RAM • 64MB MAX RAM
- 450MB (12ms) HARD DRIVE
- **256KB SECOND LEVEL EXTERNAL CACHE**
- UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM OVERDRIVE
- 5 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE, 1 ON VL-BUS
- **VL #9GXE VIDEO ACCELERATOR CARD WITH VIDEO CONTROL PANEL SOFTWARE**
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15," 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- **MULTI-SESSION, DOUBLE-SPIN CD ROM DRIVE**
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/ MOUSE

DELL DIMENSION XPS 466V
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$2,999† | BUSINESS LEASE $111/MO.

- **16MB RAM** • 64MB MAX RAM
- 450MB (12ms) HARD DRIVE
- **256KB SECOND LEVEL EXTERNAL CACHE**
- UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM OVERDRIVE
- 5 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE, 1 ON VL-BUS
- **VL #9GXE VIDEO ACCELERATOR CARD WITH VIDEO CONTROL PANEL SOFTWARE**
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15," 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- **MULTI-SESSION, DOUBLE-SPIN CD ROM DRIVE**
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/ MOUSE

DELL DIMENSION XPS 466V ULTIMATE
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$3,198† | BUSINESS LEASE $118/MO.

- **16MB RAM** • 64MB MAX RAM
- 450MB (12ms) HARD DRIVE
- **256KB SECOND LEVEL EXTERNAL CACHE**
- UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM OVERDRIVE
- 5 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE, 1 ON VL-BUS
- **VL DIAMOND VIPER VIDEO CARD–FASTEST PC GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR BOARD**
- 2MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15," 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- **MULTI-SESSION, DOUBLE-SPIN CD ROM DRIVE**
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/ MOUSE

with the unsurpassed service[Δ] and support of Dell. The world's third largest industry-standard PC manufacturer.

Call our technical support line and your call will be answered in five minutes or less. In 90% of all cases, any problem you may experience with one of our systems can be solved over the phone.

In the rare event that it can't, we promise you next-business-day service.

And that service and support is guaranteed.*

So now that you know the whole story, pick the machine you want. Pick your favorite software. And pick up the phone. We're ready to serve you.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL
800-348-6149

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA,* CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE #11EAM

*L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759-7299. Attention Dimension Guarantees. *Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada. ΔOn-site service provided by BancTec Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486, Pentium and Overdrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. VL-Bus is a*

News & Views

SECURITY

PCs Catch Criminals Using Fingerprint Analysis

TAIPEI—When it comes to industrial espionage, spies can disguise their identity, alter ID cards, and crack passwords, but they cannot change their fingerprints. With that immutable fact in mind, two companies have developed products that use advanced image-processing techniques to capture, encode, and match fingerprints to identify criminal suspects and prevent unauthorized entry.

The idea behind the products of Hsinchu, Taiwan–based Startek Engineering (+886 35 785388) is to use a fingerprint identification system to control access into a computer, transaction-processing equipment, or a physical location like a laboratory. To achieve this, Startek's technology combines optics and accurate matching algorithms to compare a new fingerprint to ones stored in a computer.

Startek offers two products, each of which can store 1000 fingerprints. The FC100 is used for computer and transaction-processing security applications. It consists of a standalone FingerCheck fingerprint verifier, an AT-bus interface card, and a software application interface and library. The second product is the FC200, which is an embedded version of the FC100. The FC200 consists of FingerCheck and an RS-232 interface. Both systems are for access control applications and can process a fingerprint in 2 to 3 seconds.

In computer security applications, FingerCheck is connected to a 386 or 486 PC through the AT-bus card. To use the FC100, you place your finger three times on the reader window, a small, red LED screen that's located on top of FingerCheck. A CCD (charge-coupled device) camera inside the unit takes optical snapshots of your fingerprints at one-thirtieth of a second. Fingerprint images are digitized in an image-grabber processing module, resulting in 2-D images of your fingerprints on a computer screen.

Startek's fingerprint identification system connects to a PC through the AT-bus card. The red LED fingerprint reader is at the top left.

Meanwhile, Startek's software automatically extracts 13 feature points of your fingerprint images. Each feature point is translated into binary images and stored in the software library. A single fingerprint is stored in a file of up to 256 bytes. The next time you attempt to gain access to the PC, it will accept or reject your fingerprint.

The company's proprietary matching algorithms perform the accept/reject operation. By using an automatic planar-point-pattern device, the program compares the vectors of your binary images to those in the PC. Startek claims the false rejection rate is less than 1 percent. Startek's FC100 costs $2700. Prices for the FC200 depend on configuration.

New Delhi, India–based CMC also uses fingerprint verification, but to solve a different problem. Startek's products are designed to control access to sensitive data and locations. CMC's FACTS (Fingerprint Analysis and Criminal Tracing System) uses the power of the computer to reduce the amount of time required for a person to compare fresh fingerprints to thousands of fingerprints in an existing database, a task that—when performed manually—is herculean. Agencies like the FBI use mainframe computers to store and match fingerprints, but Tim Fontenot, spokesman for CMC, says FACTS is a scalable solution that can run on a 386 or 486. This makes it suitable for small cities or developing countries.

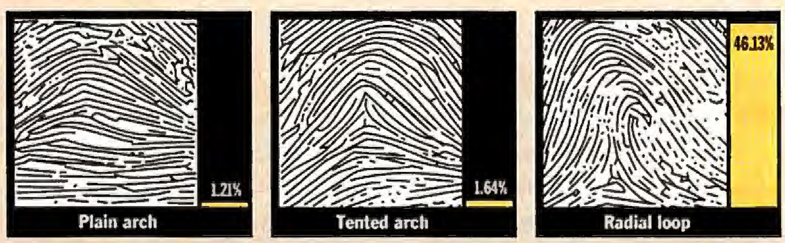
FACTS consists of several components that connect over a network. A control machine handles the matching and encoding functions. An input workstation converts a fingerprint received on paper or as a photograph to a digital image. Once FACTS has extracted the important features from a fresh fingerprint, the system compares it to those in the database and gives a short list of likely matches. At that point, a human expert can examine the list and identify the correct match. CMC, which has a subsidiary in the U.S. called Baton Rouge International ((504) 296-8440), says FACTS is being used by the National Crime Records Bureau in New Delhi.

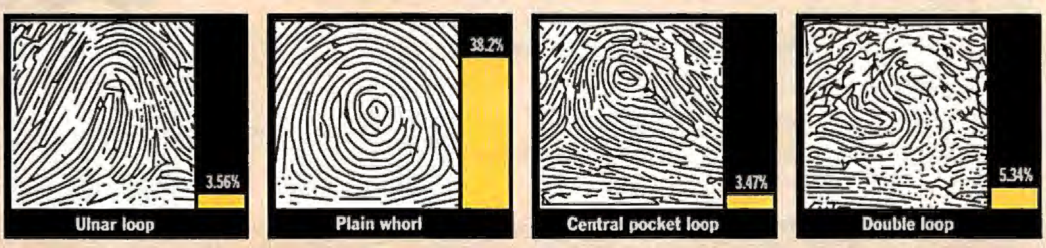
Although Startek and CMC are solving different problems, both are combining the power of the PC with mathematical algorithms to catch criminals by their own hands.

—Mark LaPedus and Dave Andrews

Fingerprint Classifications

Startek's program automatically breaks down a fingerprint into seven different classifications (e.g., plain arch, radial loop, and plain whorl). The software locates 13 feature points based on a fingerprint classification system developed by E. R. Henry. The figures show fingerprint types and the percentage of people who have them.





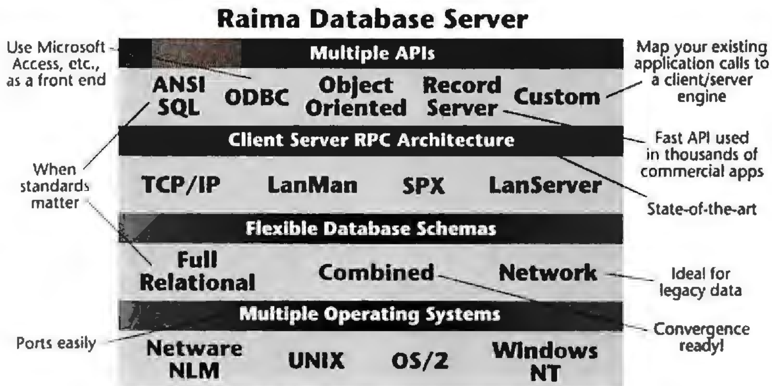
DEVELOPERS:

Have you been asked to produce a fast, open, client/server application that is inexpensive to deploy and differentiates your company?

Then we have a suggestion...

use our engine.

The new **Raima Database Server** is a product designed for developers who value flexibility along with speed and support for standards. Your application design is not constrained by the database interface. Why? With RDS, we begin with a multithreaded client/server architecture coupled to a high performance SQL processor/optimizer. Then we add support for C++ objects, a fast record-oriented API, and custom extension modules featuring remote procedure calls from your client application to your server-hosted user defined functions. Further, your database schema can be fully relational, network, or a combination of the two. It's all there for you.



Supports stored procedures, triggers, and referential integrity!

Join the thousands of developers, from small vertical market ISVs to industry giants like Hewlett Packard, who use our technology to set their applications and products apart.

Call **1-800-DB-RAIMA** for more information.

RAIMA™

Raima Corporation, 1605 NW Sammamish Rd., Issaquah, WA 98027 (206) 557-0200 Fax: (206) 557-5200

BY103RDS

Raima Benelux - 31 (2159) 44738 Raima Deutschland 49 (7022) 9256 44 Raima España 34 (3) 485 13 04 Raima Italia - 39 (49) 829 1285
Raima UK Ltd. - 44 (276) 685 761 Rhône-Alpes - 41 (21) 825 4800 France - 33 (1) 46 48 61 02

“No more

Gary Slattery, Software Developer, Computer Associates

Now runs Windows 3.1 apps for increased productivity.

“I develop software applications for a living and I think OS/2® is a great way to do business.” A 32-bit, virtual memory operating system, OS/2 is the ideal platform for developing your DOS, OS/2, Windows® and even host-based applications.

With OS/2 you can boost the power of your favorite DOS and Windows tools, plus take advantage of over 250 available OS/2 development tools and utilities.

Improved multimedia, CD-ROM, PCMCIA and pen support.

“I use CA Realizer to prototype new graphical interfaces. I write code using CA C++ and CommonView™ (integrated with IBM's C Set/2™ compiler) while I compile in the background. And when designing reports or planning schedules, I use CA-RET.”

de

OS/2's pre-emptive multithreaded multitasking dynamically manages CPU time so you can run DOS, Windows and OS/2 apps concurrently in different sessions with maximum efficiency. That means you can edit in one window, compile in another, link in a third and test in a fourth. With OS/2 Crash Protection,™ if one application goes down due to a bug, the rest you're working on won't. “There's no limit to what you can do with this system.... It's definitely made me more productive.”

Realizer

The Development Platform of Choice.

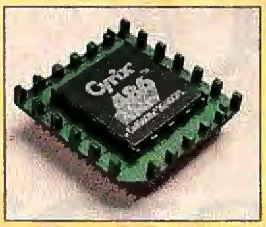
- Enhanced development platform for DOS, Windows and OS/2 apps.
- OS/2 Crash Protection for superior reliability.
- Pre-emptive multitasking for increased productivity.
- Virtual memory provides up to 512MB per session.
- Flat memory model eliminates wrestling with segments.
- Multiple virtual DOS machines for concurrent app testing.
- Object-oriented Workplace Shell is easy and intuitive.

PROCESSORS

I'll See Your Chip and Raise You One

Obsolescence is the greatest fear of computer buyers, and that fear has been focused mainly on the heart of the system: the microprocessor. To alleviate these worries, chip makers such as Intel, Cyrix, and Weitek have devised processor upgrade options to help PC and workstation buyers protect their investments.

Intel's well-publicized program lets users upgrade systems through its OverDrive family of processors. Cyrix's (Richardson, TX) newest family of 486 processors is designed for those who want to upgrade 386DX PCs to 486 performance for only $299. The company's Cx486DRx2 16-/32-, 20-/40-, and 25-/50-MHz clock-doubling processors that upgrade 386DX processors to 486 processors list from $299 to $399. Weitek (Sunnyvale, CA) should now be shipping its $1500 Power uP processor, which the company claims improves performance of SparcStation 2 and IPX workstations by as much as 1.9 times.



When installing Cyrix's Cx486DRx2 upgrade, I found that the hardest part of the task is pulling the old processor out of the system's motherboard. Once that was accomplished, installation was fairly easy. Cyrix supplies a chip puller (which resembles a shoehorn) that makes the job easier.

Are users actually upgrading? Or do processor upgrades amount to a security blanket that's destined to sit in a closet? Chip makers insist the benefits are real and that people are taking advantage of the opportunity to inject an added dose of speed into their computers. Less biased observers say the benefits are more about peace of mind than megahertz.

"It's more of a marketing ploy than a real need expressed by users," asserts Bill Ablondi, who is vice president of the research firm BIS Strategic Decisions (Norwell, MA). "It's become a checklist item now that both buyers and sellers feel they have to satisfy."

Ablondi estimates that fewer than 5 percent of PC owners have replaced their processor. One reason for the hesitancy, he explains, is that BIS surveys indicate that a majority of users still do not feel comfortable about opening up their PCs to add a circuit board—much less swap processors.

Cost is another factor. With the price of Intel 486-based PCs dropping below $1000, it's sometimes difficult to justify spending $500 or more on a clock-doubling OverDrive upgrade. New computers are also engineered to work optimally with a faster chip, notes Ablondi, often outperforming similar systems that have been "cobbled together."

Indeed, the need for a new processor is often a sign that it's time to upgrade the whole system, notes Mike Feibus, editor of *MicroSystems Report*, a newsletter published by research firm MicroDesign Resources (Sebastopol, CA). "If the processor is sputtering," he says, "then chances are, there's a half dozen other things in the system that are sputtering, too—memory, hard disk, video, and so on." Feibus estimates that perhaps 15 percent of users with processor upgrade options might eventually exercise them.

Jim Chapman, vice president of marketing at Cyrix, disagrees with these assertions. "Clearly, there's a camp that's going to buy new machines," he concedes. But he also says upgrades are an attractive option for corporations that want to extend the life cycle of their machines by 12 to 18 months. Chapman says one benefit of Cyrix's chip upgrades is that—unlike Intel's OverDrive—the Cyrix upgrades don't require a special socket. Chapman says the Cyrix upgrades will work on "99.5 percent of the [386DX] systems out there." Cyrix is currently testing a clock-doubling chip for 16-MHz 386SX chips and a 33-/66-MHz 386DX upgrade chip.

Intel, which has likened the OverDrive socket it supplies to PC makers to a "vacancy" sign inside the computer, won't divulge sales numbers for its OverDrive chips but says its high-profile upgrade campaign is meeting expectations. The net percentage of people upgrading is small, concedes Mike Fister, general manager of Intel's End User Components division. But because the OverDrive processors are intended mainly as a "mid-life boost" for PCs that are depreciated over five or six years, he insists it's too early to judge their success. "If you bought an OverDrive chip a month after you bought a PC, then I'd say you probably bought the wrong system to begin with," says Fister.

The real key to the widespread acceptance of processor upgrades may be bringing down prices, agrees Fister. Math coprocessors that once sold for more than $500 now sell for less than $100, and the same thing could happen to CPU upgrades. If it does, expect to see a lot of "no vacancy" signs.

—Christopher O'Malley

HANDS ON

BYTE DOS BENCHMARKS: CPU TESTS (VERSION 2.4)

	CYRIX/CACHE	COMPAQ 386/20	486/33 MHZ
Sieve*	85.25	27.98	123.54
Sort*	10.60	3.18	12.09
Integer Math*	463,597.33	225,631.07	505,880.80
Move (byte)*	55.41	55.41	185.78
Move (word-odd)*	141.43	138.36	356.68
Move (word-even)*	145.35	145.32	370.14
Move (doubleword-odd)*	78.99	66.44	226.98
Move (doubleword-even)*	125.00	125.02	570.84
CPU Index (Desktop Class)	0.73	0.49	1.60

*measurments in ips = iterations per second

When installed in a Compaq 386/20, Cyrix's $349 Cx486DRx2 ran BYTE's benchmarks about 1.5 times as fast as the original processor, but less than half as fast as a 486. When evaluating whether to upgrade, you need to consider more than just CPU performance. For example, if you have an 8-bit graphics card, you probably won't see any increase in screen performance after you upgrade. Tests were run using version 2.4 of the BYTE DOS benchmarks. For all tests and all indexes, higher numbers indicate better performance. Desktop Class indexes are calculated relative to a Compaq Deskpro 386/33L.

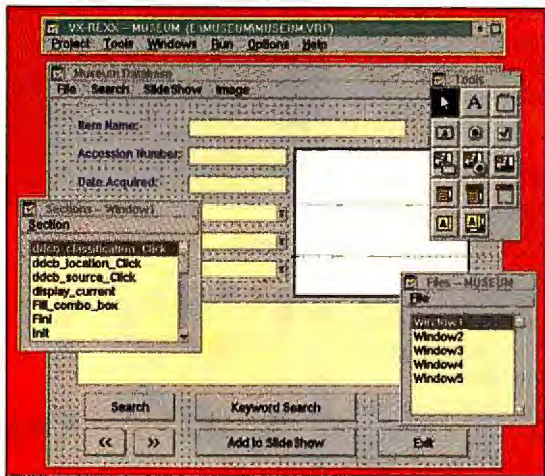
This VX·REXX will really get you GUI-ing.

Developers: on your marks, get set—GUI! With VX·REXX,™ WATCOM™'s visual development environment for OS/2® REXX, you're on the fast track to creating applications that exploit the graphical user interface capabilities of OS/2 and the Workplace Shell.™

VX·REXX is an easy to use, powerful and fully integrated environment that combines a project management facility, visual designer and an interactive source-level debugger to deliver a very approachable and highly productive visual development environment. With the visual designer, you can graphically create CUA '91 objects, quickly customize their properties, and easily attach REXX procedures to the objects.

Since it's based on IBM System Object Model (SOM) technology, the VX·REXX environment is wide open. You can access all standard REXX API's including DB2/2. VX·REXX also lets you package applications as EXE files or PM macros. There's support for multithreaded applications. You can even include OS/2 style help and hints in your applications.

To keep GUI-ing, WATCOM customer support delivers timely response by phone, fax, e-mail, CompuServe,™ or the WATCOM bulletin board system. So when it comes to developing OS/2 applications, VX·REXX is the way to GUI. To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or VX·REXX, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.



With the visual development environment of VX·REXX, it's all systems GUI.

Operate at a higher level.™

IBM®

Circle 98 on Inquiry Card.

EMERGING TECHNOLOGY

Optical-Computing Power Coming to Light

Researchers see optical computing as an emerging technology with a bright future. Recently, Stephen A. Kupiec, chief engineer at Dove Electronics, Rome, New York, achieved several breakthroughs in this field. The essence of his project, scheduled for completion late this year, is the production of an OPLA (optical programmable logic array) computer, which is capable of implementing a seemingly unlimited number of digital logic operations.

Among the payoffs from Kupiec's undertaking could be greatly improved associative processors and holographic memories with the potential of holding gigabytes of information with negligible seek times and no moving parts. Other long-term results include lessened power consumption (as low as 5 to 10 W), increases in system performance on the order of one to 100 times, and the ability to maximize the use of the almost unlimited degree of parallelism that computing with light allows.

According to project adviser H. John Caulfield, professor of physics at Alabama A&M, while all-optical computing may never come about, optical-digital and optical-analog ways of processing information surely will, and they provide many advantages. "In electronics, the number of operations a given logic element can perform at one time usually is only one or two. But in optics," Caulfield explains, "it can be around 1 million."

Special algorithms are in the works to take full advantage of Kupiec's technique, he says. Support is being provided for this effort by Dove Electronics, the University of Alabama at Huntsville, Alabama A&M, and Griffiss Air Force Base's Rome Laboratory. Methods that scientists are considering to compute photonically include OPLA, SEED (self-electro-optic effect device), and bit-serial architectures.

The OPLA architecture is being proposed by Kupiec, Valentin Morozov (visiting scholar, University of Colorado), and Peter S. Guilfoyle (president of OptiComp, Lake Tahoe, Nevada). This type of system should perform optimally when dealing with image decomposition, analysis and compression, network analysis, and flag algebra (used in CAD and virtual reality).

Alan Huang and his colleagues at AT&T Bell Labs (Holmdel, NJ) are proponents of the SEED architecture. It consists of a set of planar gates connected by simple fixed patterns. This arrangement performs many simple operations rapidly in parallel using very compact gates. One of its most appropriate uses would be as an efficient network switch.

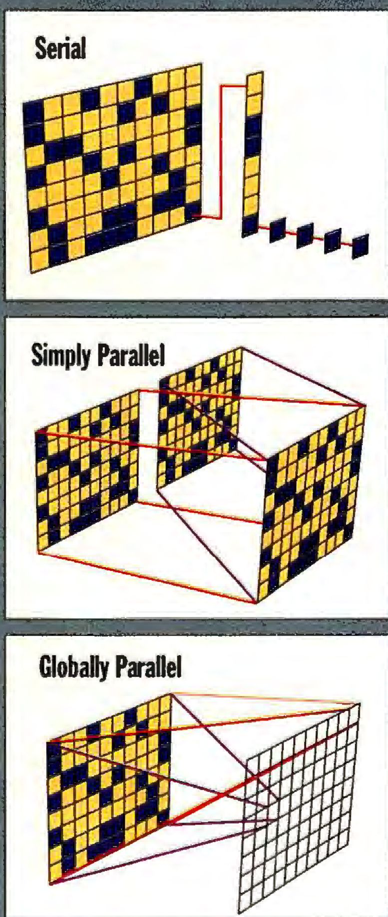
Harry Jordan, program manager of digital-optical computing at the University of Colorado, advocates a bit-serial architecture. This is an electronic design implemented with optical flip-flops that differs just slightly from architectures used in conventional computers. Communications would be a good application for such a system, because it would be fast, immune to interference, and able to use optical fiber as its transmission medium.

Optical systems encode signals for true (1) and false (0) as the presence or absence of light. Another goal of Kupiec's project is to validate the use of N^4 interconnects within OPLAs. He also intends to verify the degree of fan-in that optical computers are capable of achieving.

—Janet J. Barron

Differing Degrees of Parallelism

Conventional serial computers process information (e.g., images) in a one-by-one fashion leading to serious bottlenecks. Simple parallelism performs a large number of one-by-one operations simultaneously, eliminating some bottlenecks, but data operations are localized. But global parallelism allows each data element to broadcast information to many resulting outputs, achieving a much higher potential throughput, as well as eliminating localized data.



DATA HIGHWAY

DIGITAL SIGNATURES: NOT SO FREE

WASHINGTON—The National Institute of Standards and Technology has avoided a potentially messy court battle over a public-encryption standard, but the solution has angered many who believe it lets one company profit from a standard that was promised to be free to the public. When NIST unveiled the Digital Signature Standard, Public Key Partners (Cupertino, CA) announced that DSS violated its patents and that anyone using the proposed standard would need to pay royalties to PKP.

When it announced DSS, NIST promised the new standard would be available for everyone royalty-free, and the stage was set for a major battle over who would control the signature system. The algorithm at the core of the system promises to be essential to modern, digital transactions, as it lets people create unforgeable signatures in the digital domain and thus sign contracts, transfer money, or close deals without ever using paper.

In the end, NIST capitulated. The standards maker has announced plans to give the technology to PKP in return for a published licensing-fee structure for manufacturers who choose to ship products with the capability of using this standard. Royalties range from 2.5 percent of the cost of hardware and 5 percent of the cost of software.

Michael Rubin, attorney for NIST, said the deal with PKP is similar to the compact between a public utility and the people, where the utility gets a monopoly in return for a set rate structure. However, the monopoly angers some people. Stephen Walker, president of Trusted Information Systems (Glenwood, MD), estimates that the deal could generate between $400 million and $2 billion for PKP because the standard could become a part of everyday life.

Rubin, however, believes that the patents held by PKP were fundamental enough to lead to a long court battle with an uncertain outcome. The PKP hand was strong, and the government needed to settle. It is uncertain whether people will choose to use this new standard and pay the price for the technology.

—Peter Wayner

C Set++

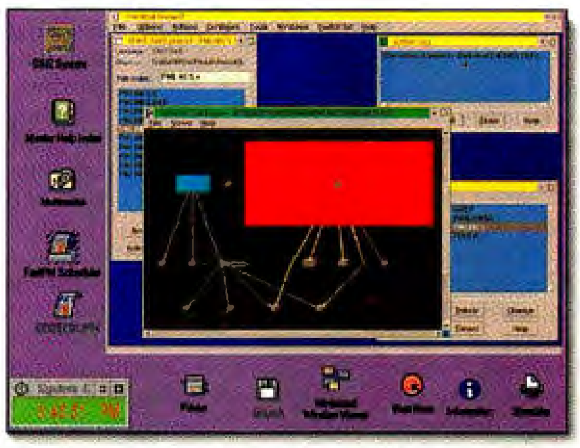
Get set for incredible 32-bit power. Get set for mission critical reliability. Get set for a range of advanced features. Get C Set++,™ from IBM Programming Systems. C Set++ is the most complete object-oriented application development package you can buy for OS/2.®

for the

C Set++ lets you create the most advanced, high-performance applications imaginable. Its 32-bit C/C++ compiler lets you unleash all the power of OS/2, giving you industrial-strength code for your mission critical applications. It has an extraordinary code optimizer with a full set of options—even a switch to optimize for the new Pentium™ processor. Plus there's a full set of class libraries, including application frameworks for PM, container classes and classes for multitasking, streams and more.

C Set++

mission



Set your eyes on this: C Set++ gives the Workplace Shell™ quite a workout.

There's a whole set of other helpful features, like an interactive source level debugger. The unique Execution Trace Analyzer traces the execution of a program, then graphically displays diagrams of the analysis. You also get Workframe/2,™ a language-independent tool that lets you customize your own environment. It's adaptable and flexible—you can use any 16 and 32-bit DOS, Windows™ and OS/2 tools.

With C Set++, it's easier than ever to set your sights on success. To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or C Set++, call **1 800 3-IBM-OS2.** In Canada, call **1 800 465-7999, ext. 460.**

Operate at a higher level.™

critical set.

IBM®

Circle 99 on Inquiry Card.

SYSTEMS

IBM's Ambra: Virtual Corporation... Logical Move

AMBRA VS. DELL: A DESKTOP SAMPLING

SYSTEM	CPU	CONFIGURATION	PRICE
Ambra S450SL	486SLC-2/50	4 MB of RAM, 64-KB L2 cache	$1069
Ambra D466BL	Blue Lightning 66	4 MB of RAM, 256-KB L2 cache	$1559
Dell Dimension XPS 450V	486DX2/50	4 MB of RAM, 128-KB L2 cache	$1778
Dell Dimension XPS 466V	486DX2/66	4 MB of RAM, 256-KB L2 cache	$1978

How low is low? Ambra, the new direct-response IBM subsidiary, has announced two notebook computers and 14 PCs—including a dual 60-MHz Pentium tower PC with a CD-ROM drive and a 540-MB SCSI hard drive for $6559. The chart shows the low end of the Ambra line and similar products that Dell announced the same day. Ambra configurations include a mouse, DOS, Windows, a 256-color graphics card, and a 240-MB hard drive. Dell's minimum systems include a 230-MB hard drive and a #9 GXE VL video card but no monitor. The Blue Lightning 66 is IBM Technology Products' (Somers, NY) processor subsystem. IBM expects to start sampling a clock-tripled 33-/100-MHz computer in this quarter.

A number of company names (i.e., Merisel, SCI Systems, Acer, and Wearnes Technology) are mentioned in the same breath as Ambra, the new IBM subsidiary that will sell lower-than-low-end PCs. Ambra president David Middleton says that the new division hopes to capture at least 10 percent of what he says is a $10 billion market of people who prefer to buy their PCs by phone.

However, the companies listed above will contribute as much to the manufacturing, distribution, and support of Ambra's PCs as IBM will. For example, SCI will build Ambra's motherboards, Acer is providing systems development and subsystems technologies, and Merisel is handling the order taking. With IBM playing a less dominant role than ever before, analysts say one question that users will inevitably ask is: Can Ambra maintain the quality they expect of IBM systems?

Rival Compaq boasts in-house manufacturing across its product line. Dell says it has brought all its manufacturing in-house, giving Compaq one less point of contrast, and Gateway 2000 has brought in all its desktop manufacturing as well. Necessity or good marketing? "There's no reason why you should have lousy quality whether you outsource or not," says David Wu, analyst for market research firm S. G. Warburg in New York City. The key, he adds, is how well products are tested.

What remains to be seen is the effect Ambra will have on the competition, billed "a tough call" by Infocorp analyst Scott Miller. Also open is how Ambra sales might dip into those of IBM's own ValuePoint, particularly in a mail-order channel that generates 10 percent of that line's sales—a sizable portion considering the profit margins of low-end systems. "It almost seems like the company is duplicating effort," says Miller. "You have two direct-response organizations. How do you retool that?"

The biggest wait-and-see, however, is Ambra's business model, the virtual corporation, which shows a major company outsourcing perhaps more than the industry has ever before seen to beat lowball clone makers at their own game. "It certainly is a new way to do business," says Miller. "If a company like IBM can be successful at this, it raises the questions: 'Do I really need to be in the manufacturing business? Does it make more sense to spend my resources doing other things?'"

—Ed Perratore

Ambra Computer Corp., Raleigh, NC, (800) 252-6272.

EMBEDDED PROCESSORS

PowerPC Goes Underground

IBM Technology Products plans to begin volume shipments in mid-1994 of a line of embedded processors that are based on the PowerPC architecture and designed for applications like printer and I/O control, PDAs (Personal Digital Assistants), and consumer electronics devices. Designated the PowerPC 400 family, to differentiate it from the PowerPC 600 family under development by IBM and Motorola for general-purpose computing platforms, the processors in the 400 family will be made available in chip form, on board-level controllers, and as ASIC (application-specific IC) cores.

The last variation is particularly interesting because it lets manufacturers add custom control circuitry to the same chip containing a PowerPC processor, thereby eliminating the design problems and performance hit you take when you move signals off-chip. The ASIC core is also an important competitive advantage: AMD and Intel don't offer an ASIC core for their first-line embedded architectures, the 29K and 960, respectively.

IBM has not released design details for any member of the PowerPC 400 family, nor even a count of the number of different processors in the family.

In addition to the PowerPC 400 family, IBM announced two important development tools for the PowerPC. The first is OS/Open, a real-time operating system that includes a development environment for embedded systems. OS/Open will be available in December for $19,500. The second development tool is RiscWatch-601, an expansion card for IBM RS/6000 workstations that contains a PowerPC 601 processor. RiscWatch-601 is a complete development environment for the 601. It will be available in December for $22,500.

With its announcement of the PowerPC 400 family, IBM takes a giant step forward into the merchant chip market. By leveraging its internal experience in creating microprocessor-based controllers and its design experience with the PowerPC 600 family, IBM intends to create a line of embedded processors and controllers that will span both low-cost (greater than $10) and high-performance applications.

—Bob Ryan

Catch the latest news.

This just in. Applications Manager, best known as *AM*,™ has just added OS/2® 2.1 support. We repeat, the flagship client/server application development software from Intelligent Environments is now available for OS/2 2.1 environments.

For the latest-breaking developments, we take you to corporate America, where *AM* and OS/2 offer a tried and tested mechanism for building 32-bit, multitasking, line-of-business client/server applications. *AM*'s visual programming environment streamlines the development and maintenance of mission-critical client/server applications by teams of programmers. And Static SQL support makes *AM* a real headliner.

This recent news is becoming quite a feature story. By interfacing with MMPM/2, included with OS/2 2.1, *AM* lets programmers employ innovative team development capabilities like dynamically linked programming—simplifying reuse and maintenance of program code. DDE support allows programmers to paste information, including *AM* code, comments and *AM*-generated documentation, into Windows™ 3.1 applications easily. And there's also quicker screen interaction and improved productivity through support for OS/2's new high-performance 32-bit graphics engine.

With *AM* and OS/2, you'll never again have to return to your regularly scheduled programming.

Use AM to develop your own highly rated network programs.

To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or *AM*, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.

Operate at a higher level.™

IBM®

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card.

Don't wait. Put one of our Image™ Series 486 PCs on your desk immediately. You'll get Windows performance that really screams.

And we're not the only ones who feel that way. In a recent review of the Image Series, *PC World* wrote, "Say goodbye to waiting in Windows."

NEC pioneered local bus video technology to speed up graphics-based applications like Windows. Today, as other makers develop first-generation local bus video, we offer advanced, second-generation technology.

Making it fast. Our ingenious Image Video™ technology combines second-generation local bus video with a powerful graphics accelerator, so even the most complex, most demanding graphics applications run full blast. And with our True Color support for over 16.8 million colors and photo-realistic images, those applications will have the impact of a speeding freight train. The bottom line: Your productivity takes a fast turn skyward. Our new Image PCs are built for easy, 238-pin ZIF-socket upgrades to the next generation of Pentium-based Intel OverDrive™ processors. We've also given them an on-board SCSI II interface, for quick connections to a wide range of peripherals.

But wait: it gets even better. In addition, NEC's OptiBus™ technology can make those peripherals perform up to 30% faster than ordinary systems. While our ImageSync™ feature delivers flawless, flicker-free images with no adjusting when used with one of our award-winning MultiSync® FG™ monitors.

The NEC Image Series. Just part of a whole family of great personal computers, from our affordable PowerMate® PCs, to our expandable Express™ servers. So (why wait?), call 1-800-NEC-INFO or NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document 46243.

intel inside

PC WORLD BEST BUY
NEC Image 466
May, 1993

IMAGE VIDEO

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

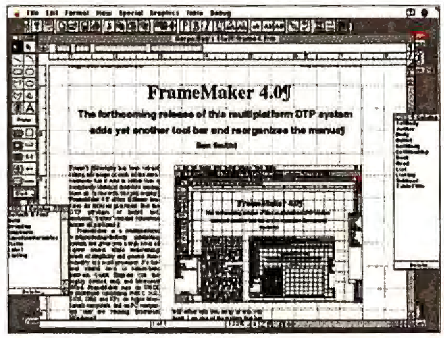
NEC

Circle 118 on Inquiry Card.

NEC GSA#GS00K1AGS5241

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Frame Puts on a New Face



FrameMaker 4's new organization of menus takes time to get used to, but it's a valuable improvement.

In a major rollout planned for mid-September, Frame will have released simultaneously its new FrameMaker 4 for Sun Microsystems and Hewlett-Packard Unix workstations, the Mac, and PCs running Windows. Frame ((408) 433-3311) reasons that by releasing all these versions at the same time, its customers—typically corporations, government agencies, and schools who want to share complex documents over different operating systems—can upgrade their platforms simultaneously.

Many of the new features in FrameMaker 4 will be common to all the versions. Other features (e.g., support for Publish/Subscribe on the Mac and new document-import filters on the Windows version) are unique to a certain version. The main thing that remains consistent across all the platforms is the desktop publishing model of linked and anchored "frames."

FrameMaker 4's most important improvements are common to all systems: a better organization of functions and menus, context-sensitive help, paragraph format design by example or by specification, and new capabilities that make it easier to format pages and paragraphs and use fonts. For example, when you change a master document, the program immediately applies those changes, instead of requiring you to go through the extra step of applying the changes.

Even though the drawing tools remain limited when compared to full-featured drawing programs like Aldus FreeHand and Illustrator, FrameMaker 4 supports more image and graphics import functions with greater control. One particularly nice new feature is a built-in international thesaurus.

FrameMaker gives you a high level of layout control while maintaining much of the simplicity and general functionality of a word processor. Its format control level is somewhere between QuarkXPress (on the highly detailed end) and Microsoft Word. The frame concept will either turn you away or win your heart. I am one of those who has been won over by FrameMaker. I evaluated version 4.0 on a Mac Quadra, but I use FrameMaker as my primary writing tool both at home (on a Mac IIci) and at BYTE (on a Silicon Graphics Indigo). FrameMaker is as easy to write with as a word processor but is actually a desktop publishing program. Thus, I can actually see how my text will look in the pages of BYTE as I write it.

—Ben Smith

FRAMEMAKER 4 HIGHLIGHTS

ALL VERSIONS

- Creates automatic hypertext links (clicking on a page number in the table of contents brings you to that page)
- Supports RGB, HLS, CMYK, and Pantone color models
- Document comparison
- Customizes menus in three ways
- Equation editor good for math-intensive documents
- Rotates text and graphics in 0.001-degree increments
- Side heads now supported

MAC VERSION

- QuickAccess toolbar lets you easily access commands
- Support for QuickTime, Apple Events, and Publish/Subscribe
- Thumbnail preview of documents and images
- Ungroups imported PICT images for further editing

WINDOWS VERSION

- QuickAccess toolbar
- Can import CorelDraw and GEM graphics files
- More document-importing filters

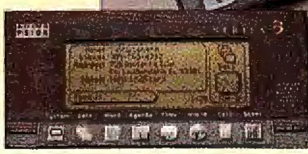
UNIX VERSIONS

- Import and export text through the XClipboard utility
- HP VUE and OpenWindows support for drag-and-drop and double-click file launching

PSION'S NEW POCKET COMPUTER IS TWICE AS NICE

PSION HAS TAKEN THE BEST features of its Series 3 pocket computer (e.g., a multitasking operating system, long battery life, and diminutive size) and improved upon them by doubling the screen, internal system RAM (now 512 KB), and the speed at which its processor runs (now 7.7 MHz).

Because Psion redesigned its applications to take advantage of the new system's improved graphics capabilities, it has also increased the internal application ROM to 1 MB. The Series 3a also lets you record reminders and other brief voice messages for later replay through its built-in microphone. The result is an improved version of a very capable computer that easily slips into your pocket. The Series 3a will sell for about $499.



Instead of the Series 3's screen that displays 40 columns and nine rows (middle photo), the Series 3a (bottom and top photos) offers an 80-column, 18-row display.

The bigger screen lets you view more information in the built-in spreadsheet, word processing, database, scheduling, and other applications. Even better is the zoom function that lets you enlarge type from 6 points to 14 points in all the programs.

Due to its keyboard, the Series 3a remains, like the Series 3, a pocket computer more suited to managing appointments and contacts than a system for heavy-duty text input. But the Series 3a represents a nice improvement to a product that Psion says has already passed the million mark in unit sales internationally.

—Dave Andrews

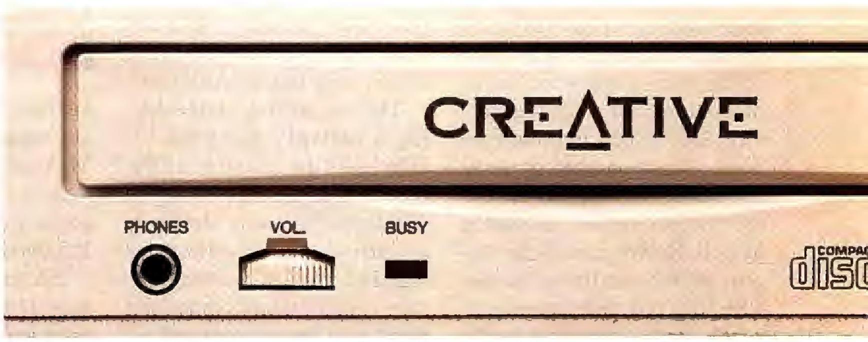
Psion, Inc., Concord, MA, (508) 371-0310; fax (508) 371-9611.

HOW TO BUY A DOUBLE-SPEED CD-ROM... WITHOUT GETTING TAKEN FOR A DRIVE.

Introducing Creative OmniCD.

If you've been thinking about adding the power and excitement of an internal CD-ROM to your PC, here's some great news: thanks to our exclusive Creative Double-Speed Technology,™ *double-speed CD-ROM performance is now available at about the same price you'd expect to pay for a single-speed drive.*

And we're not talking about just any CD-ROM here. This is a full-featured, MPC 2 compliant, XA-ready, 300KB/second, multi-session photo CD drive with a blistering fast 320ms access time: The all-new Creative OmniCD.™



WORKS WITH ANY SOUND CARD.

Of course Creative OmniCD works with your Sound Blaster™—after all, it is the industry standard for PC audio. But what if you've already got another sound card?

No problem. Because *Creative OmniCD works perfectly with just about every major brand of audio card*...or even *without* a sound card for applications that don't use audio.

Best of all, Creative OmniCD opens up a whole new world of CD-ROM applications. Like photo CD—we've even included Aldus® Photostyler™SE image enhancing software right in the box. And also games, multimedia and business applications, education, and more.

THE BOTTOM LINE: A LOT MORE DRIVE, A LOT LESS MONEY.

Sure, there's plenty of other manufacturers offering double-speed CD-ROM drives. But as part of a complete package *with an SRP of less than four hundred dollars?** Now *that's* Creative.

For more information and the name of your nearest Creative Labs dealer, call 1-800-998-5227.

Sound BLASTER™ CREATIVE™
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

Microsoft Windows Compatible — MPC2 Multimedia PC

*SRP $399.95

 U.S. inquiries: Creative Labs 1-800-998-5227 or 1-408-428-6600. **International Inquiries: Creative Technology Ltd., Singapore, TEL 65-773-0233 FAX 65-773-0353.**

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card.

SAEED VAHID

Moving Forward—Cautiously

At the climax of the Islamic revolution 14 years ago, the ruling government generally regarded computers as luxury equipment that offered little benefit to a country in which almost 40 percent of the population was employed in the agrarian sector. Before the revolution and the overthrow of the Shah of Iran, mainframe and minicomputers were mostly used by large organizations. But Iranians in all sectors of business now recognize the benefits of computerization.

When western countries applied economic sanctions to Iran after the U.S. embassy was seized, buyers of cast-off mainframes in Iran lacked support in the area of software, documentation, and after-sale service. Due in part to these economic sanctions and political upheaval, Iran lagged behind the microcomputer revolution as well. However, with the August 1988 cease-fire in the war with Iraq and the adaptation of a free-market economy by the new government, Iran is trying to keep pace with the world.

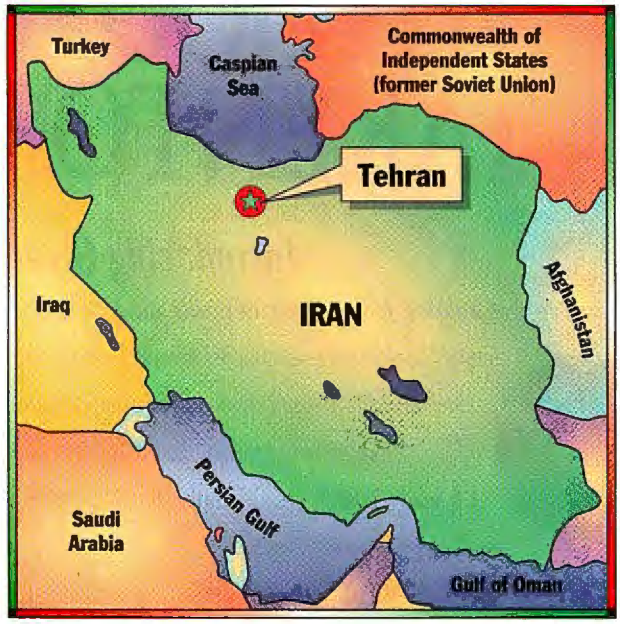
The U.S. government prohibits U.S. companies from exporting computers with a rating of more than 6 MTOPS (million theoretical operations per second) to Iran. Iranian buyers can nevertheless purchase such equipment from companies like Tatung that are headquartered in East Asia, as well as through European channels. Lower powered 386-based PCs are also available through resellers for U.S.-based companies. Although the majority of PCs in use come from East Asian countries, firms like Dell, ALR, NCR, and IBM now have resellers in Iran. Companies in Iran have also been able to obtain Mac Quadras and R4000-based workstations.

Iran's own indigenous computer industry has suffered to some extent due to changing policies. For example, in the early 1980s, a group of Iranian engineers at a company called Pooya began to build a natively designed minicomputer, as well as write the system's own operating system. However, just as they finished the system, the state ban on importing PCs was lifted, and it was no longer economically justifiable to manufacture the expensive minicomputer. Pooya now offers Samsung's PCs and ICL's DRS-6000 RISC machines to its Iranian customers.

The last attempt at developing a natively designed PC failed with the rollout of a Z80-based PC to a market in which 286-based PCs were already in extensive use. Despite these failed attempts at creating a native system, many companies remain in the business of assembling components and making quality clone computers.

As in a number of countries, the internationalization of English-language software poses a unique set of challenges to software developers in Iran. Five Persian character sets exist in the market, each one introduced by a different company for use in its own software.

About 90 percent of the microcomputers in Iran run Microsoft's MS-DOS. A Tehran-based software company called Computer Software, working in collaboration with Microsoft, has begun a project to add Persian language capabilities to the popular operating system. A beta version of Persian DOS has been released, but it has not yet been formally announced. Microsoft is also developing a version of Windows that is capable of handling the right-to-left Persian script.



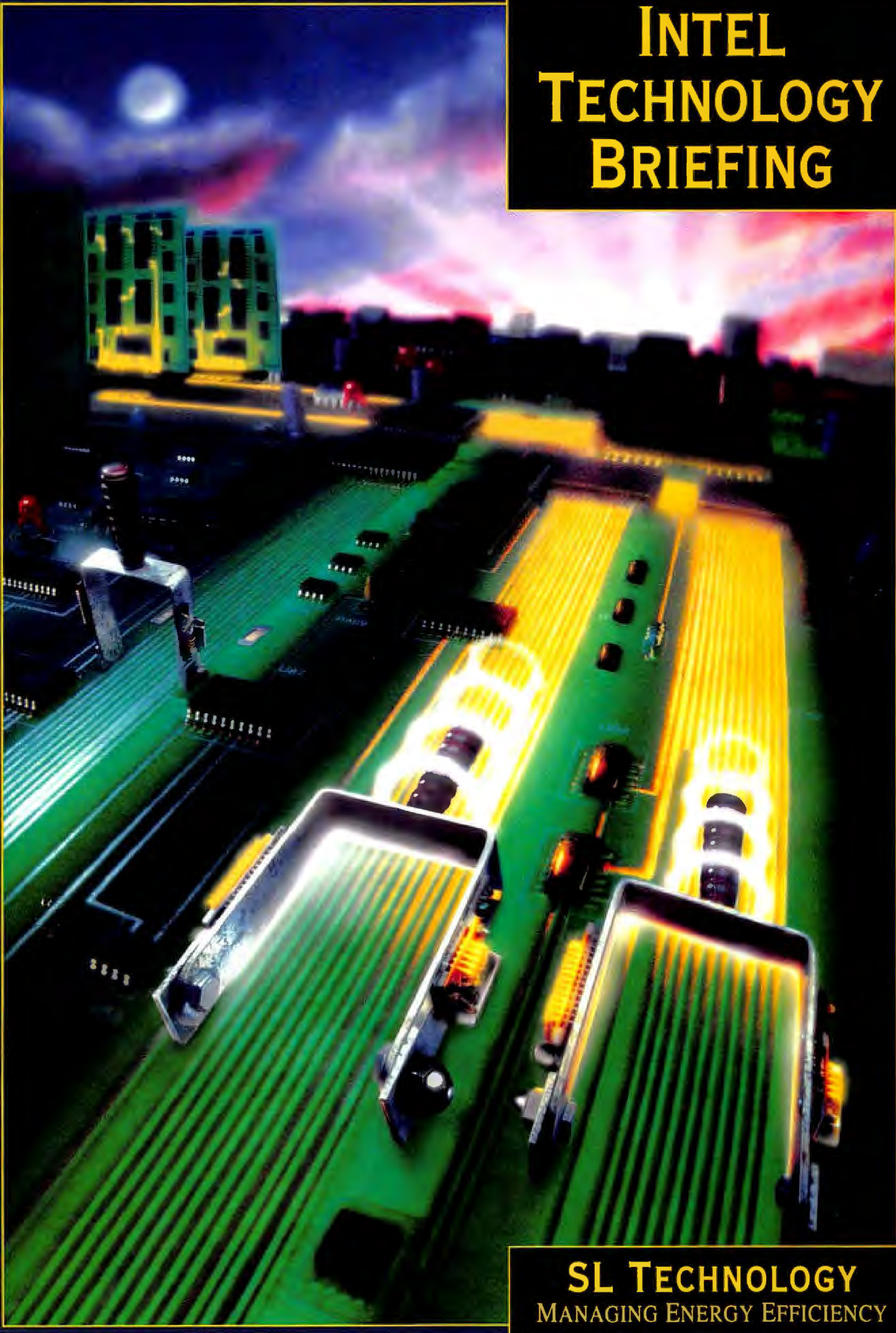
MANUEL KING © 1993

Despite a slow initial start and the lack of a standard Persian character set, the Iranian computer market is growing steadily.

Because none of the companies developing Persian software in Iran are strong enough to influence the other software companies, each of their proprietary Persian character sets will continue to be used in parallel. Perhaps Microsoft's Persian DOS will be a powerful enough force in the market to make the DOS character set the dominant one. But if software companies continue to introduce proprietary products and the government continues to implement confusing policies, the dominant characteristic of Iranian computing may be one of chaos. ■

Saeed Vahid is a freelance technical writer based in Tehran. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at isi@irearn.bitnet.

INTEL TECHNOLOGY BRIEFING



SL TECHNOLOGY
MANAGING ENERGY EFFICIENCY

HOW WE'RE SWITCHING TO ENERGY SAVINGS.

Now notebooks can deliver Intel486™ DX2 processor performance without compromising battery power. And desktop PCs can save energy by automatically shutting down the entire system when not in use. In this fourth Intel Technology Briefing, we'll show you how these capabilities are possible with Intel's SL Technology.

SL Microprocessor Technology was originally developed for mobile computers to provide a reliable technique for conserving battery power. This technology has now been integrated into Intel's entire i486™ microprocessor family.

Today's desktop systems are being designed to utilize the same technology. These new desktop systems reduce energy consumption, saving on annual electricity costs. Energy efficient systems based on SL Technology will also easily meet the Environmental Protection Agency's new Energy Star program guidelines (see back page).

Simply put, the SL Enhanced Intel486 processor family brings a new level of performance and functionality to today's computers.

PC NOTEBOOK

FOR NOTEBOOK USERS, ENERGY EFFICIENT FEATURES ARE CRITICAL BECAUSE EVERY MILLIWATT OF POWER SAVED EXTENDS BATTERY LIFE. NOTEBOOK USERS ALSO DEMAND DESKTOP PERFORMANCE. TO ACCOMPLISH THIS, INTEL HAS NOW INCORPORATED SPECIAL POWER MANAGEMENT FEATURES INTO ITS LINE OF PROCESSORS:

- SYSTEM MANAGEMENT MODE (SMM)— EXPLANATION AT RIGHT.
- STATIC TECHNOLOGY—ALL SL ENHANCED i486 PROCESSORS ARE DESIGNED TO BE STATIC. THIS ENABLES THE PROCESSOR CLOCK TO BE STOPPED AND STARTED WHILE RETAINING THE STATE OF THE MICROPROCESSOR AND SYSTEM.
- PROCESSOR CLOCK CONTROL— THE POWER MANAGEMENT LOGIC TAKES ADVANTAGE OF STATIC TECHNOLOGY BY PUTTING THE PROCESSOR INTO A LOW-POWER STANDBY STATE. IT DOES THIS VIA THE *STPCLK* PIN ON THE PROCESSOR. OPERATING SYSTEMS AND APPLICATIONS CAN ALSO CONTROL THE PROCESSOR CLOCK THROUGH A *HALT* INSTRUCTION.
- 3.3 VOLTS—THE SL ENHANCED i486 PROCESSOR CAN BE DRIVEN BY 3.3 VOLTS. THIS TRANSLATES TO A 60% POWER SAVINGS OVER PROCESSORS OPERATING AT 5 VOLTS.

ENERG

1. THE POWER MANAGEMENT LOGIC MONITORS THE SYSTEM LOOKING FOR INACTIVE PERIPHERAL DEVICES.
2. WHEN AN INACTIVE DEVICE IS LOCATED, THE POWER MANAGEMENT LOGIC GENERATES A SYSTEM MANAGEMENT INTERRUPT (SMI) AND SENDS IT TO THE MICROPROCESSOR.
3. UPON RECEIPT OF SMI, THE PROCESSOR SWITCHES FROM REAL, PROTECTED OR VIRTUAL MODE TO SMM.
4. SMM TAKES A "SNAPSHOT" OF THE SYSTEM, REMEMBERING THE PERIPHERAL SETTINGS, AND STORES THE INFORMATION IN A DEDICATED SEGMENT OF MEMORY CALLED

ADVANCED POWER MANAGEMENT

JOINTLY DEVELOPED BY INTEL AND MICROSOFT, ADVANCED POWER MANAGEMENT (APM) SOFTWARE DRIVERS COMPLEMENT THE HARDWARE POWER MANAGEMENT LOGIC. THIS SOFTWARE RESIDES IN THE OPERATING SYSTEM. BASED ON THE APPLICATION'S ACTIVITIES, APM PASSES INFORMATION TO THE POWER MANAGEMENT LOGIC ALLOWING POWER LEVELS TO BE FINE TUNED. APM ENHANCES HARDWARE-BASED POWER MANAGEMENT.

Y EFFICIENT DESIGN

HOW INTEL'S POWER MANAGEMENT WORKS

SMM

SYSTEM MANAGEMENT MODE IS A NEW OPERATING MODE FOUND IN ALL SL ENHANCED INTEL486™ PROCESSORS AND PENTIUM™ PROCESSORS. IT REDUCES ENERGY CONSUMPTION BY AUTOMATICALLY TURNING OFF PERIPHERALS, OR THE ENTIRE SYSTEM, WHEN NOT IN USE. SMM ENSURES SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY IN ENERGY EFFICIENT DESIGNS. PLUS, SMM HAS A UNIQUE BULLET-PROOF POWER MANAGEMENT FEATURE—I/O INSTRUCTION RESTART—THAT ENSURES CODE SENT TO A TURNED OFF DEVICE WILL NEVER BE LOST.

SMRAM. THIS PROTECTED AREA CANNOT BE ACCESSED BY EITHER THE OPERATING SYSTEM OR APPLICATIONS ENSURING PROTECTION.

5. PROCESSOR EXECUTES POWER MANAGEMENT CODE FROM ROM BIOS TO TURN OFF THE PERIPHERAL DEVICES OR SYSTEM. THEN, A SPECIAL SMM INSTRUCTION, *RESUME*, IS EXECUTED TO RESTORE THE PROCESSOR TO ITS PREVIOUS MODE.

- TO TURN ON THE DEVICE, THIS SEQUENCE OF EVENTS IS REPEATED. THE ENTIRE PROCEDURE IS VIRTUALLY INSTANTANEOUS, SO PERFORMANCE IS NEVER COMPROMISED.

PC DESKTOP

MANY DESKTOP PC USERS NEVER TURN THEIR COMPUTERS OFF BECAUSE OF DELAYS IN RELOADING THEIR OPERATING SYSTEM OR APPLICATIONS. AN ENERGY EFFICIENT DESKTOP PC COMBATS SUCH ENERGY WASTE BY USING SYSTEM MANAGEMENT MODE (SMM), STATIC TECHNOLOGY, AND PROCESSOR CLOCK CONTROL TO CONSERVE ENERGY.

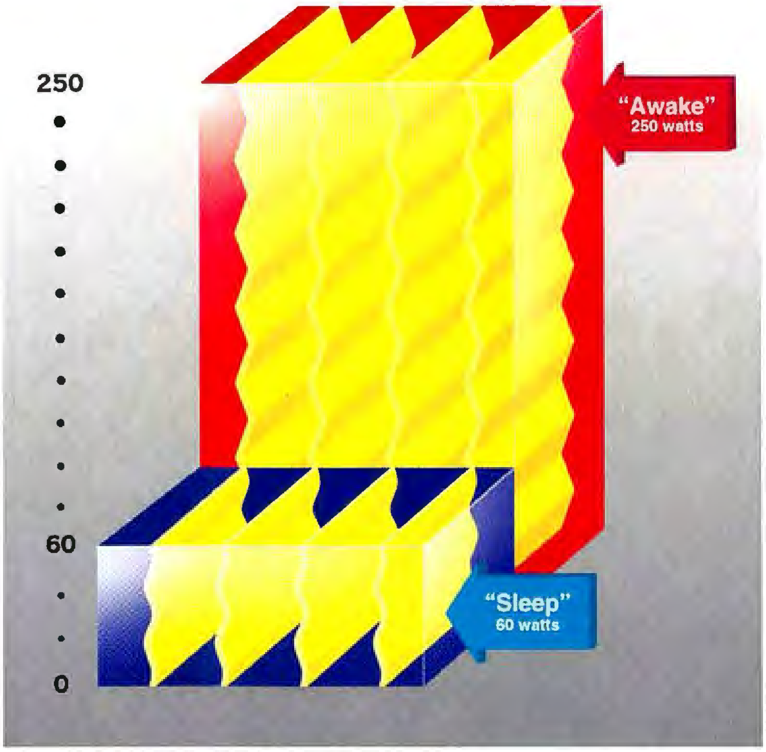
- DURING PERIODS OF SYSTEM INACTIVITY, SMM AUTOMATICALLY INITIATES A "SLEEP" MODE, REDUCING BOTH SYSTEM AND MONITOR POWER FROM UP TO 250 WATTS TO LESS THAN 30 WATTS EACH.
- SMM CAN DECREASE POWER CONSUMPTION WHILE THE SYSTEM IS IN USE BY TURNING OFF INACTIVE PERIPHERALS, LIKE FAX CARDS, MODEMS AND DISK DRIVES—ALL WITHOUT COMPROMISING SYSTEM PERFORMANCE.
- USING ENERGY EFFICIENT FEATURES, 1500 KW HOURS PER SYSTEM CAN BE SAVED PER YEAR. THAT'S THE EQUIVALENT OF UP TO $120 PER YEAR IN ELECTRIC COSTS FOR U.S. USERS, OR UP TO $360 PER YEAR FOR EUROPEAN USERS.

WHY IS ENERGY EFFICIENCY IMPORTANT TO THE DESKTOP?

THE U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY ESTIMATES COMPUTERS TODAY ACCOUNT FOR ROUGHLY 5% OF ALL COMMERCIAL ENERGY USE, AND BY THE YEAR 2000 THIS WILL LIKELY DOUBLE TO 10%. STUDIES ALSO SHOW MUCH OF THIS ENERGY CONSUMPTION IS WASTED; 30 TO 40% OF ALL DESKTOP COMPUTERS IN THE U.S. ARE LEFT ON OVERNIGHT.

SL TECHNOLOGY POWER SAVINGS

INTEL HAS WORKED CLOSELY WITH THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY ON THE ENERGY STAR PROGRAM. THIS PROGRAM SETS GUIDELINES TO REDUCE POWER CONSUMPTION BY INACTIVE COMPUTERS AND MONITORS FROM UP TO 250 WATTS COMBINED TO LESS THAN 30 WATTS EACH. THIS CHART SHOWS THAT SYSTEMS DESIGNED WITH AN SL ENHANCED i486® PROCESSOR FALL WITHIN THE ENERGY STAR PROGRAM GUIDELINES.



THE REST OF THE SL TECHNOLOGY STORY.

Soon, SL Enhanced Intel486™ processor-based systems will incorporate an even wider array of capabilities to help desktop PC users reduce energy consumption. For example, each computer will have a built-in "alarm" that utilizes the Intel486 processor's System Management Mode to automatically turn on a user's computer each morning and then turn it off, if inactive, at a pre-set time in the evening.

A manually operated "button" on each computer will also be available. When pushed, this button will put the entire computer, monitor and printer into a much lower power state. Pushing the button a second time springs the entire computer system back to life, within seconds.

INDUSTRY SUPPORT

Intel engineers are working closely with industry partners to design desktop and notebook systems with energy efficient capabilities. These partners include leading computer manufacturers, as well as chip set, BIOS and power supply vendors.

SL TECHNOLOGY: COMBINING THE BEST OF THE BEST.

Energy efficient laptops with full desktop performance, and desktop PCs with the energy saving features of a notebook—these are the real benefits of Intel's SL Technology. Our new SL Enhanced i486 processor family symbolizes our commitment to that technology, as well as energy efficiency, throughout the entire industry. Ask your computer manufacturer for information on their systems with SL Technology.

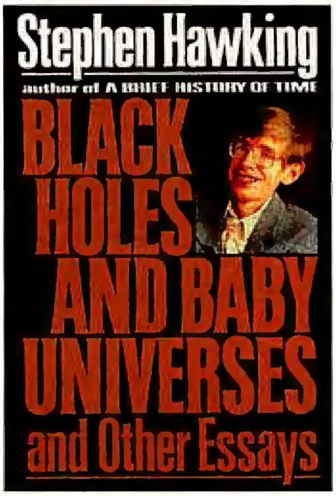
WANT TO LEARN MORE? CALL 1-800-955-5599.

To find out more about Intel's SL Technology and our SL Enhanced i486 processor family, call us and ask for literature package #70. Free reprints of other Technology Briefings, including Pentium™ processor, OverDrive™ processor and PCI local bus, are also available through our toll-free number.

intel®

241800-001

Hawking Returns



HUGHES PACK

Stephen Hawking's *Black Holes and Baby Universes and Other Essays* is a collection spanning 16 years of fascinating scientific thought. Cleanly written, it lets you examine the progress of Hawking's work and study from 1976 to the present day. Hawking describes this book as writings ranging from "autobiographical sketches through the philosophy of science to attempts to explain the excitement I feel about science and the universe." No small subjects here.

The first portion of the book is devoted to personal glimpses into Hawking's life and attitudes in essays titled "Childhood," "Oxford and Cambridge," "My Experience with ALS," and "A Brief History of *A Brief History*." Readers who are not among the elite Hawking fans will enjoy learning more about this person many are calling "the most brilliant theoretical physicist since Einstein." After this insight into his personal history, Hawking delves into a discussion of a "theory of everything." He then proceeds to take potshots at philosophers of science, labeling many of them "failed physicists."

Physicists, astronomers, and cosmologists who don't live in a cave will not find any new physics in the more technical essays, but they may find a new way to understand physics. Hawking acknowledges in the preface that "there is inevitably a certain amount of repetition" among this collection of essays. Despite the repetition, the presentations are not identical, and each is phrased slightly differently. These differences can be extremely valuable to those who seek a more concrete grasp of highly abstract concepts. Each presentation can serve to patch a small hole in the wall of understanding, and as these holes are filled, one's knowledge ends up on a more solid foundation.

One recurring topic, the uncertainty principle, appears in "Is the End in Sight for Particle Physics?" to explain the lack of radiation from an accelerating electron in the ground state of an atom. "Is the End in Sight" is actually a reprint of Hawking's essay given when he was inaugurated as Lucasian Professor of Mathematics at Cambridge in 1980. The uncertainty principle reappears in "The Quantum Mechanics of Black Holes," when Hawking finally gives in to the realization that black holes can indeed emit particles.

In the essay "Black Holes and Baby Universes," the uncertainty principle is used again to deal with the emission of particles from black holes, but this time we get into a little-known science fact of faster-than-light travel. Does this mean *Star Trek* has it right? No, it simply means that many seemingly strange things aren't that strange after all, especially when brilliant minds work the laws of physics.

The reader must keep in mind that these are short essays, and most of the topics covered in the scientific essays are covered much more thoroughly in Hawkings' previous book, *A Brief History of Time*. For those who have not read the earlier work, this winning collection of essays will very likely provide the stimulus to go on. ■

Hughes Pack is the Theodore R. Carpenter faculty fellow in science at Northfield Mount Hermon School in Northfield, Massachusetts. He is involved with the Hands-On Universe Project, which is attempting to bring astronomical image processing into the high school classroom via personal computers. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

BLACK HOLES AND BABY UNIVERSES AND OTHER ESSAYS

Stephen Hawking,
Bantam Books
ISBN 0-553-09523-4

$21.95

MULTIMEDIA BEATLES

A HARD DAY'S NIGHT

The Voyager Co., 1351 Pacific Coast Hwy., Santa Monica, CA 90401, (310) 451-1383, $39.95

The Voyager Co. has garnered a reputation for its innovative approaches in transferring books to electronic media. Its latest CD-ROM, the Beatles' *A Hard Day's Night*, breaks new ground by proving how effective this technology is with a movie. This CD-ROM contains the Fab Four's entire 1964 film of the same name—all 90 minutes of it—as a QuickTime movie. You can view, stop, or pause the black-and-white movie's action and sound in a 160- by 120-pixel screen from within a HyperCard stack. A button lets you expand the movie to a 320- by 240-pixel screen, but the image becomes grainy—enough so that my test subjects switched to the smaller window. A pop-up menu lets you jump to different spots within the movie, similar to the chapter feature on laserdisc players.

Also included in the HyperCard stack is an essay by Bruce Eder, as well as the movie's original script. The script's text can be displayed beside the QuickTime window, and it stays in sync with the movie's action with hardly a glitch. Bracketed text indicates lines or scenes that were never used, while text in parentheses indicates improvised dialogues. The script supplies a fascinating glimpse of the creative process involving the Beatles and Richard Lester, the movie's director.

Today, Lester's nearly 30-year-old visual montages and stop-frame trickery seem remarkably prescient of MTV. *A Hard Day's Night*, the CD-ROM movie, shows how far CD-ROM has come and where it will go.

—Tom Thompson

IMAGE FROM A HARD DAY'S NIGHT CD-ROM

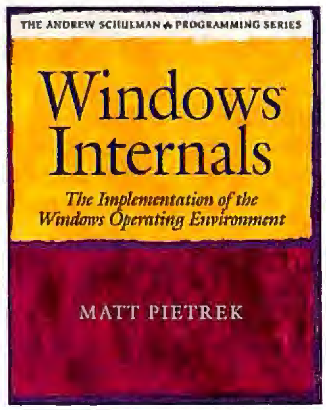
Books & CD-ROMs

WINDOWS DISSECTED

WINDOWS INTERNALS by Matt Pietrek Addison-Wesley,
ISBN 0-201-62217-3, $29.95

When I run Windows from a DOS prompt, I type WIN, and in a few seconds, the Windows user interface appears. I had a pretty good idea of what happens in between, but I was never quite sure. *Windows Internals* solved that mystery for me. From the moment I opened this book, I was transformed from a mere programmer to a Windows systems designer. It explains every aspect of Windows, including start-up and shutdown, memory management, program loading, the windowing system, the GDI (Graphical Device Interface), the scheduler, messaging, and dynamic linking. Each component is examined in great detail with the aid of C p-code.

Reading the first chapter was a real education for me, as it explains how the system goes from a simple DOS-based configuration to a complex multitasker while still relying on DOS. Each sentence is like tracing into a line of code, and this chapter provides a step-by-step process of explaining exactly how Windows works.



I was pleased to see that, unlike similar books, *Windows Internals* does not contain a discussion of basic programming fundamentals such as protect mode and selectors. It assumes that you are already familiar with them. Beginning programmers or readers not familiar with Windows programming should probably start with something more basic before reading this book.

The text is balanced with just the right amount of humor, and the book is surprisingly easy to read for such a highly technical subject. It includes listings for some handy little programs, but don't look for fancy diagrams or pictures—this is hard-core development material. Every experienced Windows programmer should read *Windows Internals* and keep it on the shelf for future reference.

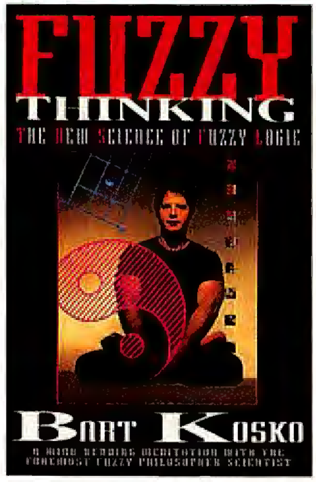
—Steven J. Mastrianni

WARM AND FUZZY LOGIC

FUZZY THINKING: THE NEW SCIENCE OF FUZZY LOGIC by Bart Kosko Hyperion, ISBN 1-56282-839-8, $24.95

Fuzzy logic, more than any recent technical topic, is in dire need of a marketing overhaul to make it more understandable to a wider audience. Bart Kosko's *Fuzzy Thinking: The New Science of Fuzzy Logic* is not the required solution. Although I found the book stimulating, provocative, informative, and thought-provoking, it does a much better job of explaining the philosophy of fuzzy logic to the believer than to the skeptic.

Although Kosko's scientific arguments and explanations are



stellar, he discounts his credibility by glibly assuming that everyone raised under a Western philosophy is fundamentally unable to deal with "the Tao of fuzzy," while those raised in a predominantly Eastern culture will take to it naturally. An insult to both cultures. Kosko is at his best when he tells how certain mathematical principles can be applied to make smart decisions in smart products, such as a washing machine that knows for each load how much soap to use and how hot the water needs to be.

Kosko believes that the slow acceptance of fuzzy-logic design techniques in the U.S. as compared to the rapidly increasing practical usage of the technology in Japan is directly related to deep-seated cultural differences. Western culture and science have long been based on truth. Statements are true or false. An item is or it isn't. Computer bits are on or off. Rarely (even in the depths of political debate) is there a middle ground, a degree of truth, a concept of *almost*. Eastern philosophy is more accepting of shades of gray—degrees of truth, existence, and reality.

In recent years, the bivalent Western world view has started to shift. We now describe the world in terms of fractals and chaos theory—neither of which have well-defined borders. Our view of the world has become more accepting of imprecision. Fuzzy logic is simply another method of coping with this increasingly complex world view. *Fuzzy Thinking* ranges from philosophy through hard science to metaphysical futures. The book is not an introduction to fuzzy logic, the science. Rather, it is an introduction to fuzzy logic, the mind-set.

I thoroughly enjoyed *Fuzzy Thinking* and the ideas it has generated. Linking fuzzy logic with Eastern philosophy, however, will do little to convince the advocates of "hard" facts that it is a solution who's time has come.

—Raymond GA Côté

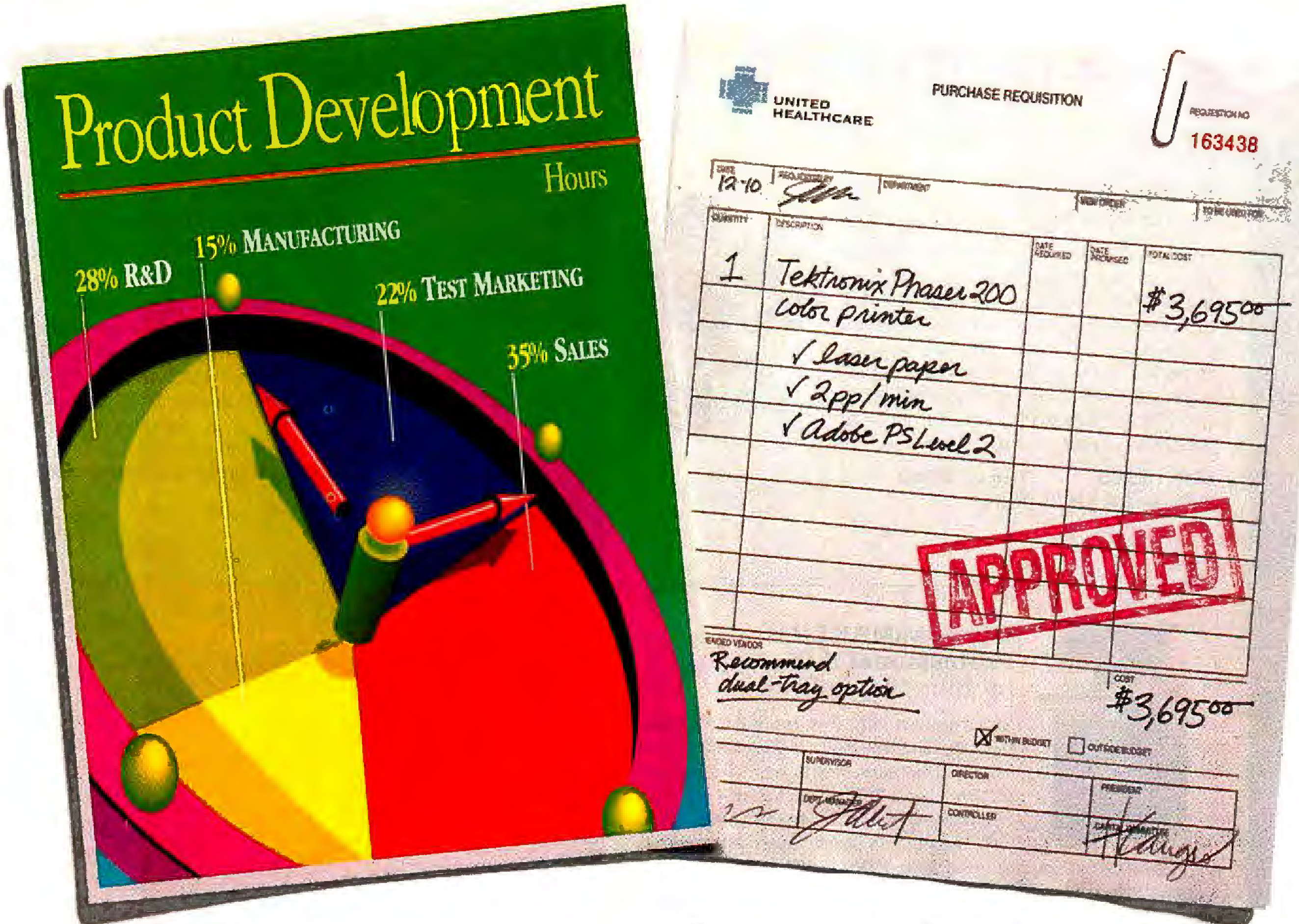
POWERBOOK BY THE BOOK

THE POWERBOOK COMPANION, 2d ed., by Richard Wolfson and Sharon Zardetto Aker **Addison-Wesley, ISBN 0-201-62621-7, $24.95**

For those MacFolk who never leave home without their PowerBooks, *The PowerBook Companion* should be packed along with the computer. It provides a technical overview of the PowerBook line (remarkably, it was up to date on the PowerBook 165c and 180c), with numerous tips on paring down the essential operating system (to conserve disk space) and extending battery life. If your PowerBook mysteriously conks out, the step-by-step troubleshooting chapter can be a lifesaver.

Based on my own travel experiences, the advice for connecting to a variety of telephones with or without RJ-11 jacks is right on. Highly recommended. ■

—Tom Thompson



Our new color printer not only looks great on paper, it looks great on paper.

True, the brilliant color produced by the new Tektronix Phaser® 200 is captivating. But the price is equally attractive. And though we've become the award-winning leader in color printers by frequently outdoing the competition, this time we've even outdone ourselves. Introducing our newest business work group color printer.

The eye when it sees black and white. ***The eye when it sees color.***

The Phaser 200 is compatible with virtually any business software and can print two colorful pages per minute. No, not two minutes per page—two pages per minute. And even at a speed like that, it still manages to print eye-catching color on common laser paper or transparencies using a separate input tray for each. You select the medium you want at your computer keyboard. And it switches automatically from user to user just as easily, using its parallel, serial, AppleTalk,™ or optional EtherTalk™ and Ethernet™ ports.

It has all the advantages of a laser printer. True Adobe PostScript™ Level 2, networkability, Pantone® colors, speed and price. (Did you notice it's only $3695, slightly below unheard of?) And when you add to that extremely high materials capacity and sparkling TekColor™ output—not just any color, but the indisputably best color in the business—you've got something even better than our previous best. Which is quite a feat.

So stop by your nearest Tektronix dealer or call us at 800/835-6100, Dept. 28J for a free output sample. For faxed information call 503/682-7450, ask for document #1223. You won't find another business investment that looks this good on paper.

Tektronix

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.

Guaranteed Best Prices!

800 445-7899

ProBas 5.5
by TeraTech

ProBas has 938 routines to make your programs faster and more professional. Includes routines for: virtual screens, a complete GUI, file compression, extended/EMS support, improved file I/O mouse, windowing, sorts, string and numeric, hundreds more...1200 pages of docs. No royalties. Requires QuickBASIC, BASIC PDS 7, or VB for DOS. Hard disk required. 3-5 MBS space.

List: $195 Ours: $149
FAX*cetera* # 1972-0004

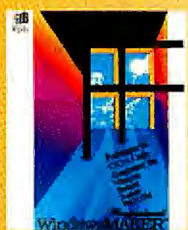
Symantec C++ Professional 6.0
by Symantec

Reach new levels of programming power with Symantec C++ for Windows, DOS, and Win32s. Breakthrough new IDDE revolutionizes the way you work. Includes optimizations and tools, OPTLink linker and Blue Sky visual tools, with MFC 2.0 and Win32s, and 8000 pages of documentation. Your productivity will increase so much you can go on vacation; an included coupon for two travel certificates to Hawaii will get you there. **Competitive Upgrade for Borland or Microsoft customers $199.95.**

List: $499 Ours: $189
FAX*cetera* # 2132-0038

WindowsMAKER Professional 5.0
by Blue Sky Software

NEW VERSION!



Next generation of the most powerful C/C++ Code Generator and Prototyper for Windows 3.1, NT & Win32s. The fastest way to create full-featured Windows apps. This product stands out, does everything—even a toolbar can be created with 1 click! Test run your design, make changes interactively, generate code for multiple platforms—ANSI C, MFC, OWL, etc.; widest compiler support in industry. TrueCode technology—user code is 100% preserved. Highly recommended!

List: $995 Ours: $839
FAX*cetera* # 2602-0003

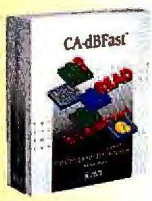
PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

OS/2 2.1
by IBM

OS/2 v2.1 lets you take advantage of the award-winning features found in v2.0 and increase your productivity with new enhancements. Includes support for MS Windows v3.1 applications including enhanced mode and full 32-bit graphics engine. Adobe and TrueType Font support gives you the best of both worlds. WIN-OS/2 setup icon allows changes to default values of all Windows applications. Start your DOS and OS/2 apps from a WIN-OS/2 Desktop!

List: $249 Ours: $139
Upgrade List: $199 Ours: $ 89
FAX*cetera* # 3142-0009

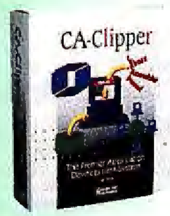
CA-dBFast™ for Windows 2.0
by Computer Associates



The complete standalone dBASE/Xbase development language for MS Windows. Create fast, powerful, easy-to-use graphical applications with over 200 extensions to the dBASE III PLUS language. It also includes an interactive editor, compiler, and linker. Challenge your creativity and imagination! Design multiple windows, pull-down menus, check boxes, list boxes, radio buttons, bit-map pictures, and more!

List: $249 Ours: $199
FAX*cetera* # 1004-0003

CA-Clipper 5.2 Competitive Upgrade
by Computer Associates



Yes, the newly released CA-Clipper version 5.2 is being offered to Xbase language product owners at the low retail price of $199. This competitive upgrade is available for a short time only! What a great opportunity to get the power of CA-Clipper, at a super price! And now when you buy, get your choice of dBFast, Clipper Tools or dBASE Compiler Kit—*FREE* from CA when you register!

List: $199 Ours: $149
FAX*cetera* # 5400-0001

Allegro CL/PC 1.0
by Franz, Inc.

An object oriented development system for Microsoft Windows. Allegro CL/PC is based on Common Lisp, a unique and powerful programming language, and includes CLOS, the Common Lisp Object System. Allegro CL/PC offers advanced development tools that enhance programming productivity in an integrated user-friendly environment. Allegro CL/PC also contains an integrated runtime generator with royalty-free application delivery.

List: $995 Ours: $759
FAX*cetera* # 3010-0001

Q+E Database Library (QELIB) for Windows
by Q+E Software

Now you can use your favorite Windows development tool to write your own multi-database applications. Any tool that can call a DLL (Dynamic Link Library) can use QELIB! QELIB's database API makes it possible to write one application that simultaneously accesses, queries, and edits information stored in any of these database formats: Oracle, DB, dBASE, Ingres, Sybase, SQL Server, NetWare SQL, Paradox, Btrieve, XDB, SQL Base, ASCII. Distribution agreement may apply.

List: $399 Ours: $339
FAX*cetera* # 2625-0004

In a World of Imitation... Trust in the Original!

VALITEK®

Why risk your critical data to portable backups that may or may not work, when reliable Valitek® tape drives are guaranteed to perform?

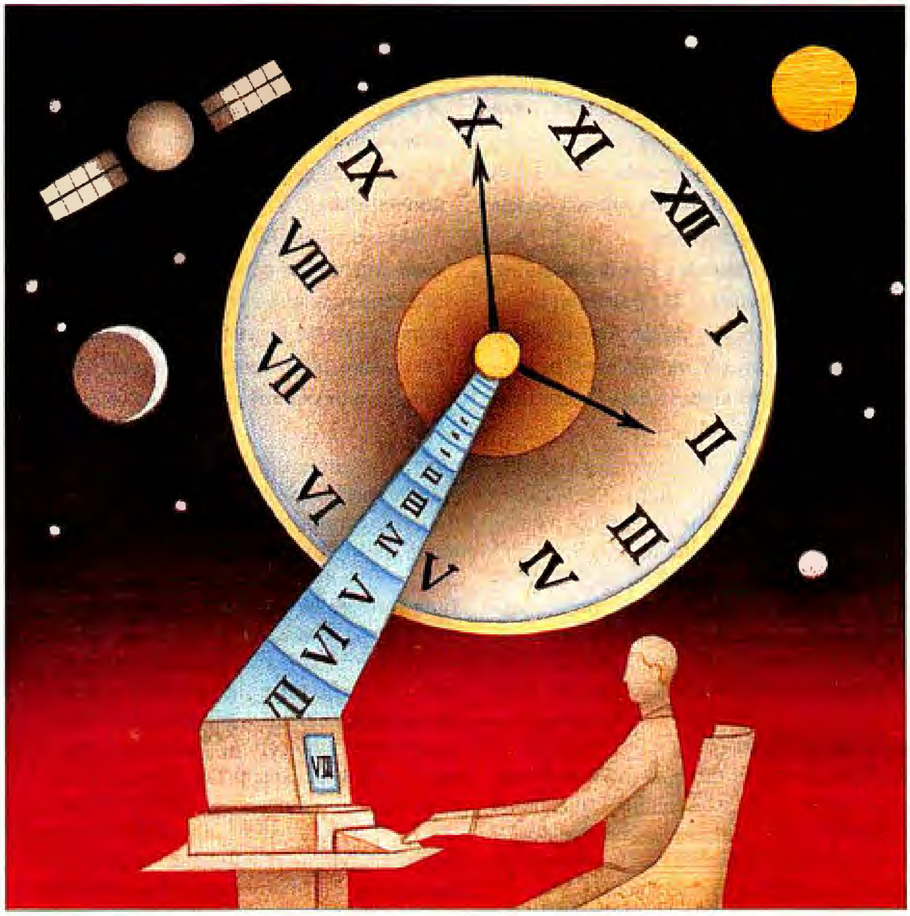
Valitek not only invented the parallel-serial port tape drive, we perfected it. Our intelligent microprocessor interface offers better than 99% compatibility with all PCs through the parallel port (100% through the serial port). A single Valitek PST² tape drive can back up all your IBM compatible PCs or Macintosh.

Choose from 525MB or 1.2GB models with transfer rates of 12MB per minute (higher capacities and transfer rates can be achieved if using data compression). With no preformatting, Valitek saves you time and frustration. And while others cut corners with unreliable tape drives that require preformatting and secondary verification, Valitek drives have an intelligent interface providing advanced CRC error checking with read-after-write capability and ECC correction to ensure your data integrity.

In the world of portable backup, reliability is priceless. Don't trust your data to anything less than Valitek. Call TOLL-FREE 1-800-VALITEK or (413) 549-2700; FAX (413) 549-2900

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.

Keeping Time on Your PC



JAMES ENDICOTT © 1993

MICHAEL A. LOMBARDI

If you've ever relied on your computer's clock for timekeeping, you know that it's not particularly accurate. Most people aren't concerned if their computer's clock is off by a few seconds (or even minutes, or hours) so long as they can tell when a file was last revised. However, many applications, such as manufacturing process control, synchronous communications, and financial recordkeeping, require timekeeping that's accurate to the nearest second or better.

How can you make your computer keep accurate time? The answer lies in setting your clock to a reliable time source and then frequently polling that source for time updates and resetting your clock as often as necessary.

Accurate time information is easy to get through your modem or a network time service. You can also "keep time all the time" using a radio clock or a precision real-time clock board to capture accurate time information broadcast by government agencies. Whatever method you choose, you no longer have to be satisfied with your PC's marginal timekeeping abilities.

Your PC's clock was never meant to be an accurate timepiece. But that doesn't mean you can't turn it into one.

Accurate Time by Modem

Since 1988, the National Institute of Standards and Technology, or NIST, a branch of the U.S. Department of Commerce, has operated ACTS (Automated Computer Time Service) out of Boulder, Colorado. Anyone can access ACTS through a modem and simple telecommunications software (see the text box "How to Set Your PC Clock by Modem"). When you connect to ACTS via modem, it sends out a highly accurate and reliable time code that you can use to set your computer clock to the correct time according to NIST's clock.

ACTS is referenced to an atomic clock located at NIST that functions as the U.S. national standard for civilian time and frequency. ACTS provides far more accuracy than your typical PC clock can handle (see the text box "The Clocks Inside Your PC"). It's capable of setting your computer clock to within 1 millisecond of NIST time. The software clock in your PC, however, ticks about once every 55 ms. Thus, you can be assured only that your clock has been set to within 55 ms of the correct time. Even then, your clock won't stay set properly for long. For example, a PC clock that gains 5 seconds per day advances 1 ms every 17 seconds.

You can also set your computer clock to NIST time through the Internet at the following address: time_a.timefreq.bldrdoc.gov (absolute Internet address 132.163.135.130). You can access the server and obtain the software and documentation needed to use the Internet time service. This service is less accurate than the modem service, since it is difficult to estimate network delays. However, it's well suited for keeping your clock set to the nearest second.

continued

The Clocks Inside Your PC

Every DOS-based computer has a built-in software clock. Generally, it's driven by a Motorola 146818 real-time clock chip, Intel 8253/8254 timer-counter chips, or equivalent devices. Your BIOS tells the chip to generate an interrupt every 54.936 milliseconds, or about 18.206 times per second. Another BIOS routine counts the interrupt requests and generates a time-of-day clock that can be read or set by other software. DOS uses the software clock to date- and time-stamp files.

The software clock is a poor timekeeper. Its accuracy is limited by the stability of the interrupt requests. Any change in the interrupt-request rate by, say, an ill-behaved application causes the clock to gain or lose time. Further, the clock's time can drift by a minute or more each day you leave your computer on.

Another problem is that your software clock cannot display all possible time-of-day values. Its resolution is limited to the interval between interrupts. Only times that are even multiples of 54.936 ms can be displayed. For example, your clock cannot display 00:00:01.00; the closest it can get to this is 00:00:00.98 or 00:00:01.04.

Since the 286, PC-type computers have come with battery-backed hardware clocks that are considerably more accurate than software clocks. But these, too, have problems. For example, they cannot display fractions of a second, so they cannot be read or set with any degree of accuracy better than a second.

A hardware clock's accuracy is determined by the quality of its time-base oscillator, which typically is a 32.768-kHz crystal. These crystals are economical, costing less than $1 in single quantities. However, they offer only marginal timekeeping performance, and they are sensitive to temperature changes, voltage fluctuations, and vibrations.

Even under the best conditions, these oscillators are not likely to be stable to better than 1 part per million—about 0.1 second per day. In actual operation, most hardware clocks seem to gain or lose time at a rate of about 1 to 15 seconds per day, with 5 or 6 seconds per day being typical.

ACTS isn't the only source of accurate time accessible by modem. The USNO (U.S. Naval Observatory) operates a computer time service similar to ACTS. USNO time is available via modem at (202) 653-0351 (1200 bps only). Several commercial software packages enable you to call the USNO service, including TimeChecker from Zephyr Services (Pittsburgh, PA).

Time All the Time

A shortcoming of modem services is that you have to make a telephone call (often a toll call) to set your clock. But by using a radio clock, you can get accurate time all the time, without the expense.

Radio clocks are designed to receive and decode time signals broadcast over radio by many national governments. Your applications can use the radio clock to constantly set your computer's clock, or they can get all timing information directly from the radio clock, ignoring your computer's clock entirely.

Radio clocks cost anywhere from as little as under $500 to as much as $5000 or more. Some are stand-alone devices with a digital display, while others are plug-in expansion cards. Stand-alone units connect to your PC, Macintosh, or other computer through RS-232, RS-422, or IEEE-488 interfaces.

All radio clocks provide enough accuracy for PC timekeeping, and most provide greater accuracy than ACTS. However, you need to make sure that the radio signal of the clock you choose can be received in your area. Also, nearly all radio clocks require an outdoor antenna to operate properly, so you'll need to make sure that you can mount the right type of antenna for your radio signal.

Time Through Airwaves

In the U.S., you can set your radio clock to receive broadcasts from at least four different radio time signals, although not all are receivable throughout the country. In Germany, the official time signal from the Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt is broadcast over a long-wave transmitter, DCF 77. The signal is aired from the Frankfurt/Main area and can be received throughout Germany and in a number of neighboring countries.

In the U.S., NIST broadcasts time information over radio stations WWV and WWVH in Colorado and Hawaii, respectively. You can tune in to either station with an ordinary shortwave radio set to 2.5, 5, 10, or 15 MHz. WWV is also aired on 20 MHz.

Under the right conditions, WWV and WWVH can be heard just about anywhere in the world, including the Southern Hemisphere. However, 5, 10, and 15 MHz are allocated for time and frequency stations by international agreement. Consequently, at least 15 other stations broadcast on these frequencies, often blocking out WWV's signals. For example, near India you'd hear the Indian Republic's broadcast, not WWV, on 5 MHz.

When you tune in to a WWV/WWVH broadcast, you hear audio tones that sound like a clock ticking. At the beginning of each minute, a voice announces the current time. WWV and WWVH also broadcast a binary-coded decimal time code on a 100-Hz subcarrier that can be read and decoded only by a radio clock. The time code provides the current hour, minute, second, month, day, year, and other information. The time is accurate to within 1 to 50 ms, depending on your distance from the transmitter and signal-propagation conditions.

Radio clocks designed specifically to receive WWV/WWVH signals, such as those from Odetics (Anaheim, CA), are an economical source for obtaining accurate time. However, they have limitations. One potential shortcoming with using a WWV/WWVH radio clock is that you may need a large outdoor antenna to get good reception.

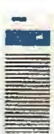
Another limitation is that, since these stations use shortwave radio signals, reception can be difficult during some parts of the day. As a general rule of thumb, frequencies above 10 MHz work best during daylight hours, while lower frequencies work best at night. Some radio clocks, such as the one from Chrono-Log (Havertown, PA), get around this problem by taking advantage of the fact that WWV and WWVH broadcast on several frequencies. They scan these frequencies and tune in on the one currently providing the best reception.

Other Time Sources

Some radio clocks, such as those from Spectracom (East Rochester, NY) and

IF THERE WERE ONLY ONE KIND OF COMPUTER SYSTEM, YOU'D ONLY NEED ONE KIND OF PROTECTION.

MINUTEMAN LANMASTER SOFTWARE
Bi-directional
Communication
Power Monitoring
Shutdown
Software



MINUTEMAN CP SERIES TRUE ON-LINE
500VA to 10KVA
Starting at $899

MINUTEMAN POWERMIND SERIES LINE-INTERACTIVE
600VA to 1250VA
Starting at $579

MINUTEMAN ALLIANCE SERIES STANDBY AND LINE-INTERACTIVE
300VA to 750VA
Starting at $159

MINUTEMAN AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATOR
650VA to 1800VA
Starting at $149

All models available in 120V, 220V, 50Hz or 60Hz versions

Too many companies go out into the hazardous world of business with the wrong UPS protection, or none at all. At MINUTEMAN, we know that different systems face different dangers.

That's why MINUTEMAN offers five different safeguards, the most comprehensive line in the industry.

Like the new MINUTEMAN LANMASTER power monitoring shutdown software. It combines all the features of similar competitive products and features the most sophisticated diagnostic techniques available.

Or the MINUTEMAN LINE-INTERACTIVE MODELS, the most economical protection of their kind on the market. Each comes with a MINUTEMAN Platinum Protection Plan covering up to $25,000 and a two-year warranty.

So call MINUTEMAN today. Our skilled professionals worldwide are ready to answer your questions and help you find the perfect UPS for your system.

MINUTEMAN. It's all the protection you need. Whatever you need.

MINUTEMAN
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES
(800) 238-7272

1455 LeMay Drive,
Carrollton, Texas 75007
(214) 446-7363 fax (214) 446-9011

$25,000

yes NetWare tested and Approved

Circle 121 on Inquiry Card.

How to Set Your PC Clock by Modem

You can dial in to ACTS (Automated Computer Time Service) at (303) 494-4774. Set your communications software for 300 or 1200 bps, with 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. The 1200-bps time code is transmitted every second (see "The 1200-bps ACTS Time Code"). It contains more data than the 300-bps time code, which is transmitted every 2 seconds.

After you connect with ACTS, it sends you a simple ASCII time code. The last character in the time code is an asterisk (*), which is called the OTM (on-time marker). The time values sent by the time code refer to the arrival time of the OTM. In other words, if the time code says it is 12:45:45, this means it is 12:45:45 when the OTM arrives at your computer.

ACTS assumes telecommunications delays between the time the OTM leaves Colorado and when it arrives at your computer. Consequently, it sends the OTM out 45 milliseconds early. This 45-ms figure represents the sum of the following conditions: 8 ms for transmitting the OTM at 1200 bps, 7 ms to allow for the OTM to travel to the average caller in the U.S., and 30 ms for modem-processing delays.

The 45-ms OTM advancement typically removes most telecommunications delays. Say you are calling ACTS from Chicago, and the actual delay is 50 ms. The OTM then arrives at your computer only 5 ms late, with about 90 percent of the delay already removed.

But if you are making an overseas call or if your call goes through a satellite, the delay can be 300 ms or more. Fortunately, ACTS lets you measure the actual line delay, so you can remove as much of the delay as possible.

To measure your actual delay, your software must return the OTM to ACTS after receiving it. Each time the OTM is echoed back, ACTS measures the actual delay. After four consecutive measurements, ACTS begins advancing the OTM by an amount of time equal to the delay. Thus, if your actual delay is 50.4 ms, ACTS sends out the OTM 50.4 ms early instead of 45 ms early. Once ACTS begins using the measured delay, the OTM changes from an asterisk to a pound sign (#). Now the OTM arrives at your computer within 1 ms of the correct time.

In rare instances, ACTS can't measure the actual delay. For example, if the modem connection goes by satellite (i.e., a long delay) in one direction and by land (i.e., a short delay) in the other direction, the standard 45-ms advancement is used, even if your software returns the OTM.

A number of commercial and shareware software packages are available for calling ACTS. Among them are TimeSet from Life Sciences Software (Stanwood, WA) and Time-Sync from SolaCamp Software (Lutherville, MD).

ACTS uses UTC (Coordinated Universal Time). UTC is a 24-hour clock based on the local time in Greenwich, England. It differs from your local time by an integral number of hours only; the minutes and seconds remain the same.

A call to ACTS takes just seconds (see editor's note). Since the time-setting process is so quick, ACTS limits your on-line time to 56 seconds, or 28 seconds if all incoming lines are in use.

Editor's note: *NIST-developed MS-DOS and QBasic programs for accessing ACTS are available electronically. See page 5 for details.*

The 1200-bps ACTS Time Code

After you connect with ACTS, your screen will display the following information, which is explained below:

JJJJJ YR-MO-DA HH:MM:SS TT L UT1 msADV UTC(NIST) <OTM>

JJJJJ is the MJD (modified Julian date). The MJD is the last five digits of the Julian date, which is simply a count of the number of days since January 1, 4713 B.C. To get the actual Julian date, add 2.4 million to the MJD.

YR-MO-DA is the date. It shows the last two digits of the current year, month, and day.

HH:MM:SS is the time in hours, minutes, and seconds. The time is always sent as UTC. An offset needs to be applied to UTC to obtain local time in the U.S. For example, mountain time in the U.S. is seven hours behind UTC during ST (standard time), and six hours behind UTC during DST (daylight saving time).

TT is a two-digit code (00 to 99) that indicates whether the U.S. is on ST or DST. It also indicates when ST or DST is approaching. This code is set to 00 when ST is in effect, or to 50 when DST is in effect. About 48 days prior to a time change, the code starts counting the days until the change. When ST is in effect, the code counts down from 99 to 51 in the 48 days prior to the time change. When DST is in effect, the code counts down from 49 to 01 in the 48 days prior to the time change.

L is a one-digit code that indicates whether a leap second will be added or subtracted at midnight on the last day of the current month. If the code is 0, no leap second will occur this month. If the code is 1, a positive leap second will be added at the end of the month. This means that the last minute of the month will contain 61 seconds instead of 60. If the code is 2, a second will be deleted on the last day of the month. Leap seconds occur at a rate of about one per year. They are used to correct for irregularity in the earth's rotation.

UT1 is a correction factor for converting UTC to an older form of universal time that is still used in navigation. It is always a number ranging from –0.8 second to +0.8 second. This number is added to UTC to obtain UT1.

msADV is a five-digit code that displays the number of milliseconds that NIST advances the time code. It is originally set to 45 ms. If you return the OTM four consecutive times, it will change to reflect the actual line delay.

The label **UTC(NIST)** is contained in every time code. It indicates that you are receiving UTC from NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology).

The on-time marker **(OTM)** is a single character sent at the end of each time code. The OTM is first an asterisk (*). It changes to a pound sign (#) if ACTS has successfully measured the line delay.

Power Packed Upgrades.

POWER SUPPLIES

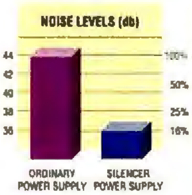
"The premier power-supply maker"
John Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, March 30, 1993
"The only company to go to for a power supply"
Jerry Pournelle, *Byte*, April 1993

STANDARD UNITS

These UL/CSA approved, fully tested power supplies are the best basic units available.

STANDARD 205 SLIM $89
STANDARD 220 DESK/TOWER $89

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS



Unrattle your nerves with a **Silencer** power supply, recognized since 1986 as the industry's quietest. They're cooled by custom, high-efficiency fans that are virtually inaudible!

A must for home office or *multimedia* applications.

SILENCER 205 SLIM $119
SILENCER 220 DESK/TOWER $129
SILENCER 270 DESK/TOWER $179

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS

Upgrade your computer with one of our premium **Turbo-Cool** power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50% - 100% more power, built-in line conditioning, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean output, a high-capacity **ThermaSense** variable-speed fan (300W models), UL/CSA/TUV approvals, and a no-hassle 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM/BABY $169
TURBO-COOL 300 DESK/TOWER ... $189
TURBO-COOL 450 DESK/TOWER ... $349

SOLID-STEEL CASES

Give your computer a professional, high-tech look with one of our premium-quality, **American-made** all-steel cases. They're rigid—unlike light-weight imports—so motherboards, cards, and drives are always properly aligned and grounded. And, with **up to 18 drive bays,** they offer real expandability! Ideal for commercial and industrial applications.

CASE SPECIFICATIONS

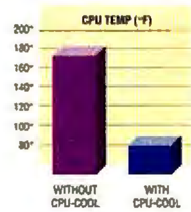
	Desktop	Tower	Monster
Exposed Drive Bays:	3	6	13
Total Drive Bays:	5	8	18
Motherboard Capacity:	1	1	2
Power Supply Capacity:	1	1	2
Cooling Fan Capacity:	2	3	6
Filtered Air Inlet:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Lockable Front Door:	Yes	No	Yes
Professional Controls:	Yes	Yes	Yes
All-Steel Construction:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Beige or Black Finish:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Meets FCC-B Specs:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Made in USA:	Yes	Yes	Yes

SOLID-STEEL DESKTOP CASE......... $295
SOLID-STEEL TOWER CASE $395
SOLID-STEEL MONSTER CASE........ $895

CPU COOLER

It's a fact. 486 chips run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Now, you can cool your 486 to a safe 85°- 95°F with our popular **CPU-Cool**. It prevents random system errors and other heat-related problems. Consists of a mini-fan embedded in a sculptured heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!

- cools CPU 70° - 100°F
- prevents system errors
- adds years to CPU life
- thinner, quieter, and better-built than cheap imported imitations.
- safe, simple installation

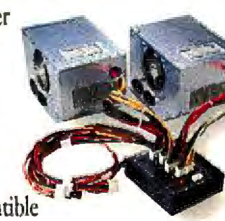


CPU-COOL $29

REDUNDANT POWER

Eliminate the risk of network downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the **TwinPower 900** redundant power system. It delivers high-capacity, fault-tolerant power to your entire network server. Consists of two **Turbo-Cool 450** power supplies in parallel, utilizing a special power-management interface module. A must for mission critical LANs.

- 900 watts peak power
- 100 X more reliable than a single-unit
- load-sharing design
- hot-swap capability
- allows dual UPSs
- monster-case compatible



TWIN-POWER 900 .... $995

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Turbo-Cool, TwinPower and CPU-Cool models guaranteed for 2 years. All other products guaranteed for 1 year. Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, ThermaSense, TwinPower, and CPU-Cool are trademarks or registered trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. ©1993 PC Power & Cooling, Inc.

Circle 123 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 124).

Franklin Instrument (Warminster, PA), receive signals from WWVB, a NIST radio station transmitting from Colorado. WWVB is a low-frequency station, broadcasting on 60 kHz. No voice or other aural announcements are made on WWVB. WWVB broadcasts a time code capable of 0.1-ms accuracy.

The coverage area of WWVB is smaller than that of WWV and WWVH. However, you can receive its signals in nearly all of the contiguous 48 American states with only a small antenna and equipment that's easy to set up and use.

You can also get NIST time from GOES (Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellites), which is operated by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. GOES broadcasts from two different satellites on a frequency of about 468 MHz. Only a small antenna is necessary to receive the signal in most parts of North and South America. The signal includes a time code accurate to about 0.1 ms. Arbiter Systems (Paso Robles, CA) makes a radio clock that is capable of receiving GOES signals.

The most accurate radio clocks available can tune into signals relayed by the U.S. Department of Defense's GPS (Global Positioning System) satellites. GPS provides worldwide coverage. With the aid of only a small outdoor antenna, a GPS radio clock can receive time accurate to within less than 1 microsecond, which is about 1000 times the accuracy you can get from ACTS.

The price of GPS radio clocks has fallen dramatically over the past few years, to about $1000 from highs of well over $10,000, and their use is becoming widespread as a timing source for both computer and telecommunications networks. Many new GPS products have been released recently, ranging from hand-held navigation receivers to receivers that plug into a PC or AT expansion bus. In fact, a recent survey in the January issue of *GPS World* lists more than 50 manufacturers of GPS receivers, including Odetics and TrueTime (Santa Rosa, CA).

More Stable Clocks

To keep the most accurate time on a PC, you can replace its clock with a precision real-time clock board. These boards, such as those from Bancomm and Guide Technology (both in San Jose, CA), include high-quality time-base oscillators. They also let you use an external oscillator to get superior results. This means that if you have access to a frequency standard, such as a quartz, rubidium, or cesium oscillator, you can use it as your time base by connecting it to your real-time clock board.

Precision clock boards greatly increase the stability of your PC clock, but you still need to set and check on the time using ACTS or another service. But if you use a good oscillator as a time base and your system is undisturbed, these boards will keep the correct time for many years. You may never need to set your PC clock again.

Precision clock boards are expensive, costing from $1000 to $2000. External frequency-standard oscillators can cost thousands of dollars more. But the potential performance of a precision real-time clock is unequaled. If you work in a laboratory or industrial setting where a frequency standard is already available, this may be the ideal method for getting accurate time.

Smarter Clocks

NIST recently invented its Smart Clock technology, the basic premise of which is simple: If a clock knows the rate at which it gains or loses time, it can correct itself. Clocks usually drift at about the same rate from day to day. A microprocessor-controlled Smart Clock, however, automatically corrects your clock's drift based on the clock's past performance. For example, if you call ACTS at the same time each day, you might discover that your PC's clock is always fast by 4 seconds. Using this information, your Smart Clock, working much like a memory-resident program does, would gradually move the time back 4 seconds per day (i.e., ⅙ second every hour).

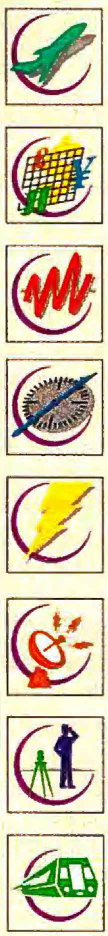
Software that uses concepts similar to those of Smart Clock is starting to appear on the market. For example, RighTime from Air System Technologies (Dallas, TX) is a memory-resident program that automatically adjusts your PC's clock, keeping it on time to within a half-second per week.

Whether you use RighTime's algorithms, your modem, or a precision real-time radio clock board augmented with an external oscillator, it's easy to change your PC clock into a reliable timekeeper. But you have to adjust your clock and measure its performance against a trustworthy time source. That's the benefit provided by ACTS and other time services. ■

Editor's note: *NIST wants you to know that the mention of products in this article does not constitute a NIST endorsement.*

Michael A. Lombardi is a computer specialist for the Time and Frequency Division of the U.S. Department of Commerce's National Institute of Standards and Technology in Boulder, Colorado. You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors."

APPLICATIONS FOR PRECISION TIMEKEEPING



ENTERPRISE	ASSIGNMENT	TASK EXAMPLE
Aviation	Air traffic control	Air traffic can be routed through air corridors at precise intervals
Finance	Record keeping	Provides a legal audit trail of the dates and times when transactions are completed
Laboratories	Data acquisition	Temperatures can be monitored over a defined time slice
Navigation	Position location	Locations can be determined by observing a star's position at precise times
Power utilities	Power flow	Synchronized power-flow networks send electricity where and when it is needed the most
Radio/TV	Communications	Satellite linkups for network news feeds can be coordinated
Surveying	Measurement	Provides the accurate time required to measure distances and locations
Transportation	Vehicle control	Synchronizes mass-transit vehicle dispatch, location, and schedule control

The New Generation 21" Monitor. Incredible Performance. Incredible Price.

ViewSonic continues its advancement into the future with the powerful and full-featured ViewSonic 21. This flat square 21" monitor offers a picture-perfect image with unsurpassed clarity and brightness.

Designed for the discriminating user, the ViewSonic 21 offers some incredible features including an ultra-fine 0.25mm dot pitch, resolution up to 1,600 x 1,280 non-interlaced and a maximum refresh rate of 152Hz. It also has a double dynamic focus gun which provides a crisp focus even in the corners.

ViewSonic has added the ARAG™ coating to reduce annoying screen glare and ViewMatch™, a color control system that tunes colors to closely match printer output. Its two page display makes this monitor the perfect choice for all windows, 3-D graphics and CAD/CAM applications.

All of this for a suggested list of only **$2,399**? Unbelievable, but true. ViewSonic has indeed come up with another incredible monitor. In fact, VAR Business ranked ViewSonic as the "first place" monitor company (Products and Business Features) in a survey of high resolution monitor companies.

The ViewSonic 21 meets MPR-II certifications for low radiation and is backed by a three year limited warranty*. Call **800-888-8583** or visit your dealer today for information on the full line of ViewSonic monitors.

Welcome to the New Generation.

ViewSonic®

20480 Business Pkwy Walnut, CA 91789
Tel. (909) 869-7976 Fax (909) 869-7958

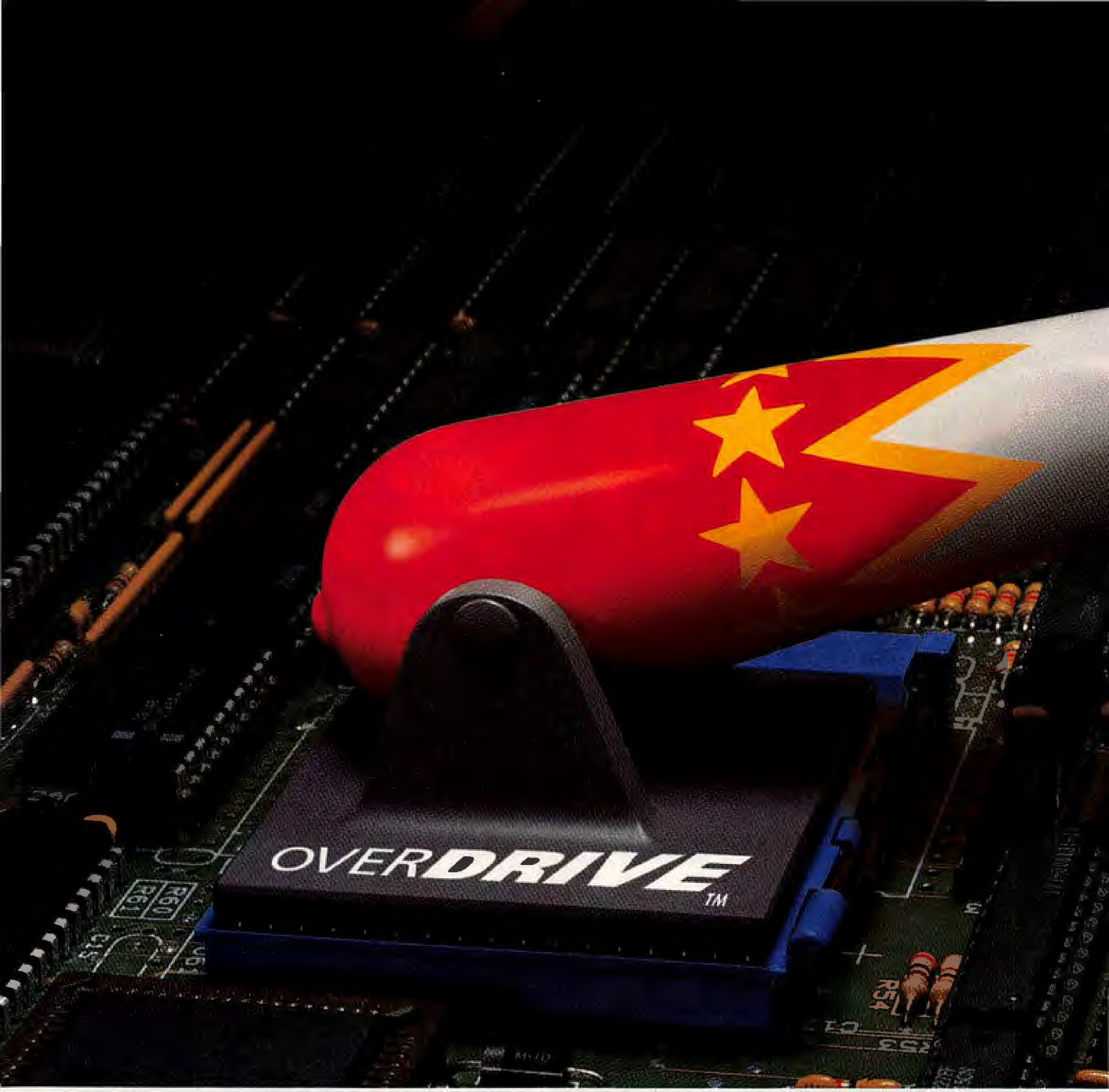
ViewSonic 21 screen image by SPATIAL TECHNOLOGY INC., Boulder, CO. Created with ACIS Geometric Modeler and rendered with Visualization Husk.

ViewSonic 17" July 1993 | ViewSonic 17" June 1993 | ViewSonic 7" June 1993 | July 1993 | ViewSonic 15 June 1993 | ViewSonic 15 June 1993

*Three years parts (including CRT) and one year labor.

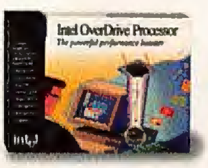
All products and brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 158).



Give your power-hungry soft

The OverDrive™ processor. The single-chip upgrade that maximizes your PC's performance.

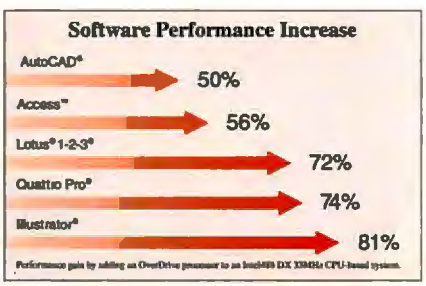


Want to see a spectacular performance? Then add an i486™ DX2 OverDrive processor to your Intel486™ SX or DX CPU-based system. And watch *all* your power-hungry software take off.

The OverDrive processor improves the performance of all your applications. So you can fly through your overwhelming workload with the greatest of ease.

How does the OverDrive processor do it? Using Intel's innovative DX2 "speed doubling" technology, it runs internally at twice the speed of the rest of your system. So if you had a 33 MHz SX or DX Intel processor, you would now have a 66 MHz DX2 Intel processor.

ware up to 70% more ka-boom.



Plus, the OverDrive processor is easy to install. Depending on your system, you can either plug it into the OverDrive socket or swap it with your original microprocessor. No problem.

To get a better idea of how the OverDrive processor boosts performance of your software, call 1-800-354-3112, Ext. 5719, for a free demo disk. It could be the greatest show on earth.

intel®

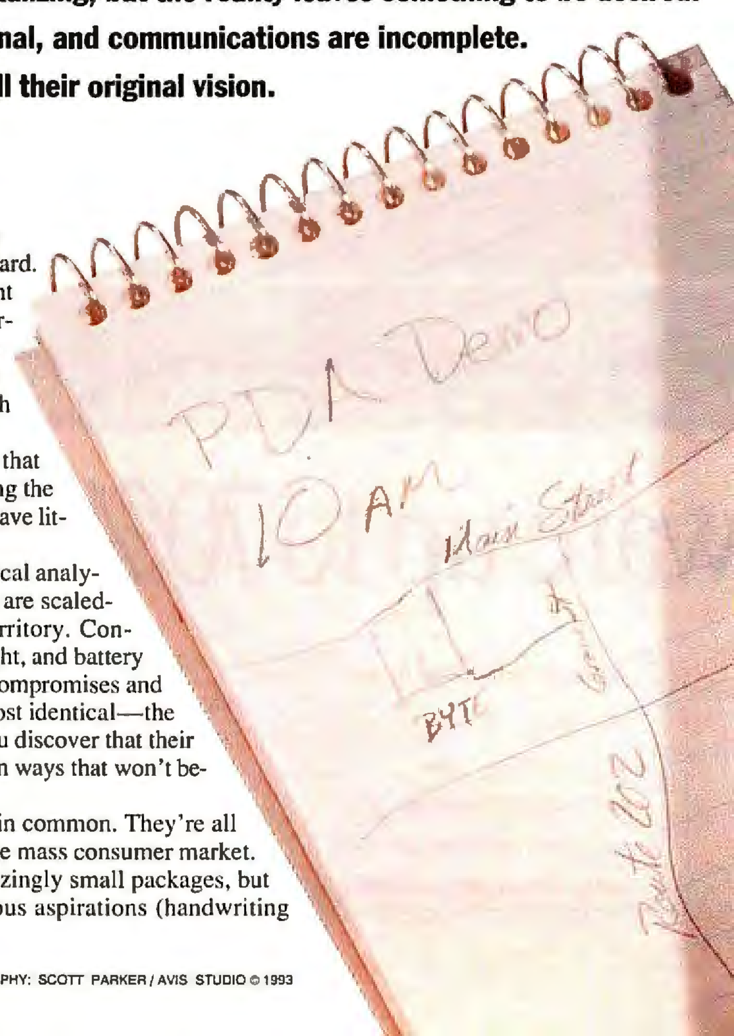
Circle 103 on Inquiry Card.

Cover Story

PDAs ARRIVE But Aren't Quite Here Yet

Technically impressive, Apple's Newton MessagePad and the Tandy/Casio Zoomer are the first true Personal Digital Assistants. Their potential is tantalizing, but the reality leaves something to be desired. Prices are high, handwriting recognition is marginal, and communications are incomplete. Yet with technology advances, PDAs may yet fulfill their original vision.

TOM R. HALFHILL



The first personal computers all looked the same: a box with a video screen and a keyboard. Beneath the surface, however, were significant differences in terms of microprocessors, operating systems, and system architectures. Likewise, the first pen-based PDAs (Personal Digital Assistants) all look very much the same, too: a tiny box with an LCD screen and a stylus.

But appearances, once again, are deceiving. Some devices that claim to be PDAs aren't PDAs at all without absurdly stretching the definition. They're aimed at widely different markets, and they have little in common but portability.

Their differences become even more apparent after a technical analysis of their underlying architectures. Some PDA-type devices are scaled-down desktop computers, while others explore bold new territory. Constraints of cost, compatibility, memory, CPU power, size, weight, and battery life have forced their designers to make very different sets of compromises and trade-offs. Even if you isolate the two devices that appear almost identical—the Apple Newton MessagePad and the Tandy/Casio Zoomer—you discover that their supporting architectures are sharply divergent, though perhaps in ways that won't become obvious to casual users until future iterations.

At the same time, the early PDAs also have several things in common. They're all rather pricey compared to other electronic gadgets aimed at the mass consumer market. They all squeeze large amounts of computing power into amazingly small packages, but in some cases it's not enough power to satisfy their ambitious aspirations (handwriting recognition in particular). They all come with a suite of useful applications, such as notepads, address books, and appointment calendars, but no "killer application," such as VisiCalc or WordStar, that dramatically reveals new possibilities.

Are PDAs ready for prime time? Are they worth the price? Can they justify their existence by doing anything important? Or will they be doomed to early failure, banished to their design labs until the technology catches up with our expectations?

This partially depends on what you expect from a PDA and how much you're willing to pay. Most people will probably be disappointed with the early PDAs or will guard their wallets until prices drop. But a remarkable number of companies are gambling on hopes that thousands of people will think PDAs are the best thing since sliced silicon.

PDAs are seeking a niche, but they're not just niche products. They're ultimately aimed at the millions of people who will probably never buy a personal computer, and they're destined to have a major impact on personal computing at large. PDAs already are accelerating the trend toward wireless communications and will encourage the on-line distribution of software. More important, one of these tiny devices adopts a new approach to system software that foreshadows the object-oriented operating systems that will be coming to desktops later in the decade.

What's a PDA?

Not surprisingly, there is no industrywide consensus on what constitutes a PDA. Because Apple chairman John Sculley coined the term in January 1992 and guided the Newton architecture's development, it's tempting to let Apple define the grounds of this debate. However, that wouldn't be fair to Apple's competitors, and it may not take into account the expectations of users.

Apple's MessagePad, the first in a family of products based on the Newton architecture, is the most interesting early example of the genre. If successful, the MessagePad will be widely imitated because, unlike the proprietary Macintosh, the Newton architecture is openly licensed to all comers. The list includes Cirrus Logic, Matsushita, Motorola, Sharp, and Siemens. Sharp, which manufactures the MessagePad for Apple, is also selling a variant called the ExpertPad.

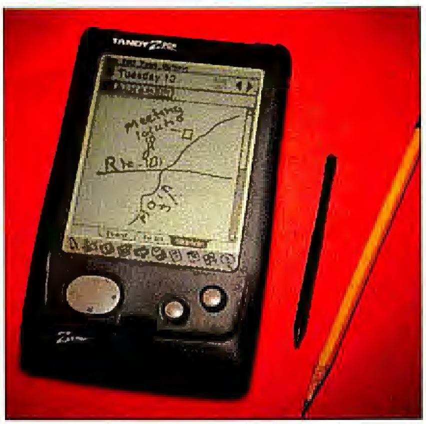
However, Sharp is hedging its bets with a tablet-size device called the PT 9000 that isn't based on Newton technology (see the text box "Sharp's Non-Newtonian PDA"). Instead, the PT 9000 uses the GEOS operating system from GeoWorks (Berkeley, CA).

Another important GEOS-based system is the result of a partnership between Tandy (Fort Worth, TX) and Japan-based Casio, with significant input from GeoWorks and Palm Computing (Los Altos, CA). Nicknamed the Zoomer (the Tandy version is actually called the Z-PDA; the Casio model is called the XL-7000), it is

perhaps the MessagePad's closest competitor in terms of appearance, user interface, and intended audience (see "Ease of Use Is Relative" on page 89).

Eo, Inc. (Mountain View, CA) makes the Eo 440 and 880 Personal Communicators, a pair of clipboard-size pen computers based on AT&T's Hobbit chip and Go Corp.'s PenPoint operating system. The Eo 440 and 880 perform many of the same functions as the MessagePad and the Zoomer, and in some ways they do a better job of it. For instance, their larger screens are more suited for creating documents, they can receive faxes as well as send them, and they can be equipped with cellular phones. Nevertheless, the Eo devices are not PDAs. Unlike the Zoomer and the MessagePad, they make no pretense about being consumer products.

Other contenders in this category include the Hewlett-Packard 100LX, a DOS-based palmtop computer; pocket-size personal organizers, such as the Sharp Wizard OZ-9600 and the Casio Boss; and content-oriented reference tools, such as Franklin's Digital Books. For various reasons, however, they fall short of what we expect from a true PDA (see the table "What Makes a PDA?" on page 72).



Tandy and Casio *collaborated on the Zoomer, a PDA that strongly resembles the Apple MessagePad but is built on a completely different hardware and software architecture.*

Sculley risked inflating those expectations over the past two years by making Newton the most visible work-in-progress in Apple's 17-year history. But users' expectations have also been influenced by Gene Roddenberry, the late creator of *Star Trek*.

Roddenberry first introduced PDAs to the public in 1966. When *Star Trek* was still in its conceptual stages, he decreed that no paper or pencils were to appear anywhere on the sets of the starship *Enterprise*. Instead, crew members jotted notes on electronic tablets that eerily resemble an Eo 880, and they used a hand-held device called a tricorder to gather, process, and display information. On *Star Trek: The Next Generation*, the sequel to the original series, crew members communicate remotely by speaking into active-badge-like devices worn on their tunics.

This futuristic vision of multifunction hand-held computers, wireless communications, and an effortless user interface is the inspiration for today's PDAs, even if some designers do not acknowledge or are not consciously aware of the pop-culture source. Unfortunately, they have to meet twenty-fourth-century expectations with twentieth-century technology.

Apple's MessagePad *is promised to be the first in a family of products based on the Newton architecture. Newton licensees are planning to introduce everything from smart telephones and fax machines to advanced cable TV converters.*

Still, the vision yields a practical definition of a PDA. At a minimum, a PDA should have significant computing power and be capable of performing a number of different functions, which rules out high-end calculators and dedicated language translators. It should be easily held in one hand, usable almost anywhere while you are standing or sitting, and capable of running on battery power for extended periods of time, which rules out laptop and notebook computers. It should offer flexible communications, at least within the bounds of today's rapidly evolving but still-limited infrastructure, which rules out most personal organizers. And, most challenging of all, it must be so affordable and easy to use that it will attract the millions of people who have thus far steadfastly resisted desktop PCs.

"We're not talking about a downsized personal computer," says Michael Tchao, manager of product planning and strategy for Apple's Newton Group. "We're not talking about Lotus 1-2-3 in the palm of your hand. We're not talking about pocket PageMaker. We're not talking about a little-bitty Microsoft Word with little-bitty keys and little-bitty menus. We're talking about a new class of device and a new category of users."

However, no device currently available meets all these criteria, especially at an affordable price. Like color TVs, VCRs, CD players, and other consumer electronics gadgets, PDAs won't become genuine mass-market items until prices drop below $300, and ideally even lower.

The Mighty Pen

Not everyone will agree with this definition, however, particularly those whose PDA-like products it excludes. For example, the Eo 440 and 880 are capable machines, but at $2000 to $3300, they're clearly not intended for mass consumption. The HP 100LX and Sharp Wizard are often considered PDAs, but they have QWERTY keyboards. Although there's disagreement on this point, those who target the mass market convincingly argue that keyboards are simply too intimidating for the computer-illiterate.

"If you're designing a device for broad consumer acceptance, you've got to have a pen interface," says Joe Ratner, Zoomer project manager for Radio Shack. "From the very beginning, we decided the Zoomer had to have a pen interface. It couldn't have a keyboard."

Ratner explains that it's impossible to fit a touch-typeable QWERTY keyboard on a pocket-size device, and crowded keyboards that have dozens of multifunction keys are even more intimidating to consumers than a full-size desktop keyboard. His counterparts at Apple, who interviewed more than 1200 consumers while designing the MessagePad, came to the same conclusion.

The Eo 440 Personal Communicator *is too big and too expensive to be a true PDA. However, it handles wireless communications in a complete and compelling manner.*

Gerry Purdy, vice president and chief analyst for mobile

Sharp's Non-Newtonian PDA

ED PERRATORE

When it comes to hand-held computing, Sharp seems determined to cover all the bases. The company is largely responsible for building the personal organizer market with its Wizard series, and it is the first Newton licensee to announce a MessagePad-type product, the PI-7000 ExpertPad. Sometime in October, Sharp will announce another type of small computer with PDA-like functionality

gy. Standard are 1 MB of RAM, which is upgradable by way of plug-in cards to 3 MB, and 6 MB of ROM for the operating system and applications. The power button takes you to suspend mode only.

Sharp claims the six AA batteries give you a cumulative 22 hours of typical use—that is, turning the unit on and off at regular intervals. Sharp will also sell rechargeable lithium-ion batteries, which are currently used in some video camera equipment and manufactured by a company called ATI (not the video-card maker). Sony is

book, a scheduler, a note taker, a to-do list, a calendar, a calculator, and a world clock. Relevant mini-applications let you invoke a sketch pad with a mini-toolbar of editing functions. Traveling Software's LapLink and America Online access software are included as well.

A column of buttons runs down the side of the screen—three of the buttons are assigned, five are customizable. You can use these five for shortcuts to commonly used applications, and you can even assign an icon to a file.

It all started when you asked them to share an HP LaserJet

printer.

HP's JetDirect card solves the problems of shared printing.

Shared printing has been a great way to make the most of your resources. Unfortunately, it also made printing a hassle. Until now.

With HP's JetPrint utility, printing status is delivered to each user's PC.

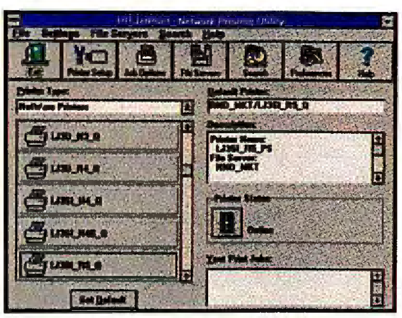
This powerful Windows™-based utility for Novell Netware networks, included with HP's JetDirect card, provides users easy access to printer information. Users no longer have to jog over to the printer to check on job status. Just a simple click of the mouse and they can find out everything they need to know:

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

- Online/offline.
- Paper out/paper jam.
- Toner low.
- Printer cover open.
- Print job queues and priorities. And more.

No more hassles for them. No more complaints for you.

And no more network performance degradation or PC parallel-port bottlenecks. Print data zips along. Even graphics move along at breakneck speed. Network printer performance is maximized. It just doesn't get any better. Or faster.



HP's JetDirect card makes your printer easy to manage.

How easy? Installation takes just minutes. And implementation is a breeze.

HP's JetAdmin utility provides remote management capabilities for Novell networks. Now printers can be placed anywhere on your network. Users can even automatically download Windows drivers for most popular PC applications. Which all makes the HP JetDirect card the preferred solution. With users. And with people like you.

Next time you buy an HP LaserJet printer, get an HP JetDirect card. Call 1-800-533-1333, Ext. 7569.

After all, why suffer with problems, when HP offers the perfect solution?

HP JetDirect Card

HP Printer Compatibility:

JetDirect Cards –
LaserJet 4Si, 4Si MX, 4, IIISi, III, IIID, II, IID • PaintJet XL300, DeskJet 1200C • DesignJet, DesignJet 600, 650C

JetDirect EX Interface –
LaserJet IIP, IIP plus, IIIP, 4L • other HP peripherals with a parallel port

Network Topologies:
Ethernet (IEEE 802.3): 10Base-T, 10Base2 • Token Ring (4/16 Mbps) • Apple LocalTalk

Network Operating Systems*:
Novell Netware[†] • Microsoft® LAN Manager • Windows for Workgroups • Windows NT • IBM LAN Server • HP-UX, SunOS, Solaris, SCO UNIX®[††] • Apple EtherTalk • Apple LocalTalk

Supports industry-standard SNMP-based network management software.

*Multiple network operating systems are supported simultaneously with the HP JetDirect card when installed into an HP LaserJet 4Si or 4Si MX printer.
[†] Only NOS supported by JetDirect EX interface.
[††] Not supported with Token Ring topology.

HEWLETT PACKARD

WHAT MAKES A PDA?

	Portability	Battery life	Low price	Mass market	Ease of use	Wireless communications	Applications	Pen
Apple Newton MessagePad	●	○	◒	●	●	◒	●	●
Tandy/Casio Zoomer	●	●	◒	●	●	◒	●	●
Eo Personal Communicator 440/880	◒	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
Sharp PT 9000	◒	●	◒	◒	●	◒	●	●
Organizers (Sharp Wizard, Casio Boss)	●	●	●	◒	◒	○	◒	○
DOS-based hand-helds (HP 100LX, Fujitsu Poqet PC)	●	●	◒	○	○	◒	●	○

●=well suited ◒=adequate ○=not well suited

PDAs are defined *as highly portable, easy-to-use computing and communications devices aimed at the mass market. To be highly portable, the unit must be easily held in one hand and able to be carried in a pocket. Long battery life is also an important portability factor; you don't want to worry about being near a power outlet all the time. Ease of use assumes no keyboard; most people don't type well. For now, a pen interface is the preferred means of input, although someday voice input might supplement it. To appeal to the mass market, PDAs must be low in cost, preferably $300 or less, and they must come with a good suite of general-purpose applications. Finally, PDAs must deliver seamless two-way wireless communications for fax and data access.*

computing at Dataquest (San Jose, CA), predicts that QWERTY-based devices such as the 100LX and Wizard are "going the way of the slide rule:" PDAs will eventually replace them.

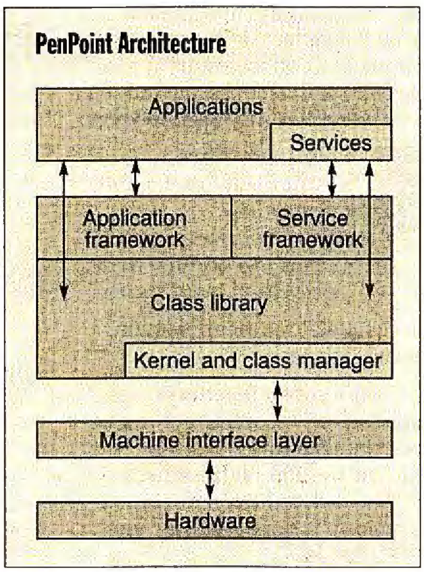
The point is that PDAs aren't substitutes for PCs; they're different devices aimed at a different market. "I'm not expecting to replace my desktop computer or my laptop with a PDA, but I'm definitely going to have a PDA," says Jeff Hawkins, founder of Palm Computing, who first conceived the Zoomer while working at Grid Systems. "For heavy-duty text writing, pen input won't replace a keyboard."

PDA designers think their devices are more likely to be used by *consumers* of information than by *creators* of information. Therefore, user input will tend to be brief and frequently limited to selections from menus. Those who need to enter lots of data will use conventional computers, although some PDAs, such as the Sharp PT 9000, will offer keyboards as an option.

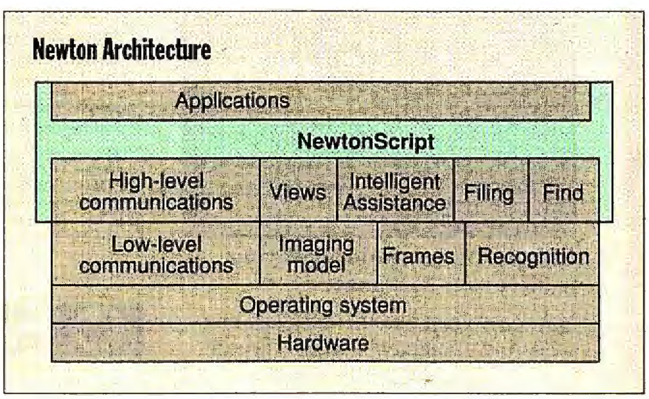
"But a pen interface doesn't necessarily mean the same thing as handwriting recognition," Ratner points out. "For some applications, you don't need recognition. Digital ink is good enough."

Digital ink—storing the image of the user's handwriting instead of translating it into ASCII text—is one of the trade-offs juggled by designers of today's PDAs (see the text box "Ink vs. ASCII").

PDAs tend to look alike, so one way of telling them apart is to peel back the surface. Their underlying architectures determine not only what they can do now, but also what they'll be capable of doing in the future as the technology advances.



PenPoint, like Newton Intelligence, is object-oriented, but it maintains ties to a file-based structure.



Newton Intelligence is object-oriented from the ground up. Most programmers will access MessagePad resources and write applications using NewtonScript.

Operating Systems of the Future

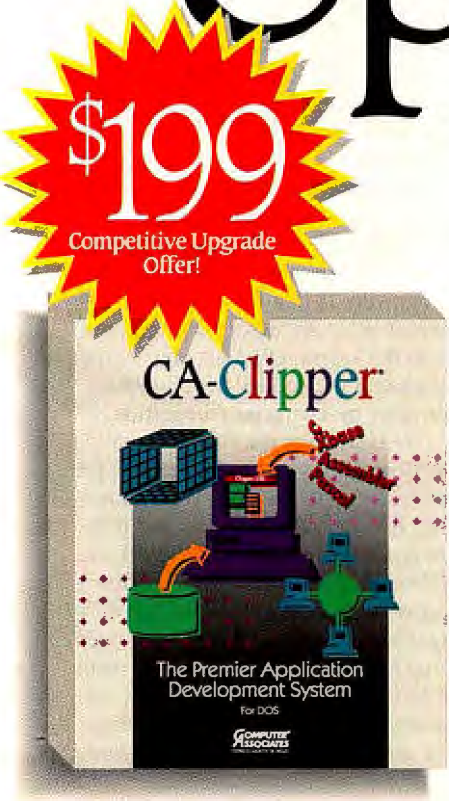
Some operating systems running on PDA-type devices are descended from those of desktops: DOS, GEOS, Windows for Pen Computing. Others are dedicated to proprietary hardware and don't attempt to duplicate the functionality of a full-fledged operating system: These include those of the Sharp Wizard and Casio Boss. Some operating systems, such as Magic Cap from General Magic and WinPad from Microsoft, look promising but haven't yet appeared in actual products.

Only two operating systems currently available were designed from the ground up to support PDAs: Go's PenPoint and Apple's Newton Intelligence. Both are heavily object-oriented and depart from the traditional model used by today's operating systems for desktop computers.

Newton Intelligence borrows a few of its components from the Mac: Portions of QuickDraw (the Mac imaging engine) handle the MessagePad's display, and an AppleTalk protocol stack supports name lookup, zones, data streams, and printing, although there's currently no support for AppleTalk Remote Access. Newton Intelligence is multitasking and extensible, and Apple plans to distribute software updates and extensions via on-line services.

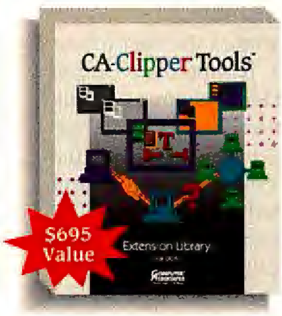
The Newton operating system consists of four major components: the Recognition Architecture, the Communications Architecture, the Information Architecture, and the Intelligent Assistance. Most of it is written in C and C++, with a small portion of the low-level kernel written in assembly language. The

Outrageous Upgrade.



New Competitive Upgrade Can Save dBASE, FoxPro, Paradox, Access And ARAGO Users Up To $1,291!

$199 Includes Your Choice Of Any One Of These Absolutely FREE! Offer Good For Users Of Any Competitive DBMS – Call Today!



Over 550 time-saving, problem-solving functions in one high-performance package. Raise your productivity with this valuable library.

Compile almost any dBASE IV application in three easy steps – and produce executable (.EXE) files with the efficiency of CA-Clipper.

dBASE apps come alive with new CA-dBFast 2.0 – the first dBASE-compatible database and language for Windows.

The Complete, Professional Programming Environment.

CA-Clipper® 5.2 is a robust language, an efficient linker, a flexible preprocessor and a high-performance compiler. It includes: an editor, debugger and make utility for creating PC and LAN-based applications.

Faster Access, Faster Screen Writes, Faster Performance.

Address up to 32 megabytes of virtual memory – with shorter access times. New Expanded Memory System (EMS) capabilities including LIM 4.0 support, plus a Virtual Memory Manager that uses dynamic overlays to let you exceed available RAM.

New RDDs For FoxPro, Paradox and dBASE IV.

Replaceable database drivers for all the most popular development systems. Plus you can customize Clipper with user-defined commands and functions. And seamlessly integrate modules from languages such as C, Assembly, dBASE and Pascal. There are no runtime fees, no additional licenses, no LanPaks.

So what are you waiting for? Call right now and upgrade to the new standard in Xbase development.

Computer Associates
Software superior by design.

Feature	CA-Clipper	FoxPro	dBASE IV
Lexical Variable Scoping	YES	NO	NO
User-defined Commands	YES	NO	NO
Code Blocks	YES	NO	NO
Nested Multidimensional Arrays	YES	NO	NO
Predefined Object Classes	YES	NO	NO
Variables Modifiable in Debugger	YES	NO	NO
Customizable Reactive Error Handling	YES	NO	NO
Reads and Writes FoxPro (.CDX) Files	YES	YES	NO
Reads and Writes dBASE IV (.MDX) Files	YES	NO	YES
Reads and Writes Paradox (.DB/.PX) Files	YES	NO	NO

Comparison based on FoxPro Version 2.5 for DOS and dBASE IV Version 1.5.

DBA readers rated CA-Clipper 5.01 Best Development Language, Best Xbase Compiler and Best Development Product.

PC Magazine Editor's Choice for Xbase Development.

DBMS Reader's Choice winner for client/server development system.

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER TODAY OR CALL 1-800 CALL CAI EXT. 176.

Operators are standing by to take your order. Offer good for a limited time only, so don't wait. Call today!

New CA-Clipper® 5.2.

Circle 82 on Inquiry Card.

user-interface layer is coded in C, C++, and NewtonScript, a new language that combines features of C and Pascal. NewtonScript is the development tool for all Newton applications software, including the programs that are burned into the MessagePad's ROMs. Drivers and other low-level functions that access the MessagePad's hardware directly are best written in assembly language.

The Recognition Architecture has a recognizer engine that translates your printing, cursive writing, or any combination of the two. The recognizer was designed by ParaGraph International, a U.S./Russian joint venture based in Moscow and Sunnyvale, California (see "Pen Computing Catches On" on page 105). It's trainable, automat-

Ink vs. ASCII

It'll be a long time before handwriting recognizers are as good as pharmacists at interpreting anybody's sloppy scrawl. Therefore, the designers of today's PDAs must compromise the ideal of always recognizing everything a user writes. One alternative is to minimize freehand pen input by offering selections in menus. Another is to capture an image of the user's handwriting without attempting the difficult translation into ASCII text.

The latter approach is known as *digital ink*. Some PDA designers contend that digital ink is not a compromise or a workaround. For certain applications, they say, ink is an entirely appropriate data type. Often-cited examples include brief reminder notes and entries in appointment calendars. In neither case, they argue, is a user likely to need full-text searching or sorting, the main advantages of ASCII text.

"There's an underlying assumption that 'before I can do useful work, it's gotta be in ASCII,' " notes Gregory Stikeleather, president of Aha Software (Mountain View, CA), which makes an ink-oriented word processor called InkWriter. "That isn't always the case."

Still, it's hard to believe that universal recognition wouldn't be implemented if it were reliable, adaptable, and didn't tax a PDA's resources. For one thing, byte-coded text requires less storage space than digital ink—an important consideration for hand-held devices with small RAM-based file systems. And there's always the chance that a user might indeed want to search a series of reminder notes for a key phrase or look for a particular name in a large appointment book.

For the immediate future, though, digital ink will be an integral feature of PDAs, and designers are taking different approaches to it. These differences are typified by Apple's MessagePad and Tandy/Casio's Zoomer.

Both of these PDAs let you tap an icon to switch the handwriting recognizers off. This lets you write freely in digital ink, which the computer captures and stores as a graphical image. This image is not a simple bit map of pixels, however. Both PDAs save your writing as vectorized strokes, similar to the difference between bit-map fonts and outline fonts. When compressed, the strokes require less storage space than bit-map images and also preserve information that could be useful later (see the text box "Jot Defines Electronic Ink" on page 110).

The Zoomer makes the best use of this information. It supports *deferred recognition*, the ability to translate ink into text anytime after it's captured. You merely select the ink, turn on the recognizer, and confirm that you want to translate the writing into text.

This is where saving penstrokes becomes important. It's much easier for a recognizer to interpret stroke data instead of a plain bit map, because the strokes preserve the *way* in which a character is written, not just its image. If nothing more than a bit map were saved, the recognizer would be reduced to optical character recognition, which is not very reliable for handwriting.

The MessagePad doesn't support deferred recognition, although nothing in the Newton Recognition Architecture precludes it from being added in the future. Apple gives two reasons for this decision: Real-time recognition saves storage space, and usability testing has showed that people tend to write much sloppier when the recognizer is off, making it more difficult to recognize.

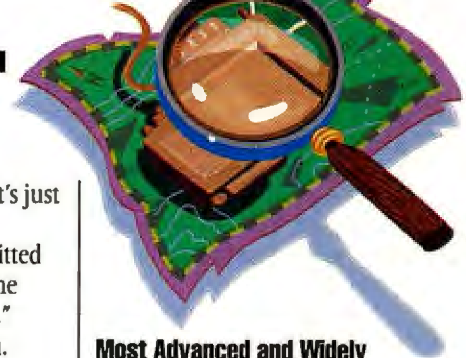
As a result, the MessagePad's approach to digital ink is somewhat less flexible than the Zoomer's. In truth, however, the Zoomer probably needs digital ink more than the MessagePad. The Zoomer's recognition is noticeably slower (a consequence of the Zoomer's 8088-compatible CPU versus the MessagePad's ARM610 RISC chip); it's less adaptive (it recognizes only printing, not cursive writing, and it isn't trainable); and it is somewhat less accurate (based on results of preliminary tests).

A key difference between the two recognizers is that the Zoomer interprets words character by character, while the MessagePad lets you choose between a dictionary-based system, character-by-character recognition, or a combination of the two. Normally, the MessagePad tries to find each word you write in its 10,000-word dictionary. If it can't find a match, and if the character-by-character option is off, the MessagePad makes a guess—often a very wild guess. For example, the MessagePad stumbled badly on the proper name *Halfhill*, even though both parts of the compound word were in its dictionary. Five attempts yielded these five guesses: *florists*, *teachers*, *forecasts*, *four their*, and *Clarence*.

One solution to the problem is to add the word to the dictionary by spelling it on a pop-up QWERTY keyboard. Once I added *Halfhill*, the MessagePad got it right every time. The other alternative is to activate the character-by-character option, which works fairly well but slows down the recognizer and reduces overall accuracy.

The Zoomer's answer is to always offer the option of digital ink—unlike the MessagePad, which offers it only in certain applications. "If I were writing poetry, a dictionary-based recognizer would be great," comments Jeff Hawkins, founder and chairman of Palm Computing. "But when you start writing names and other words that aren't in the dictionary, you start running into problems."

Why some software sells more than others.



Success. All software developers strive for it. Now, Don Gall was on top of the world. Software protection made all the difference. Especially in Europe and Asia. Sales were four times better than before. He is the founding father of Sentinel — the guru of software success.

Struggling Software Sales

One day, trekking through the coffee fields of Java, Don ran into his old college buddy Simon Seagull. "Don, my sales are well below expectations." Simon explained his plight, "My software should sell like yours, Don!" Yet despite critical acclaim Simon's company, SimonSays Software, teetered on a financial tightrope. "What's your secret, Don?"

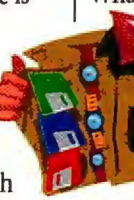
They spent hours analyzing potential problems. They looked at everything.

The Key to the Problem

Finally, Don leaned back and asked the assumptive question, "What about protection – are you using Sentinel?"

Nervously, Simon sipped his coffee. His hands shaking as his eyes darted the room. "No. I didn't think I needed to."

Don's chair slid out from under him and he crashed to the floor. Amazed in disbelief, Don cried, "You What?!" Grabbing his tattered scrapbook, Don pulled out photos of his travels. "Ever been to Seoul? Prague? Anywhere? Ten bucks will buy you anything, even bootlegged copies of software."



Don's Road to Success

Thumbing through the scrapbook, Don shared his experiences. "Back in the '80s, I was in your shoes – beaten, battered and bruised." Simon listened. "Then, after a heart breaking trip around the world, I called the Software Publishers Association (SPA)."

"I could hardly believe it. They told me developers lose billions of dollars each year. Why? Illegally copied software. In some countries there are nine pirated copies for each legal copy sold."

Simon was disgusted, "It's just not fair."

"That's why I committed myself to solving the piracy problem," explained Don.

Simon's eyes lit up. "The dongle!" he shouted. Don corrected him, "Not just any dongle — the dongle that paved the road to success for over 10,000 developers worldwide — Sentinel."

Successful Developers Use Sentinel

Don pulled a stack of letters out of his gunny sack. "All of these people tell the same story." Don read about a successful developer from California who swears she wouldn't be in business without Sentinel. Another company says protection costs less than litigation, plus they don't have to spend time and money supporting illegal users.

Others confessed they wouldn't market products internationally without protection.

The hours flew by, story after story, Simon learned Don Gall's secret. To succeed is to protect. To protect is to secure with Sentinel.

Most Advanced and Widely Used Dongles in the World

Backed by the world leader in software protection, Rainbow Technologies, the Sentinel Family of hardware keys is the most diverse and comprehensive selection available. For DOS, Windows, OS/2, Macintosh, LAN, UNIX and others. They're simple to install, and are the most reliable and compatible available.

Rainbow offers just-in-time delivery and the largest technical support and engineering staff in the software protection industry.

Call Don Gall today for a free copy of **"The Sentinel Guide to Securing Software."** Or better yet, ask him for a low cost Sentinel Evaluation Kit — complete with a working dongle!

CALL
800/ 852-8569
FOR YOUR FREE GUIDE TO SECURING SOFTWARE

SENTINEL
Securing the future of software

When you need a dongle, you need Sentinel.
The only dongle Don Gall will use.

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

9292 JERONIMO ROAD, IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92718 ■ 714/ 454-2100 ■ fax 714/ 454-8557
International offices are located in the United Kingdom, Germany and France.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

Circle 133 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 134).

ically adapting to your handwriting style over time.

Similarly, a graphics interpreter detects specific objects and penstrokes as you sketch on the display. For example, it automatically transforms a round scribble into a perfectly formed circle; four perpendicular lines become a precise rectangle. Both the handwriting recognizer and the graphics interpreter detect several predefined gestures for manipulating words and shapes. You can move objects, resize them, and cut and paste them on a system clipboard.

Newton's Communications Architecture supports a wide variety of I/O devices via the MessagePad's RS-422 serial port, PCMCIA slot, and 19.2-Kbps infrared transceiver. The serial port connects to printers, fax modems, and desktop PCs. The Type 2 PCMCIA slot accepts wireless communication cards and other add-ons. The infrared link lets you beam data to another MessagePad or a Sharp Wizard OZ-9600. This architecture is extensible, so new communications options can be added in the future.

A Central Data Bank

What sets Newton Intelligence apart from the typical desktop operating system is the Information Architecture. It's datacentric, not filecentric, a radical departure from DOS, System 7, Unix, and other common operating systems. PenPoint has a very similar structure, although it doesn't go quite as far as Newton in abandoning the old file-oriented model. Both Newton and PenPoint give us a likely preview of the object-oriented operating systems from Microsoft (Cairo) and Taligent (Pink) that are coming to desktops.

Instead of storing data in discrete files organized in a hierarchical file system, Newton Intelligence lumps everything together in an object-oriented central repository that's accessible to all applications. Technically, this is known as a *persistent object store*, and it promotes datasharing among applications without the complex plumbing that's now being retrofitted to operating systems for desktops.

Because conventional operating systems segregate information in files, applications can't share live data until the operating system is equipped with a mechanism such as Microsoft's DDE or OLE, or Apple's Publish/Subscribe or Amber/OpenDoc. Although these mechanisms work, they add yet another thick layer of code that wasn't anticipated in the original architecture of the operating system. They also force developers who want to take advantage of the new features to modify their code to expose internal objects to other applications. If the code isn't already object-oriented, extensive rewriting may be necessary. Both Microsoft and Apple are in the process of pulling their respective developer communities in these new directions.

Newton's Information Architecture takes a different approach to data storage and sharing. When data enters the MessagePad, the Information Architecture automatically tags (i.e., names), compresses, and saves the data in an object called a *frame*. A frame is a structure composed of tagged locations called *slots*. Slots can contain user data, program code, and even other frames. As objects, high-level meanings can be attached to frames: for example, `address` can represent "1 Phoenix Mill Lane."

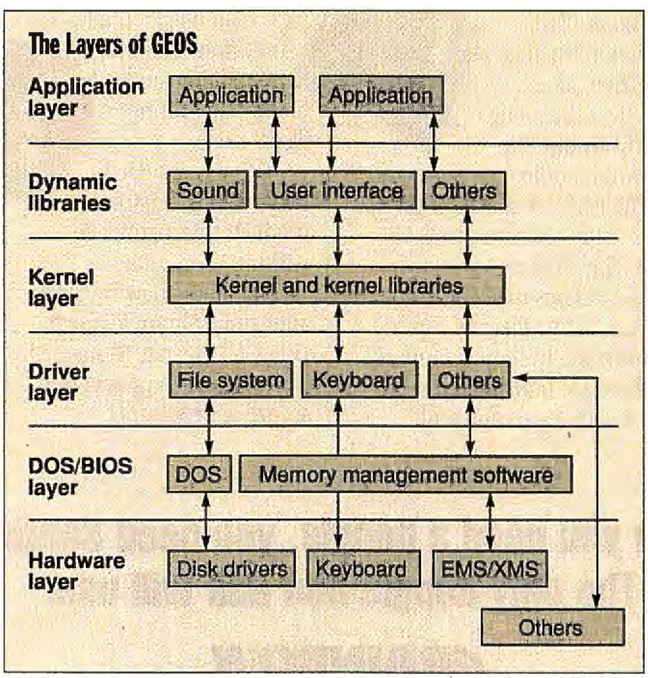
A collection of related data frames is known as a *soup*, and soups reside in physical locations called *stores*. For instance, a soup of contact names might exist in a store located on a PCMCIA RAM card. Soups automatically maintain indexes to their frames.

This unified model means that all information stored in the MessagePad automatically becomes part of an object database that Newton applications can search, modify, and display in countless ways. It eliminates the overhead of data translation and the redundant copies that often result from translation. Furthermore, because all information is processed as Unicode, the MessagePad readily adapts to foreign languages.

It's in the Soup

All of this dovetails with the final component of Newton Intelligence, the Intelligent Assistance. This component takes advantage of the data soup to make plausible connections between the information and your actions. For example, if you ask the MessagePad to "fax to Lisa," the Intelligent Assistance automatically assumes the sketch you just drew on the screen is what you want to send. Next, it locates all people named Lisa in the object database. If there's more than one, the MessagePad prompts you to make a choice. Then it retrieves Lisa's fax number and generates a fax document. The next time you connect your modem to a phone line, the MessagePad sends the fax. The Intelligent Assistance is also extensible.

Although all these capabilities can (and will) be bolted onto existing operating systems, Newton Intelligence was designed around this datacentric model in the first place, making it considerably more compact and efficient. For example, it easily fits within the MessagePad's 4 MB of ROM, leaving ample room for several other system components and all the built-in applications software.



The GEOS operating system is based on the familiar DOS architecture, but it does make use of some high-level objects for the sake of reducing code requirements for programmers.

Different Approaches to Objects

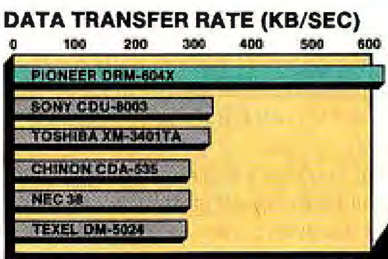
PenPoint is built on a similar object-oriented structure, but it doesn't appear to go as far as Newton toward discarding the traditional file-oriented model. PenPoint applications can store data as objects, much like Newton does, but they also have the option of saving documents in conventional file formats such as WKS or RTF. A systemwide import/export architecture translates those files as necessary when they are called by a PenPoint application. Newton applications, on the other hand, might provide backward compatibility with conventional file formats by encapsulating a file within a slot or a frame in the object store.

All these structural details will probably remain transparent to users—unless something goes

The World's *FASTEST* CD-ROM.

Yes it is the world's fastest... and no one else comes close!

Pioneer's DRM-604X, featuring it's exclusive *Quadraspin* technology, has jumped past double speed drives to a new transfer rate of over 600 KB/sec. That's four times the speed of standard drives and twice the transfer rate of double speed drives.



In an independent Test, Pioneer ranked number one in overall performance. The DRM-604X searched databases, retrieved files and read CD's faster than any other drive.*

Highest Capacity

Not only is this drive fast, it's also the industry's only 6 disc mini-changer.

The DRM-604X holds 6 CD's and can change CD's in an amazing 5 seconds. If you need more than 6 CD's you can manually change magazines or daisy chain up to 7mini-changers to automatically access up to 42 discs and more than 5 million pages of data.

Best Flexibility

The DRM-604X is compatible with most operating systems and hardware platforms and has the latest features including multisession technology. Multisession makes it 100% Kodak Photo CD compatible and ready for new applications in the future.

For a fast response, call Pioneer at **1-800-LASER ON.**

*MacWorld, July 1993

Circle 129 on Inquiry Card.

Pioneer New Media Technologies, Inc.

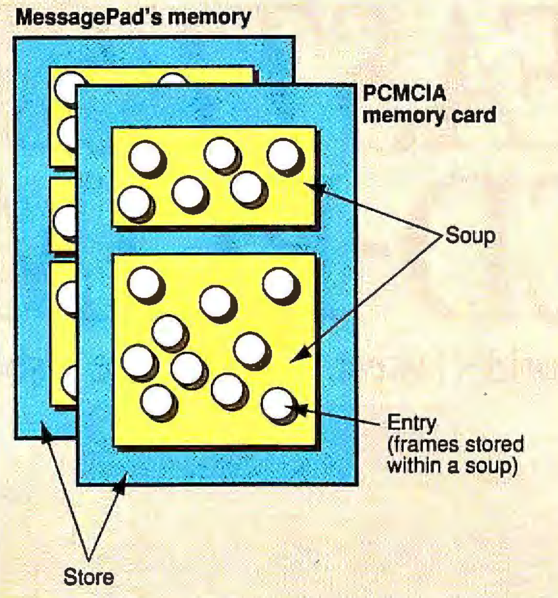
PIONEER®

The Art of Entertainment

horribly wrong. That's when the subtle differences between Newton and PenPoint might become more obvious. Newton critics say that its centralized object database could backfire by compromising data integrity and that PenPoint has better safeguards in this respect.

Data integrity is paramount in a RAM-based system, because a crash could corrupt all of a user's accumulated data, not just a single file associated with a single application. PenPoint was designed with extensive memory protection, so applications are effectively "walled off" from each other. The walls keep one application from interfering with another application's data or from crashing the whole system. To keep those thick walls from impeding IAC (Interapplication Communication), PenPoint has a system-level messaging mechanism that allows PenPoint applications and their objects to interact with each other.

Newton Data Storage



A store is the physical location of data storage, either main memory or a PCMCIA RAM card. A soup is a collection of related data. Entries are tagged frames of information in a soup. Soups automatically maintain indexes to their entries and can update or remove them on demand.

Memory protection is receiving close attention in the design of multitasking operating systems, and it's a key feature of Microsoft Windows NT and IBM's OS/2 2.1. But Apple says the kind of memory protection found in PenPoint adds too much overhead to data-sharing between applications and that Newton's Storage Manager protects the integrity of the central repository in better ways.

Newton applications never access the object database directly, explains Larry Kenyon, principal engineer of Newton Intelligence. Instead, all reads and writes are handled as transactions and funneled through the Storage Manager's I/O system, where a sentry verifies the data before updating the object store. "Applications can't even touch the data," says Kenyon. "The sentry is always in place to keep that from happening."

Even if a system crashes or is switched off during a transaction, no data will be corrupted, he claims. Of course, no operating system can prevent loss of data if the hardware is physically damaged or if the MessagePad's main batteries and lithium cell go completely dead. Prudent users still need to back up their data.

The NewtonScript development language provides additional safeguards, says Apple's Michael Tchao. Unlike C, it automatically handles memory management and garbage collection. Applications programmers no longer have to allocate memory, and all references are to objects, not to handles or pointers. Tchao says 80 percent of crashes are caused by memory management problems and that NewtonScript makes the programmer's nightmare of memory leaks and dangling pointers a thing of the past.

NewtonScript objects also have latent typing, and all operations are type-checked before they're performed. This nails argument errors before they have a chance to trash the stack and cause problems dozens of instructions later.

Even if NewtonScript makes life easier for programmers and contributes to data integrity, will developers embrace the new language? Critics say that because NewtonScript is nonstandard and bucks the industry trend toward C and C++, porting code won't be as easy.

But Tchao predicts that programmers will adapt quickly to NewtonScript's hybrid C/Pascal syntax. Based on early experience, he claims development will be faster on the Newton than on other platforms, mainly because there's less code to write. Developers won't have to recompile their applications to run on Newton devices built around other microprocessors, because NewtonScript code is executed by a run-time interpreter. Apple has already received inquiries from about 1500 "serious" developers, says Tchao, and about 50 applications written in NewtonScript will be introduced by Christmas. By the end of 1994, Apple predicts that about 300 applications will be available.

"Anytime you invent a new language, the language zealots—and there are a lot of language zealots out there—run screaming from the room," says Tchao. "But we haven't found that to be the case with NewtonScript."

A New User Interface

Another consequence of Newton's datacentric architecture is that it discards the old data-processing model of booting an operating system, running and quitting application programs, loading and saving documents, and maneuvering through hierarchical file systems that mirror the layout of mass-storage devices. Although this model has served us well for decades, it assumes a certain familiarity with a computer system's underlying structure—the difference between an executable file and a data file, for instance, and the hierarchy of directories, subdirectories, and files. If PDAs are to successfully penetrate the mass market, these assumptions have to be abandoned.

The MessagePad has no start-up sequence, and you never explicitly load or run a program on it as you do on a desktop PC. Instead, you simply flick on the power switch, and you automatically return to the same application and document that was active during your last session. You move smoothly from one application to another by tapping its icon. To the casual user, it appears that all applications are always running, although actually the operating system is transparently swapping chunks of code in and out of the computer's RAM (640 KB on a standard MessagePad).

When you move to a different application, you find yourself at the exact spot in the last document that you created with that application. To switch documents, you simply tap on an icon. You never have to explicitly load or save a document; any changes you make are automatically updated in the central database.

Nor must you deal with a file system that exposes the detailed structure of the system's mass storage. You can call up a scrolling list of notes that you've created, but you can't view a "disk directory" that mixes data files with executable and auxiliary files. Newton saves documents chronologically, and you can organize them into folders if you want to do so, but the nuts-and-bolts framework of the storage system always remains hidden. This is a greatly abstracted extension of the Mac's file system, which shows only one icon for an executable file, even though it actually consists of separate files for the

POOR OLD MOUSE.

Come and see us at COMDEX, Las Vegas (Nov 15-19, 93) – South Annex Pavilion, Booth A 1930 – and bring your old mouse too!

Most of the time all mice are nice and fine for pointing around. But when it comes to inputting graphics or logos into any application or any CAD package, they are hopeless. They just can't – and so you can't. No way.
Problem? Yes and no. It depends – you may shrug your shoulders and say "Well, I'll never do CAD and I just never want to input any sketches, logos, or photos into my computer anyway." Or – you feel that isn't good enough after all the money you have invested and all the nice things you know you could do today with your own graphics once they were in the computer.

PROBLEM SOLVED.

Here comes the mouse that lets you input all your graphics as well. How?: That's what they all want to know, but we're not telling. Its a new invention. It's a universal combination of a true mouse and an independent manual drawing board that becomes a precision full-featured digitizer tablet once you just place the mouse onto the board. It's all in one or all separate as required. Simply unplug your poor old mouse, plug in our mouse and have the real all purpose input device to your PC always at hand. At a price poor mice can afford too.

ARISTO

ARISTO *College Board\digital*

ARISTO Graphic Systems
A Division of KOH-I-NOOR Inc.
100 North Street, P.O. Box 68,
Bloomsbury, NJ 08804 - 0068
Tel: (908) 479 - 4124
Fax: (908) 479 - 1110

Europe:
ARISTO Graphic Systeme GmbH & Co. KG.
Schnackenburgallee 41
D - 22525 Hamburg (Germany)
Tel: (040) 853 97-221
Fax: (040) 850 04 25

ALL IN ONE.

Mouse, Digitizer Tablet, Drawing Board

Circle 191 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 192).

PDA CPUs: New Form Demands New Functions

DICK POUNTAIN

The new battery-operated, hand-held PDAs demand a new class of CPU, and semiconductor manufacturers are all rushing to pick up a piece of this potentially huge market. It seems like vendors announce new PDA-class chips every week, all offering different and non-Intel-compatible architectures. To understand how this has come about, consider the features a PDA processor chip should have.

Low cost. PDAs are aimed at the consumer market. In a unit that costs only a few hundred dollars, the CPU cannot cost more than $25 to $30. Thus, PDA designers can forget about using 486DXs and Pentiums, which cost hundreds of dollars each.

Smallness. Printed-circuit-board space is at a premium in any hand-held device.

Very low power requirements. Battery life for a PDA needs to be an order of magnitude better than that of a laptop PC, allowing weeks or months between battery changes. Another important threshold that PDA designers are aiming for is operation on just two AA-size batteries.

Power. Although PDAs are pocketable, don't confuse them with pocket calculators; the kinds of applications promised by, for example, Apple's MessagePad require as much processing power as a high-end desktop PC. Handwriting recognition in particular consumes lots of real-time computing power.

High integration. The chip should contain a lot of peripheral functionality, such as RAM, ROM, and various controllers, that would otherwise require external chips.

Ability to run compact code. This reduces the amount of ROM and RAM needed to store the software.

These requirements are not wholly independent; for example, smallness and low cost go together, as a chip's price in volume production is related to its die size (i.e., the amount of silicon it contains). On the other hand, smallness and high integration fall on opposite ends of the spectrum and call for trade-offs. "Small and powerful" nowadays means RISC, and almost all the PDA chip designers start with a compact RISC processor core (typically one with 30,000 to 40,000 transistors) and then add peripheral units to taste. Because PDAs represent a completely new software market in which PC or Mac compatibility is arguably not necessary, CPU makers are free to use leading-edge technology.

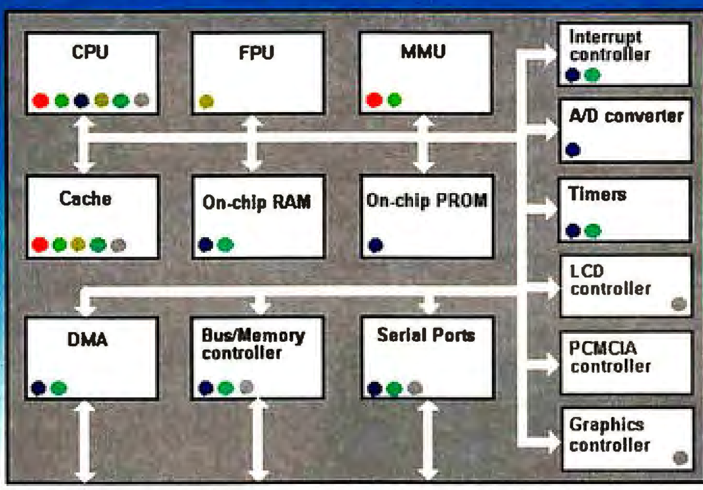


Fig.1 An idealized generic PDA processor. The colored dots indicate which of the features are implemented in actual processors (see legend). The grayed out boxes represent features that are desirable but are not yet implemented in any current products.

LEGEND: ARM610 Hobbit Hitachi SH NEC V810 Motorola Dragon 1 Intel/VLSI Polar

The Players

Although very few PDAs have actually been shipped so far, a second generation of processors is already being announced. The two first-generation PDA processors are the U.K.-designed ARM610 (Advanced RISC machine), which is used in Apple's Newton MessagePad, and the AT&T 92010 Hobbit, which is used in Eo's Personal Communicators. Both are 32-bit RISC designs, but the Hobbit is unusual in its use of an on-chip hardware stack, which is optimized for executing C function calls, instead of the large register file typical of a RISC CPU.

Both chips contain a cache and a memory management unit to support virtual-memory operating systems, but otherwise they show only modest integration. The Hobbit, for example, is part of a five-chip family that together make a PDA.

The second-generation PDA chips, which come from Japan, are Hitachi's SH7000 series and NEC's V800 series. While the ARM610 and the Hobbit are general-purpose RISC CPUs, these newcomers resemble microcontrollers on steroids. Both are based on 32-bit RISC cores with greatly simplified architectures.

Hitachi's SH7034 chip is a highly integrated device, with 4 KB of on-chip RAM and 64 KB of PROM, a DRAM controller, a four-channel DMA engine, twin serial ports, an eight-channel A/D converter, and a whole slew of timers and pulse generators. The SH7032 has no PROM, but it has a total of 8 KB of RAM. Both SH CPUs feature a 16- by 16-bit integer multiply-and-accumulate instruction that executes in one to three cycles, enabling fast digital signal processor–style signal and image processing. You could build a simple PDA around the SH by adding only display and PCMCIA controllers.

NEC's V810 is not as integrated, but it includes a single-precision FPU; a 16-bit-bus version, called the V805, is probably the smallest and lowest-powered

CPU chip currently available. The forthcoming V820 will have DMA, with serial ports and timers located on-chip, like the Hitachi SH series. Nintendo is rumored to be designing the V810 into a forthcoming CD-ROM games machine.

CISC chips are not entirely excluded from the PDA scene: Motorola designed its 68349 Dragon 1 in collaboration with General Magic for use in PDAs based around General Magic's Magic Cap operating system. The Dragon is 68000 compatible and has integrated data RAM and DMA and serial ports. However, Motorola also plans a fast RISC PDA chip based on the PowerPC.

CMOS a Must

All these chips are implemented in fully static CMOS so that you can slow or stop the clock and then restart it without losing the processor state. The Hitachi SH and Motorola Dragon chips include special sleep instructions that stop the CPU but continue to time the peripherals; the SH also has a standby mode that stops everything and reduces power consumption to a few microwatts. The Hobbit, ARM610, and V810 can be put into a similar state by external clock logic. All the chips come in low-power 3.3-V versions, but only NEC's V810 can currently operate reliably on the 2.7 V you get from two tired AA batteries.

Hitachi and NEC have made code density an issue for PDA processors, a reflection of their experience with embedded processors, where much of the software is held in on-chip ROM. The Hitachi SH employs a 16-bit instruction format, so its programs are only 60 percent to 70 percent the size they'd be on RISC chips with 32-bit instructions. The downside of these short instructions is some awkwardness, particularly with address arithmetic.

The NEC V810's instructions are mostly 16-bit with just a handful of 32-bit, while the Hobbit uses a variable-length encoding scheme that also yields good code density. The ARM610 uses all 32-bit instructions but shortens its code by condensing condition tests and operations into a single op code (e.g., `ADDEQ, add if Z flag set`).

Benchmark figures are even more contentious than usual in the PDA arena, as there's little agreement about the conditions under which power consumption, speed, or MIPS per watt should be measured. Rather than step into this hornet's nest, I'll just quote ballpark figures. Power consumption for the CPUs mentioned here all lie in the range bounded by the NEC V810's 100 milliwatts and the Dragon's 300 mW (all at 3.3 V), an order of magnitude less than the 3 to 5 W consumed by a typical desktop 486. NEC claims the V805 consumes only 28 mW at 2.2 V and 10 MHz. Apart from the Dragon, all the chips can process at 15 to 20 MIPS, placing them squarely in the 486 league.

Most observers agree that the NEC V805 offers the best MIPS-per-watt rating right now, but expect the lead to change continually as the CPUs are fabricated in better processes and with different degrees of integration. When comparing power consumption between a highly integrated CPU such as the Hitachi SH and one with fewer functions such as the NEC V805, you should add in the likely consumption of all the extra support chips that the latter chip requires. However, this is rarely feasible in practice.

An Integrated Future?

Adding more functions increases a chip's die size and hence its price, but so long as all those functions are useful there should be a net savings, thanks to the reduced external chip count. A highly integrated chip like the Hitachi SH will be cost-effective so long as you design a PDA precisely around the functions that it provides.

Another possible strategy, however, is to go with custom integration. Both ARM and NEC are offering their tiny RISC cores as macro cells for embedding into customized application-specific ICs, which could contain a set of peripheral functions precisely matched to a particular PDA's design. For example, by migrating to a 0.6-micron CMOS process, ARM should be able to fit most of the MessagePad's functionality (i.e., graphics, LCD, and PCMCIA controllers) onto a future CPU chip.

Intel and VLSI Logic recently revealed two PDA chip sets they're developing as a joint venture, based on Intel's 386SL and 486SL power-managed CISC processor cores. Code-named Polar (386) and Draco (486), both are twin-chip sets with one chip containing the CPU core, cache, memory and bus controllers, and a Windows-compatible graphics accelerator subunit, while the other holds keyboard, mouse, serial I/O, pen, and floppy and hard disk controllers and an HP-SIR infrared link.

Power management circuitry will be able to switch off individual peripherals according to demand, although no power or speed figures were available at press time. VLSI's high-bandwidth 25-pin ML bus is used to connect the chips together, which keeps the total pin count for the set to a reasonable 276. When the Polar and Draco chip sets become available this fall, you'll be able to design a PDA by just adding a PCMCIA controller chip.

In the end, it's likely to be consumer acceptance of PDA software that will determine the winners and losers among these CPUs, rather than their relative technical excellence. Those that achieve sales volume will survive. As PDAs come with most of their software built-in, the aftermarket for software may be small, making portability less of an issue than it is in the PC market. You might even see three or four different CPUs become established.

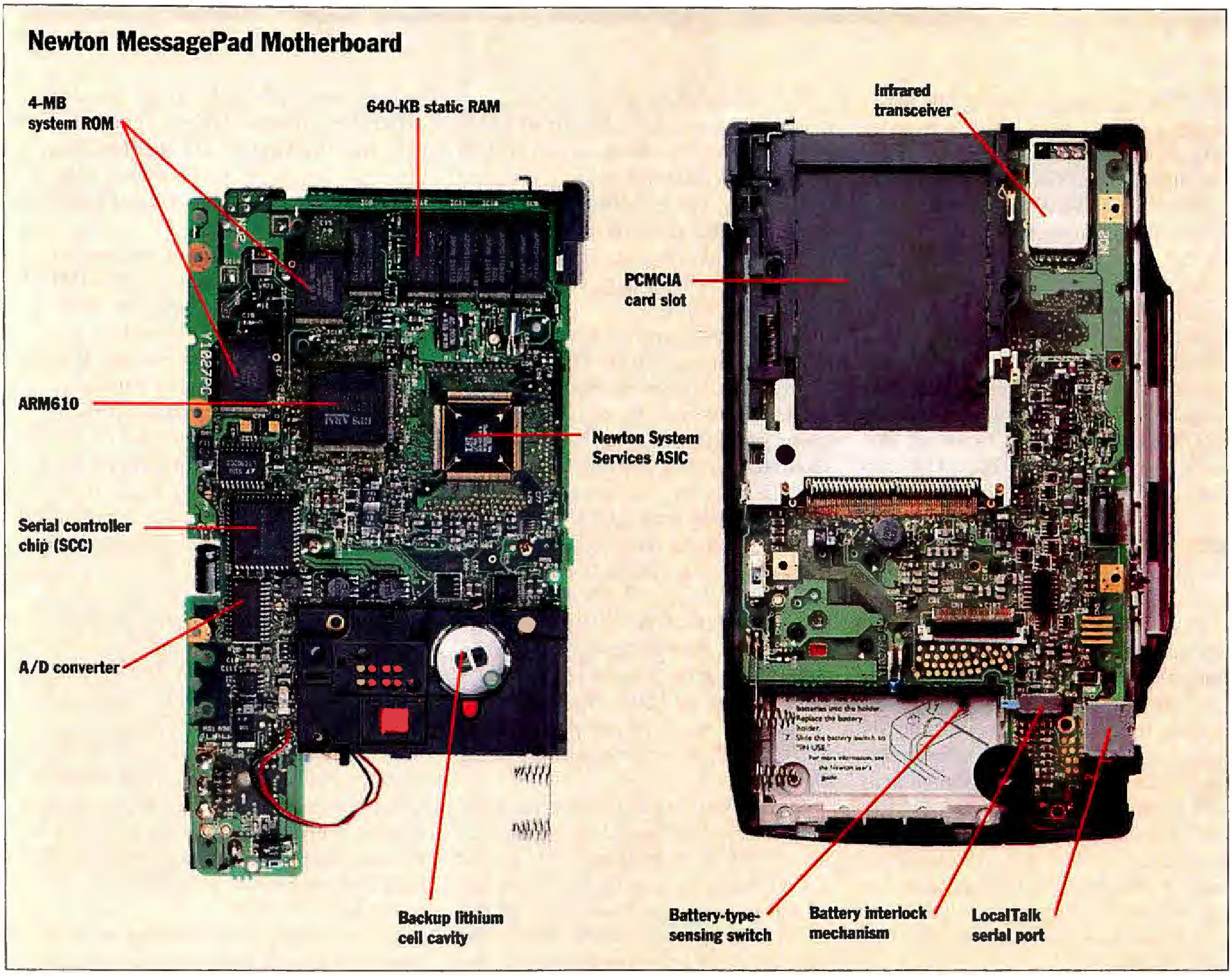
PDA PROCESSORS COMPARED

	ARM610	AT&T Hobbit	Hitachi SH series	NEC V810	Motorola Dragon	Intel Pentium
Die area (square mm)	71	92	92	53	100	294
Transistors	359,000	419,000	593,000	240,000	550,000	3.1 million
Cache	4K	3K	8K*	1K	1K	16K

* On-chip RAM.

Compared to the Pentium, *PDA CPUs seem puny in size, yet many deliver considerable punch. Small size and high performance are necessary for these small, battery-powered devices.*

Dick Pountain is a BYTE consulting editor based in London. You can reach him on BIX as "dickp" or on the Internet at dickp@bix.com.



resource and data forks.

PDA designers consider such details extremely important. Apple says it went so far as to hire a cultural anthropologist to observe people and notice how they use such things as Post-it Notes and other traditional tools. "You have to go beyond ease of use and provide assistance to the user," says Shifteh Karimi, user studies manager for Apple's Newton Group.

Again, PDAs are giving us a peek at the future. Desktop computers are moving toward the same datacentric philosophy, although retrofitted solutions such as OLE 2.0 and Amber/OpenDoc are not as elegant. Desktop PCs could also benefit from Newton's abstract file system, as mass-storage devices with gigabyte capacities strain users' ability to find individual files in deeply nested stacks of folders and subfolders.

The Zoomer's Architecture

Apple is by no means alone in recognizing the value of a new user interface for a product aimed at the masses. The Zoomer takes a strikingly similar approach, even though it's built atop an entirely different architecture.

While Apple spent millions of dollars infusing the MessagePad with the latest technology—an advanced operating system, an optimized development language, an ARM610 (Advanced RISC machine) RISC chip—Tandy tried to reduce costs by building the Zoomer with tried-and-true parts. Casio designed an Intel-compatible CPU that's equivalent to a 7.5-MHz 8088. GeoWorks adapted its desktop GEOS environment to reside in ROM. Palm Computing wrote almost all the applications software in assembly language and created an extremely compact handwriting recognizer that fits in 48 KB. Intuit contributed Pocket Quicken, a mobile version of its best-selling money management program.

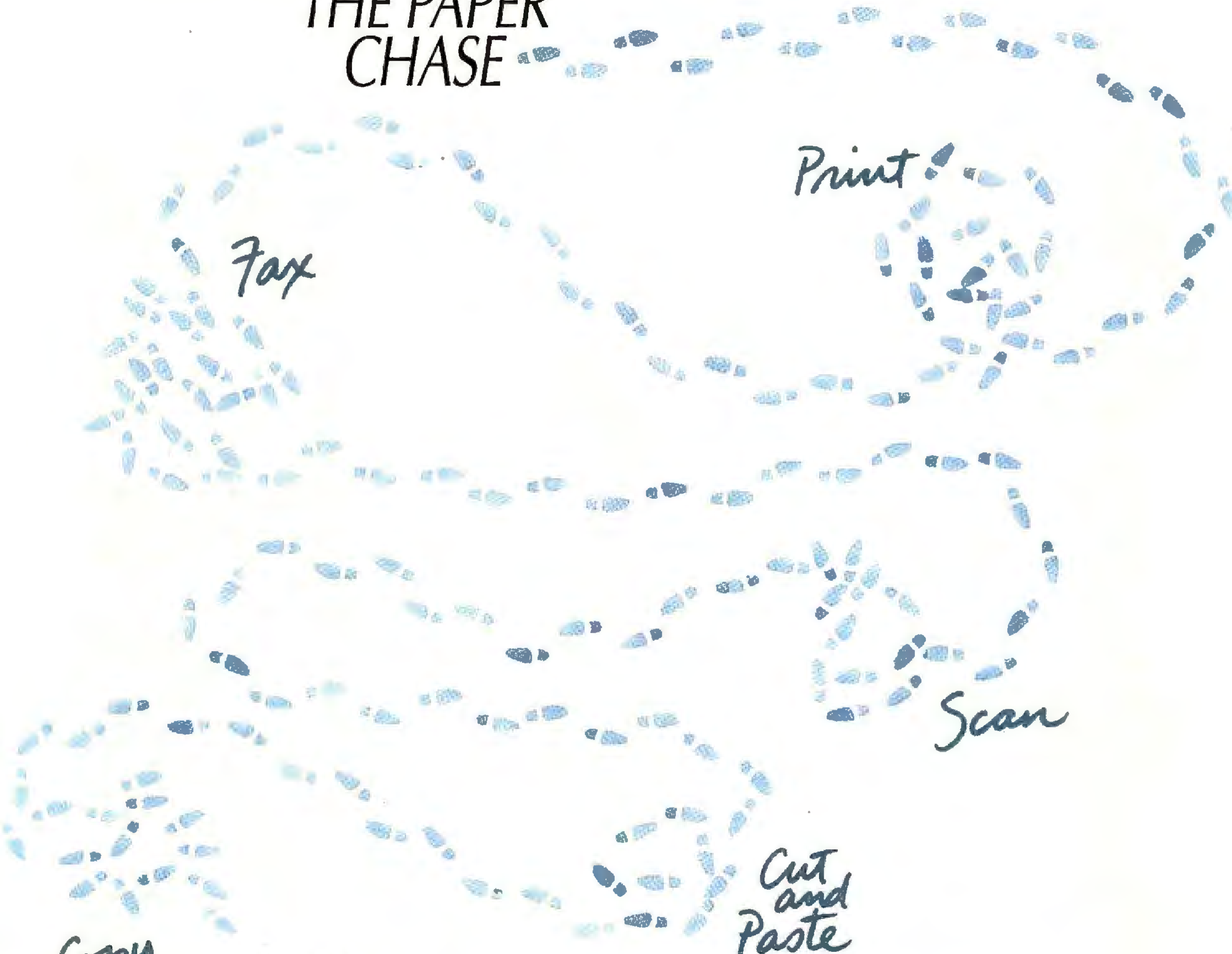
But despite their different evolutionary paths, the MessagePad and the Zoomer could appear very much alike to casual users. Not only do they look like twins, but they'll also hit the street at about the same price ($700), and both conceal their internal complexities with remarkably similar user-interface layers.

Both the MessagePad and the Zoomer are instant-on/instant-off devices that automatically drop you at the same spot in the same document from your previous session. Both allow you to move transparently between applications by tapping on a row of "hard icons," affixed to the bottom of the screen, or "soft icons," displayed on the LCD. Both shield you from their underlying file systems, although the Zoomer lets advanced users run a File Manager that exposes the realities of DOS. Both have similar communications capabilities and a suite of applications in 4 MB of ROM.

Structurally, however, they're worlds apart. GEOS has high-level objects that save a lot of coding for applications programmers, but it has nothing like Newton's object-oriented database.

Applications share data the traditional way: by exchanging (and, if necessary, translating) discrete files or by sending

TO WIN THE PAPER CHASE



STOP CHASING PAPER

DOC•IT INCREASES YOUR PRODUCTIVITY AT WORK.

We've just brought the paper chase to a resounding and refreshing halt with the invention of DOC•IT, the revolutionary, desktop document processor that combines a multitude of talents.

With DOC•IT, Okidata has integrated faxing, printing, copying, scanning, cutting and pasting in one unit with a footprint so compact, it takes up just a corner of your desk. Incorporating graphics capability compatible with Windows™ and most major software, DOC•IT lets you create and communicate finished presentation-quality documents–complete with visuals–without having to get out of your chair.

No more standing in line. Everything sits on the corner of your desk: simple, handy, productive and private; and incredibly easy to use. If DOC•IT looks good to you on paper, come see it in action at your nearby authorized Okidata DOC•IT dealer. ***TO RECEIVE YOUR OWN ON-SCREEN DEMO DISK, OR THE NAME OF A DEALER NEAR YOU, CALL 1-800-OKI-TEAM, EXT. 264.***

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card.

The Wireless Factor

BOB RYAN

Before they can be more than just expensive electronic organizers, PDAs must let you communicate with other people and computers no matter where you are. Your PDA should let you send and receive E-mail messages, faxes, and even files and data from your desktop computer, network server, or other repository without having to be connected to a telephone jack. In fact, the lack of two-way wireless data communications ability is one of the biggest disappointments in the Apple Newton MessagePad and Tandy/Casio Zoomer.

At present, the most widespread, general-purpose two-way wireless communications network is the analog cellular phone network. You access this network with a PDA or a personal computer the same way that you access the wired analog phone system: by using a modem that translates between the digital world of your computer system and the analog signals used by the telephone system. Of course, using a cellular modem is not as simple as using a wired one. Modems today depend on carriers and other signals generated by central telephone switches. Using a standard modem with a cellular phone requires a special adapter that can supply these signals to the modem.

In addition, most modems today are not designed to work in a mobile environment. The slight interruption in your connection that occurs when you move from one cell to another is unimportant in terms of a voice connection, but it can wreak havoc with a modem connection. Also, wireless connections are subject to a greater amount of interference than wired ones, meaning that cellular modems require far more robust error detection than wired ones.

One company that's addressing these problems is Microcom, which has developed the MNP 10 protocol for cellular connections. MNP 10 supports smooth handoffs, has a lot of error checking, and can negotiate bit rates in real time as a cellular connection deteriorates or improves. Unfortunately, none of the currently available PDA devices use MNP 10.

Upgrading Cellular

Coming soon is CDPD (cellular digital-packet data), originally developed by IBM and backed by a formidable group of companies, including Ameritech Cellular, AT&T, McCaw Cellular Communications, Motorola, and Nynex Mobile Communications. CDPD is a specification that lets you send data over an enhanced cellular network. CDPD uses a full voice channel, but it can move your connection from one channel to another to avoid congesting voice communications. At 19 Kbps, it offers a lot of bandwidth.

The drawback to CDPD is that it requires that you have a CDPD modem and that your cellular supplier upgrades its base stations to CDPD. Thus far, only Ameritech, Bell Atlantic Mobile, and McCaw have announced plans to deploy CDPD throughout their networks. McCaw plans to have CDPD up and running in its 105 markets in the U.S. by mid-1994. On the end-user side, IBM and Eo are developing CDPD capability for their machines, while Motorola is developing a CDPD modem on a PCMCIA Type 2 card.

Competing directly with CDPD and analog cellular are the Ardis and RAM Mobile Data digital RF data networks. Unlike CDPD, Ardis and RAM are digital technologies from the ground up. They offer inherently better data transmission facilities than analog services. Ardis, jointly owned by Motorola and IBM, supplies dedicated radio communications networks to large corporate customers. RAM Mobile Data, with base stations in major metropolitan areas in the U.S., sells its services to anyone. It provides a wireless bridge to public data networks and services. Besides using digital technology, Ardis and RAM have one other advantage over CDPD: They're available today.

The User Experience

Whether you use digital RF or analog cellular, the connection you make over current wireless networks looks just like the wirebound connection you make with any terminal-based telecommunications program. Given that telecommunications remains the most arcane, unfriendly application in personal computing, this is a major problem for PDA vendors and service providers. If PDAs require their computer-ignorant target audience to learn the equivalent of even one of the easier-to-use packages, such as Procomm Plus, to communicate, then Apple, Eo, Tandy, and all the rest may as well fold their tents now. "Without ease of use," says Gerry Purdy, chief analyst for mobile computing at Dataquest, "[wireless providers] will always be selling to early adopters."

Luckily, both Newton Intelligence and Go Corp.'s PenPoint are built with communications in mind, as is Magic Cap, a software communications platform for PDAs under development by General Magic. In addition, General Magic has developed Telescript, a portable programming language designed to make it easy to develop communications applications. General Magic has revealed little technical information about Telescript, but both Apple and Eo have licensed it for use in future versions of their PDAs. In addition, AT&T is developing a network service that incorporates Telescript. General Magic hopes to make Telescript the lingua franca that spans and binds together applications, operating systems, and networks that support personal communications.

Today, the hardware and networks are in place to enable wireless mobile data communications, although the software and services that are needed to make such communications easy is not yet here. This imbalance is not very important now, as most early PDA adopters will likely be PC users. In the future, however, the success of PDAs will hinge on the success of technologies like Telescript.

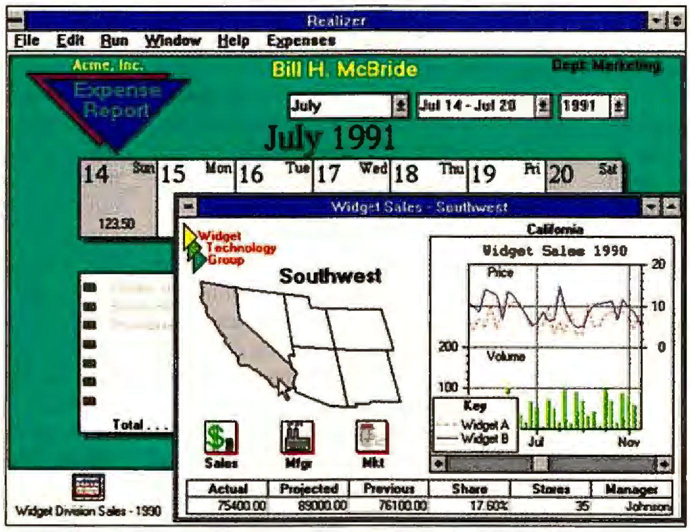
Bob Ryan is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him on BIX as "b.ryan" or on the Internet at b.ryan@bix.com.

CA-REALIZER—Now For A Limited Time Only $99.

Above And Beyond Basic.

INTRODUCING THE EASIEST BASIC DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM FOR WINDOWS.

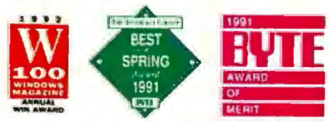
Compared to Visual BASIC, CA-REALIZER® is half the cost and twice the product.



Develop applications using the familiar procedural language model and a large array of powerful tools. You don't need to learn all kinds of confusing new techniques. Just type in programs or design them visually with FormDev. It's an interactive WYSIWYG, point and click tool that generates code. With a single command you can add Programmable Application Tools like spreadsheets, charts, text editors, animation, graphics tablets and user-friendly forms. And CA-REALIZER offers many features other BASICs don't, like automatic array processing. Arrays are re-dimensioned and processed automatically. Algorithms can be written as formulae instead of complex looped expressions.

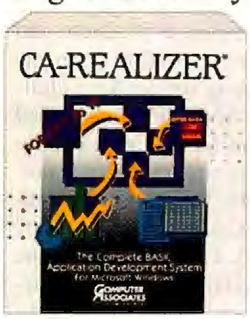
Once an application is complete, you can compile it into a stand-alone Windows application and distribute it royalty-free with the run-time module that's included. And you can generate an installation disk with the push of a button.

PC Computing said, "No other Windows BASIC can match it for power and breadth of features."



And at $99, they can't match the price either.

So call 1-800 CALL CAI today for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.



	REALIZER	Visual BASIC
Interactive WYSIWYG Application & Form Designer	✔	✔
Generates User Accessible & Modifiable BASIC Code	✔	
Familiar Procedural Programming Model	✔	
Integrated Full-Featured Debugger	✔	
Single-Stepping, Call-Tree, Variable Display	✔	
Automatically Expandable Dynamic Arrays	✔	
Full Range Of Fast Array Operators & Functions	✔	
Mathematical, Statistical, Date-Time Functions	✔	
Dynamic Addition & Removal Of Form Objects	✔	
Fully-Integrated Programmable Application Tools:	✔	
Charts, Spreadsheets, Text Editors, Graphics, Animation, Scheduler	✔	
Ability To Run Multiple Applications Simultaneously	✔	
Full Support For DDE & DLLs	✔	✔
Direct MDI Support & Serial Communications Library	✔	
Import/Export Of 1-2-3, Excel, CA-SuperCalc Files	✔	
Extensive Context-Sensitive On-Line Help	✔	✔
Clip Art Library With Over 250 Bitmaps	✔	
QuickBASIC Version 7.0 Compatibility Libraries	✔	

Don't waste another day trying to figure out Visual BASIC. Leave that for your competition.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

CA-Realizer

CA-REALIZER Release 1.0 and Visual BASIC Release 1.0 compared 10/92. Cost comparison based on Visual BASIC Release 1.0 Suggested Retail Price. *PC Computing* quote appeared 10/91, pg. 90.

Circle 81 on Inquiry Card.

messages. Although GEOS is not chained to the DOS file system, it maintains the link to DOS for file compatibility. Yet the Zoomer cannot run DOS programs; with the exception of Grid PenRight applications, the ability to run DOS executables was deliberately disabled because of limitations imposed by the 320- by 256-pixel screen.

Naturally, GeoWorks CEO Brian Dougherty doesn't view these differences as a handicap. The Newton architecture is unproven, he points out, and GEOS provides a rich operating environment for PDAs that is being widely licensed to several vendors (including Apple's Newton partner, Sharp). Programs written for the desktop version of GEOS can be ported to the Zoomer without recompiling, because GEOS decouples the user interface from the application code.

The PDA version of GEOS crams plenty into 1.5 MB of ROM: about 40 printer drivers, an imaging engine, IAC, multithreading, on-line help, PCMCIA support, high-level objects for programmers, and peer-to-peer networking via the serial and infrared ports. Approximately 1 MB of this ROM-based code must be bank-switched into RAM, because only the low-level kernel is XIP (executable in place). Dougherty says the next version of GEOS will keep more XIP code in ROM to minimize bank-switching, thus taking some load off the slow CPU.

If the Zoomer's 8088-class CPU wasn't limited to real mode, GEOS could run in protected mode, mapping the ROM into flat address space. With additional RAM, this could eliminate bank-switching altogether and speed up the machine considerably.

Dougherty would love to see this happen. In fact, from the very beginning he pushed Casio to build the Zoomer around a more powerful 80x86-compatible CPU, such as Chips & Technologies' PC/Chip, but he says Casio insisted on using a less powerful chip to maximize battery life. However, future versions of the Zoomer could escape that trade-off. Intel and VLSI Logic are developing a family of highly integrated chips that combine the logic cores of the 386SL and 486SL with other system components to make a two-chip solution for 80x86-compatible PDAs (see the text box "PDA CPUs: New Form Demands New Functions"). Neither Tandy nor Casio has announced plans to use the Intel/VLSI option, however.

Early Adopters or Suckers?

Although the MessagePad and the Zoomer fall short of some expectations and are relatively costly, from a purely technical standpoint they are both undeniably impressive. Compared to their distant ancestors that also broke new ground—the Apple I and the Tandy/Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I—they are remarkably mature products.

They also have bigger ambitions. With sub-$1000 prices, soon to drop below $500, there's not much profit in PDAs. To succeed as mass-market consumer items, PDAs ultimately must move in volumes measured in the millions.

Apple in particular has a lot riding on this gamble. Newton is one of Apple's answers to Microsoft's "Windows everywhere" strategy (see "Windows, Windows Everywhere?" in the June BYTE), and it's one of the two major projects on which Apple is betting its future. If Newton flops, and if the Mac doesn't make the transition to the PowerPC chip, Apple may not survive the 1990s. At the very least, it could lose its seminal position as a leading-edge computer company.

It may be years before PDAs match the sales volumes of desktop PCs, and whether Apple and others can wait that long depends partly on how many "early adopters" are willing to go out and purchase the first PDAs and fund the ongoing evolution. Nearly everyone agrees that those early adopters won't be the same people who are the eventual targets of PDAs. "We see the early adopters being PC users, but [sales] quickly moving to people who never considered buying a computer," says GeoWorks' Dougherty.

Dougherty envisions a not-too-distant future when PDAs are as ubiquitous as radios. "The average household has seven radios, and most people don't even realize they have seven radios until they start counting their clock radio, their Walkman, the stereo system, the car radio, and so on. We see the same thing happening with devices like the Zoomer as they get down to calculator prices. And that will happen sooner than you think," he predicts.

Dougherty estimates the bill of materials for a Zoomer-type device to be about $150, with the LCD being the most expensive component (about $30). Those costs will drop as volumes grow. Within two years, he says, a Zoomer could sell for as little as $300. That would put it in direct competition with personal organizers and pocket pagers. Dougherty points out that the current market for organizers is approximately 5 million units per year and that pagers are selling at a rate of approximately 2 million units a month. Dataquest projects that PDA unit sales in the U.S. will grow from 70,000 this year to 3.62 million in 1997.

Like the primitive personal computers of the 1970s, the MessagePad and the Zoomer have an air of future potential, of something young that's just on the verge of making it big. It's only a matter of time before their handwriting recognition improves and new applications are invented for them. They fit well into today's busy lifestyles, and they're perfectly positioned to ride the rising waves of wireless communications and data superhighways. In 10 years, these unassuming little devices could conceivably become the dominant personal computer platform. Desktop PCs will still be around, as mainframes and minicomputers are today, but most "personal computing" will probably happen on PDAs.

"There's a major intimidation factor with a computer," says Michael Reimer, chief operating officer of ParaGraph. "It has a scary-looking keyboard and a big monitor that stares back at you. The Newton is a very different kind of device: It's small, it's soft. It doesn't intimidate. It's like a Walkman."

However, there are some naysayers, too. Michael Homer, Go's vice president of marketing, predicts that consumers will find the MessagePad and the Zoomer too expensive and disappointing. "I don't think the Newton and the Zoomer are viable machines. There's no magic going on here," he says.

The future of PDAs isn't riding solely on the Newton MessagePad and the Zoomer. Both are promised to be only the first in wide-ranging families of products, and other contenders are poised to enter the race as well. Among the leading challengers will be the first PDAs to be based on Microsoft's WinPad and General Magic's Magic Cap. The millions of R&D dollars spent by Apple, Tandy, Casio, GeoWorks, Palm, Eo, Go, and other pioneers will not be wasted. Eventually someone will leverage the investment into a successful product.

Let's just hope we don't have to wait until the twenty-fourth century for that to happen. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

BYTE West Coast bureau chief Andy Reinhardt, news editor Ed Perratore, senior technical editor at large Tom Thompson, and senior editor Michael Nadeau also contributed to this article.

Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior news editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him on BIX as "thalfhill" or on the Internet at thalfhill@bix.com.

Introducing AMBRA. A new kind of standard doesn't equal average. *Speed*

66 MHz performance at 33 MHz prices.

AMBRA: Ready when you are.

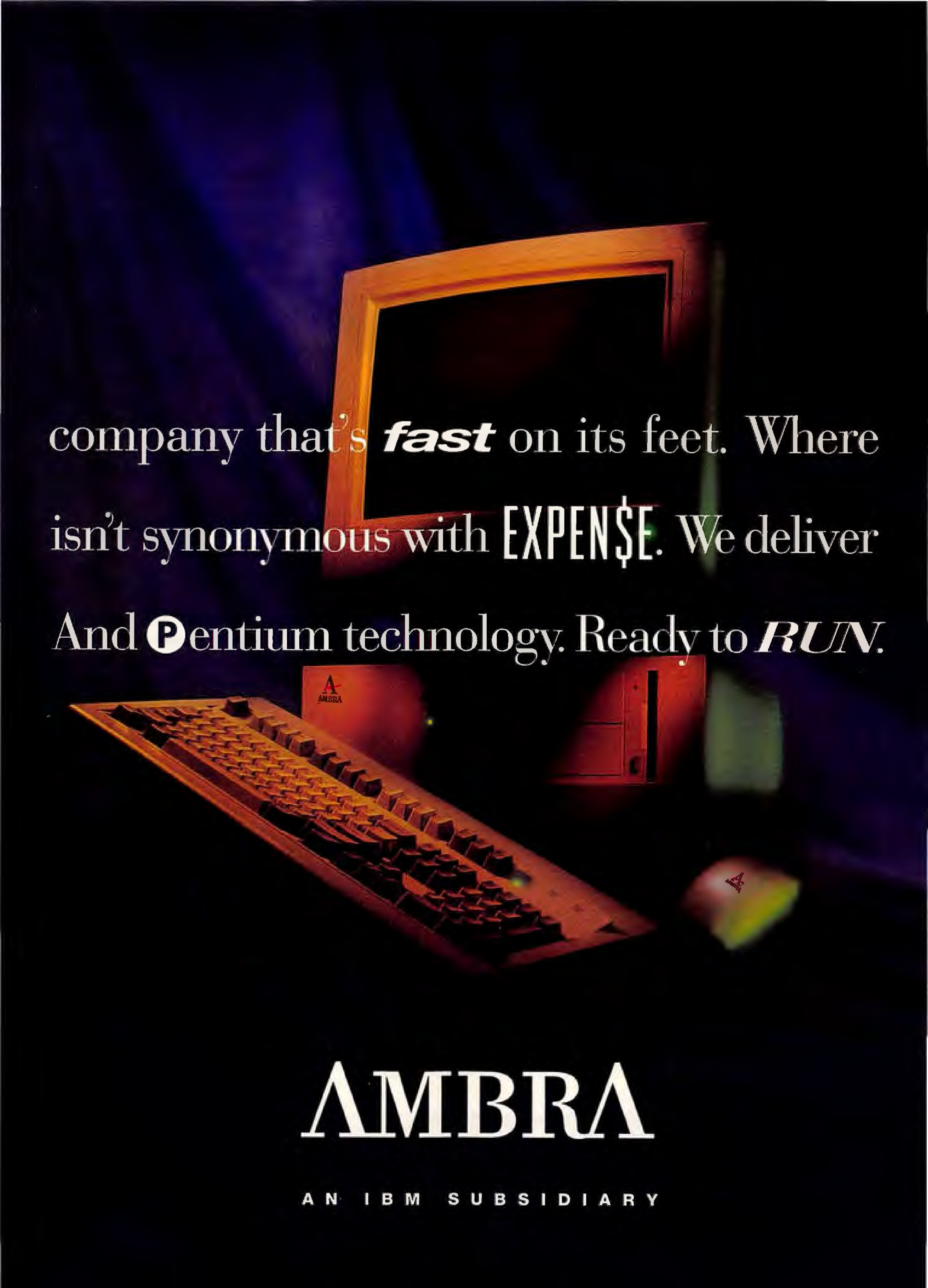
If you're like many sophisticated PC users, you're ready for the latest and leading technology. Not later, but right now. At the right price.

AMBRA,™ a new IBM subsidiary, is ready to do business with you.

To begin, we source worldwide, getting the best late-breaking technology from high-quality suppliers, including IBM,® Intel,® Microsoft,® and more. We buy smart and bargain aggressively, keeping our operations streamlined and our overhead low. And when you buy direct from us — whether it's a single standalone system or a server powered by dual Pentium™ processors — we pass our savings directly along to you.

But we know you're looking for much more than low price. That's why we run our computers through comprehensive testing to ensure industry-standard compatibility. It's why we've contracted with IBM to back AMBRA systems with the best in service and support. It's why we custom-configure to order — at no extra cost. And deliver to your door without delay.

Interested? We invite you to keep reading, then give us a call. We're ready to send you complete details on AMBRA computers and the services we offer, including our 30-day money-back guarantee.[1,2]


company that's fast on its feet. Where
isn't synonymous with EXPEN$E. We deliver
And Pentium technology. Ready to RUN.
AMBRA
AN IBM SUBSIDIARY

We're raising industry standards by giving you more.

AMBRA™

Combining industry-wide resources with independent responsiveness, AMBRA provides you with *immediate* access to the latest technology.

If it's industry-standard, we've got it for you now. If it's coming soon, we're positioned to get it — from advanced video to the latest microprocessors.

We're committed to giving you more for your money. Like extra cache at no added cost. Accelerated local bus without accelerated prices. Upgradeability to Pentium processing, without a premium.

Along with extra features, we believe in giving you extra flexibility. Each and every AMBRA model is custom-built to your exact specs. With no penalty in terms of time or expense.

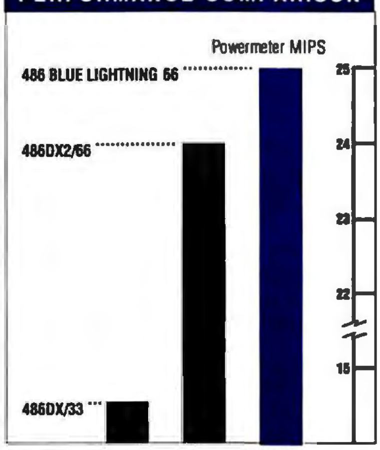
We offer hundreds of brand-name hardware, software and peripheral options — everything from Hayes® modems to Lexmark® printers. To make sure that every possibility is open to you.

All AMBRA computers carry a 30-day money-back guarantee.[1,2] They're backed by quick onsite service and round-the-clock support — the kind of service and support that never lets you down.

BLUE LIGHTNING: AN ELECTRIFYING AMBRA ADVANTAGE...

IBM's 486 Blue Lightning™ processor builds on the best features of Intel microprocessors, including performance, instruction set and upgradeability. IBM optimized the instruction set, added a 16KB internal cache, lowered power consumption and improved power management. The result: Blue Lightning doubles internal clocking to 66 MHz, while maintaining full 486 compatibility. AMBRA harnesses the power of Blue Lightning to deliver 66 MHz system performance at 33 MHz prices.

BLUE LIGHTNING PERFORMANCE COMPARISON



All processors were tested on the same IBM motherboard.
MIPS = millions of instructions per second.

Built to your order, exactly.

AMBRA will custom-configure any and every computer for you — and it won't cost you an extra day or an extra dime! You have your choice of chassis, processors and a full range of memory sizes. Hard and floppy disks, tape drives, CD-ROM drives, multimedia kits, and more. Plus high-quality, low-radiation AMBRA monitors, network cards, you name it. You get it all preinstalled, from a single source.

Preloaded software.

We automatically preload AMBRA computers with MS-DOS® 6.0 and Windows™ 3.1. Purchase any of our large collection of software, and we'll preload it for you at no additional installation charge.

True-blue service and support.

You're backed by a one-year IBM onsite warranty.[1] So you can count on 10,000 technicians at 190 locations nationwide to deliver service within two days of your call, Monday through Saturday. Plus, you get toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Convenient payment options.

Our lines are open every weekday 8 am to 9 pm, and Saturday 10 am to 6 pm (ET). We accept American Express,® Visa® and MasterCard.® Purchase orders may be used by qualifying businesses.

Fast, to-your-door delivery.

We ship within three days of confirmation of your order. If, for any reason, we can't meet that deadline, we'll tell you up front — and give you a firm delivery date.

1 - 8 0 0 -

66 MHz performance at 33 MHz prices.

With Blue Lightning AMBRA models, you reap the benefits of 66 MHz system performance — at 33 MHz prices.

	AMBRA	GATEWAY	DELL
Model	486 Blue Lightning 66	486DX-33V	433/L
Internal clock	**66 MHz**	33 MHz	33 MHz
External clock	33 MHz	33 MHz	33 MHz
System case	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop
RAM	8MB	8MB	8MB
Cache	**256KB**	128KB	—
Floppy	One	One	One
Hard disk	340MB	340MB	340MB
Onboard SCSI	✔	—	—
Local bus	✔VESA	✔VESA	✔
Video	Win accel w/1MB	Win accel w/1MB	Win accel w/512KB
Color monitor	15" FST*	15" FST	15" FST
Pentium-ready	✔	✔	✔
DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse	✔	✔MS Works for Windows	✔
Network-ready	**Ethernet (10BaseT)**	—	—
Tech support	24 hours, 7 days/week	Mon-Fri, 6am to midnight Sat, 9am-4pm	24 hours, 7 days/week
Warranty/Service	1 year onsite	1 year onsite	1 year onsite
Price	**$2,079**	$2,025	$2,699

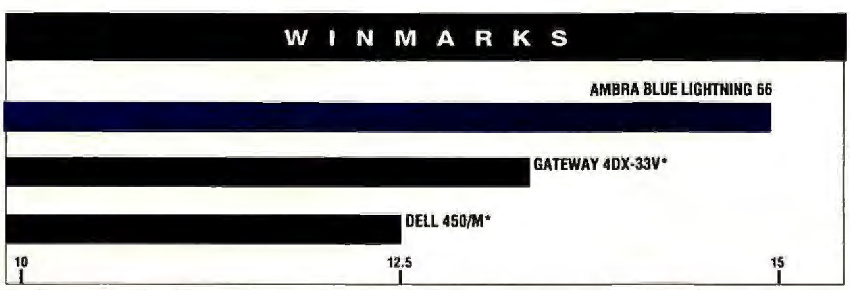
*Upgraded from 14" SVGA at no extra cost. See special offer.

Intel Pentium processing, within your reach.

AMBRA is one of the few who can offer you Pentium technology today — and we offer it at a price you can afford.

	AMBRA	DELL
Processor	Intel Pentium 60 MHz 64-bit proc complex	Intel Pentium 60 MHz 64-bit proc complex
Bus type	EISA	EISA
System case	Desktop	Tower
RAM	8MB	8MB
Cache	256KB	256KB
Floppy	One	Two
Hard disk	**540MB SCSI**	500MB IDE
Onboard SCSI	**✔Dual 32-bit**	—
Local bus	✔VESA	✔
Video	**ATI™ Ultra Pro w/2MB DRAM**	Win accel w/512KB
Color monitor	15" FST*	15" FST
DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse	✔	✔
Tech support	24 hours, 7 days/week	24 hours, 7 days/week
Warranty/Service	1 year onsite	1 year onsite
Price	**$4,259**	$7,566

*Upgraded from 14" SVGA at no extra cost. See special offer.



*Results measured in millions of Winmarks.™ Reported in *Window Sources* (Ziff Davis), June 1993. Call AMBRA for specifics of this graphics Winmarks test.

Solid products, hot prices.

Competitive prices shouldn't mean mediocre machines. Example: AMBRA's low-cost Model S425SX. It puts you in touch with tomorrow's innovations. That's because it's Pentium-ready — and supports memory upgrades to 36MB. It features the upgradeable 486SX 25 MHz processor, cache to spare, a fast local bus, and Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory.

Extra compact design. Extra color.

At 6.4 pounds, our 486SX 25 MHz SL-Enhanced notebook packs a lot of performance. You get 4MB of expandable memory; a 120MB hard disk; STN dual-scan, passive-matrix screen for vibrant color and easy mouse tracking; plus integrated fax/modem and built-in trackball. All for $2,449.

ⒶMBRA custom-building lets you cover all the bases.

HERE ARE JUST A FEW MODELS WE'LL MOLD TO MEET YOUR NEEDS:

Model S450SL
- 486SLC2, 50 MHz
- 4MB RAM max: 16MB
- 64KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 120MB (19ms) hard disk
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- Slimline case
- 3 16-bit ISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$989
(Monitors start at $200)

Model S425SX
- 486SX, 25 MHz
- Pentium technology ready
- 4MB RAM max: 36MB
- 128KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 170MB (17ms) hard disk
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- 14" SVGA LR color monitor
- Slimline case
- 3 16-bit ISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$1,339

Model S433DX
- 486DX, 33 MHz
- Pentium technology ready
- 4MB RAM max: 36MB
- 128KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 240MB (15ms) hard disk
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- 14" SVGA LR color monitor
- Slimline case
- 3 16-bit ISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$1,689

NC425 SL Notebook
- 486SX, 25 MHz, SL-Enhanced
- Dual-scan STN color screen (640 x 480 x 256)
- Fax-modem 2400/9600 baud
- 4MB RAM max: 12MB
- 120MB hard disk
- 3.5" floppy
- 9.5" screen
- Integrated trackball
- 8.6" x 11.4" x 2.0", 6.4 lbs
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, MS Works for Windows

$2,449

Model D466BL/CD
An AMBRA Best Buy!
- 486 Blue Lightning 66 MHz
- Pentium technology ready
- 8MB RAM max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 440MB (12ms) hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- CD-ROM drive and software
- Media Vision 16-bit sound card
- Stereo speakers
- 17" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Network-ready (Ethernet 10BaseT)
- Desktop case
- 5 16-bit ISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$2,869
(For minitower, add $50)

Model D466BL
- 486 Blue Lightning 66 MHz
- Pentium technology ready
- 8MB RAM max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 240MB (15ms) hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- ★ 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Network-ready (Ethernet 10BaseT)
- Desktop case
- 5 16-bit ISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$1,979
(For minitower, add $50)

Model D466DX
- 486DX2, 66 MHz
- Pentium technology ready
- 8MB RAM max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 340MB (12ms) hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- CD-ROM drive
- ★ 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Network-ready (Ethernet 10BaseT)
- Desktop case
- 5 16-bit ISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$2,599
(For minitower, add $50)

Model D466E/VL
- 486DX2, 66 MHz
- Upgradeable to 64-bit Pentium technology
- 8MB RAM max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 440MB (12ms) hard disk
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- S3 video accelerator with 1MB DRAM
- ★ 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Desktop case
- 7 32-bit available EISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$2,699

Model DP60E/VL
A Pentium Powerhouse!
- Intel Pentium processor, 60 MHz
- 64-bit processor complex
- VESA local bus with 1 available slot
- 8MB RAM max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 540MB SCSI hard disk
- Onboard dual 32-bit Fast SCSI
- ATI Ultra Pro Mach 32, 2MB DRAM
- ★ 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Desktop case
- 7 available 32-bit EISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$4,259

ⓈPECIAL OFFER: GET THE BIGGER PICTURE!

★ Purchase any model that boasts a 66 MHz or Pentium processor, and AMBRA upgrades your view— from the standard 14-inch SVGA to a 15-inch Flat Square color monitor. At no extra cost to you! Limited-time offer. Call for details.

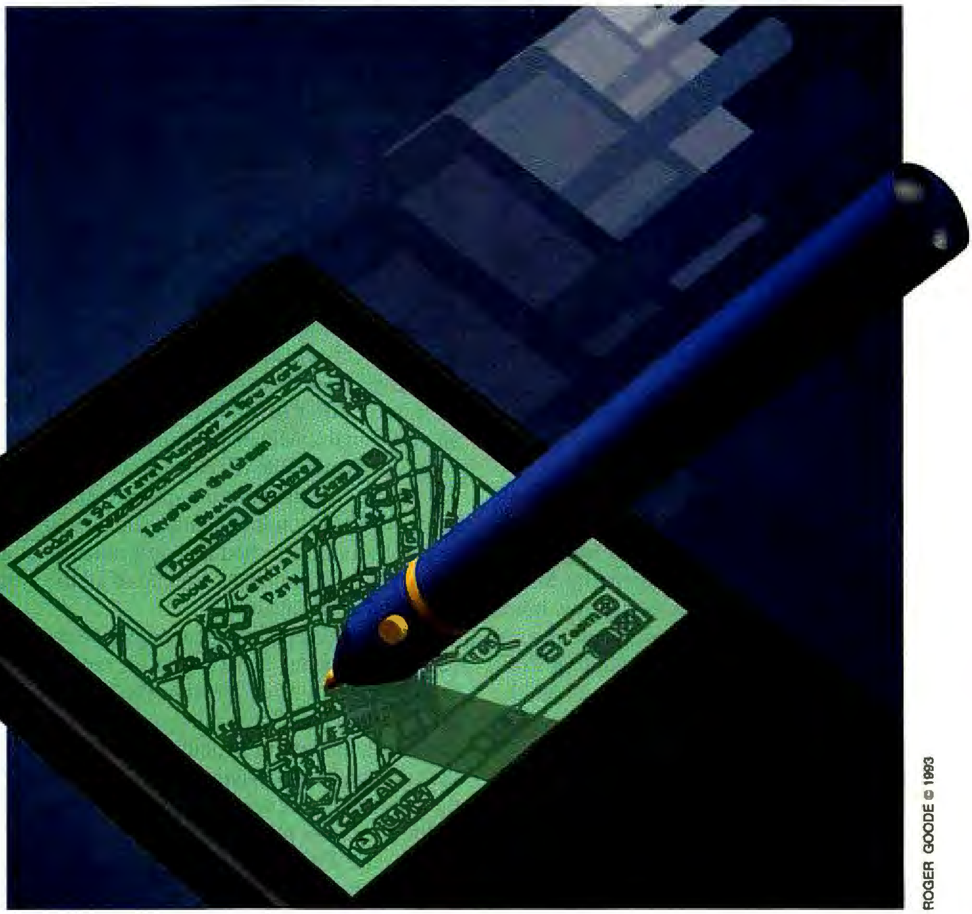
[1] Warranty and 30-day guarantee information available through AMBRA. Please call 1-800-252-6272 for details regarding AMBRA's money-back guarantee and limited warranty. Copies of the terms of AMBRA's money-back guarantee are available upon request. One-year onsite service at no additional charge during warranty. Onsite service may not be available in certain locations. [2] Return shipping and insurance charges are the responsibility of the customer. [3] Offerings may differ in Canada.

In Canada,[3] call 1-800-363-0066, Ext. 855

CALL 1-800-252-6272, EXT. 279

1-800-25 AMBRA

Ease of Use Is Relative



ROGER GOODE © 1993

TOM THOMPSON, TOM R. HALFHILL, AND MICHAEL NADEAU

Hands-on evaluations of the Apple Newton MessagePad, Tandy/Casio Zoomer, and the Eo 440 Personal Communicator

No matter what hardware is inside or how the operating system works, PDAs (Personal Digital Assistants) must provide valuable applications and be easy to use if they are to succeed. In general, the Apple Newton MessagePad and the Tandy/Casio Zoomer have accomplished both, but perhaps not well enough for their ultimate target audience, the computer-illiterate consumer.

The pen interface, with its finicky handwriting recognition, requires patience. The number of applications is limited for now. And communications capabilities are still incomplete; you can only send faxes, and the wireless infrastructure that will provide many of the promised information services is still being built.

The Eo Personal Communicator is not a true PDA, but it provides an example of how well a portable, wireless communications device can be built using the technology and services available today.

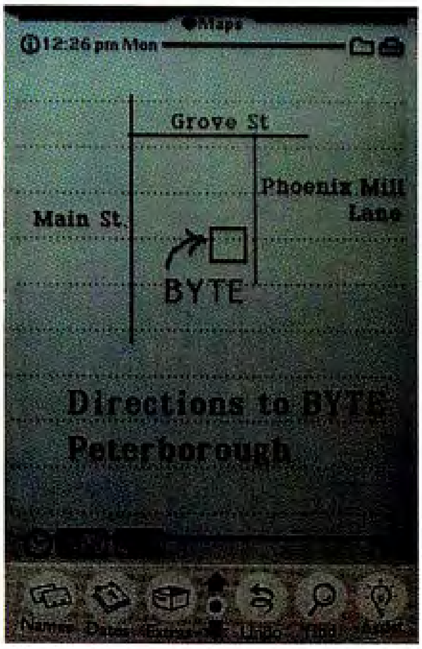
MessagePad Stretches to Fit

Using the MessagePad is like breaking in a new pair of shoes. You might experience a few pinches at first, but eventually they stretch to fit you.

The MessagePad fits snugly in the hand, measuring 7¼ by 4½ inches and three-quarters of an inch thick. The unit weighs nine-tenths of a pound. It's equipped with 4 MB of ROM that contains the Newton Intelligence and the following applications: Notepad, Date, and Name. The 640 KB of static RAM holds the Newton Intelligence's working data, and about 200 KB is free for your use. It's powered by a 20-MHz ARM610 (Advanced RISC machine) RISC processor.

The text interpreter works well. It recognized the first three words of the message "handwriting recognition fairly hit-and-miss," but it came up with gibberish for the last phrase. The reason for this error was the two hyphens. According to a draft copy of the MessagePad Handbook, punctuation must be placed close to the words to be recognized properly. Because the recognizer uses dictionaries and name lists (i.e., your own additions to the dictionary) for the recognition process, the results of its handwriting interpretation are frighteningly accurate or a hodgepodge of obscure words and numbers. Nevertheless, the recognizer is very adept at handling certain writing idiosyncrasies. For instance, we found that dotting all the *i*'s after writing a word didn't bother the recognizer a bit.

A Handwriting Practice section gives you practice words to write so that Newton Intelligence can adapt to your writing style. It takes about 150 words to train the text interpreter. When you use



The MessagePad *features a row of "hard icons" at the bottom of the screen that provide access to frequently used functions.*

a MessagePad for the first time, it pays off to spend a half-hour or more in this section giving the recognizer time to study your penmanship. In the Handwriting Styles section, a slider lets you specify how much of your writing is cursive, printed, or a mixture of the two. A Recognition Preferences section lets you fine-tune both the handwriting recognizer and graphics interpreter for certain situations (e.g., in text, to recognize numbers and punctuation; in graphics, whether to connect shapes in a drawing).

Once the MessagePad was trained to recognize an individual's handwriting, its text recognition was more impressive than that of the Zoomer or Eo 440. Still, be prepared to use Undo and practice the gestures you must use to make corrections.

Another nice feature of the MessagePad is that you can select an object (e.g., a chunk of text or a drawing), "park" it by dragging it to the screen's edge, flip to another Newton application, and drag the object into that application. It's a nice visual metaphor for a clipboard that should be easy for the noncomputer user to grasp. Also, programs can control what type of information gets placed in an object. For example, when you enter your phone number in the Personal area, the window you write in accepts only digits. This goes a long way toward reducing user errors.

To test printing capability, we first scribbled a note in Notepad and then plugged the MessagePad into a LocalTalk node on BYTE's AppleTalk network. From the Outbox, a printer-selection window showed the various network zones and PostScript printers. We tapped on a printer name, tapped on the Close box, and then tapped on a Print button. A minute later, a duplicate of the note appeared on a page coming out of a LaserWriter Pro 630.

An attempt at faxing the note didn't fare so well, however. Lacking a MessagePad fax modem, we plugged a Global Village TelePort/Gold fax modem into the MessagePad's serial port. According to the status window that appeared, the MessagePad was attempting to connect to the modem, but it never succeeded. So much for using third-party modems at the moment, but remember, we were looking at beta hardware and software.

For third-party hardware, we received a 2-MB PCMCIA RAM card from Epson. We put it into the card slot and switched the MessagePad on. Although this card was originally designed for PC notebooks, the MessagePad recognized it and asked us to erase it. After several seconds, we had an additional 2 MB of memory—a good show for Apple PIE (Personal Integrated Electronics), Epson, and hardware standards. The Newton Intelligence allows you to file individual schedules and notes to the RAM card or make a backup of all the MessagePad's data to it.

From the Notepad application, we wrote "See Rob Monday at 10"; after we tapped on the Assist button, Newton Assistance opened the Date Scheduling application, found the upcoming Monday's date, and then dropped a note saying "See Rob" into the 10:00 a.m. slot on the appropriate day.

Judging from just the built-in Notepad, Name, and Date applications, the MessagePad doesn't seem much of a win. After all, you can use a low-tech schedule book and business cards to arrange meetings and stay in touch. However, a MessagePad equipped with a fax modem and a Messaging Card changes the situation: You can fire off a diagram or a note to a contact's fax or E-mail address from nearly anywhere. The Messaging Card—actually a wireless pager that receives text messages—in turn lets your contacts get back to you immediately. For those folks who are on the road constantly but must still make quick business decisions, the MessagePad might be a solution.

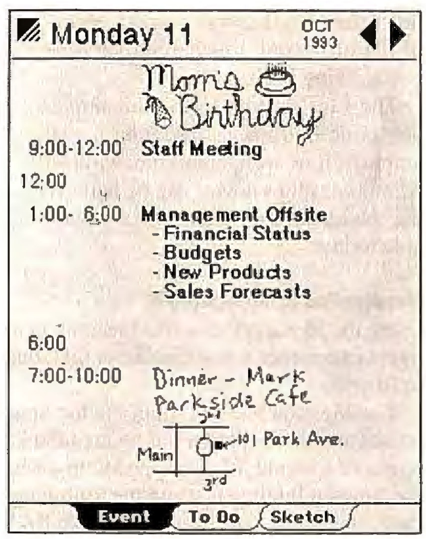
Third-party Newton applications may make a case for owning a MessagePad. Fodor's 1994 Travel Manager program from GeoSystems lets you call up maps of the eight largest cities in the U.S., locate hotels, and obtain their phone numbers (see the screen on page 92). Selecting a hotel in, say, Boston gets you a map of the city with a diamond icon pointing out where that hotel is located. Tapping on the diamond zooms you in on a map of the city block, complete with street names.

You can then summon a From/To window, where you can drop in the hotel's name and the name of a restaurant you've already located. You then get either street-by-street directions or a line on the map tracing the route from the hotel to the restaurant. The ability to navigate through a new city using the MessagePad shows its value as a general-purpose device, given the proper software.

For vertical markets, the MessagePad's light weight, combined with the ability of Newton Intelligence to restrict the types of data entry it will allow, makes it suitable for forms handling. For example, an insurance company's accident form might allow text entries in some sections and only numbers in other sections and provide an area where a field agent can sketch an accident scene using only ink.

The synergy of Newton's Intelligent Assistance together with the object database is what makes the MessagePad a winner. The ability of Newton Intelligence and applications to locate information within the system and then act on it in rational ways is a major improvement over desktop operating systems. Once a contact's relevant information (i.e., address, phone number, fax number, and E-mail address) is captured in a MessagePad loaded with communications options, you can call that person, fax him or her, schedule appointments, or send the person E-mail with a few stylus strokes.

Newton Intelligence eliminates the many redundant operations (i.e., launching



The Zoomer *emphasizes ink capture over handwriting recognition, which suffers from a slow, 8-bit processor.*

ONLY FASTBACK PLUS 6.0

Concerned about reliability? Then you'll be relieved to know that our Advanced Error Correction™ ensures the safest backups possible. You can destroy up to 11% of the data on a backup diskette (up to 50% on a tape) and Fastback Plus will recover every last byte, error-free.

Truly efficient backup is a combination of speed *and* compression. Since you don't want to spend a second more than you have to on backup, you'll be glad to know that only Fastback Plus 6.0 achieves *both* an average compression rate of 66-68% *and* speeds as high as 19MB per minute.

Fastback Plus 6.0 supports more drives than anyone– from QIC 40 and QIC 80 to large capacity SCSI devices, whether they use controller cards with ASPI interfaces like Adaptec, a Microchannel bus, or even a Future Domain card. And yes, Fastback Plus is certified compatible with Colorado Memory Systems.

If you'd love to back up from your laptop directly to your desktop's tape drive (or any other device, for that matter), you'll have to get Fastback Plus 6.0. Then you can enjoy our full range of convenient features, including scheduling and unattended backups.

If you've got better things to keep on your desk than a bulky tape drive, get Fastback Plus 6.0. If there's a tape drive anywhere on your network, you can back up to it with Fastback Plus – and only with Fastback Plus.

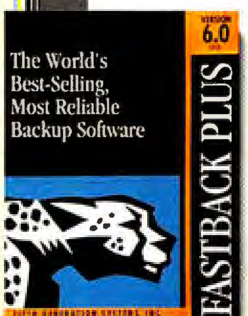
Fastback Plus 6.0 isn't the only backup software that scans for viruses. But it's the only one that does it *while your backup is in progress.* No waiting.

Backup of the people, by the people and for the people.

If you wanted to create an important new version of the world's best-selling backup software, who would you ask for advice?

How about people who'll use it? That's what we did.

We surveyed over 2,000 people and based the prototype of our new Fastback Plus Version 6.0 on their input.



Then we invited 40 users – novices, propeller-heads, people who swear by Fastback, people who swear at it, and people who swear they've never seen it – to visit our offices and work with us personally.

During 30 days of interface design and usability testing, we ran up some hefty hotel bills. And learned some valuable lessons.

We learned, for example, that our installed base is nostalgic for the simple, straightforward, everything-available-at-a-glance interface we used way back in Version 2.0.

We learned that while some prefer to select files by typing in specs and others prefer to point and click, everyone wanted a choice.

What's more, they wanted immediate access to every option upon loading – the way it's done in Direct Access,™ our best-selling menuing software.

ASK US ABOUT OUR NEW WINDOWS VERSION WITH TAPE SUPPORT

They wanted an Express menu with improved screens, simplified file selection and a Compare function. With separate menus for Backup and Restore.

Choosing files for backup couldn't be more flexible. From a single screen, you can type in specs for the files you want and back them all up at a keystroke, or simply point and click.

And while they were on the subject, our subjects insisted that restoring should be as simple and as effortless as possible.

They weren't kidding, either.

After they'd selected the file they wanted, they figured Fastback ought to tell them when it was backed up, what type of media it was backed up to and what type of backup it was.

"Anything else?" we asked.

"Sure," they said, and asked if Version 6.0 could do dishes and take out the trash.

We said it couldn't, but when we told them it could do all the things listed in the box on the far left, they were delighted.

Call us at 800-926-4289 Ext. 77 and you will be, too.

If you own Norton Utilities, Norton Backup, Norton Desktop, Central Point Backup, PC Tools or MS DOS 6.0,

$69•SWITCH•$69

simply show proof of ownership and you can switch to the real thing for just $69. See your dealer or call us now.

Offer Expires Dec. 31, 1993

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

Outside U.S. & Canada call (44) 494-442223

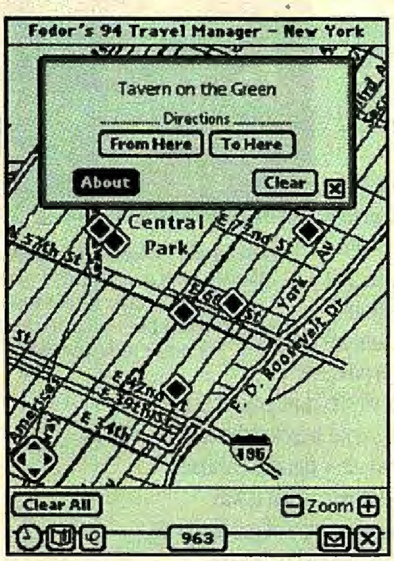
Circle 176 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 177).

APPLICATIONS ON THE WAY

Although the MessagePad, Zoomer, and Eo Personal Communicator come bundled with several applications, you will most likely see more by the end of the year. Below is a representative sampling of what to expect.

Apple Newton MessagePad
(all application titles come from Apple's Starcore division)

- Fodor's 1994 Travel Manager: Top U.S. Cities: Contains detailed interactive maps highlighting destinations and routes in eight U.S. cities.



GeoSystems' MessagePad application, *Fodor's 1994 Travel Manager, in use. The diamond at the lower left is your current location. The other diamonds indicate the locations of restaurants, selected by search criteria such as distance, cost, ethnic cuisine, and other parameters.*

- Fortune 500 Guide to American Business: An expanded electronic version of the Fortune 500 and Service 500, with information on all aspects of America's largest companies.
- Money Magazine Financial Assistant: Includes calculation templates for evaluating a number of the most common financial decisions.
- Money Magazine Business Forms: Makes it easier to fill out the most commonly used financial forms, including expense reports, project plans, and loan calculations.

Eo Personal Communicator

- Gnosis, from Deskin Research Group, is a document retrieval and information management package.
- Pensil, from First Software, is a C development tool for PenPoint.
- Letter Express, from PenMagic Software, is a database of canned letters for use in business correspondence.
- SimCity, from Ink Development, is a PenPoint version of the popular simulation game.
- Pen Op, from Peripheral Vision, is a signature recognition and verification package.

an application, locating a file, opening the file, and then searching for the desired data within the file) that you have to do on a desktop computer to accomplish the same thing, and it's a model that desktop computers should adopt. The MessagePad's implementation of this intelligent assistant is by no means perfect, but it's a huge step in the right direction.

Zoomer: Hands-On

Tandy's version is called the Z-PDA, and Casio's model is known as the XL-7000, but the two are virtually identical PDAs known collectively as the Zoomer. Software, peripherals, and accessories bearing the Zoomer name are compatible with either device, and a pair of Zoomers can exchange information via their 9600-bps wireless infrared transceivers.

The Zoomer bears a strong resemblance to Apple's MessagePad, and indeed they have several features in common: a touch-sensitive LCD screen with a passive stylus; 4 MB of ROM, containing all the system software and built-in applications; a simplified pen-oriented user interface; a Type 2 PCMCIA slot for add-in cards; and an infrared transceiver for sharing data with compatible devices. The Zoomer measures $6\frac{3}{4}$ by $4\frac{1}{5}$ inches and is 1 inch thick. It weighs 1 pound. On the street, both PDAs sell for around $700.

Internally, however, the Zoomer and the MessagePad are different animals. The Zoomer has a 7.5-MHz 8088-compatible CPU made by Casio and runs a pen-based version of GEOS, a desktop operating system from GeoWorks. The Zoomer has a character-by-character handwriting recognizer that reads only block printing, not cursive writing, and it is not trainable. It has a little more RAM than the MessagePad (1 MB instead of 640 KB) and sets aside more of that RAM for storing user data (384 KB, versus about 200 KB for the MessagePad).

The Zoomer also has more built-in software—particularly content-oriented software. Standard applications (all written by Palm Computing) include a date book, an address book, a notebook, a to-do-list manager, a calculator, a dictionary with 60,000 definitions, a 100,000-word spelling checker, a 660,000-word thesaurus, translation dictionaries (1000 words in 26 languages), world clocks, a form calculator (including measurement and currency conversions), and an almanac listing U.S. holidays, area codes, information on cities around the world, and even the complete text of the U.S. Constitution and the Declaration of Independence.

Intuit contributed Pocket Quicken, a mobile version of its best-selling personal finance program, and America Online provided a terminal program that lets users send E-mail, access on-line information, and download software.

Of course, to get on-line you'll need a modem. A PCMCIA fax modem for the Zoomer is in the works, but you can connect just about any external modem via the RS-232 port. An optional adapter cable converts the subminiature 10-pin D-type connector into a standard DB-9 connector. With appropriate software, this will also allow the Zoomer to exchange files with desktop computers.

The Zoomer is powered by three AA batteries, and alkalines are rated for about 100 hours of use. Two CR2032 lithium cells preserve your RAM-based data if the main batteries go dead or need changing.

Flipping back a protective plastic cover reveals the Zoomer's 320- by 256-pixel passive-matrix LCD screen, which measures 80 by 100 millimeters. Contrast is rather low, but the screen is readable in normal light. There's no backlighting, so you can't use the Zoomer in the dark.

The screen, of course, doubles as your input device. Writing on the Zoomer is easy—almost too easy. Because the plastic stylus glides across the slick surface with less resistance than that of a pencil on paper, it feels a little strange at first. But you'll adjust quickly. If you lose the

At last, new software provides Windows users all the advantages of DOS...

"How to get the flexibility, speed, and power of DOS while using Windows."

If you like DOS commands, but work in Windows anyway, then you need Landmark's new **DOS for Windows™**. DOS for Windows is a fully functioning, scalable window that operates virtually all the DOS commands right from within Windows.

No more switching from Windows to the DOS shell!

With **DOS for Windows** you can instantly access virtually all DOS commands right IN Windows. No more switching to the DOS shell prompt. DOS command access is quick as a mouse click (or alt-tab). You'll really appreciate the time saving, speed, and ease of use.

Run DOS internal commands from Windows!

Now you can run DOS internal commands like DIR, pipes, and redirects. **DOS for Windows** makes writing power BATCH files a breeze. And, **DOS for Windows** includes 23 new commands like GETINI and SETINI for command line .INI file editing.

Eliminate memory overload.

The DOS shell requires 256K of RAM and doesn't even know Windows is running! **DOS for Windows** is a true Windows program whose memory size and location is entirely controlled by Windows. You'll get all the benefits of DOS (and more) without suffering the 'out of memory' message.

Run DOS and Windows apps from the command line.

With **DOS for Windows** you get the best of both worlds - DOS power and flexibility and Windows graphics and features. You can run either DOS or Windows applications right from the command line. You can even use your mouse to click on the application name or associated file to launch the program. And, for real power BATCH files, you can launch both DOS and Windows applications in any sequence right from within Windows.

Perform superior multitasking safely.

Since **DOS for Windows** is a true Windows application, it doesn't depend on the risky time-slice multitasking of DOS in Windows 386 enhanced mode. The result is much smoother and safer multitasking.

Increase operating speed and save time.

With the flexibility of DOS commands available right in Windows you'll dramatically increase your operating speed and slash wasted time waiting and switching between the DOS shell and Windows. Time is money, **DOS for Windows** makes you much more productive!

Dozens of new DOS commands!

- **DATECOPY:** Perform quick and easy daily backups by today's date.
- **FF:** Find File quickly locates any file or group of files by name.
- **TS:** Search files for specific text when you forget the file name.
- **CDD:** Change the drive and directory in one command.
- **TOUCH:** Resets the DOS date/time on all files described to the current date and time (works great before DATECOPY for flexible backups).
- **MOVE:** Move subdirectory and contents to another directory.
- **DELDIR:** Delete an entire subdirectory and its contents in one command.
- **NUKE:** Delete and overwrite any file for security (cannot be un-deleted).
- **GETINI:** Reports any .INI files that match input variable.
- **SETINI:** FAST command line editing of your .INI.
- **And much, much more.**

Order Today!

ONLY $49

- **90 Day Performance Guarantee**
- **Toll-Free Technical Support**
- **NEW HOURS EST:**
  Mon - Thur: 8AM - 9PM
  Fri: 8AM - 6PM
  Sat: 10AM - 3PM

TO ORDER, OR FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU,

CALL (800) 683-6696 TODAY!

FAX: (813) 443-6603
Int'l (813) 443-1331

LANDMARK
RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
703 Grand Central Street • Clearwater, FL 34616

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 142).

stylus, any implement that isn't too sharp will work just as well. (The programmers at Palm seem to favor wooden chopsticks.)

How good is the Zoomer's handwriting recognition? That's the gritty question everyone asks about pen-based devices, even though many PDAs (including the Zoomer) are designed to minimize free-hand translation. On the Zoomer, for example, you can navigate through most functions merely by tapping icons with the stylus, and you can switch off the recognizer to save your writing as digital ink.

But eventually you will want to write something and see it translated, because that's the only way to create information on the machine, unless you pop up the on-screen QWERTY keyboard. Some Zoomer proponents are enthusiastic about tapping letters on the keyboard; they say it's easy to learn and is often faster than relying on the recognizer.

Their first point may be true, but it raises the question of why you'd want to use a QWERTY keyboard on a pen-based PDA when the market is already crowded with similar devices that have real QWERTY keyboards. And the second point, unfortunately, also appears to be true: Handwriting recognition on the beta version of the Zoomer we tested was slow and not as reliable as we'd hoped.

It usually takes several seconds for the recognizer to convert a word into text. After you write a few words, the delay begins to add up, and you have to wait until it's finished converting, because there's no room on the screen to write anything more. Then you have to go back and correct the words it misinterprets.

The Zoomer's recognizer isn't trainable, but you are. Don't be surprised if you start bending to the Zoomer's demands. For example, one of us normally prints an uppercase *M* by drawing two vertical strokes joined with a *V*. The Zoomer got it wrong every time; it prefers to see an *M* drawn with a single zig-zag line. He soon began pleasing the Zoomer by changing his style, which has been burned into his ROM since the first grade.

Although the Zoomer's architecture can accommodate a different recognition engine, such as the ParaGraph recognizer on the MessagePad, that's not likely to happen until the hardware gets more powerful. The Zoomer's PalmPrint recognizer needs only about 48 KB of memory, and it's one of the few engines that runs on a CPU as slow as the Zoomer's 8088-class chip. A faster Zoomer would not only eliminate the annoying translation delays, but it would also enable Palm—or another company—to build a better recognizer.

Aside from the handwriting-recognition problems, we found the Zoomer a joy to use. The user interface is simple and straightforward. The date book and address book are logically organized, and we especially liked the ability to attach a hand-sketched map of directions to an address entry. The content-oriented material adds a lot to the Zoomer, although we wonder if there aren't better uses for the ROM than throwing in such things as birthstones, zodiac signs, and historical documents. We would vote for a generic terminal program that isn't dedicated to America Online, or even a chess game.

The Zoomer lends itself to games, of course. Its front panel has a directional pad and a pair of control buttons, just like a Nintendo Game Boy. The Zoomer will probably ship with a couple of simple games to get you started.

Considering their radically different hardware and software architectures, it's remarkable how closely the Zoomer compares with the higher-tech Newton. Their hidden differences will undoubtedly become more apparent as they evolve. And further evolution is mandatory before either platform is likely to reach its goal of bringing personal computing to the masses.

Eo: The Road Less Traveled

The smallest Eo, the 3-pound 440, dwarfs true PDAs. It's roughly the size of a sub-notebook PC, measuring 10⁴⁄₅ by 7¹⁄₁₀ inches and nine-tenths of an inch thick. Eo calls its systems Personal Communicators, which emphasizes their greatest strength. Portability and battery life (about an hour) were sacrificed to optimize the system for wireless communications.

For on-the-road communications, Eo's Personal Communicators are armed to the teeth. Both have a 14.4-Kbps cellular modem with 9.6-Kbps fax capability, along with Go Mail and Go Fax software. SunSelect's PenTops provides connectivity to your desktop and to LANs. Eo Sound allows you to voice-annotate a document. The unit's larger screen aids in creating and viewing faxed forms and documents. A detachable phone headset provides voice connections. To top it off, you get a free subscription to AT&T Mail. Of course, you'd *better* get extras like this: Prices for the Eo 440 start at $2800 with a hard drive and modem.

Go Corp.'s PenPoint operating system provides the pencentric interface. If you've used PenPoint on, say, a 386 system, be prepared for a surprise when you run it on the Eo 440—performance is dramatically better. That's because of the Eo 440's 20-MHz AT&T Hobbit CPU. With 13 MIPS to work with, PenPoint runs at a snappy pace. If you need even more speed, the Eo 880's 30-MHz Hobbit processor cranks out 20 MIPS, but the cost is a bigger unit that weighs 4 pounds.

Using the Eo's communications features is easy, but not completely foolproof. Even though we received a crash course in sending a fax via the Eo's cellular modem, we had trouble repeating the process later—without reading the documentation.

To fax a note from the Eo 440, you go to the Document menu item and select Send. Send gives you the option of choosing Go Fax or Go Mail (for selecting AT&T Mail). Selecting Go Fax brings up a cover sheet form on which you can write a note. After you fill in the name and number of the person you're sending the fax to—data you can either select with a few pen taps from a database or write in—Go Fax places the note in the Outbox.

From here, it becomes unclear what you need to do, as no prompt appears on the screen. To finish sending the fax, you go to the Outbox and tap on the Enabled box. A Dialing Location box then appears so that you can confirm or change information such as where you're dialing from, whether you wish to use a calling card, and so on. From this point, things are pretty automatic. Go Mail follows a similar process, but it has options such as selecting a file format for sending your fax.

This is not an onerous procedure for the Eo's target business user. But Apple and other PDA vendors cannot expect customers who have never used a cellular phone or a modem to embrace this kind of a ritual. Immediate gratification is key; PDA users should only have to make a couple of selections to make the connection they desire.

The PenPoint interface is easy to use, but a little less so than that of the MessagePad or the Zoomer. PenPoint has more menu and file layers. With its book-like table of contents, however, PenPoint could be easily adapted to provide a familiar interface metaphor for novice users. Our hands-on experience with these first PDAs shows that their ease of use is relative to the expectations of the user. Savvy computer users would say that the MessagePad, Zoomer, and Eo 440 are highly intuitive. Yet all have too many quirks and rough edges to make it in the mass consumer market. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior news editor. Michael Nadeau is a BYTE senior editor. You can reach them on BIX as "tom_thompson," "thalfhill," and "miken," respectively.

Whether for Business, Home or Entertainment, Acma has a Solution to Make You Smile

SPECIFICATIONS

- Intel 486 Processor
- 170MB Hard Drives
- 4MB RAM Exp to 32MB
- 128K External Cache
- 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- VGA Card with 1MB
- IDE Controller
- 1.44 or 1.2 Drives
- Desktop Case
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 3 Button Serial Mouse
- Built-In Stereo Speakers*
- CD-ROM Drive*
- Sound Card*
- CD Software*

*MPC & MPC+ Systems Only

Your MPC Plus System comes with these CD-ROM software titles:

Sound Library, King's Quest, Mixed Up Mother Goose
Microsoft Bookshelf:
American Heritage Dictionary, Bartlett's Familiar Quotations, The Concise Columbia Dictionary, The Concise Columbia Encyclopedia, The Hammond Atlas, Roget's Electronic Thesaurus

ACMA PC SOLUTIONS

486SX/33 PC	$1399
486SX/33 MPC	$1699
486SX/33 MPC+	$1799
486DX/33 PC	$1499
486DX/33 MPC	$1799
486DX/33 MPC+	$1899
486DX2/50 PC	$1599
486DX2/50 MPC	$1899
486DX2/50 MPC+	$1999
486DX2/66 PC	$1799
486DX2/66 MPC	$2099
486DX2/66 MPC+	$2199

The New Acma 486 Multimedia Computer. The Latest Addition to the Family of Solutions From Acma.

intel inside

Acma COMPUTERS, INC.®

Call & Order Today

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

47988 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538
Direct: (510) 623-1212, Fax: (510) 623-0818

Nat'l/Corp.: 800-786-6888
Government: 800-578-1888

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.
Prices do not include shipping & handling. Call to confirm configuration.
Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 63 on Inquiry Card.

AT 9 A.M. HE DIDN'T KNOW HOW TO WORK WITH A DATABASE.

When Don Glor came to work on the morning of September 15,* he'd never used a database before. Two hours later he'd developed his first application — it looks like a fire truck: actually it's a customized inventory and billing management system for the South County Fire Department. San Mateo County, CA.

Don was using Lotus® Approach™—the only database designed for fire fighters. And lawyers and doctors and business people. And anyone who isn't necessarily a computer expert.

INTRODUCING APPROACH 2.1. THE RELATIONAL DATABASE ANYONE CAN RELATE TO.

All the power and functionality in the world is no good if you can't use it. Approach is expressly designed to be easy. There's no programming to learn. No endless documentation to study. And according to independent research. "The average Approach user produces real results with their database in 2 hours."[†]

This will surprise anyone who has tried to work with databases like Paradox® or Access® According to Don, "I tried Access and shelved it. It was just too difficult to get a handle on." That's not surprising considering the 543 page supplemental language reference for programmers Don would've had to pore through. Which looks like light reading next to Paradox's 1300 pages of programming instruction.

The difference is that their products were not designed for general business users.

With Approach you have database power that really is accessible, and you work in one of four familiar, desktop items — reports, forms, mailing labels or form letters — that look and work just like you expect them to, to help you be productive right out of the box.

Approach lets you get to work right away in familiar, easy to understand desktop items. You can generate reports, forms or form letters – you can even print mailing labels to match any specification.

Approach has won over 25 major industry awards and accolades

AT 11 A.M. HE WASN'T SURE HOW HE'D EVER WORKED WITHOUT ONE.

NOTHING THIS EASY HAS EVER BEEN THIS POWERFUL.

Just because Approach is easy to use doesn't mean it's not powerful. This is a fully relational client/server database that received a perfect 5.0 score from *PC Week Labs* in both "ease of use" and "performance."**

And with Approach, access to existing databases is only a mouse click away. Our PowerKey™ technology lets you work with dBASE,® Paradox, FoxPro,® Oracle® SQL, SQL Server and DB2®†† data in its native format. With no filters and no imports involved. Letting you transparently share data across multiple databases and all popular networks with unsurpassed speed and flexibility.

NOTHING THIS POWERFUL HAS EVER BEEN THIS AFFORDABLE – JUST $99.

For just $99*** you can experience the database that *PC/Computing* called "the most usable Windows™ relational database ever."††† But this great introductory price for new Approach 2.1 won't last forever. Call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 9074** today or visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller to take advantage of this limited time offer. And discover the powerful relational database expressly designed for end users. Like Don Glor. And you.

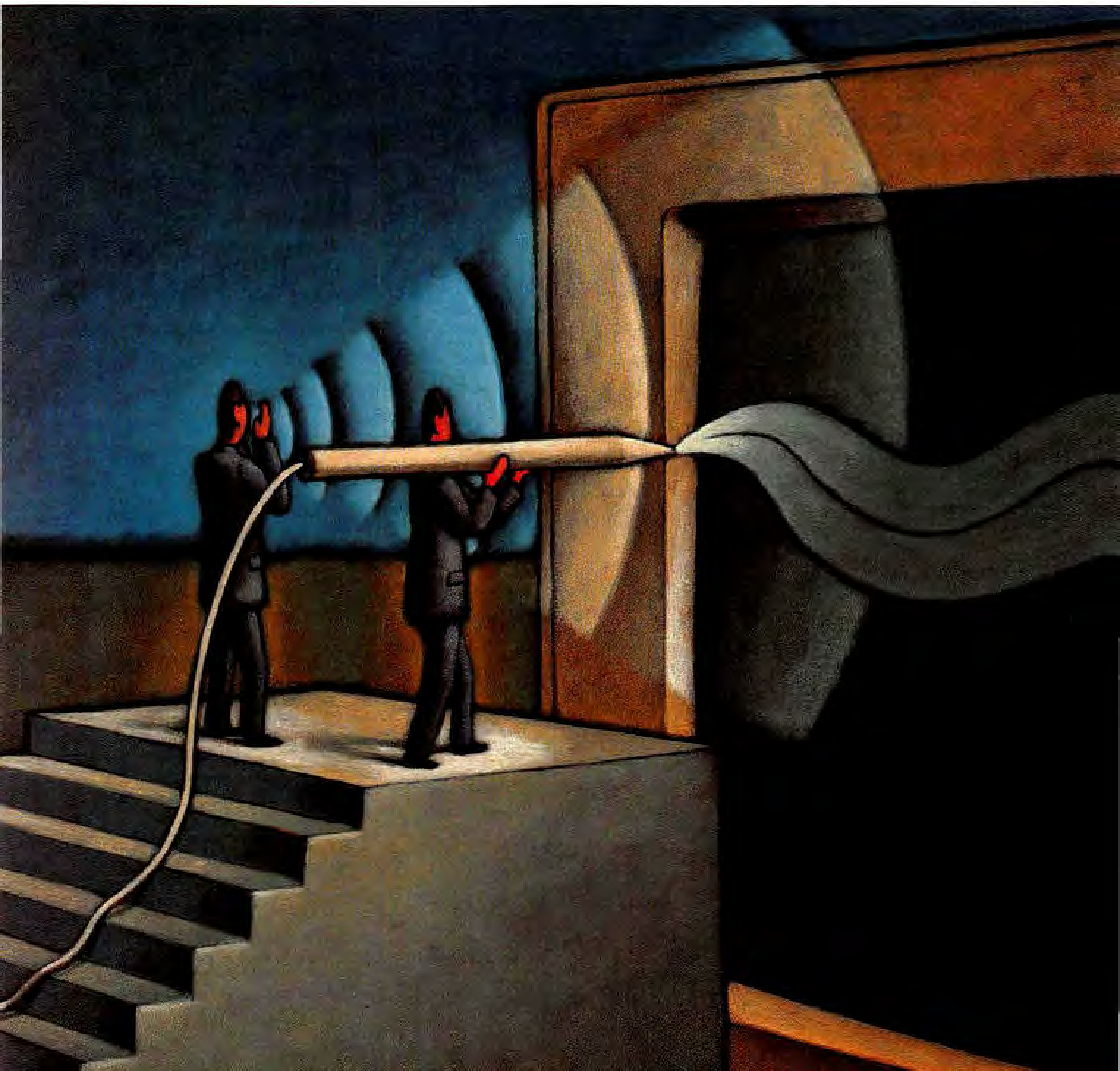
Lotus.
Working Together®

*1992. Using Release 2.0. †Market Probe International, New York, NY, February, 1993. **PC Week Labs, 11/2/92. ††Requires MicroDecisionware Gateway. †††PC/Computing, August, 1993. ***Plus shipping and handling if applicable. Offer good through 12/31/93. ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. Lotus and Working Together are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Approach and PowerKey are trademarks of Approach Software Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft Access and FoxPro are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Paradox and dBASE are registered trademarks of Borland International Inc. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. DB2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**.

PEN AND VOICE UNITE

Adding pen and voice input to today's user interfaces opens the door for more natural communication with your computer

HEWITT D. CRANE AND DIMITRY RTISCHEV



The 1990s will be remembered as the decade in which large numbers of users began to communicate with computers through speech and writing. Held back in the past by immature technology and a lack of portable and desktop processing power, speech and handwriting recognition will break down the barriers that keyboards, mice, and GUIs present to natural communication with your computer.

"These input methods will be used in tandem, just like you use your fingers and your voice together," says Larry Dooling, president of Verbex Voice Systems (Edison, NJ), a manufacturer of desktop and portable speech systems (see the text box "Matching the Input Mode to the Task" on page 100). You can expect to see computers that combine some form of pen and voice input within a year, say several system manufacturers.

Raj Reddy, dean of the School of Computer Science at Carnegie Mellon University (Pittsburgh, PA) and a man with 30 years of speech research experience, predicts that about half the small, personal computers sold will use pen and voice input within five years. During that time, companies and research groups will be developing a wide range of joint pen and voice applications.

The underlying technologies of computing via pen and voice are more complementary than they might seem. Both perform what are basically pattern-recognition and matching tasks. Techniques such as Hidden Markov Modeling, neural networks, and template matching are used in both (see "Talk to Your Computer" on page 113).

Annotating Documents

One of the most obvious and easiest-to-implement applications of pen and voice input involves annotating documents on-line. For example, suppose you are reading someone's draft on your screen. If your computer and software could take input from both a pen and a microphone, you could write editing marks, sketch a drawing, and record your comments. Later, when the author looks over your suggestions, he or she can listen to you and see your markups.

Implementing such a capability is relatively low-tech: The computer simply captures and stores in digital form the raw "ink" and speech signal, associating each with a place in the document. Yet the benefits are substantial, since both you and the author can save time by using speech to communicate something like "this paragraph needs more details on the historical ramifications of philosophy" and using a drawn-in arrow to indicate two words or paragraphs that need switching. You may even want to sketch in a freehand graph to suggest adding another figure. Software packages that integrate such annotation capability are already coming on the market, such as Microsoft Word 5.0. Some of the latest videoconferencing systems offer "white boarding" features that provide similar functions.

Information Entry and Control

Consider a typical spreadsheet application. It is easy to imagine entering data either by speaking or by writing in the cells. For instance, to enter a long-digit string, you could voice it to avoid repeatedly shifting your eyes between the paper and the screen. To enter a name that is unknown to the speech recognizer, you could write it to avoid spelling aloud, since spoken letters easily confuse the speech recognizer because so many sound similar.

However, because it is as hard to point with voice as with a keyboard, speech input would have to be supplemented in some way to indicate where the spoken input should go. A good solution is to point with a pen to a particular cell while speaking its contents. Yet rather than letting the applications developer decide in advance where pen or voice input is better, the choice should be left to the user to be made on a case-by-case basis. Sometimes it will be easier to write or point to some input and other times easier to say; the choice might well change from one instance to another, even for the same user. In addition, you could use the pen not only for touching the tablet and pointing to the place of input but also for activating the microphone, thereby decreasing the risk of extraneous speech confusing the speech recognizer.

Pen/Voice Typewriter

An important, longer-range goal in speech research is to use voice to generate text documents without having to type. Building a widely acceptable voice dictation system will require efficient and flexible editing and control mechanisms. Pen input will provide the editing and control capability that is needed.

General dictation is a daunting speech-recognition task. Misrecognitions will be frequent in early speech-to-text systems not just because of algorithmic and modeling limitations but also due to other difficulties. For example, speech-to-text systems must deal with a wide range of homophones—words that sound the same but have different meanings. And spontaneous speech is unpredictable; it is often full of false starts, repetitions, and hesitation noises.

Using a pen to correct misrecognitions as they occur could make an otherwise tedious system acceptable. For instance, as you speak and notice a wrong word come up, you could simply cross it out; a short list of the computer's best alternative guesses appears and you circle one.

continued

Pen and Voice Unite

Soon, speaking and writing will be an effective way for you to interact with your computer.......... 98

Pen Computing Catches On

Thanks to a number of advances, pen-assisted computing is becoming a reality for many users...... 105

Talk to Your Computer

Voice technology adds new dimensions and provides greater flexibility to the user interface.......... 113

ILLUSTRATIONS: GARRY NICHOLS © 1993

Matching the Input Mode to the Task

ALEX RUDNICKY

While you perform a wide variety of tasks on a computer, the ways you can do them fall into a small number of classes. Different input modes support these activities to a greater or lesser degree. A well-designed interface will supply those input modes that best support the expected activities.

Most complex applications incorporate several distinct activities; for example, window-based applications combine both keyboard and pointer input. Word processing includes both text entry and editing and thus benefits from the availability of at least two input modes.

Newer input modes such as speech or stylus allow for a better fit between mode and activity. In addition, multiple input modes permit the use of parallel inputs using, for example, voice for mode switching in a graphics application while using a stylus to make changes on an image.

Spoken language is the best choice for queries, since natural language allows efficient specification of arbitrary constraints ("show all employees younger than 25 who have been employed less than a year"). As an input mode, speech is more efficient and easier to use than a keyboard.

Commands are more constrained than queries ("open file foo.bar"); they may need to follow a specific syntax and often can be made quite terse through the use of context. Choosing the best mode for item selection depends on the number of items from which to select. For small sets, such as yes/no choices or short menus, a pointing device might be best since a simple mechanical action (e.g., pressing a key or clicking a mouse) completes the transaction.

For larger sets, as might be found in a large vocabulary dictation task, speech may be best, since speaking a word is a simple one-step operation. Stylus devices appear to be best in situations that require a combination of positional and symbolic input, such as the markup of text or the entry of short notes or figures. Stylus entry is inefficient for the entry of extended text.

Pointing provides direct access to a location in space, which otherwise would have to be selected by coordinate specification (spoken or typed) or step-wise positioning (e.g., by arrow keys).

MATCHING INPUT MODE TO ACTIVITY

Some input modes suit particular activities better than others. A ● indicates that the input mode is a good choice for the activity; a • indicates that the input mode is merely adequate; and a ● indicates that the input mode is inappropriate for the activity.

ACTIVITY	SPEECH	STYLUS	KEYBOARD	POINTER/MOUSE
Editing (markup)	•	●	•	•
Note-taking, dictation, and annotation	●	•	•	•
User verification	●	●	•	•
Creating graphics	•	●	•	●
Form-filling	●	●	●	●
Check-off lists	•	●	•	●
Command and control, communications, and networking	●	•	•	•
Spreadsheet and financial computation	•	●	●	•
Scheduling, planning, and organization	●	●	•	•

Alex Rudnicky studies speech input and multimedia interaction at Carnegie-Mellon University (Pittsburg, PA). You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at air@cs.cmu.edu.

Or you could just repeat the word, and the speech recognizer places it in context and assumes that its original choice is wrong. It then quickly zeroes in on the word you want. To enter a term or acronym that is unfamiliar to the speech recognizer, you could write it; you could also then say it a number of times, and the speech recognizer would know it from then on.

Integrating Writing and Speech

In the examples above, the use of pen and voice alternates as you either speak or write to the system. Looking further ahead, more interesting possibilities arise that rely on *simultaneous* speech and writing, which better mimicks human interactions. For example, while editing on the screen, you might say the following: "Move this sentence [indicating what 'this sentence' refers to by simultaneously circling the sentence] to the beginning of this paragraph [simultaneously circling the paragraph]; then move the whole works [pointing to where the paragraph begins] and change the formula to read as follows [writing out the equation]." To execute such a mixed speech and writing instruction properly requires an intimate integration of spoken-language and written-language technologies.

Imagine someone with poor handwriting and a strong accent trying to communicate to you the spelling of some long foreign city name. The communication would be a lot easier if the person could both say it and write it.

This analogy carries over to computers struggling to understand our writing and speaking without the benefit of sharing our common-sense knowledge about the world and the context. Concurrent writing helps the computer to better transcribe the speech signal, and vice versa. For instance, saying "Move this sentence over here" concurrently with circling a sentence and then pointing elsewhere in the text can

You Name It.

TAKE YOUR CHOICE OF DESKTOP, LAPTOP OR NOTEBOOK

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
February 25, 1992
Lexmark Enhanced
101 Key Keyboard

PCComputing MVP 92 FINALIST

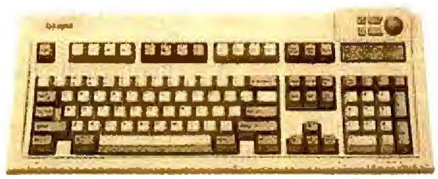
25mm Trackball
with duplicate controls
on rear of keyboard

KEYBOARDS WITH INTEGRATED POINTING

DEVICES IN

AWARD-WINNING

DESIGNS.



25mm Trackball
above the LED

PORTABLE KEYBOARDS IN MULTIPLE LAYOUTS CUSTOMIZED FOR YOU.

AVAILABLE IN 35 LANGUAGES AND VIRTUALLY

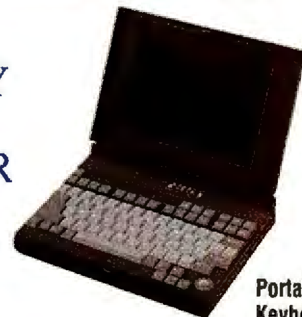
ANY COLOR OR

GRAPHICS.

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

LANGUAGES
You name it.
Demandez, vous l'aurez
Sagen Sie uns, was Sie brauchen
Basta chiedere, e l'avrete
Usted dira
Слово за Вами!
Plus 29 others.

Custom
Colors



Portable
Keyboards

We'll Make It.

Whatever kind of keyboards you need, Lexmark has your solution. Keyboards that are 101-key, 102-key, 84-key, 122-key or 84-key with detachable numpad. You name it. We'll make it. Deliver it on time. And back it up with unmatched technical support.

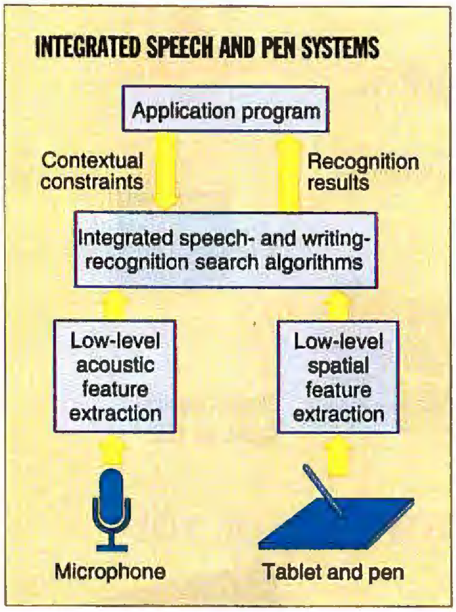
For more information and OEM pricing, call 1-800-777-4886; in Europe, call (33) 38 83 4308. Retail customers call 1-800-438-2468. To give your system a competitive edge, call us now!

Lexmark International, Inc., a former division of IBM®, is an independent, worldwide company that develops, manufactures and markets IBM personal printers, IBM typewriters, related supplies and keyboards.

LEXMARK™

Make Your Mark

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 174).



Speech and writing recognition *in computers of the future will be integrated above the low-level feature extraction stage, enabling both input signals to be jointly decoded into a single recognition result that is consistent with the current context set by the application program.*

alert the speech recognizer to expect a command that involves a sentence and a point in the text. The actual timing of pointing relative to speaking the words could alert the speech recognizer when you are talking about the sentence and when you are referring to a place in the text. The computer can use the constraints derived from one input signal to help decode the other input, making both inputs more reliable.

A technological challenge occurs in moving from an alternating use of pen and voice inputs to concurrently interpreting both as a single message. No longer can the handwriting recognizer and the speech recognizer operate as independent software processes, each concerned only with its own signal (writing or speech), each examining only its own search space for likely hypotheses, and each outputting the most probable string of characters and words.

To accommodate concurrent multimodal input in which one modality can affect the recognition of the other, the two recognition technologies will have to be fused at some yet-to-be-determined underlying linguistic/semantic level. These fused writing/speech-recognition algorithms will need to model and analyze the temporal sequencing and interleaving of writing and speaking events to determine the single message the end user wants to communicate.

Combining pen and voice technologies will enhance the communication between humans and computers by allowing the strengths of one input method to overcome the weaknesses of the other. The results will be obvious in products that are easier, and more natural, to use. ■

Hewitt D. Crane is a senior scientific advisor at SRI's Sensory Science and Technology Center. He is also codeveloper of handwriting-recognition technology at SRI.

Dimitry Rtischev is a computer scientist in SRI's Speech Research and Technology Program. He is currently working on how speech recognition and natural-language technologies can lower linguistic and cultural barriers. You can contact them on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at crane @sri.com and dimitry@speech.sri.com, respectively.


We probably won't live
to tell about it. But hey,
our data will.
LOOK FOR
FREE MICROSOFT®
GAMES PROMOTION
WITH VERBATIM
PRODUCTS


Verbatim
DataLife

AVOID DELAYS GETTING TO WORK.

Don't waste precious time. Use Sony QD2120 formatted QIC-80 data cartridges. The perfect shortcut for your QIC-80 drive.* Saving you up to two hours of formatting time for more productive pursuits. Like backing up your critical data. To keep your PC system running on schedule, take the quick route. For more data, just call 201-476-8199.

ONLY ON SONY DATA MEDIA

SONY

 *QIC-80 drives from Colorado Memory Systems, Conner Peripherals, Iomega, Summit Memory Systems and Wangtek

Circle 138 on Inquiry Card.

PEN COMPUTING CATCHES ON

After a slow start, pen computing is establishing itself in a number of businesses. Currently, it is on the verge of entering the mainstream.

DAN MEZICK

GARRY NICHOLS © 1993

Pen computing has experienced a rough childhood. Born to great expectations, the technology sputtered in 1992 as a lack of usable hardware and less-than-acceptable handwriting recognition left many people wondering if pen computing would survive infancy. But new and better pen-based hardware and software are starting to bring pen input into the mainstream.

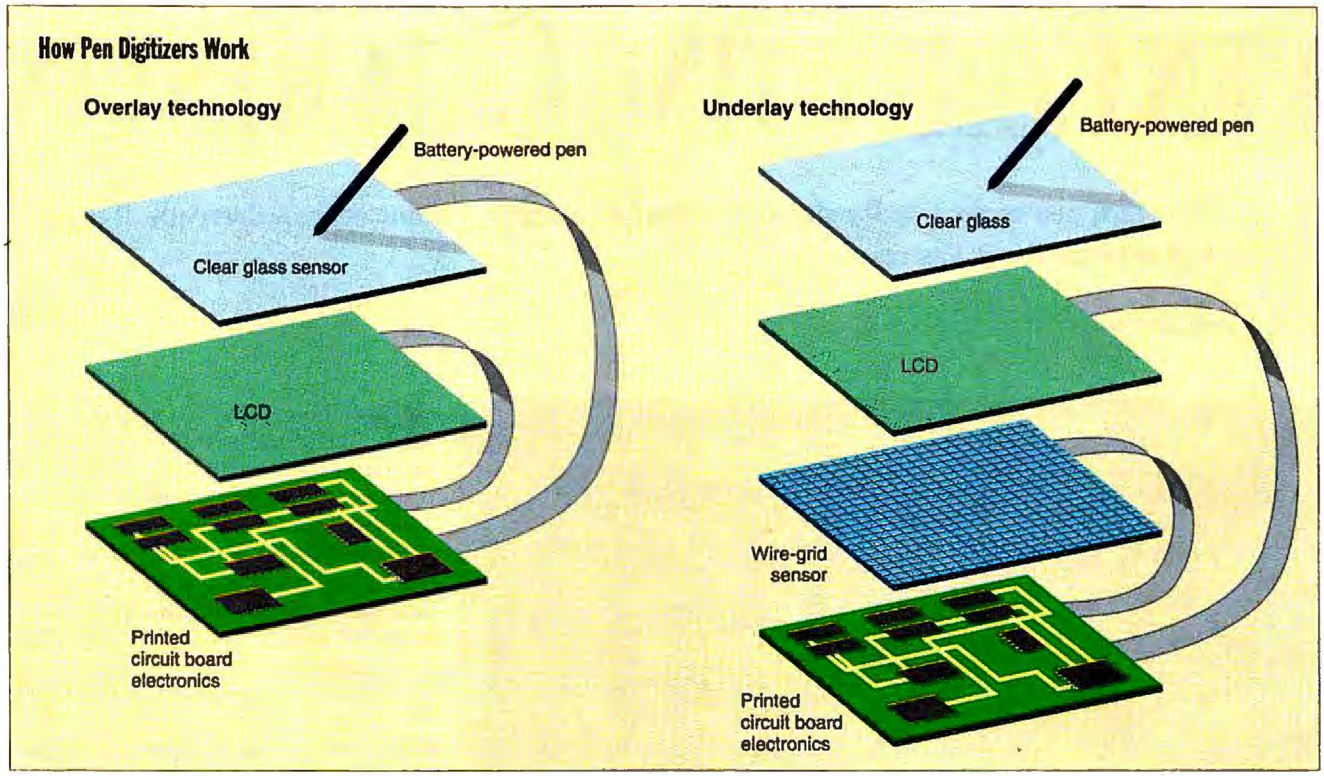
As little as one year ago, available pen PCs, such as the NCR 3125, were shipping with less-than-acceptable disk storage and poor display quality. This year, choices in pen hardware are plentiful, with over 30 different pen-based PCs available. Active-matrix color displays are now appearing in pen units (e.g., NEC's Versa) and drive capacities are exceeding 200 MB. Other hardware features (e.g., bridge batteries) make it easier to utilize a pen computer in the field by letting you swap a new battery without requiring a reboot.

Pens and digitizers are now supported in desktop operating systems (e.g., IBM's OS/2 2.1), laptops (e.g., Apple's PowerBook), and hybrids (e.g., Grid's Convertible). A new class of systems called PDAs (Personal Digital Assistants) (e.g., Apple's Newton series and the Tandy/Casio Zoomer) feature the pen as the sole input method.

The primary advantage of the pen is not the ability to write but the ability to point, to manipulate the user interface without requiring a surface to rest the device. The pen enables mobility, and mobility opens up vast untapped domains for automation by computer. Any worker who collects information while walking or standing is a candidate for pen-driven automation.

For example, data collection during, say, facility or vehicle inspections, requires long battery life and light weight. It is also forms-based, letting you simply check off boxes or enter a few characters. And pen-based sales automation software allows

Pen Computing Catches On



Both overlay and underlay digitizers work similarly. *First, the pen interrupts a sensor field, sending an analog signal of the x, y coordinates to the system. The system translates the signal from analog to digital and lights the appropriate pixel.*

for data entry and note-taking that is less intrusive than typing on a keyboard.

Pen technology is beginning to creep into mainstream applications. Bill Lempesis, publisher of the newsletter *PenVision News* (Pleasanton, CA), predicts that "pen, mouse, keyboard, and voice will coexist on the desktop of the future. No one input option will dominate. You'll select your input device based on applications and personal preferences."

Hardware Makes It Happen

Digitizer technology makes pen computing happen. A digitizer is a planar grid, capable of generating x, y coordinates when the pen is placed on or near it. A pen is said to be *in proximity* when you hold it close enough for the digitizer to detect it.

At interrupt time, digital ink may or may not appear. If you touch the pen in a region in which an application accepts writing, such as a data field, video display drivers handle the magic of making digital ink appear on the screen. If the pen touches a control such as a button, which does not expect writing or gestural commands, inking does not take place. In this case, the application recognizes the pen as a pointing device only.

Digitizer technology is varied. One type of technology uses direct-contact resistance (overlay) digitizers, which are mounted above a unit's display; physical contact from the pen generates the interrupt. In this technology, the pen is connected via an electrical cable to the unit itself. A second type of technology uses transparent-resistive (underlay) digitizers, which generate interrupts when the pen tip temporarily forces the two conductive layers together; Apple's Newton uses this technology. A third type uses electromagnetic digitizers, which are mounted beneath the unit's display; the pen in proximity of the tablet display generates a hardware interrupt.

Pen computers are characterized by the type of digitizer they use. For example, Grid's GridPad uses a tethered pen because of its overlay technology. On the other hand, the Newton's pen isn't tethered to a unit, and it contains no electronics since it only momentarily connects two conductive layers. Units such as the Grid 2260 use electromagnetic digitizers, which require a specialized pen containing batteries, resistors, or capacitors to interact with a unit's digitizer.

Digitizers have resolution granularity, like video displays, and the two (more often than not) don't map precisely to the same x, y location. For this reason, pen-input data that the digitizer reports must be calibrated to approximate the location of the video pixels that you view. This calibration often makes correct recognition more difficult than it would be if the digitizer and the video display coordinates were precisely the same.

How the pen "handles" also influences recognition rates: Recently, some pen systems have been equipped with etched display glass, which provides more paper-like drag on the pen. Users are more comfortable writing on glass, and characters are formed more precisely as a result.

Beyond the special hardware support for pen input, pen systems are nearly indistinguishable from conventional laptop computers. Hardware options—including PCMCIA slots, processors, rotating disks and CPUs—are virtually the same as those available in current laptop devices. While hard drives with capacities under 80 MB are common, many new pen models contain 200-MB or larger hard drives, making it possible to use one pen computer for all computing tasks, both desktop or nomadic.

User Interfaces

Pen computing is influencing the current state of the art in computer user-interface design. Norm Francis, president of pen

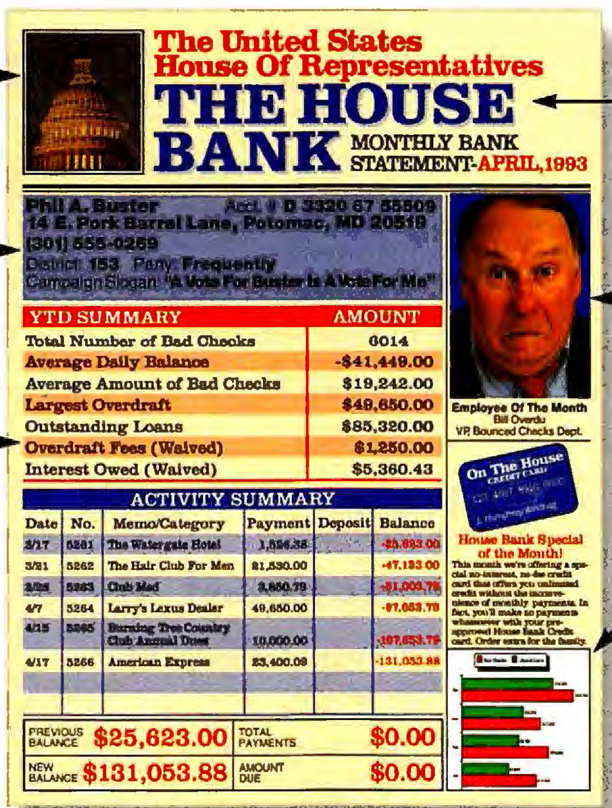
Now Even Bad Reports Can Look Good.

New CA-RET™ 1.0: The Friendliest, Most Powerful Report Writer Ever.

Add bitmapped images anywhere in your report for graphic impact.

Create exciting output from your CA-Clipper, dBASE and text files.

Dozens of built-in number-crunching functions are available for powerful data analysis.



The United States House Of Representatives
THE HOUSE BANK
MONTHLY BANK STATEMENT-APRIL, 1993

Phil A. Buster Acct. # D 3320 67 55509
14 E. Pork Barrel Lane, Potomac, MD 20519
(301) 555-0269
District: 153 Party: Frequently
Campaign Slogan: "A Vote For Buster Is A Vote For Me"

YTD SUMMARY	AMOUNT
Total Number of Bad Checks	6014
Average Daily Balance	-$41,449.00
Average Amount of Bad Checks	$19,242.00
Largest Overdraft	$49,650.00
Outstanding Loans	$85,320.00
Overdraft Fees (Waived)	$1,250.00
Interest Owed (Waived)	$5,360.43

ACTIVITY SUMMARY

Date	No.	Memo/Category	Payment	Deposit	Balance
2/17	5261	The Watergate Hotel	1,526.38		-$5,823.00
3/21	5262	The Hair Club For Men	21,530.00		-47,153.00
3/25	5263	Club Med	3,650.79		-$1,003.78
4/7	5264	Larry's Lexus Dealer	49,650.00		-97,053.79
4/15	5265	Burning Tree Country Club Annual Dues	10,000.00		-107,653.79
4/17	5266	American Express	23,400.09		-131,053.88

PREVIOUS BALANCE	$25,623.00	TOTAL PAYMENTS	$0.00
NEW BALANCE	$131,053.88	AMOUNT DUE	$0.00

Employee Of The Month
Bill Overdu
VP, Bounced Checks Dept.

On The House CREDIT CARD

House Bank Special of the Month!
This month we're offering a special no-interest, no-fee credit card that offers you unlimited credit without the inconvenience of monthly payments. In fact, you'll make no payments whatsoever with your pre-approved House Bank Credit card. Order extra for the family.

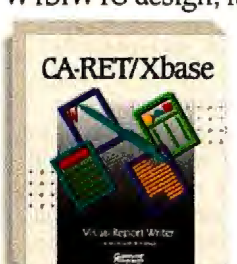
Using different fonts adds pizzazz to your reports. CA-RET makes it a snap.

The allure of color: You get it in an easy, WYSIWYG environment.

You can even turn your data into eye-catching graphs.

Whatever the news, make it look great with new CA-RET/Xbase, the visual report writer for Windows.

With drag and drop, WYSIWYG design, it's as easy to use as a word processor, yet powerful enough to produce stunning results. Choose a wide variety of pre-formatted tabular layouts, labels and form letters – or create your own. Now you can add dazzling color, fonts and bitmaps to any report.



Place database fields, computed fields and aggregate computations anywhere and use the more than 40 built-in functions for extensive analysis.

And CA-RET's single-pass computation engine is the most efficient available.

From dBASE to Clipper, CA-RET/Xbase works with top databases (or text files) and acts as a DDE server so you can include reports in other Windows applications. And the unlimited use runtime license lets you distribute report applications for free.

MICROSOFT. WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

To order, just call 1-800-531-5236 (in Canada: 1-800-665-5449). Competitive offer available for just $79 ($89 in Canada). Ask the operator for details.

Call today and find out how easy it is to turn the mundane into the magnificent.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

Circle 80 on Inquiry Card.

software vendor PenMagic Software (Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada), credits Go Corp.'s PenPoint paper metaphor with furthering the evolution of user interfaces. Unlike the desktop, he says, "this new metaphor is more intuitive and simple: the document."

Novice computer users might not understand buttons, menus, and modal dialog boxes, but they do understand paper, forms, and notebooks. Microsoft's intention to implement a document model in future versions of Windows, says Francis, acknowledges that this metaphor eases the learning curve.

One largely undefined issue in pen applications design is the navigation from window to window. Microsoft's design guide included with its SDK (Software Development Kit) has little to say about navigation; Go's design guide is much the same. The reality is that developers are on their own until a market force or large vendor identifies acceptable alternatives to standard menu-command and command-button navigation.

For example, the Microsoft design guide doesn't discuss the use of a check box for navigating to a dialog box or other window: Menu commands or buttons are preferred for navigation. However, many pen applications automate paper forms. But often, forms have check boxes indicating that you must enter further information. On their way to standardizing pen applications, vendors must address problems such as this type of ambiguity.

Several interface issues are common to all pen applications. First, because forms on standard 8½- by 11-inch paper don't map directly to the smaller video displays, pen systems designers must segment the form into hidden and visible portions, with hidden windows accessible via a button or (perhaps) a check box. How to navigate gracefully from window to window and which windows to hide become issues for the pen user-interface designer.

Readability is another important component of navigation. The text and graphics must be easy to follow and view on the relatively low-contrast LCDs and where poor lighting conditions exist. Readability becomes even more important in face-to-face interaction with other people, when you must deftly navigate a pen device while maintaining eye contact with another person. Good user-interface design for pen applications mandates enlarged controls; bold and oversized fonts; and consistent use of navigation controls.

Digital Ink, Gestures, and Jot

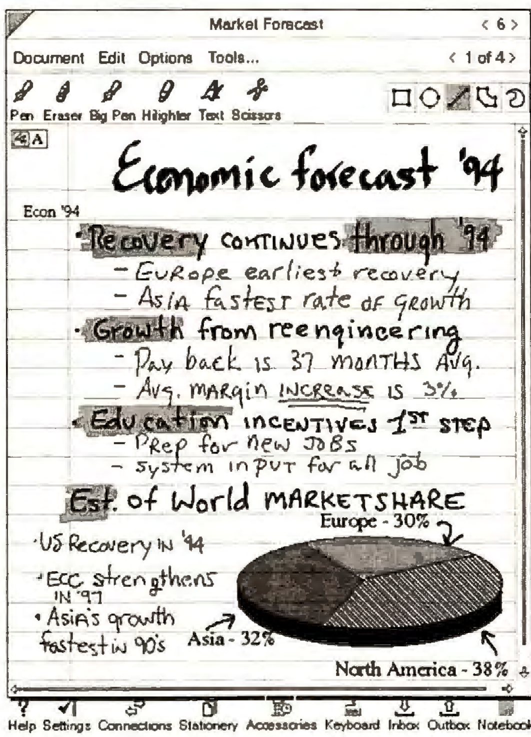
Pen input can include handwriting and gestures. *Digital ink* is written user input, which is saved in a data structure. *Gestures* are handwritten symbols that function as application commands. For example, writing and circling the letter *H* tells your application to hide the window on which it is drawn.

Gestures embody both the command (e.g., Hide) and the parameters (e.g., "Hide *this* form"). Where a gesture is written is important because command parameters are derived from the precise location of the gesture. For example, the circled *H* may be ignored if written in your application's data field but recognized if written elsewhere within a window.

> **BASIC GESTURES**
>
> **Pen input lets you perform tasks with simple gestures. Below is a sampling of gestures available with Go Corp.'s PenPoint operating system.**
>
> **Caret opens a writing pad in text or creates a document.**
>
> **Check displays options for whatever you draw it on.**
>
> **Circle opens an edit pad.**
>
> **Insert space adds a blank space in text or boxed pads.**
>
> **Cross out deletes whatever is beneath it.**

Gesturing capability provides you with a concise command interface. On the other hand, handwriting is typically used to enter characters in the absence of a keyboard. In this context, handwriting is immediately translated or saved in a digital-ink data structure for later recognition.

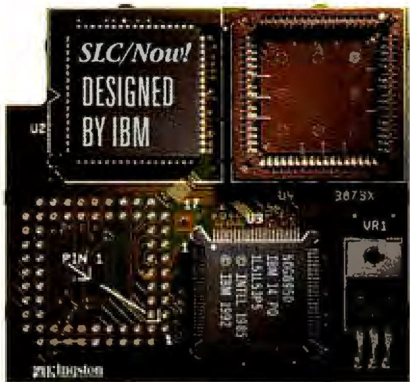
Support for digital ink requires a data structure to store the handwriting and an API for manipulating it. Digital ink is much more than a mere bit map. Stroke order and a time stamp, for example, are part of the data structure. In addition, optional information—if supported by hardware—includes tip pressure, tip angle, the state of buttons on the pen, and more. Recognizing the need for a standard data type for ink, industry leaders have partnered to create Jot. This standard will accelerate support for ink, even on platforms that don't currently support pen input (see the text box "Jot Defines Electronic Ink" on page 110).



Ink Development's Notetaker *captures, indexes, and manipulates digital ink. It can highlight or boldface handwritten text. You decide when to recognize handwritten text.*

The difficulty of implementing accurate handwriting recognition has caused vendors to promote digitized ink as a replacement for recognition. Project leader Ken Notestine codeveloped the first pen application, which automates loss-control representatives in the field, for insurer ITT Hartford Insurance Group (Hartford, CT). Field personnel collect risk data for analysis by property-casualty underwriters. "Our intention was to minimize the use of digitized ink," says Notestine. "It became, however, the only practical way to capture the required information. Support for digital ink ultimately became a subsystem within our application."

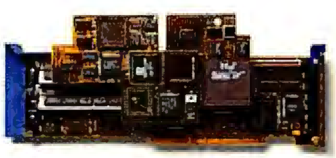
However, digitized ink has its own set of problems. Compared to ASCII text, digitized ink is bulky to store, and until Jot is widely implemented, digital ink doesn't port well across platforms. For example, attempting to render ink captured from a Windows application in the IBM 3090 mainframe environment will be an



$425

$3,280

KINGSTON PROCESSOR UPGRADES. SAVE YOUR SYSTEM AND A BUNDLE.



Significant Savings, Equivalent Performance. *Kingston's IBM designed SLC/Now! plus SX/Now!, 486/Now! and MCMaster processor upgrades make existing systems perform like new 386SX, 486SX or 486DX models. They provide the power needed for today's software, perform comparably to new systems and cost at least 70% less.*

Upgrade	Before	After	New System	System Supported
SX/Now!	IBM-AT	With SX/Now! 25	PS/2 Model 57SX-045	SX/Now!
Landmark Speed 2.0: Recount: Retail Price:	8 MHz 5:44 Min.	35 MHz 1:51 Min. $215	22 MHz 1:54 Min. $1,545	286-based systems from AST, Compaq, Epson, Everex, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NEC, Toshiba and Zenith
SLC/Now!	PS/2 Model 50	With SLC/Now! 50	PS/2 Model 90-0H9	SLC/Now!
Landmark Speed 2.0: Recount: Retail Price:	13 MHz 3:34 Min.	114 MHz :29 Sec. $425	84 MHz :38 Sec. $3,280	IBM PS/2 Models 50, 50Z and 60
486/Now!	PS/2 Model 70-25MHz	With 486/Now! SX 25	PS/2 Model 90-0H9	486/Now!
Landmark Speed 2.0: Recount: Retail Price:	39 MHz :55 Sec.	84 MHz :39 Sec. $495	84 MHz :38 Sec. $3,280	IBM PS/2 Models 70 and 80, Compaq Deskpro Models 386/16, 386/20, 386/20e, 386/25, 386/25e, 386/33
MCMaster	PS/2 Model 55SX	With MCMaster SX 25	PS/2 Model 90-0H9	MCMaster
Landmark Speed 2.0: Recount: Retail Price:	16 MHz 2:47 Min.	84 MHz :36 Sec. $795	84 MHz :38 Sec. $3,280	IBM PS/2 Models 55, 56, 57, 65, 70, 80 and 90

All systems tested with 16MB installed except MCMaster, tested with 8MB on-board and 8MB on mother board. All system prices are MSRP at standard configuration as of 4/1/93. Processor upgrade prices are MSRP as of 4/1/93. Recount conducted on 3MB Excel for Windows spreadsheet generated by Kingston Technology

100% TESTED QUALITY RELIABILITY

Quality is Assured. *Bench testing of each and every product with the original system diagnostics and certification by the National Software Testing Laboratory provides the maximum assurance of individual product quality and compatibility.*

yes It runs with NetWare

Full Compatibility. *Kingston's processor upgrades are tested to be fully compatible with today's most popular operating environments including MS DOS, Microsoft Windows, IBM's OS/2 and Novell Netware.*

More Information. *Contact your nearby Kingston dealer or give us a call at (800) 835-6575 to find out which processor upgrade is best for you.*

[800]

Kingston Reliability. *Like our memory products, every processor upgrade is individually tested prior to shipping, supported by free comprehensive technical assistance and backed by a five-year warranty.*

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 435-2600 Fax (714) 435-2699

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 109).

Jot Defines Electronic Ink

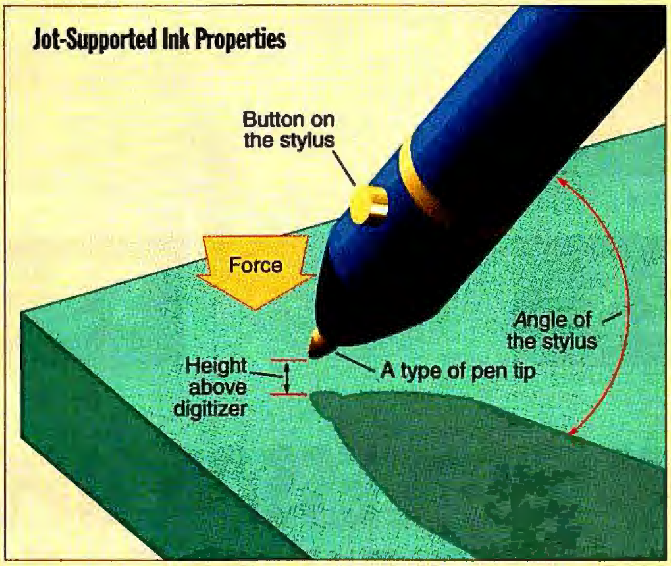
DAN BRICKLIN

Jot is a data-interchange standard with a difference: The data it defines is ink. Ink is not a traditional system data type, but it is an increasingly important one. Ink is the information your pen computer captures when you "write" on it.

Electronic ink is information you create when you use a stylus to draw strokes on the screen of a pen computer. The built-in digitizer captures the strokes and renders them to the screen, thus imitating how a pencil leaves marks on paper. The writing—whether it's words or shapes—may be kept as ink forever or later translated to ASCII text or graphics objects. Some obvious examples of ink are notes, signatures, sketches, and annotations on other documents. The ink data type lets you capture personal, unstructured data that your computer can store, manage, and communicate.

An important point is that ink is not just bit-map data. Although ink is represented as a bit map when it is rendered to the screen, the ink data type itself retains much more information than the *x*, *y* coordinates of "on" pixels. Ink stores how the information was created, as well as how it appears on the screen. Thus, ink data can include such components as the individual pen strokes, the timing of the strokes, the pressure used to create each stroke, the color of each stroke, and the relative scale and position of a stroke. Ink stores the direction and movements of the pen. In this regard, ink has much in common with MIDI data, which communicates information about what note to play and the pressure and duration used to play it as opposed to a straightforward recording of the sounds produced.

Jot-Supported Ink Properties



Jot captures a surprising number of ink properties, *in addition to the coordinates of the path the pen takes, and stores them in an application-specific record. Besides the properties shown in the figure, Jot supports multiple strokes of ink combined into single objects, bounds, scale, offset, numbered groupings of strokes, color and opacity, and timing information.*

The Jot ink standard is a joint effort of Slate, Microsoft, Go Corp., Apple, Lotus, and General Magic. It is a platform- and applications-independent format. It can be implemented on any platform whether or not the platform supports a pen device; thus, it solves the problem of sharing ink throughout an organization. Ink stored in the Jot format can be retrieved by any application that needs to display the ink, print it, translate it to ASCII text or some other format, or even to perform special functions such as signature verification.

The Jot standard is designed to meet the following goals:

Keep it simple. Jot makes it easy to handle the most common ink operations (e.g., reading stroke coordinates). You can ignore complex information if your application doesn't require it.

Compact. If optional information such as color specifications are absent, the data definition does not devote any storage space to it.

Storage saving. The standard supports optional compression for stroke data.

Inclusive. Jot supports every current property of ink.

Expandable and compatible. You can add new properties to the standard without affecting the operation of current applications.

Putting Ink to Work

Jot has many uses. For example, Jot lets you store and transmit signatures electronically. Many companies want to preserve a person's signature (e.g., a doctor's) by using the pen at the time of a transaction. This signature may be written on a tablet-style system but need to be sent back into a corporate database for storing, analyzing, or reporting. Jot makes it possible to gather the signature on one system and move it to another without any loss of data, all in a standard format.

Jot also plays a key role in letting people scrawl a handwritten E-mail message on their PDA (Personal Digital Assistant) device, send it to a colleague, and have it displayed on a desktop system that doesn't have a pen interface. It also lets you receive an E-mail message, mark it up with your handwritten response, and send it off again.

Jot is a rare example in the personal computer industry of companies establishing a standard in anticipation of customers' needs. The Jot specification is available to anyone, and any developer can incorporate and use the specification in its products. Developers can obtain a free copy of the specification from the Software Publisher's Association Mobile and Pen special-interest group by calling (202) 452-1600 ext. 336.

Dan Bricklin is vice president of new technology at Slate (Scottsdale, AZ). You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

effort, because functions equivalent to Microsoft's Windows for Pen Computing API functions must be created to manipulate the Windows data structure in the host environment.

Nevertheless, entire applications are built on the notion that digital ink is adequate for data capture, storage, and retrieval. NoteTaker from Ink Development (San Mateo, CA), for example, is best described as a digital ink manager: The application captures, indexes, and manipulates digital ink on your behalf. NoteTaker recognizes text only when necessary to index digital ink for storage or when you indicate recognition is desired.

All pen operating systems support digitized ink and gestural command recognition. They handle hardware interrupts by passing *x*, *y* axes data to video device drivers capable of rendering digital ink. In addition to ink, video drivers must support reorientable displays (i.e., portrait or landscape orientation based on the application). Systems like PenPoint support dynamic reorientation of the screen, while systems with historical ties to the desktop (like Windows) require a reboot to affect the reorientation.

As hardware evolves to support pen input, vendors are positioning operating system offerings. Several choices are available: GEOS from GeoWorks (Berkeley, CA), OS/2 from IBM (Armonk, NY), PenDOS from Communication Intelligence Corp. (CIC) (Redwood Shores, CA), PenPoint from Go (Foster City, CA), PenRight from PenRight (Westlake, TX), and Windows for Pen Computing from Microsoft (Redmond, WA).

Technology planners must consider a range of issues including effective battery life and the relative sophistication of users when selecting an operating environment to utilize. GEOS, PenDOS, and PenRight bring pen input to lower-powered 808x devices; this is a plus for applications that require long battery life. PenPoint is one of the easiest systems to adopt, with its intuitive easy-to-learn user-interface "notebook" metaphor. It is best for new users and new applications. Microsoft's Windows for Pens is most attractive to corporate technical planners considering pen input for selected applications. Developers working with familiar Windows tools can slipstream pen input into current applications with a minimum of effort.

PenMagic's Numero for PenPoint *might be called a "financial processor." Perhaps its most interesting feature, however, is its MagicScript visual scripting facility, which can automate both Numero documents and PenPoint tasks.*

Handwriting-Recognition Technology

The translation of ink to text has been a problem for the pen industry. Overhyped as almost magical, the current handwriting translation engines have left several people wondering if they will ever work. Users are demanding high recognition rates of both cursive and printed characters. Handwriting recognition is difficult to implement, and researchers and companies employ various strategies to effect recognition.

Generally speaking, handwriting technology uses one of several approaches—neural networks, HMM (Hidden Markov Modeling) (see "Talk to Your Computer" on page 113), or basic template-matching paradigms. Products available include Longhand from Lexicus (Palo Alto, CA), Handwriter from CIC, NestorWriter from Nestor (Providence, RI), and Calligrapher from Paragraph (Boulder, CO), which is licensed for use in Apple's Newton.

Handwriting is either *unconstrained*—meaning that you use a mixture of cursive and printed letters—or *discrete*—meaning that you neatly print a letter and then lift the pen before forming subsequent letters. Each type of writing mandates a different approach.

Lexicus refuses to discuss its recognition engine, but according to someone who has studied the product, it uses the Horabach mathematical model to recognize cursive unconstrained writing. The Horabach model defines a set of simulated hand motions based on circular movements. This approach is especially good at recognizing cursive text, but it isn't optimal when recognizing neatly printed uppercase characters, because this type of writing is not based on cyclic pen movements.

Paragraph, too, is playing its recognizer cards close to the chest. Its product reportedly uses a more intuitive approach involving templates of patterns. In this method, the recognizer tries to match one of eight basic patterns against the strokes to be recognized. These in turn are subdivided into 20 or 30 subalphabets, which are used to map the input to language-specific alphabets during the recognition process.

Regardless of the approach used, handwriting recognizers come in two forms: trainable and untrainable. A trainable recognizer is one that can be taught the nuances of a specific user's handwriting style. The algorithmic approach used in a recognizer is a factor in the recognizer's ability to be trained.

IBM is developing recognizers for unconstrained and discrete handwriting, as well as for signature verification. "IBM's solution to the handwriting recognition problem is optimized for training," says Tetsu Fujisaki, IBM's manager of handwriting systems. IBM's approach recognizes discrete handwritten input by a combination of elastic matching

CHOOSING THE APPROPRIATE PEN ENVIRONMENT

Needs of Application	Operating Environment
Battery life	GEOS, PenDOS, PenRight (808x)
Preemptive multitasking	PenPoint
Nonpreemptive multitasking	Windows
Compatibility with DOS	PenDOS, PenRight
Compatibility with Win3.1	Windows for Pen Computing
Virtual memory	PenPoint, Windows
GUI: existing users	Windows
GUI: new users	GEOS, PenPoint

and neural networks.

During recognition, elastic matching and neural networks work in parallel to obtain an output decision represented as a voting result. Because the technologies are complementary, the accuracy prior to training is substantially better than any known single-technology approach. User training further improves accuracy and can also reduce the number of computations necessary during the recognition process.

This hybrid approach allows user training to have a great impact on the recognition process. "Users want immediate increases in recognition rates after a short training session—no more than 15 minutes," says Fujisaki. A flexible, probabilistic algorithmic approach allows immediate responsiveness to a user's brief training session, he adds. But there is a price to pay: Robust support for training requires more computational power.

Pen systems designers recently discovered that electrical interference from the digitizer itself interfered with the "raw material" going to the recognizer. The latest systems compensate for this. This compensation combined with the use of etched-glass displays, which help you write more precise characters, is boosting overall recognition rates.

Tools

Selecting development tools is critical to successful pen applications. Like operating systems, development tool selection is highly dependent on the problem and on the issues of performance and maintainability. Not all tools run on all operating systems, making tool selection dependent on the operating-system platform.

You can program 808x devices with PenPal from PenPal Associates (Los Altos, CA) or with PenRight. PenPal supports a high-level language popular with non-technical users. PenRight includes a DOS run-time module and an SDK for C; the tool is popular with vertical developers. For applications designed for existing users, database applications, or applications developed to corporate specifications, Windows for Pens is an option. Tools under Windows include its SDK, as well as C language, PenApps for Windows, and Microsoft Visual Basic.

Databases must support digitized ink storage and seamless data exchange with existing systems. This means support for the binary large object and robust import/export facilities. Mobile databases must recover gracefully from sudden power disruptions and operate robustly on a resource-lean mobile device. Watcom SQL by Watcom (Waterloo, Ontario, Canada) and the relational database manager Quadbase-SQL from Quadbase Systems (Sunnyvale, CA) are especially suited for the mobile pen environment.

Slate's PenApps is the first to bridge Windows and PenPoint. Properly coded, PenApps applications port across platforms. One disadvantage here is that you must code to the lowest common denominator, forgoing features like PenPoint's EDA (Embedded Document Architecture) and Window's DDE, because these features aren't common to both platforms. PenApps generates applications rich in pen capabilities. Gesture support is fully integrated into the tool's design, along with many other innovative features.

> **The pen computer is a very personal device, and tailoring should be simple for everyone, not just programmers.**
>
> — **Norm Francis, president, PenMagic Software**

For example, Input targeting is a feature that recognizes where you intended to write, even if the input extends beyond the boundary of an input region. Markup mode is a feature that provides the ability to capture and store user annotations written on your application's windows.

Despite PenApp's pen-oriented features, corporate developers are gravitating toward Visual Basic. ITT Hartford's Notestine says, "Visual Basic's attractiveness is that it is extendable, and not just through custom controls. The availability of the Windows for Pens API functions gives the developer a great deal of flexibility."

Visual Basic 3.0, released earlier this year, is gaining momentum. Its new features are of interest to pen developers. Microsoft's Access 1.1 database engine, included with Visual Basic 3.0, supports digital-ink storage via the binary data type. Visual Basic's enhanced support for OLE 2.0 provides the ability to create applications with embedded instances of other executable files, such as spreadsheets and graphics applications. These new features, paired with Visual Basic's adequate support for pen input, are attractive to developers considering a Windows for Pens application.

Visual Basic supports pen computing primarily through two controls: the handwriting edit (Hedit) and the boxed edit (Bedit), included in its Professional Toolkit. Using Visual Basic for pen input, however, poses challenges. Programming gestural commands requires knowledge of the Windows API, Windows for Pens API, and the RCRESULT event unique to Hedit and Bedit. The RCRESULT event, specific to pen control, provides an opportunity to examine (and possibly alter) recognition results just before the application gains access to them.

In contrast, PenApps offers pencentric and cross-platform capabilities, but it is relatively immature (in release 1.0), doesn't support custom controls, and takes longer to master. Both tools use BASIC and support external function calls via DLLs.

Who's Buying What?

According to *PenVision News'* Lempesis, pen-based products are segmenting into four domains: deskbound devices, pen-only tablet machines, convertible (i.e., pen and keyboard) systems, and PDAs. Lempesis projects sales of all devices with pen input to hit $740 million this year and $8.7 billion in 1996. Lempesis expects that all laptops will support pens within four years.

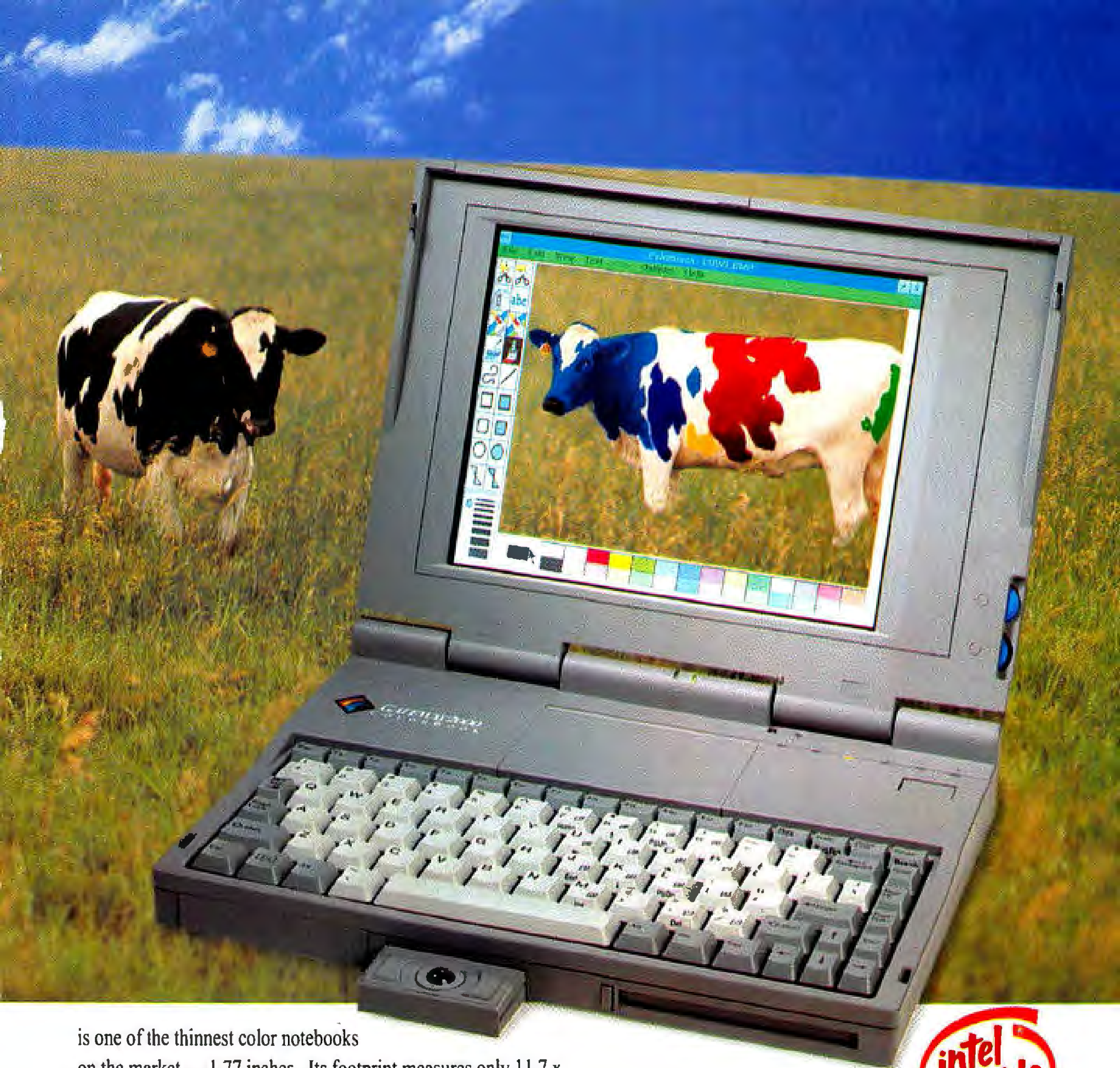
Recently, the notion of "diagonal" applications has taken root. Diagonal applications are horizontal products that allow you to easily configure them to your specific needs. For example, PenMagic's Numero, a highly intelligent financial application, combines a rich features set with a visual scripting facility called MagicScript.

PenMagic's Francis notes that "the pen computer is a very personal device, and tailoring should be simple for everyone, not just programmers." MagicScript is not limited to automating Numero documents; it automates any routine task, providing a batch facility for PenPoint users.

Pen computing has finally left infancy behind. Hardware and software improvements have freed users and technical planners to make real the promise of pen technology. For mobile workers, pen-enabled computing has indeed arrived. ■

Dan Mezick is the president of New Technology Solutions (North Haven, CT). He has provided developer training and pen systems engineering to corporate clients since 1991. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors," on the Internet at dmezick @world.std.com, or on CompuServe at 71773,3612.

The Choice Is
No Longer
Black And White.



is one of the thinnest color notebooks on the market — 1.77 inches. Its footprint measures only 11.7 x 8.5 inches, and it weighs under 5.7 pounds.

486 Power

You don't have to sacrifice performance to have color, either. ColorBook models are based on SL Enhanced Intel486® CPUs. Both ColorBook models include a floppy drive, 4MB of RAM (upgradeable to 20MB), and a large, fast removable hard drive. These notebooks are powerful enough to become your only computer!

Integrated Track Ball And PCMCIA Slots

The ColorBook includes a built-in track ball, which is much easier to use than a mouse in most portable situations. You also get two PCMCIA Type II card slots so you can plug in dozens of available PCMCIA peripherals.

Greener Pastures

The grass *is* greener on the ColorBook side of the fence! It's an extraordinary value even by Gateway's standards — and we wrote the book on value! We have a reputation for offering the best prices on high-quality products with exceptional service from friendly folks in the Midwest. That's why the choice of a computer supplier is black-and-white, even when you're buying a color notebook! Give us a call.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2010

Introducing The ColorBook!

For the same money, you can have a black-and-white 486 notebook. Or you can have a color 486 notebook. Which is it going to be? Hay, it's not too hard to spot the best deal: the ColorBook from Gateway 2000! The new ColorBook has everything you're looking for in a portable at a price you'd expect to pay for a monochrome system. That's a special breed!

Exploding The Myth

Why do you expect to pay so much more for a color portable? Because other manufacturers always charge a plump premium for color. They've been milking the market, brainwashing you into thinking high-quality color costs a lot more to manufacture. It doesn't! We're selling the ColorBook for our usual cost-plus-small-margin. Now other companies will have a hard time perpetuating the color portable price myth. (Competitors absolutely *hate* us! Isn't it great?)

Experts' Reaction

We gave several PC trade publication editors a sneak preview of the ColorBook. Here's what they said about it: "Way cool!" "Dead on." "You won't be able to make enough of these."

Dazzling Color Display

The editors were impressed by the bright, crisp color graphics from the latest-technology, dual-scan STN display. It's a 9.4-inch VGA LCD, backlit for use in any lighting conditions. The editors said the ColorBook has the best STN color display they had ever seen! When they learned one model was priced *less than $2,000*, they were convinced the ColorBook will cause a stampede in the industry.

No Compromise On Size

Adding color to a portable usually means adding weight and bulk. Not so with the Gateway 2000 ColorBook. The ColorBook

Introducing The ColorBook!

The ColorBook is one of the thinnest color notebooks on the market — 1.77 inches. Its footprint measures only 11.7 x 8.5 inches, and it weighs under 5.7 pounds.

You'll appreciate the convenience of using PCMCIA cards. They're as easy to carry as credit cards, and they plug right into your ColorBook.

The integrated track ball slides out from a compartment by the space bar on the keyboard. You simply pull it out and go to work. Finished? Just slide the track ball back into the ColorBook.

Features

Size
With the ColorBook, you get great color at a great price while maintaining excellent portability.

SL Enhanced Intel 486® Processor
ColorBook notebooks are based on Intel's new SL technology 486 microprocessors, which makes them powerful enough to serve as your desktop PC with an external mouse, keyboard and monitor. Supports simultaneous video on an external monitor at 640 x 480 resolution.

Dual-Scan STN Color Display
Dual-scan STN color is the latest technology in portable color displays, and it looks fabulous! You get 256 colors with the ColorBook running in VGA mode.

PCMCIA Type II Slots
Add a modem, network card or any of dozens of available PCMCIA-compatible peripherals. The ColorBook's two Type II slots can also be used for one Type III PCMCIA card.

ColorBook

- Weight: Under 5.7 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- SL Enhanced Intel 486 Processor
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Removable Hard Drive
- 9.4" Backlit VGA Dual-Scan STN Color Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots
- Integrated Track Ball (2 Buttons)
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Mouse Ports
- External CRT Port
- MS-DOS® 6 and Windows™ 3.1

486SX-25

- 25MHz SL Enhanced Intel 486SX Processor
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive

$1995

486SX-33

- 33MHz SL Enhanced Intel 486SX Processor
- 170MB IDE Hard Drive

$2395

486DX-33

- 33MHz SL Enhanced Intel 486DX Processor
- 170MB IDE Hard Drive

$2695

Traveler's Pack

- Carrying Case
- Extra NiMH Battery

With PCMCIA 96/24 Fax/Modem
$329

With PCMCIA TelePath™ Fax/Modem
$449

Combo Pack

- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS Mouse
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS

$499

Options include: PCMCIA fax/modem cards, PCMCIA network cards, 4MB or 16MB RAM upgrades, carrying case and extra NiMH batteries. Call for details.

intel inside

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 1 0

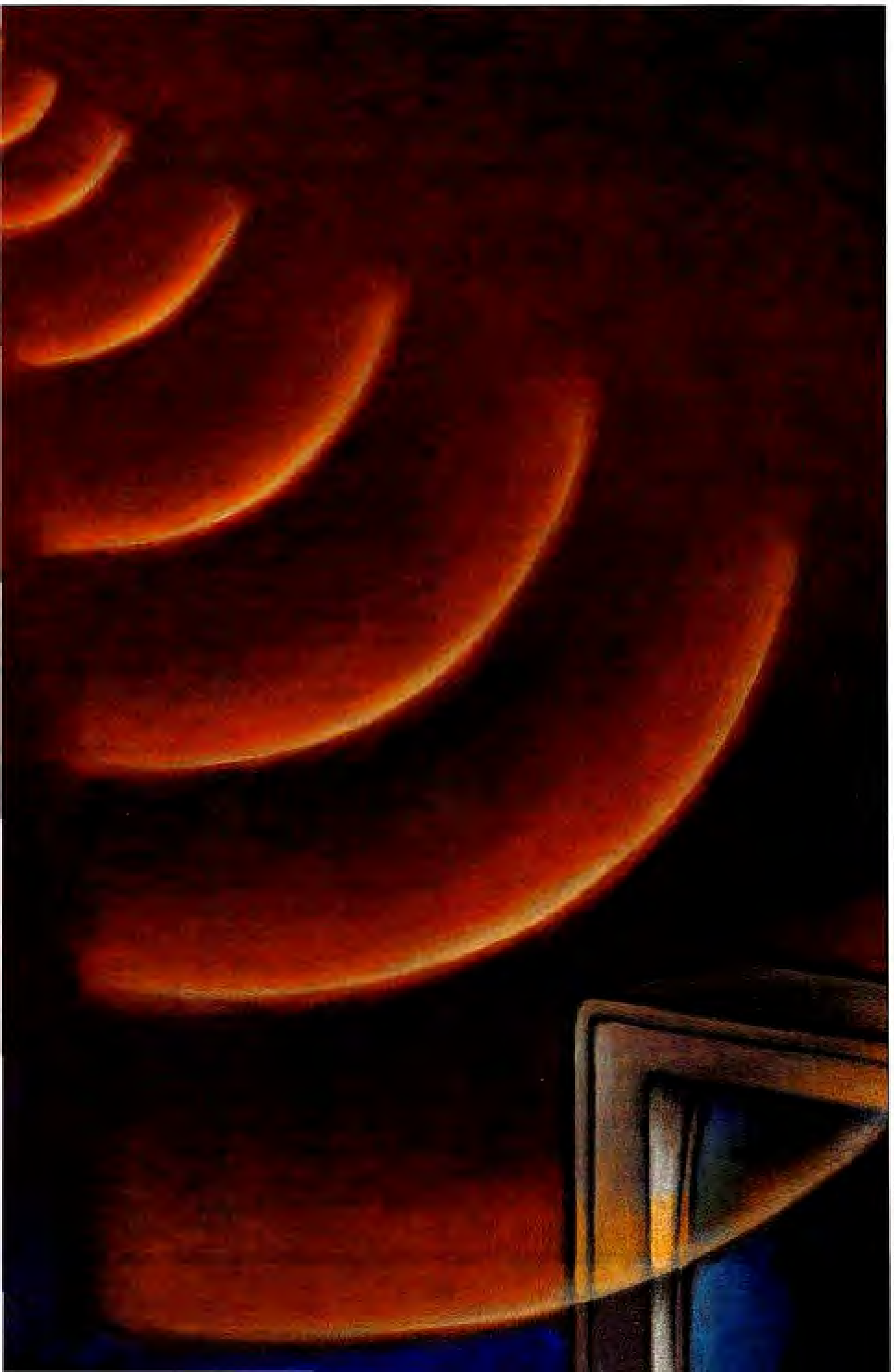
610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)

TALK TO YOUR COMPUTER

Voice technology lets you verbally command your computer or convert speech to text

WILLIAM S. MEISEL



GARRY NICHOLS © 1993

Attach a microphone to a personal computer, and it has a whole new set of capabilities. It can store voice notes or act as a telephone. It can use the content of the speech to verify the speaker's identity for security purposes or to recognize the words in the speech. Of these functions, speech recognition has the greatest potential for fundamentally changing the way you interact with your computer. The technology is producing a new human-computer interface.

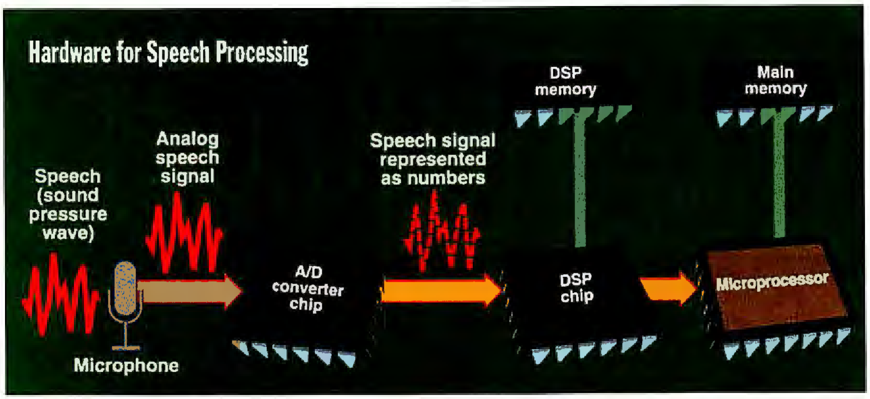
"Speech recognition is one of the business consumer's hot buttons," says Bob McBreen, product manager for Microsoft's Windows Sound System. He believes that speech recognition will be "an integral part of computing in the future."

To date, speech recognition has been largely confined to niche applications. But a new generation of powerful speech-recognition technology is becoming commercially available in software that's low cost and that runs on standard PC hardware. The focus now for developers is to move from basic technology to the development of good applications software.

Hardware and Software

The minimal hardware required to support speech is a microphone and an ADC (A/D converter) chip. A DSP (digital signal processor) is not strictly required, but if used, it at least doubles the processing power for speech recognition. Gene Frantz, applications manager for DSP at Texas Instruments (Houston, TX), points out that DSPs are better than general-purpose microprocessors for real-time signal processing.

Developers creating voice systems choose different types of DSPs depending on their specific needs. Some DSPs serve a number of purposes, acting as a fax or a modem, performing video data compression, or processing speech, while the CPU is free to do what it does best (see "Inside



The speech-recognition hardware *must convert the analog speech into digital form. Once in digital form, the speech is data that a DSP, a microprocessor, or both can process.*

Signal Computing," November 1992 BYTE). Apple chose AT&T's DSP for its new Macintosh AV series in part because it serves multiple purposes, according to Chester Anderson, technical marketing director for AT&T's Center of Excellence for Voice Processing (Middletown, NJ).

DSP manufacturer Analog Devices (Norwood, MA) has created a Personal Sound Architecture. Many firms such as Borland International, Lotus Development, and Microsoft have announced support for it. Analog Devices is trying to make it easy for systems developers to assemble a system by choosing modular hardware and software. Lernout & Hauspie Speech Products (Woburn, MA) and Dragon Systems supply speech-recognition software for the Personal Sound Architecture. AT&T is similarly using speech algorithms developed at Bell Labs to motivate use of its chips. IBM and Texas Instruments have teamed to create the MWave architecture with similar goals.

In any case, the minimal hardware for

Voice Recognition over the Telephone

DAVID B. ROE

Voice interactions with computers are often more practical than data connections, because there might be no visual display or keyboard available. Voice telecommunication is universally accessible to anyone, from anywhere, at any time. Speech-recognition technology offers a way to go beyond existing voice messaging and voice response services, to the concept of "voice information."

For example, if you were lost on the highway, you could telephone a "Directions Hot Line" and ask the computer questions about the simplest route. Or to keep track of that hot stock you are watching, you could call an up-to-the-minute stock price system and get a quote just by speaking the name of the stock. Not only will you be able to control your system by voice commands when you are physically present, but ultimately, you will be able to call and command your computer over the telephone.

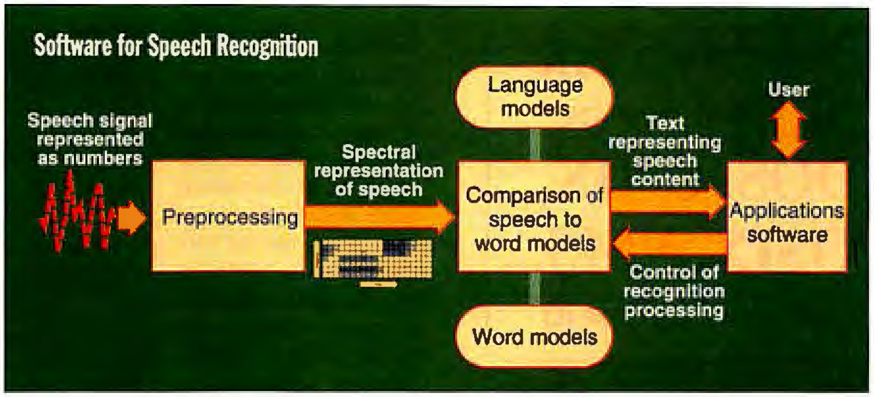
Speech recognition is still an imperfect technology, and the errors that speech recognizers inevitably make are magnified over the telephone network. Line quality varies considerably, especially in cellular or cordless telephones and with speakerphones. Telephone calls are often made from noisy places, and the background noise of other people talking can confuse a speech recognizer.

Most over-the-telephone applications must be speaker-independent, and recognizers must cope with a wide variety of voice types (e.g., male, female, or child), as well as regional dialects and foreign accents. These applications must also face practical difficulties of understanding speech. For instance, a voice-dialogue system has to recognize when people become confused and don't say the "right" thing, and a recognizer should start listening when people try to interrupt the machine.

Hidden Markov Modeling, or HMM, has been the most successful technique for speech recognition on the telephone because it is able to model a number of types of speech variability that are encountered. Starting with speech recorded from a wide variety of speakers and a number of types of telephone conditions, the HMM technique builds a statistical model of the speech sounds (or phonemes) and the expected variations of those sounds. Techniques like *word spotting* allow the recognizer to lock in on the keyword in a phrase, which can help deal with "ums" and "ahs." Another technique called *barge-in* uses echo cancellation, which removes spurious signal reflections over the telephone line, to eliminate the speech prompt from the machine when the caller interrupts.

Some systems already use speech recognition successfully. AT&T has deployed voice-recognition call-processing systems throughout much of the U.S. These systems recognize a vocabulary of seven phrases, including "collect," "operator," "person-to-person," "yes," and "no." Collect calls can now be fully automated, and the operator is involved only if the caller says "operator" or if the caller fails to speak one of the keywords. Word spotting and barge-in are important technologies in this application because a high percentage of the callers say phrases like "operator, please," or they speak before the end of the prompt. These systems have already handled over 1 billion long-distance calls.

A newer system is a stock-quotation prototype called StockTalk that Bell Northern Research built in conjunction with Northern Telecom. StockTalk provides current quotes on any stock traded on the New York, Toronto, or NASDAQ speech input is becoming ubiquitous on desktop computers. Sun Microsystems' workstations come with a microphone port and A/D conversion. Silicon Graphics also has a DSP in its workstations; in fact, its new Indy system comes standard with voice-recognition capability. The latest Macintoshes, the Centris 640AV and Quadra 840AV, also recognize speech out of the box (see "Apple, SGI Blaze Video Trail," September BYTE). Some Compaq PCs come with built-in speech hardware support and include Microsoft's Voice Pilot speech-recognition software as part of the Windows Sound System. For PCs without built-in speech input, audio boards are available for a few hundred dollars. Sierra Semiconductor, which supplies sound chips, estimates that 3 million sound boards will be sold this year. Several of these boards now ship with limited speech-recognition software.



Speech-recognition software *first converts the speech into its frequency components. It then uses stored models of expected word order to make a good guess as to what was said. The applications software can then display the text or take an action consistent with what was said.*

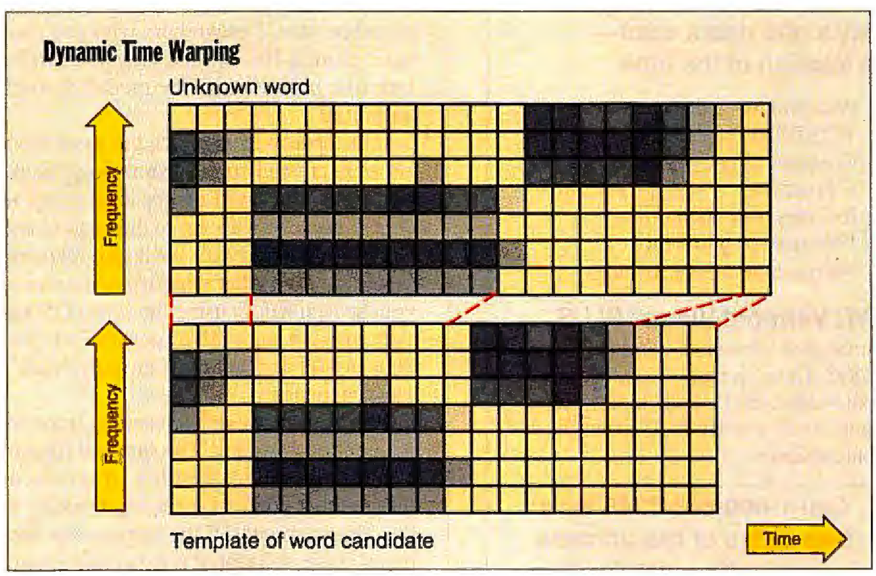
Speech-Recognition Software

Speech-recognition software operates on a digitized speech signal to perform one of two tasks: convert spoken words to text or perform a spoken command. First, a preprocessing step converts the speech signal into a form that exposes its spectral content. The spectral representation of each basic speech sound—each phoneme—has a characteristic form that shows up in the spectrum. Then, the spectrum of the incoming speech is compared to a library of word models—acoustic models of how the word sounds—to see which it matches best.

Acoustic models usually show how the spectrum of the speech varies over the duration of the word. The simplest acoustic model describes a single typical way in which a word is pronounced. This *template* represents a frequency time picture of the word. An unknown spoken word can then be identified by comparing it to templates of all the words in the vocabulary and finding the best match.

But a word varies slightly each time you pronounce it (e.g., you can say it quickly or slowly). In an attempt to handle this variation, the first generation of speech-recognition software mathematically distorted the time axis of each template until it best fit the unknown speech, a technique called Dynamic Time Warping, or DTW.

DTW proved too limited an approach



When an unknown word is spoken, *it is compared to stored templates (i.e., frequency time pictures) of each word to get the best match. Dynamic time warping allows a match to be made so that the best-matching parts of each word align, making the match less sensitive to the speed of speaking.*

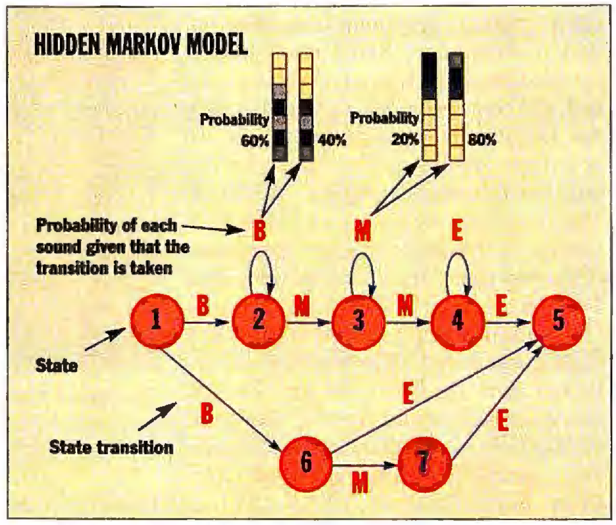
markets. You simply speak the name of the company, say "General Motors." This speaker-independent recognizer uses phoneme HMMs to build up the pronunciation models for over 5000 stock names. Because this system gives a response quickly, you can easily correct the occasional confusion between similar-sounding company names by repeating the name of the stock or saying "wrong stock" and hearing a list of alternatives.

As speech-understanding accuracy continues to improve, more sophisticated telephone applications will be deployed. Voice access to "yellow pages" information and voice directory assistance will only be the first steps. Ultimately, the challenges that face speech recognition over the telephone will be overcome, and people will converse with machines on the telephone just as fluently and easily as they talk with people.

David B. Roe is a supervisor in the speech-research department of AT&T Bell Laboratories (Murray Hill, NJ). His work includes the development of single-chip speech-recognition algorithms for cellular telephone and of speech recognition on massively parallel systems. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at roe@hogpb.att.com.

for larger vocabularies, continuous speech, and speaker independence—a single template could not describe the full variability of pronunciations. A second generation of technology put the variability in the model instead of in the matching process, using a technique called Hidden Markov Modeling, or HMM.

An HMM is created from as much speech data as possible, statistically modeling the variation seen in that data. HMM methods have led to steady accuracy improvements, as measured in yearly workshops of the Speech and Spoken Language program of the U.S. Department of Defense's ARPA.



An HMM is a statistical model *that represents how a word's spectrum varies over time, essentially a flexible template of a word. An HMM has parameters that are estimated from spoken examples of a word to best model the observed variations. Once the parameters are estimated, any path through an HMM graph has a certain probability. In taking a path, each transition generates a spectral slice of speech that could have come from speaking the word. The most likely path through the graph and the most likely spectral slices generated taking that path create a likely spectrum-time picture of the word. An observed unknown word can be compared to the HMM of a known word to get the likelihood that the unknown word is modeled by the HMM. Likelihoods of HMMs for different words are compared to get the best match.*

An HMM can create word models from examples of full words, or it can create them by putting together models of the phonemes composing the word. In the latter case, to add new words without spoken examples, you enter a phonetic spelling. To complicate the matter, the "a" sound in *bake* looks quite different acoustically than the "a" sound in *rain*. Researchers who use phonetic models have found they can further improve performance by modeling such variation.

If the speech from which the word models were created comes from many speakers, the system will be speaker-independent—you can walk up to the system and use it immediately. A speaker-dependent system requires that you give examples of your speech before using the system. Some systems start out with a speaker-independent model and adapt to an individual's idiosyncrasies.

A language model is used to improve recognition accuracy. The simplest form of a language model is a list of words or phrases that you can speak legitimately in the current context. If the system asks how many copies to print, it is expecting a number. If the system asks for verification of a command to delete a file, it is expecting a "yes" or a "no."

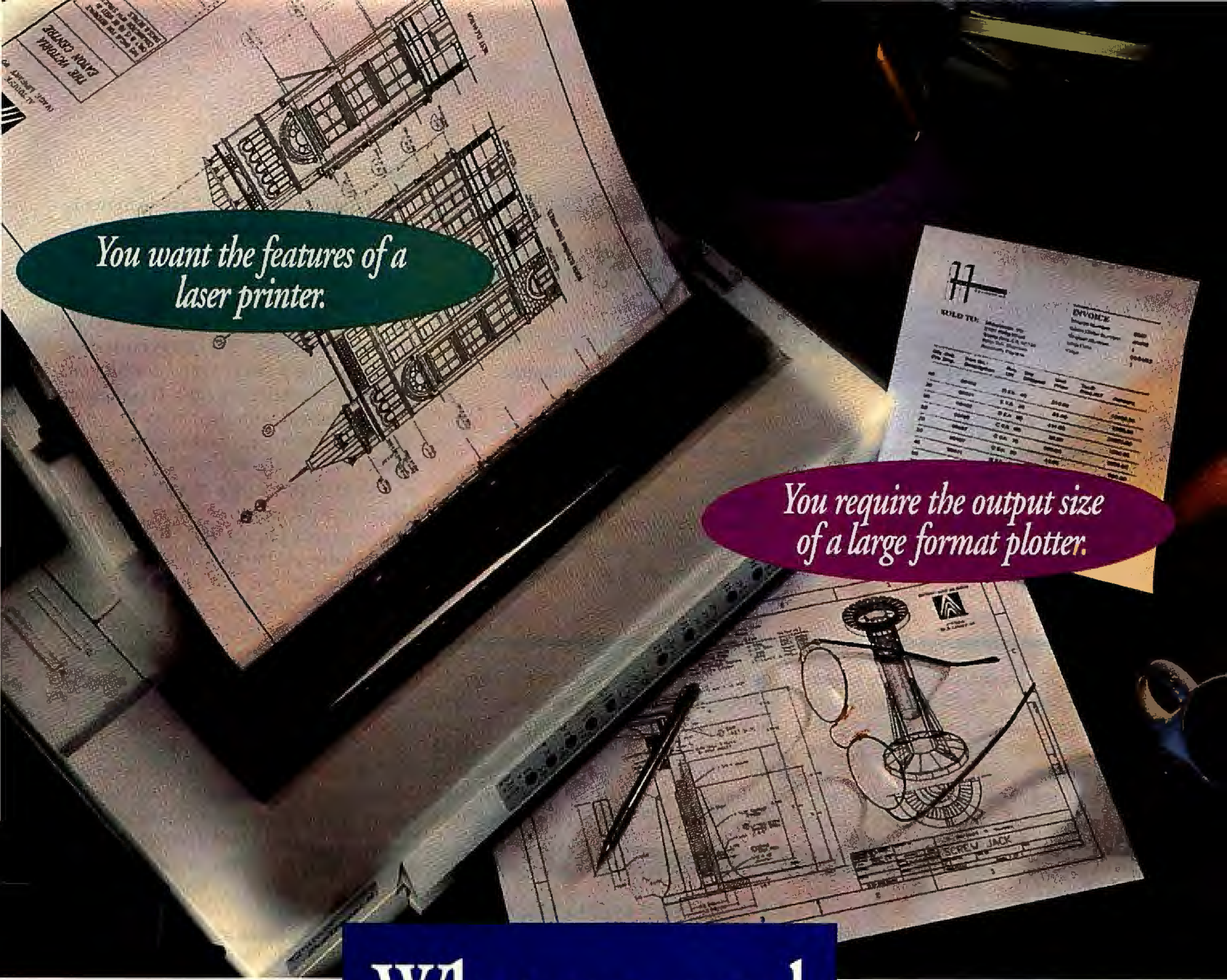
A more complex language model assigns a likelihood to word sequences. A language model can indicate that "they read" is more likely than "they red," allowing the speech-recognition algorithm to use word context to improve accuracy.

Speech into Text

You can use speech to create text. You say something and the computer types an exact transcription. Speech-to-text is often thought of as a keyboard alternative, particularly for those who have difficulty typing or for small systems without a full-size keyboard.

Dragon Systems (Newton, MA), IBM, and Kurzweil Applied Intelligence (Waltham, MA) offer general speech-to-text systems. Dragon's DragonDictate offers complete hands-free operation, making it particularly suitable for use by the physically disabled. In part for this reason, IBM sells a version of the Dragon system, as well as its own. These systems require that you speak one word at a time. No commercial systems can transcribe continuous speech for general dictation, although Dragon and other researchers have demonstrated limited prototypes.

The systems differ in vocabulary size, price, the platforms on which they run,



What you need is the new ProTracer II.

It's small enough to sit on your desktop. At 360 dpi, it prints crisp text, precise lines and the smoothest of curves. Its speed is undeniable. And its price — unheard of in the world of CAD.

Called ProTracer™ II, it's a large format inkjet plotter that brings something new to CAD. Versatility. Because not only does ProTracer II produce impressive drawings up to 17"x 22" in size, but it also delivers sharp, high quality text documents.

ProTracer II has an abundance of new features and capabilities all aimed at making you more productive. Like its speed enhancements. And its expanded plotting capabilities including a larger printable area, auto-centering, best fit, replot, and long axis plotting functions.

If you're an AutoCAD® user you'll want the ProTracer II base unit, priced at $1599. It comes with ADI® drivers for AutoCAD as well as an AutoCAD 12 for Windows driver. Also included is a C-size Windows 3.1 driver and IBM ProPrinter and Epson emulations.

Our new ProTracer II-GL model combines the base unit with resident HP-GL® and HP-GL/2 emulations, and 2 MB memory. It provides support for all major CAD applications and is priced at only $2149.

ProTracer II is backed by a full one year warranty and optional extended warranties. You'll also receive unlimited access to our expert technical support.

To receive your FREE sample output packet, locate a dealer near you, or to order direct, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 625-3643, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

DISCRETE VOICE-CONTROL SYSTEMS

Simple discrete-command voice-control capability is offered on a number of sound boards and systems, each using one of several standard packages:

- **Microsoft, Media Vision, Articulate Systems, and IBM use a voice-control package with technology from Dragon Systems.**
- **Creative Labs uses technology from Voice Processing in some of its Sound Blaster boards.**
- **Several board manufacturers that use an audio processor from Sierra Semiconductor (e.g., Diamond Computer Systems) offer Aria Listener voice-control software from Scott Instruments.**
- **Silicon Graphics' Indy workstation also bundles a version of Scott Instruments' technology.**

and features. The vocabulary size ranges from 7000 words to 50,000 words; some of the words you add as you use the system. The Dragon and Kurzweil systems are speaker-adaptive; the IBM system requires that you spend about an hour of your time providing speech examples before you use the system. In return for the hour of time, the IBM system gives high accuracy immediately; it also improves over time by adjusting its language model as it learns how you use words.

DragonDictate and Kurzweil run under DOS on a PC. IBM's Speech Server Series, or ISSS, requires a Unix workstation, but IBM says a PC version will be available within a year. Elton Sherwin, IBM's manager of Speech Recognition Market Development, said that IBM had chosen to use an approach that required more computation to get more accuracy. According to Sherwin, ISSS uses more complex preprocessing and a more complex language model than the other commercial systems. He indicated that the IBM system gets better than 95 percent accuracy with an active 20,000-word vocabulary. IBM's research, he added, shows that only highly motivated people will use a system with less accuracy.

Prices range from $2000 for a single-user software package to $8000 for a complete system including hardware. Consequently, the installed base of such systems has only recently topped 1000. But prices will drop. "As DSP chips are built into computing platforms—be they palmtops, PCs, or workstations," says Janet Baker, president of Dragon Systems, "even the most sophisticated speech technologies will be available as simple software solutions."

Sherwin would like the 486 version of ISSS to ship bundled with PCs and be priced accordingly. The idea is intriguing. Dictating one word at a time is analogous to typing one letter at a time. If computers come standard with the ability to voice-type and touch-type, many people might prefer voice to the keyboard.

General speech-to-text systems usually come with a macro feature. For example, a trigger phrase like "finish letter" might print out the closing and signature line of a letter. Some of these systems are report generators; they extend the concept of macros to accelerating the preparation of a report. The defining characteristic of report generators is that you speak fewer words than appear as final text. Most speech-based report generators have been developed for medical dictation and cost $15,000 and up. Most of that price, according to Ray Kurzweil, chairman of Kurzweil, is for the applications design and embedded knowledge rather than the speech recognition.

AT YOUR COMMAND

The ability to use continuous speech allows a more flexible command language than using discrete commands. For example, you can do the following:

- **PC system control: "Change display to 24-bit color."**
- **PC application control: "Open spreadsheet, expand it to fill the screen."**
- **Word processing: "Make this paragraph Palatino font, 12-point italic."**
- **Graphics: "Change line width to two points."**
- **Calendar management: "Schedule an appointment on Friday at 10:00 a.m. with John Doe."**
- **Order execution: "Buy 400 ABC Corp. at 48½, good till canceled."**
- **Telecommunications control: "Send fax to George."**
- **Voice dialing: "Call home."**
- **Factory inspection: "Dent in right front fender."**
- **Data entry: "Nine of model 4A96."**

Continuous Speech-Command Systems

Apple's PlainTalk—standard on new Mac AV-series systems.

The IBM Continuous Speech Series—$299 per user for AIX, OS/2, and Windows.

Hark from BBN Systems and Technologies (Cambridge, MA)—$3000 per user, running on various workstations.

Decipher from SRI—price varies, runs on workstations.

PE400 from Speech Systems (Boulder, CO)—$3495 for Intel-based PCs.

Listen for Windows from Verbex Voice Systems (Edison, NJ)—$495 for Intel-based PCs.

Speech as a Command

The defining characteristic of general dictation systems is their broad scope, creating the need for huge vocabularies. If you specialize the application, however, you can use speech recognition effectively with smaller vocabularies.

Data entry is an application that sometimes allows for small vocabularies. If you fill out a form, each space on the form asks for different information. Although the entire form may require a large vocabulary, each space has a much smaller vocabulary than the whole. If the system knows which space is being filled in, it can constrain the grammar for that space. For example, it can limit an entry to only numeric or alphabetic data.

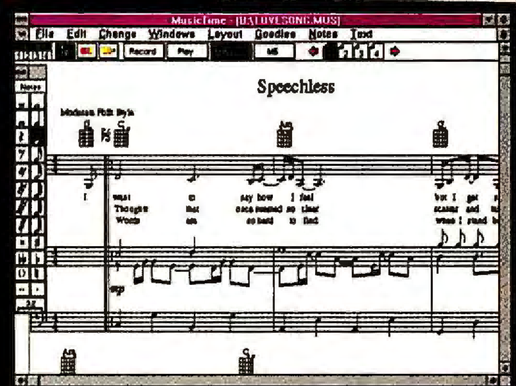
You can use speech to control a system, as well as to enter information. The simplest voice-control software uses

FREE PASSPORT TRAX™
MIDI Recording Studio with the purchase of MusicTime.™
For a limited time only.

With MusicTime™ Your Sound Card Plays More Than Games.

Create Songs on Your Sound Card with MusicTime.

Whatever your musical ability, MusicTime will inspire you to create your own breathy love songs, foot-tapping jazz or head-slammin' rock 'n' roll. With MusicTime and either a sound card or a MIDI instrument, you can compose, edit, play back and print sheet music on your PC.



Bring Your Music to Life.

Use your mouse to click musical notes and symbols onto a staff sheet. If you've got a Miracle™ or MIDI keyboard, MusicTime will record and transcribe your live performance into music notation in real time—right before your eyes!

Easy to Play Back, Edit and Print.

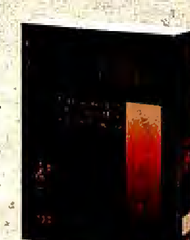
Play back instantly through your sound card or MIDI gear. Editing is easy with MusicTime's cut, copy and paste commands. Automatically transpose notes into any key. Add guitar chords. Write beautiful lyrics. Print out publishing-quality sheet music.

MusicTime couldn't be easier to use.

Windows, Mac and MIDI Compatible.

MusicTime is available for PC's with Windows™ or the Macintosh,® and is compatible with The Miracle Keyboard, Sound Blaster Pro,® Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum™ and Thunder Board,™ AdLib Gold™ and most popular PC sound cards.

For your copy of MusicTime, call Passport or visit your nearest computer or music store. If you're tired of just playing games with your sound card, get MusicTime and turn your beeps and blasts into be-bop and hip-hop.

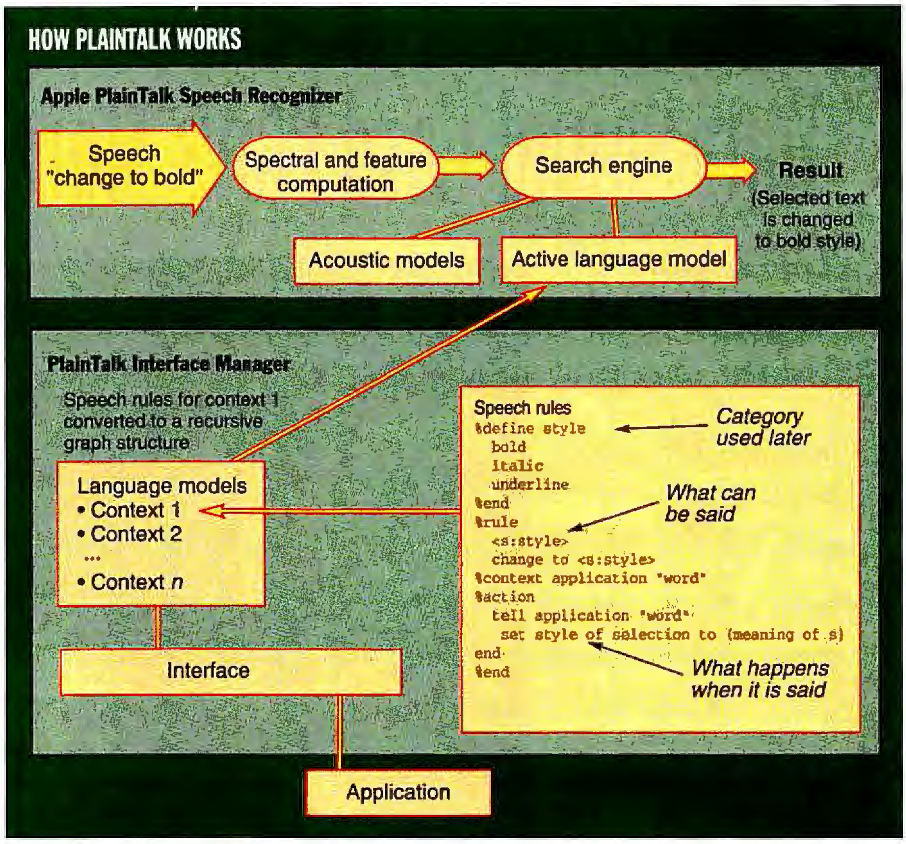


MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

PASSPORT®

Passport Designs, Inc. • 100 Stone Pine Rd. • Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 USA • Phone: (415) 726-0280 • Fax: (415) 726-2254

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card.



Apple's PlainTalk speech-recognition software *allows continuous speech for command and data entry. An applications developer can use data structures called "speech rules" to define what speech the systems will understand in specific contexts (e.g., within a specific application). The resulting action is also specified within the rule.*

isolated word or phrase recognition—discrete voice control. For example, you can voice the name of a menu in a Windows application and then voice an item from that menu. Speech allows a much longer list of active commands than it is feasible to put on a menu. Typically, discrete voice-control software can distinguish more than 60 words at one time, but it can handle over 1000 words by switching context (see "Discrete Voice-Control Systems" on page 118).

Continuous speech-command systems are more powerful and natural than discrete-control systems (see "At Your Command" on page 118). Typical continuous speech-command systems are speaker-independent, allow fluent speech, and let you spell or say each new word you want to add. These systems typically let you use several hundred words in each context.

Companies that sell continuous speech-command systems provide development software that lets you create vocabularies and language models to turn the raw recognition system into a useful product. Even with tools, developing a good speech-recognition application can be difficult. "If the software controlling the speech-recognition engine isn't highly tailored to the application, you will frustrate the user," says Adithya Padala, CEO of Umecorp (Novato, CA), a speech-recognition system developer. For example, in building workstations for Wall Street traders, developers must be aware of how a broker voices stock names and prices.

Customers and developers are just beginning to understand where speech recognition will really pay off. The creativity of applications developers will determine whether a microphone on a computer is just a novelty or whether it fundamentally changes the way we use our machines. ■

William S. Meisel, Ph.D., of Encino, California, wrote the first textbook on computer pattern recognition and ran a speech-recognition company for 10 years. He publishes Speech Recognition Update, *a newsletter on the speech-recognition industry. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at 72162.3175@compuserve.com.*

INTRODUCING FRAMEMAKER 4

We wrote & published, edited & organized, designed & formatted, cross-referenced, indexed & distributed the book on writing and publishing.

Frame Technology presents the best way to write and publish demanding business and technical documents: Introducing new FrameMaker® 4. FrameMaker 4 dramatically increases your productivity because it automates much of the publishing process. Which makes it faster and easier to produce everything from simple business reports to complex multichapter manuals. Only one program handles it all, FrameMaker 4. Which means you don't have to switch back and forth between word processing, graphics, and page layout programs, and you won't lose any of your data or formatting. FrameMaker 4 is loaded with over

Build complex documents easily using automatic hypertext markers, multichapter cross-referencing, running headers and footers, plus multiple indices and tables of contents.

Writing is a breeze with our high-speed WYSIWYG word processor, which includes a spell checker and thesaurus.

Page layout tools enable rotated text and graphics, dashed and dotted lines, multiple columns, auto side heads, even portrait and landscape pages in the same document.

Conditional text lets you store or display multiple versions of a document in a single file.

Create custom colors with CMYK, RGB, HLS, and PANTONE® color palettes, and produce 4-color process or spot color separations.

A sophisticated math editor lets you create and edit everything from simple arithmetic to calculus equations.

Create your own graphics with a full set of drawing tools, or import 24-bit color images.

Our advanced table editor lets you build multipage tables with unlimited paragraphs, straddled cells, rotated text, even graphics.

100 new features including context-sensitive help, automatic side heads, document compare, even ad hoc formatting. Best of all, you can share your FrameMaker 4 documents with your colleagues across the most popular hardware platforms. Including Windows, Macintosh, and X/Motif. So when you need to write, publish, design, edit — the works — make sure you use the one program that does it all: FrameMaker 4. **For a free guide to writing and publishing, or information on our special upgrade offer, call 1-800-U4-FRAME, Ext. 924.**

Frame®

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card.

Personal Databases

For many applications, an inexpensive Windows database will get the job done more easily than traditional solutions

MATT TRASK AND DON SORENSEN

Personal databases form one of the hottest product categories on the market today. The term *personal* does not denote recipe files or other home uses; it simply means that the products in this category usually reside on a local hard disk and track information that is not used corporatewide.

Databases can be intimidating things: They're big, complex, expensive, and programmable. Complex databases can hold megabytes of the most mission-critical data in an organization; such an organization needs to have a database administrator to keep track of it all. When something goes wrong, you call the database administrator to straighten it out.

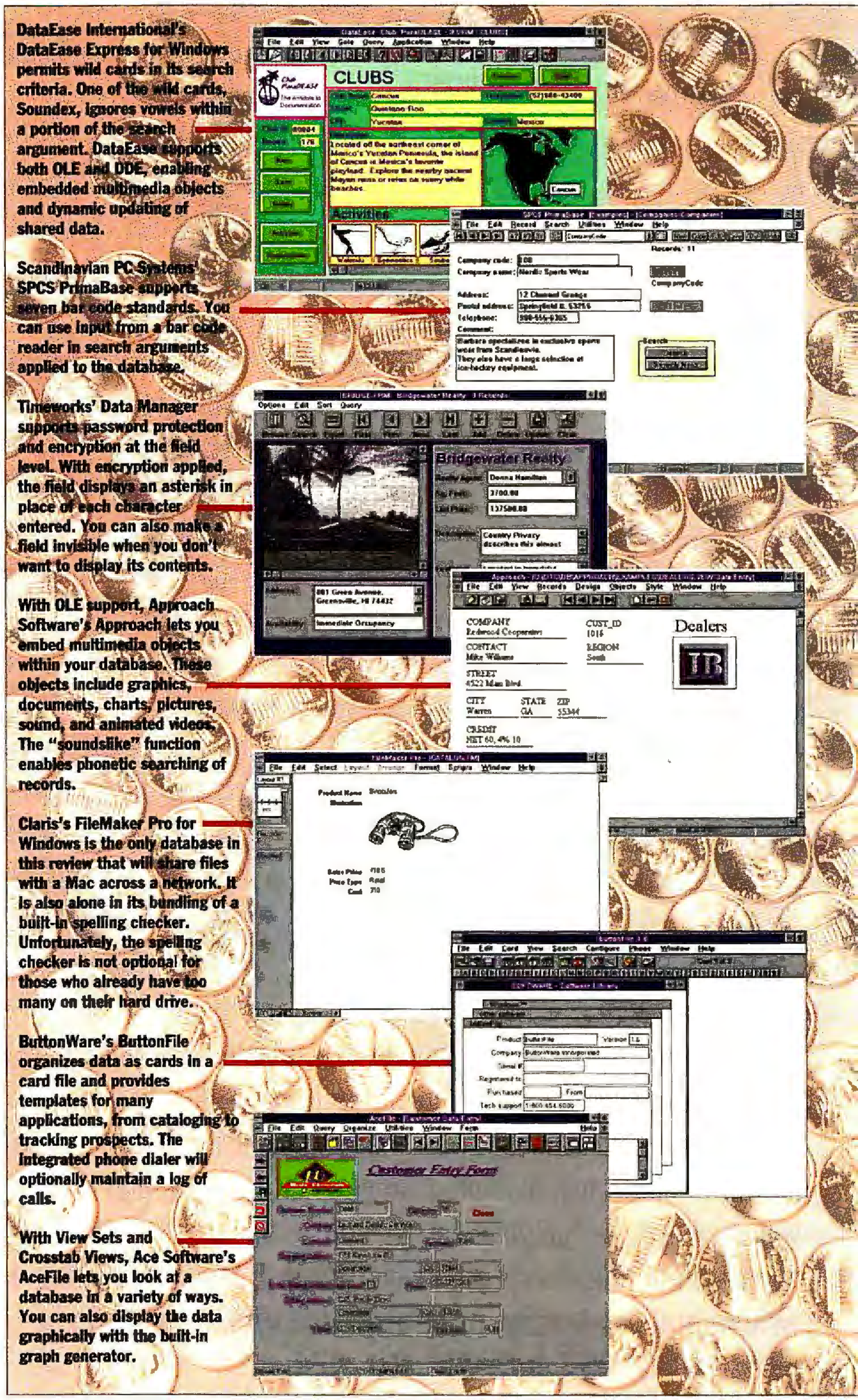
Personal databases can take some of the burden off the database administrator and return control of the data to a department or workgroup. Personal databases work well for an individual who must track information that the entire organization does not need to access regularly, or for a department or workgroup that needs to access interdepartmental data and doesn't require a customized application.

For the purposes of this review, we define a personal database as one that is useful for a workgroup, department, or small business; has no programming language (macros are permitted); and carries a retail price of under $400. All the databases we reviewed run under Windows 3.1.

What to Look For

So you think you've got an application that's suitable for a personal database. You want to get a package that's easy to use, but you don't want to sacrifice any of the features you'll need. Once you've determined the application, you need to ask some questions about the database you're considering.

Is the package relational? Arguments persist over what constitutes a true relational database. In general terms, a *relational* database can join two or more database tables using a common field. For example, a personnel file could contain ZIP codes for each record, and a different file could hold the city and state informa-



DataEase International's DataEase Express for Windows permits wild cards in its search criteria. One of the wild cards, Soundex, ignores vowels within a portion of the search argument. DataEase supports both OLE and DDE, enabling embedded multimedia objects and dynamic updating of shared data.

Scandinavian PC Systems' SPCS PrimaBase supports seven bar code standards. You can use input from a bar code reader in search arguments applied to the database.

Timeworks' Data Manager supports password protection and encryption at the field level. With encryption applied, the field displays an asterisk in place of each character entered. You can also make a field invisible when you don't want to display its contents.

With OLE support, Approach Software's Approach lets you embed multimedia objects within your database. These objects include graphics, documents, charts, pictures, sound, and animated videos. The "soundslike" function enables phonetic searching of records.

Claris's FileMaker Pro for Windows is the only database in this review that will share files with a Mac across a network. It is also alone in its bundling of a built-in spelling checker. Unfortunately, the spelling checker is not optional for those who already have too many on their hard drive.

ButtonWare's ButtonFile organizes data as cards in a card file and provides templates for many applications, from cataloging to tracking prospects. The integrated phone dialer will optionally maintain a log of calls.

With View Sets and Crosstab Views, Ace Software's AceFile lets you look at a database in a variety of ways. You can also display the data graphically with the built-in graph generator.

tion for each ZIP code. When city and state information is required, the database could perform a join of the two tables using the ZIP code field as a key. Relational capabilities are particularly useful when you need to reuse your database in many different ways—reentering the data multiple times requires much more disk space than is otherwise necessary.

Does the personal database you're considering provide ready-to-use templates for forms and reports? Such templates make it easier to set up a database and to produce good-looking reports. The template should be easy to modify to match your particular requirements.

Is mail merge available to combine names and addresses with letters? Sometimes a database exports names and addresses to a word processor for this purpose. Can labels be formatted and printed? These features eliminate the need for reentering data for mailing and shipping applications. Is auto-dial available? For applications requiring a lot of phone activity, automatic dialing can add up to a meaningful savings of time and energy.

How well does the database work over a network? When multiple users access the same database, data integrity becomes an important issue. If two people change the same field at the same time, integrity is lost. Features such as read-only fields and record locking prevent such problems and guarantee the integrity of the database. And you may need password and encryption features if you're tracking sensitive information, such as your personal stock portfolio or employee salary records.

Group Overview

All the personal databases reviewed here have much in common—database programs are all expected to do certain things. For example, every package can apply filters, sort entries, and search for a match to a supplied argument. And all of them can import and export data to and from common file formats (see the table "Personal Database Features").

All are also easy to use. They share a common form-building orientation, which focuses on letting you quickly build forms for data entry or browsing.

You'll find that most of what differentiates these packages is around the periphery: a card stack metaphor, unusual data types, or bar code support.

As a result, our individual reviews will concentrate only on the aspects of each database that make it stand out from the rest of the pack.

AceFile 2.0

AceFile features two views in addition to the typical list and form views. The View Set consists of one or more views from one or more databases that have been saved together. For instance, you could use a View Set of an appointment schedule, a phone book, and a to-do list as a PIM (personal information manager). If your monitor has a large enough screen, you can simultaneously open up to 20 views from up to 10 databases with up to 10 index files each.

A Crosstab View is a matrix displaying the relationship between two fields. The relationship may consist of summarized data or calculated minimized, maximized, or averaged values portraying trends or patterns in the data. You can display or print Crosstab information in 16 styles of graphs, including variations on column, area, bar, line, and pie graphs (many in either two or three dimensions).

AceFile, like all these personal databases, reads .DBF files directly, and .DBF files are AceFile's native format. However, you can't create a form to connect fields from several databases.

You can record repetitive sequences of keystrokes and mouse movements as macros and play the sequences back at any time. The main toolbar has icons for recording, stopping, and playing macros. Macros can simulate virtually any repetitive task.

AceFile provides a large number of operators and functions that you can use, along with wild-card characters, in expressions. Expressions combine one or more fields in a formula for defining index keys and filters. Add a number of provided field macros (not to be confused with the recorded macros described above), and you have all the tools you need to format displays and reports.

This feature, along with mail merge, label printing, the auto-dialer, and DDE support, make AceFile a fairly comprehensive package. Its $199 price puts it in direct competition with less fully featured systems such as Data Manager and PrimaBase. We do wish AceFile used the standard Open dialog box from Microsoft's Common Dialog library, however. If databases are maintained in different directories, it's sometimes difficult to reach the database desired. Use of the standard Open dialog box would have made this task much easier.

Approach 2.0 for Windows

Approach's support for OLE permits a database to contain not only graphics but also documents, charts, pictures, sound, and animated videos. A special PicturePlus field contains these multimedia elements.

Networks are supported with file and record locking, password protection, and read-only fields. Record locking can be full or optimistic (which is the default setting) when dealing with either Paradox or dBase databases. Full record locking prevents all other users from updating a record for as long as the record is "out" for modification. Optimistic record locking allows two users to modify the same record simultaneously, locking the record when one person writes it back to the network and giving the other person an error message with an override option.

Using the many provided operators and functions, you can write formulas to analyze fields and display the results in a calculated field. These calculations can summarize data in a group of records, an entire database, or several databases. We particularly liked the "soundslike" function: When you're unsure of a word's correct spelling, you can search for the record phonetically.

The package supports mail merge, label printing, and macros. Buttons on a form or a report can launch user-defined macros. One small complaint: We found the tiny font used on the status bar nearly unreadable, even at 640- by 480-pixel resolution, and the font is not configurable.

ButtonFile 1.0

This package is the definitive easy-to-use information manager. ButtonFile's database is called a Deck; a record is called a Card; and a field is known as a Data Box. For a work space, ButtonFile uses the Microsoft MDI (Multiple Document Interface). Cards are displayed in a traditional list view, or in a continuous loop like a Rolodex. Just below the menu bar is an optional Index Button row (consisting of A through Z and 0 through 9). Clicking on an Index Button quickly positions you at the point in the Deck where the index starts with that character. A ButtonFile Deck is compatible

PERSONAL DATABASE FEATURES

Personal databases are very affordable and surprisingly powerful. These databases support a wide range of file formats and networks. (● = yes; ○ = no.)

	ACEFILE 2.0	APPROACH 2.0 FOR WINDOWS	BUTTONFILE 1.0	DATAEASE EXPRESS FOR WINDOWS 1.1
Company	Ace Software	Approach Software	ButtonWare	DataEase International
Price	$199	$399	$89	$395
Minimum requirements				
Processor	286 or higher	286 or higher	286 or higher	286 or higher
Memory	2 MB	2 MB or higher	1 MB or higher	2 MB or higher
Hard disk	3 MB	2 MB	2 MB	6 MB or higher
Mouse/pointing device	Required	Required	Optional	Required
Maximums				
Records per file	1 billion	1 to 2 billion*	Limited by disk space	2 billion
Fields per record	254	255	40	255
Characters or notes per field	5120	4,294,967,295	8192	4000
Indexes per database	10	255	1	Unlimited
Files open at once	60	30 to 60*	Limited by memory	100
Database features				
Operators	●	●	○	●
Relational	○	●	○	●
Password protection	○	●	●	●
Encryption	○	○	●	●
Read-only fields	●	●	○	●
Automatic record locking	●	●	● (network version)	●
DDE support	●	○	○	●
OLE support	○	●	○	●
Mail-merge letters	●	●	Export to word processor	○
Print labels	Avery predefined	Avery predefined, custom	●	●
Templates provided	●	●	●	●
Auto-dial phone	●	○	●	○
Functions	●	●	○	●
Create new macros	●	●	○	○
Report generation	●	●	●	●
Graphs	●	○	○	○
Store pictures/graphics	●	●	○	●
Store sound	○	●	○	●
Other databases supported				
DB2	○	●	○	Optional
dBase	III Plus import/export	●	III import/export	File access via ODBC
DRDA Access	○	○	○	●
EDA/SQL Access	○	○	○	●
FoxPro	○	●	○	○
Microsoft SQL	○	●	○	Optional
ODBC Access	○	●	○	●
OS/2 Database Manager	○	○	○	Optional
Oracle SQL	○	● (versions 6.0 and 7.0)	○	Optional
Paradox	○	●	○	File access via ODBC
Rapid	○	○	○	○
AS/400	○	○	○	Optional
Sybase	○	○	○	Optional
ASCII text files	●	Import/export	Import/export	●
Lotus 1-2-3	Import/export	Import/export	○	●
Microsoft Excel	Import/export	Import/export	○	○
Symphony	Import/export	Import/export	○	○
Image formats				
BMP	●	●	○	●
CGM	○	○	○	○
DIB	○	○	○	○
DRW	○	○	○	○
EPS	○	●	○	●
GIF	○	●	○	●
PCT	○	○	○	○
PCX	●	●	○	●
PIC	○	○	○	○
TIF	●	●	○	●
WMF	○	●	○	●
Networks supported				
3Com 3+Open	●	●	○	●
Banyan Vines	●	●	○	●
IBM PC LAN Program	●	●	○	●
LANtastic	●	●	○	●
Microsoft LAN Manager	●	●	○	●
Novell NetWare	●	●	○	●
Novell NetWare Lite	●	●	○	●

*Lower limit = dBase/FoxPro; upper limit = Paradox.

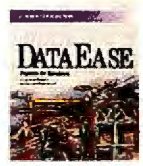
DATA MANAGER FOR WINDOWS	FILEMAKER PRO 2.1 FOR WINDOWS	SPCS PRIMABASE 3.1
Timeworks	Claris Corp.	Scandinavian PC Systems
$59	$129	$199
286 or higher	286 or higher	286 or higher
2 MB	3 MB or higher	1 MB or higher
3.5 MB	4 MB	2 MB
Required	Required for design	Optional
50 million	Limited by disk space	300 million
Unlimited	Limited by disk space	200
30,000	Limited by disk space	32,000+
200	All fields indexed	15 (five levels deep)
100	16	100
●	●	●
●	Via ScriptMaker lookups	●
●	●	●
●	○	●
○	●	●
○	●	●
●	●	●
○	○	○
Export to word processor	● (export to word processor)	Import letter from Write or internal report generator
●	Avery predefined, custom	Export to word processor via report generator
●	●	● (upon registration)
○	○	○
○	●	●
○	Scripts, not macros	○
●	●	●
○	○	○
●	●	○
○	●	○
○	○	○
III and IV import	Import/export	Import/export
○	○	○
○	○	○
○	Import/export DBF	○
○	○	○
○	○	○
○	○	○
○	○	○
○	○	○
Import	○	○
○	○	○
○	○	○
Import/export	Import/export	Import/export
○	Import/export	○
○	Import/export	○
○	○	○
●	●	○
○	●	○
●	○	○
○	●	○
○	●	○
○	●	○
○	●	○
○	●	○
○	●	○
○	●	○
○	●	○
○	○	●
○	●	●
○	●	●
○	●	●
○	●	●
○	2.15 or higher	●
○	●	●

with the Windows Cardfile.

ButtonFile provides many templates for Decks. You can use a template as is, design your own Deck based on a template, or design your own template from scratch. You can assign password protection and encryption on a per-Deck basis, print labels, and use the phone dialer to not only dial the phone but also maintain a log of outgoing calls.

Although mail merge cannot be performed directly from within ButtonFile, you can export data needed for that purpose to an external word processor.

DataEase Express for Windows 1.1



DataEase uses OLE to include all the usual multimedia objects in a database. Support for DDE makes it possible for two active programs to interact and not only share data but also affect each other's data. When you change data in a database field, a DDE link can then update related fields in an active spreadsheet such as Excel. An Excel graph based on that data and embedded in the original database file is also refreshed for display in a report.

DataEase enhances searches with wild cards and Soundex references in the search criteria. Soundex performs a search on the consonant content of the search key, ignoring all vowels. For example, entering an argument of "bt" would find such words as *bat*, *beat*, *boat*, and *but*.

DataEase Query Language is defined with a large list of operators, functions, and symbols. In addition to those provided, C programmers can create CDFs (Custom-Defined Functions) and install them in a DLL file. The DLL is then linked to DataEase.

Data Manager for Windows

Data Manager's support for DDE permits real-time transfers of database information with other active programs. An example of this is a Microsoft Word macro that searches a Data Manager database and reads data for use in a document or report. Additionally, you can add bit-mapped graphics from the Windows Clipboard to image fields in the database.

Data Manager supports password protection and encryption at the field level. With encryption applied, the field displays an asterisk in place of each character entered. You can also make a field invisible if you don't want to display its contents.

There were two things we didn't like about this product. One is that the oversize icons on the menu bar left less room on the screen and required frequent use of the vertical scroll bars to access the entire database form. We also disliked the message that appears every time you tell Data Manager that you wish to exit. The message tells you how long the program has been active and asks if you *really* want to exit. After a while, this becomes irritating. Worse, if you have an unsaved modified database loaded and answer "yes" to this question, you lose all your changes. We'd much prefer to receive a warning that the modified database had not been saved and otherwise be able to exit with no questions asked.

FileMaker Pro 2.1 for Windows

FileMaker Pro has two features that are unique among this group of products: a spelling checker and cross-platform file sharing. The program's spelling checker can check a selected word or passage, all the text in the current record or a set of records, or field names on the current layout. When it finds a questionable spelling, it provides a list of possible replacements. You can replace the word with a selection from the list, add the word to the dictionary, skip the word without adding it to the dictionary, or cancel.

While this feature may be very desirable if you're a particularly bad speller, the installation routine should give you the option of refusing to load it. With hard disks already littered with the huge spelling checkers included with word processors and other programs, the last thing many people need is another spelling checker.

Cross-platform file sharing can take place between FileMaker Pro for Windows and its Mac version running on a Mac on the same network. For network security, password protection is available, and fields within records can be defined as read-only or hidden.

FileMaker Pro understands an unusually large list of file formats, making it possible to import and export files with Microsoft Word and Excel, BASIC programs, VisiCalc, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III and IV, and many other programs accepting tab- or comma-delimited text files. This makes it possible to perform a mail merge by exporting necessary fields from your database to a word processor.

The package's ScriptMaker feature enables you to write scripts that perform a series of actions. Scripts can execute subscripts (which are like subroutines) or external scripts (from other database files).

Although OLE is not directly supported, similar functionality permits graphics, pictures, or sounds to be stored in a picture/sound field. You can use the bundled form templates as is or modify them to suit your own requirements.

SPCS PrimaBase 3.1

SPCS PrimaBase supports seven bar code standards: the full ASCII Code 39, the numeric Interleaved 2/5, three U.S. standards (UPC/A, UPC/E, and U.S. Postnet), and two European standards (EAN/13 and EAN/8). You can print bar codes, and if your hardware includes a bar code reader, you can use bar codes as input to search for records in a database.

You can use the instant-search feature at any time in either form or list mode. You just type in a character, and the current record pointer goes to the record whose key begins with that letter. Enter a second character, and the pointer again moves to the key beginning with the two typed characters, and so on. This feature gives you fast access to a desired record.

Network support includes passwords with various levels of protection. You can set access rights to read/write or read-only, and you can determine whether a user can authorize exclusive access or modify forms and reports. PrimaBase can also encrypt files.

PrimaBase's mail-merge support is unique—other database managers have simple word processors or export formatted data for use by other programs. PrimaBase can perform merges with letters created by Windows Write or within PrimaBase's report generator. Expressions are supported for calculated fields with provided operators and functions.

A Personal Preference

These database packages have many interesting features, ranging from bar code support to custom-defined functions to an integrated spelling checker. If you have specific requirements, your choices may be limited. For a rich feature set and both DDE and OLE support, the only choice is DataEase. FileMaker Pro is the way to go if you require a spelling checker or Mac file sharing. And SPCS PrimaBase is the only database package in the group with bar code support.

If ease of use is important to you, ButtonFile is a good choice. Predefined templates make it ideal for tracking and cross-referencing simple lists such as business contacts or small inventories. For the best mix of features and ease of use, we like FileMaker Pro. ■

Matt Trask is president of Communica, Inc., a Cape Cod–based consulting firm that specializes in system software for PCs. Don Sorensen is a senior software engineer at Communica and has done independent database contract programming for over 10 years. You can contact them on BIX as "matt.trask" and c/o "editors," respectively.

Company Information

Ace Software Corp.
(AceFile 2.0)
1740 Technology Dr.,
Suite 680
San Jose, CA 95110
(408) 451-0100
fax: (408) 437-1018
Circle 1060 on Inquiry Card.

Approach Software Corp.
(a subsidiary of Lotus Development Corp.)
(Approach 2.0 for Windows)
311 Penobscott Dr.
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 306-7890
fax: (415) 368-5182
Circle 1061 on Inquiry Card.

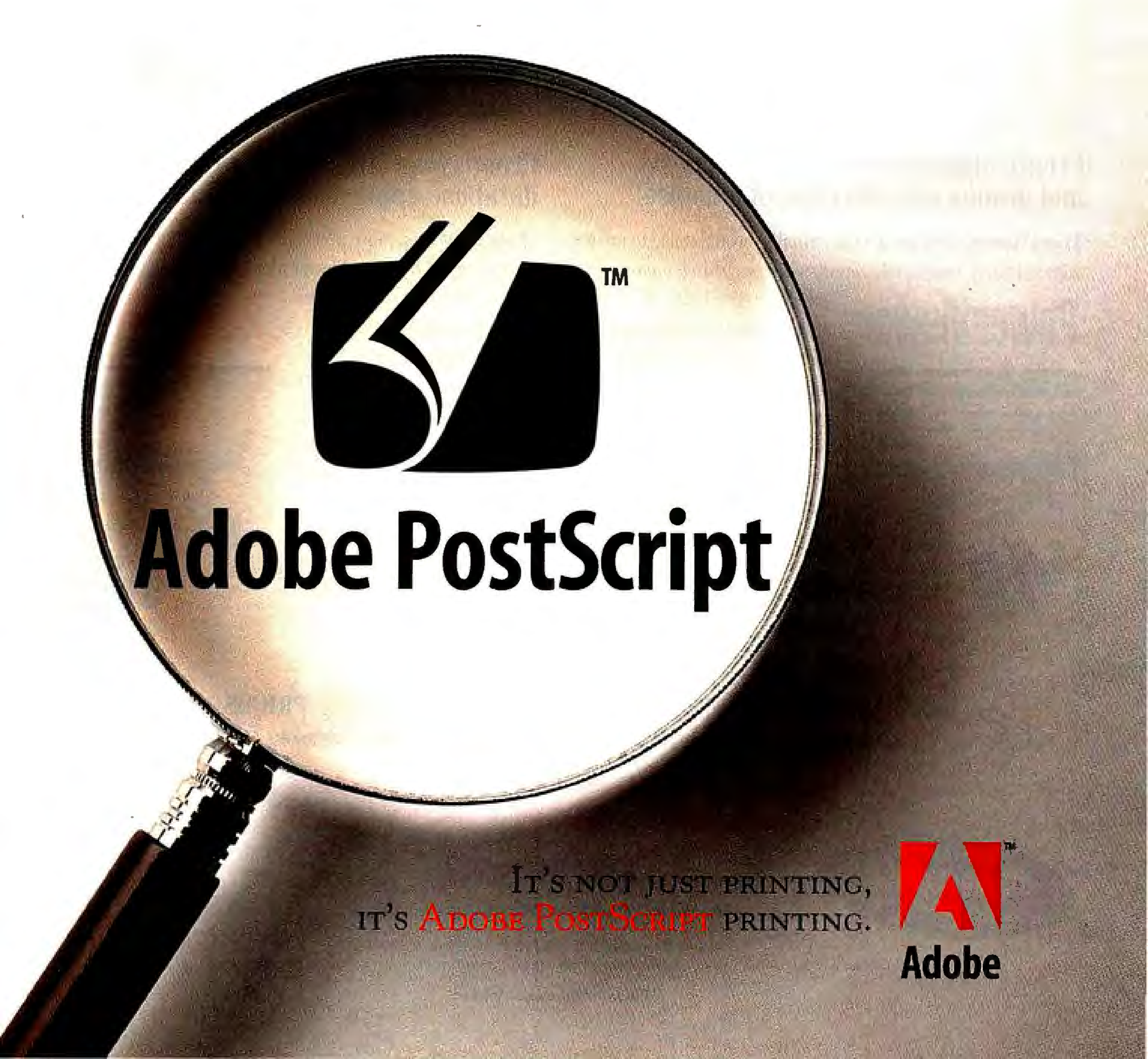
ButtonWare, Inc.
(ButtonFile 1.0)
P.O. Box 96058
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 454-0479
fax: (206) 454-1838
Circle 1062 on Inquiry Card.

Claris Corp.
(FileMaker Pro 2.1 for Windows)
5201 Patrick Henry Dr.
P.O. Box 58168
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 987-7000
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

DataEase International, Inc.
(DataEase Express for Windows 1.1)
7 Cambridge Dr.
Trumbull, CT 06611
(203) 374-8000
fax: (203) 365-2317
Circle 1064 on Inquiry Card.

Scandinavian PC Systems, Inc.
(SPCS PrimaBase 3.1)
P.O. Box 3156
Baton Rouge, LA 70821
(800) 487-7727
(504) 338-9580
fax: (504) 338-9670
Circle 1065 on Inquiry Card.

Timeworks, Inc.
(Data Manager for Windows)
625 Academy Dr.
Northbrook, IL 60062
(708) 559-1300
fax: (708) 559-1399
Circle 1066 on Inquiry Card.


Adobe PostScript
It's not just printing,
it's Adobe PostScript printing.
Adobe

Sybase & Microsoft SQL Server™

ORACLE™

INFORMIX®

dBASE®

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

DB2™ & SQL/400®

Rdb™

Introducing two new power hitters that cover all the bases.

FoxPro®

Paradox®

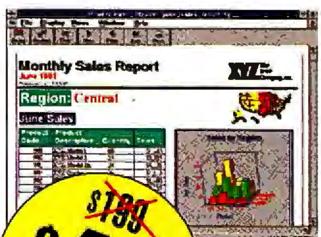
Btrieve®

WATCOM™ SQL

Create high-powered queries, reports and graphs with the click of a mouse!

PowerViewer™ lets you access virtually any database to create sophisticated, multi-table reports with *integrated business graphics*. The built-in **QuickStyles** let you format your data in just about any style instantly — without programming. And the exclusive **Connect Profiles** enable you to move between two or more databases with just a mouseclick. Plus Powersoft's exclusive **Database Connection Hotline** is there if you have any questions.

PowerViewer



~~$199~~ **$49** LIMITED TIME OFFER

Create your own sophisticated database applications in minutes!

If you want even more power, PowerMaker™ gives you everything you get in PowerViewer plus the ability to create custom multi-table applications against multiple databases easily and graphically. You can connect to all supported databases, but you also get a *powerful built-in relational database*, WATCOM SQL. And once you've built your masterpiece Windows applications, you can distribute them with absolutely *no user runtime fees*.

PowerMaker

~~$349~~ **$99** LIMITED TIME OFFER

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THESE SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICES NOW!

CALL YOUR CORPORATE RESELLER, STOP BY COMPUSA OR PHONE POWERSOFT DIRECT.

CALL 1-800-273-2841 TODAY.

From the makers of **PowerBuilder** Product of the Year 1992 Infoworld

Powersoft™

A new kind of power for a new kind of computing

POWERSOFT ENTERPRISE SERIES™

Powersoft Corporation, 70 Blanchard Road, Burlington, MA 01803

Prices listed do not include sales tax, shipping and handling. All trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card.

Acrobat vs. Common Ground

Adobe Systems and No Hands Software offer two different ways to distribute electronic documents

STANFORD DIEHL

Consider it a pothole in the digital highway. Amid the promise of electronic-information delivery, we still don't have a reliable and efficient medium for communicating via formatted electronic documents.

We could continue to send unformatted ASCII text back and forth, but the style and layout of a document offers more than just a distinctive look. A document's design helps a reader better understand the information. But unless the document's recipient shares the same platform, the same applications, and the identical fonts as the document's creator, a meticulously designed report can fall apart, dropping its page formatting and, more important, some of its information content. In some cases, the recipient may not be able to access the document at all.

Enter Adobe's Acrobat and No Hands Software's Common Ground, two competing technologies for creating cross-platform, application-independent documents. Both technologies are compelling and workable. Each has clear advantages and disadvantages. Both show the potential power of a cross-platform document format. And both need some work.

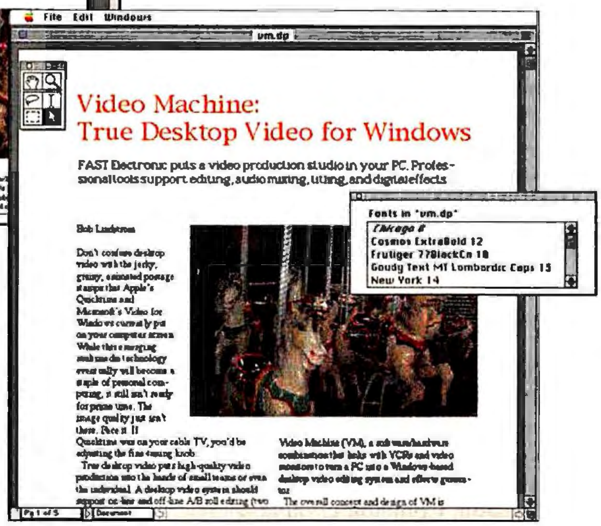
Applications for document distribution are vast. With portable documents, corporations can electronically distribute telephone lists, manuals, or company newsletters throughout the organization.

The PostScript Solution

To provide a format for electronic-document distribution, a technology must retain the layout, the graphics, and the distinctive look of the original document. The digital document must be compatible with a wide range of output devices and, ideally, available to the widest possible audience. Acrobat and Common Ground take different approaches to this same end.

Adobe Systems has leveraged its experience on two fronts, PostScript and fonts, to devise a portable-document strategy. As the creator of PostScript and an industry leader in font technology, Adobe has impressive credentials in both areas.

◀ **Acrobat delivers** *a strong set of navigation features. Double-clicking on the thumbnails sends you to the selected page, or you can go to a specific page number. The controls on the tool ribbon let you step through a document, or you can go directly to the first or last page.*



▶ **Common Ground's tools** *are available from a floating palette. The information box lets you know which fonts were used in the original document.*

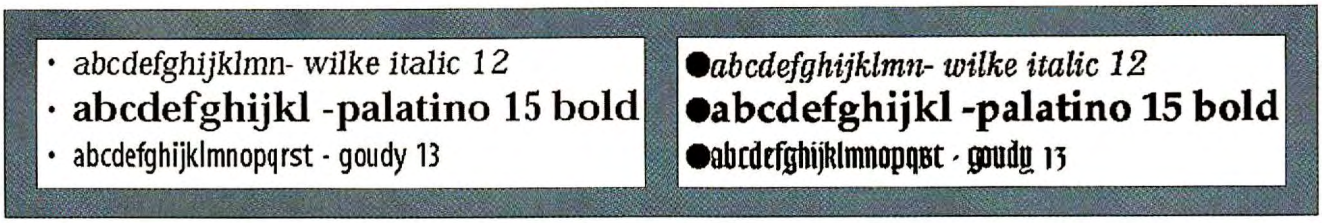
Acrobat is actually a family of products, three of which are shipping. Acrobat Exchange ($195) creates electronic documents through the printer-driver mechanism on a Mac or on a Windows-based PC. You can then view the document, search it for individual words, print it, or embellish it with annotations and hypertext links. Acrobat Reader sells in bundles of 50 ($50 per user), 100 ($40 per user), or 500 ($35 per user). Acrobat Reader lets you view, navigate, or print Acrobat documents, but you can't create them. Acrobat Distiller ($695) takes raw EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) files and converts them to portable documents.

Acrobat's PDF (Portable Document Format) uses PostScript to describe the text, graphics, and images in a file. Because it uses PostScript, a PDF file is device- and resolution-independent, so it will reproduce at the highest resolution that your output device supports. You can view a page on a high-resolution display system at multiple magnification levels, and you can print to any device, from a 300-dpi laser printer to a Linotronic image setter. Adobe has published PDF as an open standard, allowing developers to support the format in third-party applications.

To reproduce a document's fonts, Acrobat comes bundled with ATM (Adobe Type Manager) and its font-substitution technology. If a font is missing from a document, ATM substitutes one of two multiple-master fonts (serif or sans serif) to match the general style of the missing font. The substituted font will also duplicate the missing font's metrics. For basic fonts, this technology works well. The substituted font retains the weight and width of the original font. However, the distinctiveness of ornate fonts is lost, because ATM substitutes only a basic serif or sans serif outline and cannot replicate the actual font design. But by retaining the metrics of fonts on the page, ATM ensures that all lines break properly and that the page layout is duplicated exactly, even when complex fonts are unavailable.

Building DigitalPaper

Common Ground from No Hands Software sells for $189.95 and creates documents via the printer-driver mechanism on the Mac. A Windows version should be available by the time you read this. Instead of PostScript, Common Ground uses a proprietary format called DigitalPaper



To retain the distinctive look of a page, *a portable document technology must handle fonts that are not available on a recipient's system. Acrobat's font-substitution method retains the metrics of a font and thus retains proper page layout, but it often loses the decorative design of more ornate fonts such as Goudy. Common Ground's proprietary technology precisely mimics the font's appearance (right).*

for creating and displaying its electronic documents. Embedded graphics are rendered by using the host-imaging system (QuickDraw on the Mac, and the Windows Graphical Device Interface, or GDI, when the Windows version ships) to build a scalable image. Using the host-imaging system saves memory overhead, because it does not require an additional imaging component.

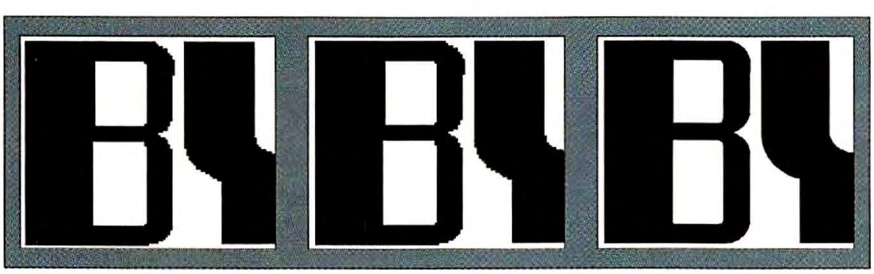
Acrobat Exchange requires 2 MB of application RAM on the Mac; Adobe recommends 4 MB. Common Ground requires only 700 KB, but the company recommends about 1.2 MB.

Common Ground's font description is the proprietary part of DigitalPaper. The characters are not embedded outlines or bit maps (a common misunderstanding about Common Ground). To a first approximation, Common Ground sprays rectangles across the page and describes the contents of each rectangle in vector format. The first time a unique character is encountered, it is described and stored. When the same character occurs again, only location information is stored, with a reference to the original description of the character. The vector information tells Common Ground how to rebuild characters at fixed resolutions (72 and 100 dpi for screen display, 200 dpi for faxing, and 300 dpi for printing) with pixel-for-pixel fidelity. Although No Hands Software plans to increase the available resolutions in future versions, Common Ground will always be less flexible than the resolution-independent technology of Acrobat.

Perhaps Common Ground's greatest asset (in addition to small memory requirements) is its ability to attach a mini-viewer to an electronic document. With this run-time viewer attached, the recipient requires no additional software to view the document. The mini-viewer offers no searching and only basic navigation features, but it is freely distributable (up to 100 copies for each document).

Acrobat's lack of a run-time viewer could be a serious pitfall. If you want to establish a universal format for document transfer, you shouldn't expect everyone to buy a $50 reader program. On the other hand, Adobe may be more effective in establishing a standard than No Hands Software because of its preeminent presence in the market. If Adobe can attract licensees in the same way it did for ATM—in effect, letting vendors evangelize the product by shipping an Acrobat reader with shrink-wrapped software—or if it really gets aggressive and ships an Acrobat viewer with ATM, the company could establish Acrobat by brute marketing strength.

ACROBAT	COMMON GROUND
• resolution independence	• lower resource requirements
• hypertext linking	• distributable viewer
• bookmarks (index creation)	• password security
• higher-quality EPS files	• phrase searching
• smaller electronic documents	• cut-and-paste graphics
• text annotations	• faster performance



Common Ground (left) and Acrobat Exchange (middle) *create electronic documents by servicing print calls from the application. Using this method, both technologies process the low-resolution preview image of an embedded EPS graphic. Acrobat Distiller converts EPS files directly, resulting in much higher-quality output (right).*

The Feature Set

When it comes to current features, a general theme comes clear: If you could somehow combine the functionality of Acrobat and Common Ground into a single application, you would end up with a well-rounded solution.

Common Ground includes security features (e.g., password protection for a document) that Acrobat should have. In addition, Common Ground lets you search for phrases, expanding on Acrobat's limit of single-word searches. However, Common Ground lacks Acrobat's hypertext linking, which lets you link to a specific view or magnification level. It also lacks any annotation features, while Acrobat lets you annotate a document with "sticky" notes. All told, Acrobat's interface is more fully featured.

The two products support thumbnail views of a document. Acrobat places the thumbnails to the left of the current page view, so you can conveniently turn to a specific page by double-clicking on the thumbnail. You can create bookmarks in an Acrobat document to quickly build a table of contents or an index of a document. Common Ground does not support a bookmarking facility. Acrobat supports magnification levels of from 12 percent to 800 percent in 1 percent increments; Common Ground's magnification levels are preset to 25 percent, 50 percent, 100 percent, 200 percent, and 400 percent.

Common Ground uses an I-beam for text selection, the standard method for selecting text in a graphical document, and captures graphics in bit-map or PICT format. With Acrobat, you draw a rectangle around text to select it. This method is a bit more cumbersome, and you can select only complete lines, not selected phrases within a line. In addition, you can't cut and paste graphics with Acrobat.

Testing the Technologies

To test out these two technologies, I generated an assortment of documents with a wide range of Mac software (e.g., Adobe Il-

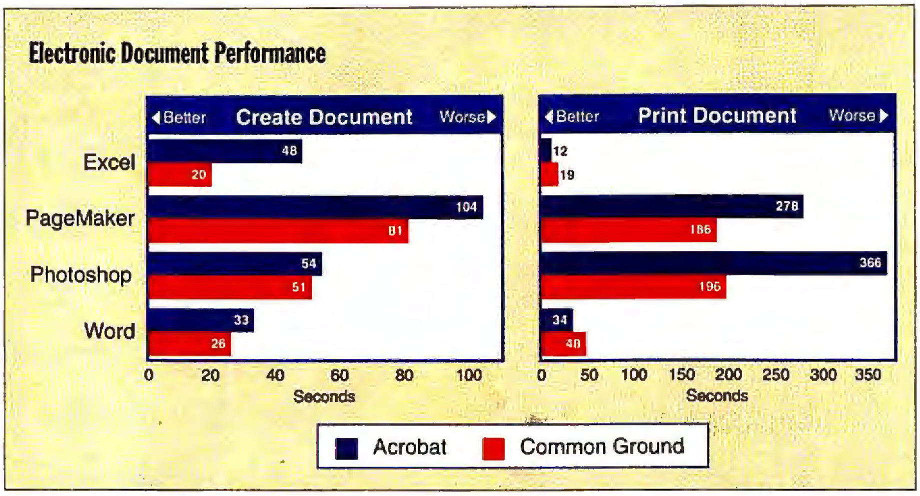
No doubt you've experienced the limitations of Windows

Too slow. Too cluttered. And a little klutzy. Clearly, Windows has its imperfections.

…ortunately, they're easy to fix. All you need is PC Tools™ for Windows software. It makes Windows faster, simpler, more fun—…ile it protects your data. Infoworld concluded, "with the release of PC Tools for Windows, Central Point has in a single stroke …bed the top spot as best Windows shell from Norton Desktop." We couldn't have said it better. And at $99 (from participating dealers) the advantages of PC Tools for Windows are really hard to ignore. To see if you qualify for the $49.95 upgrade to PC Tools for Windows, just call 1-800-695-0679.

Central Point Software

Circle 75 on Inquiry Card.



Common Ground *consistently outperformed Acrobat on the Macintosh. Acrobat's on-the-fly file compression slows performance but results in significantly smaller electronic documents.*

lustrator, Adobe Photoshop, Aldus PageMaker, Claris FileMaker Pro, Claris MacWrite, Informix Software Wingz, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, and QuarkXPress). I transported the Acrobat files back and forth between a Mac and a PC running Windows.

On Windows, I tested Acrobat with PageMaker 4.2 and 5.0, Word for Windows, WordPerfect for Windows, Lotus 1-2-3 release 4, Excel, Photoshop, Picture Publisher, and CorelDraw. I used a system with a minimum configuration (a 16-MHz Mac SE/30 with 5 MB of RAM or a 25-MHz Dell 486SX with 4 MB of RAM), as well as a higher-end system (a 25-MHz Mac Quadra 800 with 8 MB of RAM or a 66-MHz Gateway 2000 486DX2 with 16 MB of RAM).

I ended up with electronic documents incorporating elements from all this software, but not without running into quirks. I created some PostScript files under Windows that the Mac version of Acrobat Distiller couldn't handle. An image embedded in a Word document displayed fine from the Mac version of Acrobat Exchange but didn't display on the Windows version. Adobe acknowledges some problems in its release notes, but a problem such as "canceling printing from PageMaker may cause a crash" is no less disconcerting just because it's documented.

Both products have some basic limitations. On low-end machines, I could process only simple documents, and graphics performance was slow. In general, lack of available memory was a persistent problem. And if your original document includes hyphenated words, neither product will be able to find the hyphenated occurrence of the word, an understandable limitation but still a problematic one.

As you might expect, the Acrobat technology handles EPS files more efficiently than Common Ground does. Both products create documents by accepting application calls to the printer driver, so the low-resolution preview image of the EPS file is processed. Acrobat Distiller converts EPS files directly, resulting in higher-quality images. In fact, in its release notes for Acrobat, Adobe suggests using Acrobat Distiller if you run into problems with the PDF Writer.

Common Ground was faster than Acrobat at creating a portable document and printing it. The Acrobat files are smaller, though, thanks to various compression schemes, including LZW (Lempel-Ziv-Welch), RLE, CCITT Group 3 and 4, and JPEG.

Common Ground documents are approximately the same size as the original file. For simple documents, this is sufficient, but when I put together a PageMaker document with multiple 24-bit images, file sizes became a significant factor. The Acrobat file was about 4 MB in size, while the Common Ground file ballooned to over 20 MB. You can control the size of a DigitalPaper file by reducing the bit depth of your monitor to match the intended output. If you need only black-and-white output, you can set your monitor to 1 bit and decrease file sizes significantly. Once again, Common Ground's approach is less flexible than Acrobat's.

A Portable Format for the Future

Clearly, the time has come for a cross-platform standard for electronic documents. Now that the Acrobat and Common Ground technologies are in place, we can expect that future software releases will improve the performance and address some of the shortcomings of the current offerings.

If you're looking for today's best solution for corporatewide document distribution (e.g., memos, telephone lists, reports, and simple manuals), Common Ground is it. Your low-end machines will not be left out of the mix, and with the distributable viewer, you can send electronic documents off-site. It's a solution for simple correspondence and communication. Documents with large 24-bit images will be too big until DigitalPaper incorporates a good compression scheme.

Adobe is going to have trouble migrating Acrobat down to low-end systems. Based on PostScript and ATM font substitution, the Acrobat technology will require resources above and beyond the capacity of today's low-end systems. You'll have to decide if the requirement of a 4-MB or, preferably, an 8-MB system is too high for your organization.

I think the resource requirements will keep Acrobat from becoming a wide-spread standard in the short run. But as mainstream systems become more substantial, Adobe has what it takes to build a long-term standard: a proven technology, strong partnerships, an open standard, and a formidable market presence. The company has already announced technology partnerships to make future versions of Acrobat compatible with popular style sheets and style codes such as SGML (Standard Generalized Markup Language). The current proliferation of ATM also helps. In the long run, Acrobat will be the standard to beat. ■

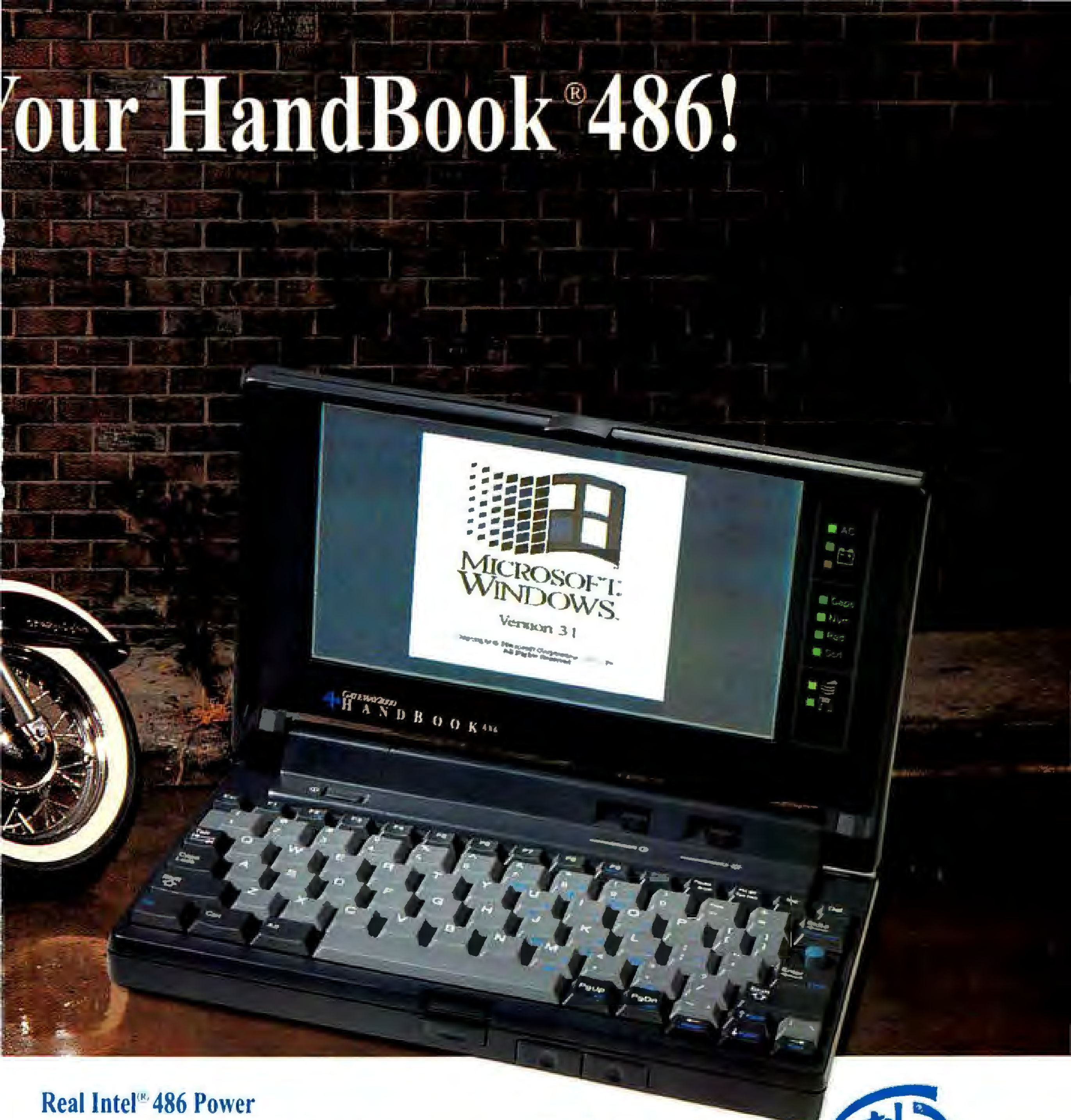
About the Products

Acrobat Distiller $695
Acrobat Exchange $195
Acrobat Reader $50
Unlimited users $2495
(volume discounts available for Exchange and Reader)

Adobe Systems, Inc.
1585 Charleston Rd.
P.O. Box 7900
Mountain View, CA 94039
(800) 833-6687
(415) 961-4400
fax: (415) 961-3769
Circle 980 on Inquiry Card.

Common Ground $189.95
No Hands Software
1301 Shoreway Rd., Suite 220
Belmont, CA 94002
(800) 598-3821
(415) 802-5800
fax: (415) 593-6868
Circle 981 on Inquiry Card.

Stanford Diehl is a technical editor for the BYTE Lab. Formerly, he worked for a large defense contractor, creating database applications and electronic training programs for a wide range of customers, including the United Arab Emirates and the Canadian Air Force. You can reach him on BIX as "sdiehl."



Real Intel® 486 Power

People using the original HandBook asked for more power. They asked for a HandBook that would run Windows.™ We gave them both in the HandBook 486. It's the smallest Windows PC in the world — and when using a 486DX2 processor, the HandBook 486 is by far the most powerful PC of its size. New HandBook models include SL Enhanced Intel486® processors and come with 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB, and large hard drives.

Backlit VGA, Built-In Pointer, PCMCIA

Users asked for VGA. The new HandBook's screen is a black-and-white VGA display, backlit for use in any lighting situation. No need to carry a mouse with your HandBook 486. The built-in pointing device is convenient and easy-to-use. The HandBook 486 also includes one PCMCIA Type II slot, and the card fits entirely within the footprint of the HandBook.

The Bottom Line

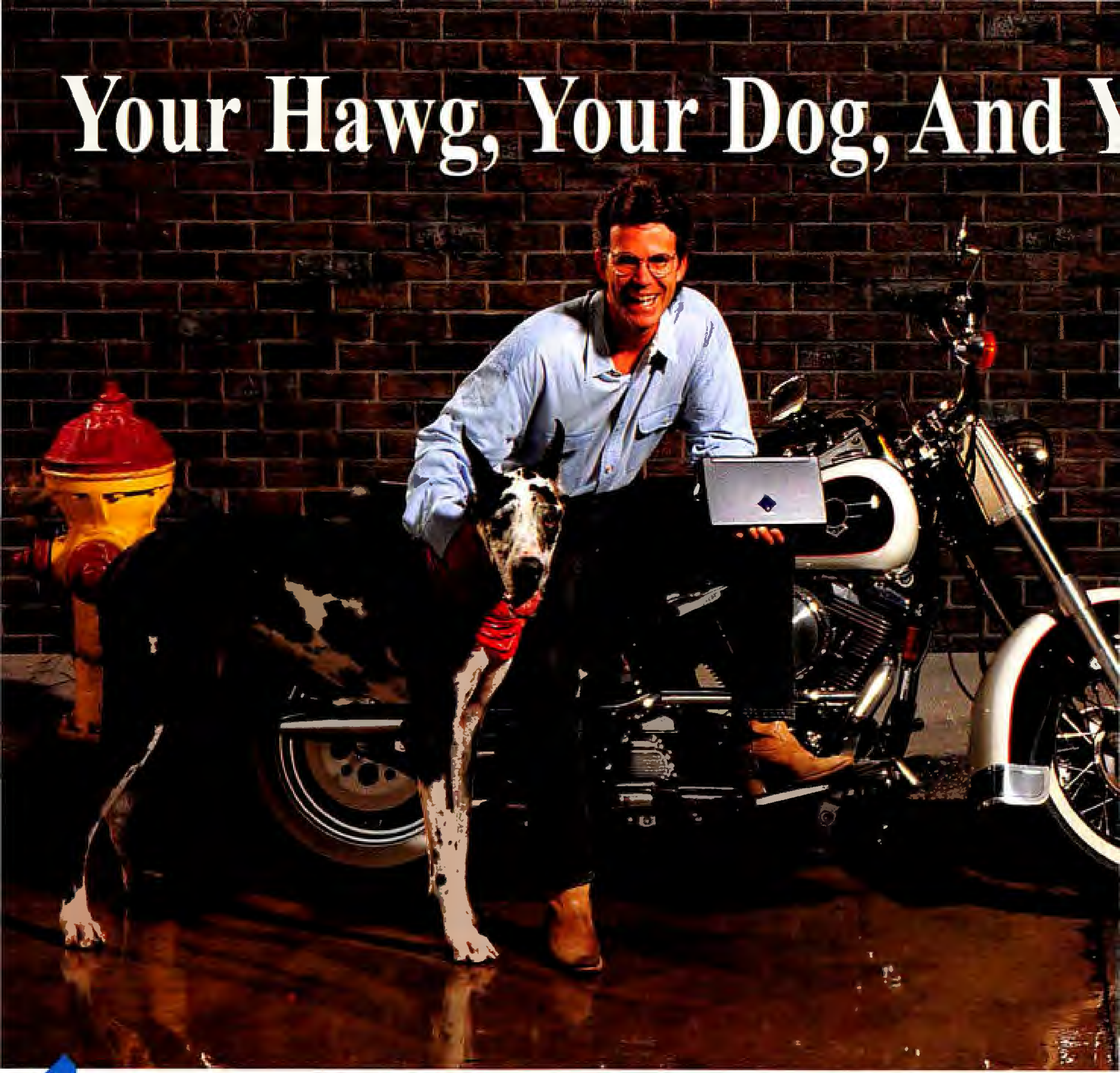
intel inside

HandBook 486 models start at only $1,495, an extraordinary value even by Gateway's standards — and we wrote the book on value! We have a reputation for offering the best prices on high-quality products with exceptional service from friendly folks in the Midwest. Give us a call. Once you get your hands on a HandBook, you'll wonder how you ever lived without one!

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800 - 846 - 2039



"You'll have to pry my cold, dead fingers off to get it away from me." That's what an editor told us once about the Gateway 2000™ HandBook we sent him for evaluation.

A journalist covering the conflict in Somalia called to tell us his HandBook was so popular among his colleagues that he could sell dozens of them for us.

Another user wrote, "The HandBook has changed my life in a way that only a few other products ever have. I take it everywhere with me — something I never did with other notebooks."

This is a tiny sampling of the response to the original HandBook. Clearly, the HandBook — the pioneer product in an entirely new category dubbed "subnotebook" computers — inspired the kind of loyalty usually reserved for Harley-Davidson® motorcycles and man's best friend.

Introducing The HandBook 486

Now we are proud to introduce the next generation of the HandBook — the HandBook 486. Since we began marketing the original HandBook a little over a year ago, we've been asking customers to finish this statement: "I'd like my HandBook better if ______." The HandBook 486 includes most everything anybody asked for while retaining all the things people love.

The HandBook 486 still weighs under three pounds and is smaller than the day planners many people carry. The new HandBook still has a great keyboard, excellent battery life, a backlit screen, and that wonderful HandBook suspend/resume feature. But the new HandBook has some important features the original didn't have.

Introducing The HandBook® 486!

The HandBook 486 has a handy, integrated pointing device.

Even though the HandBook is very small, it has an excellent, touch-type keyboard. You'll also appreciate the sturdy, heavy-duty plastics used in the case.

Options: PCMCIA fax/modem cards, PCMCIA VGA card, PCMCIA network cards, external floppy drive, 4MB or 16MB RAM upgrades, alkaline battery pack, carrying case and extra NiMH batteries. Call for details.

FEATURES

Size	The difference between a 3-pound portable and a 4-pound portable doesn't sound like very much until you lug one around for hours. Then every ounce counts! HandBook users swear by the size of this product. It's big enough to be fully functional, but small enough to take anywhere effortlessly.
SL Enhanced Intel 486® Processor	Your HandBook 486 includes a genuine 32-bit, 3.3v SL Enhanced Intel 486 processor — not some chip that's *almost* a 486. Those who crunch numbers will love the high-performance numeric coprocessor in the DX2.
Backlit VGA Display	The HandBook's VGA display is easy on your eyes. The screen is backlit for use in all lighting situations so you won't ever be left in the dark.
PCMCIA Type II Slot	A PCMCIA slot is a great way to add a modem, network card or any of dozens of available PCMCIA-compatible peripherals.

HANDBOOK 486SX-25

- Weight: 2.9 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 9.75" x 5.9" x 1.6"
- 25MHz SL Enhanced Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- 7.9" Backlit VGA Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 1 PCMCIA Type II Slot
- Integrated Pointing Device
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- MS-DOS®6, Windows™ 3.1, Interlink and Serial Download Cable

$1495

HANDBOOK 486DX2-40

- Weight: 2.9 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 9.75" x 5.9" x 1.6"
- 40MHz SL Enhanced Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 130MB IDE Hard Drive
- 7.9" Backlit VGA Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 1 PCMCIA Type II Slot
- Integrated Pointing Device
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- MS-DOS 6, Windows 3.1, Interlink and Serial Download Cable

$1995

TRAVELER'S PACK

- Carrying Case
- Extra NiMH Battery
- Alkaline Battery Pack

With PCMCIA 96/24 Fax/Modem
$379
With PCMCIA TelePath™ Fax/Modem
$499

PRESENTER'S PACK

- PCMCIA VGA Adapter
- Asymetrix® Compel
- Carrying Case

Call For Details

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2039

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)

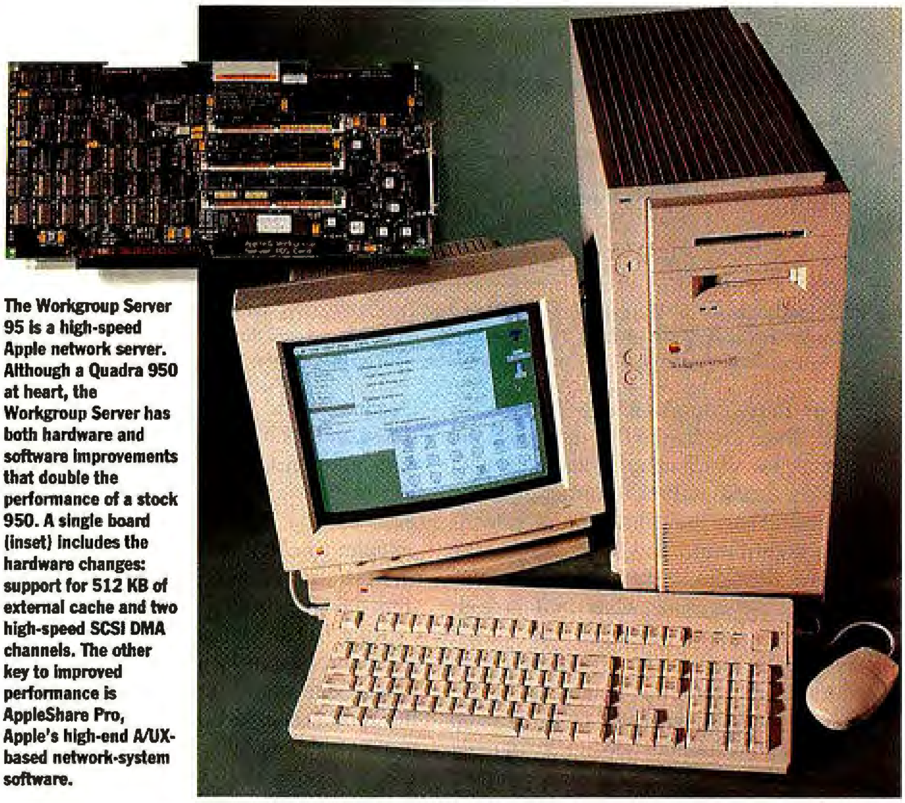
Mac for Workgroups

Apple's Workgroup Server 95 combines high-speed SCSI and larger cache with faster AppleShare software to make a killer Mac server

RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ

Very little is constant in today's computer domain. The title of *fastest* or *best performer* is perhaps the most fleeting. It seems like just the other day I was enthralled by the speed and throughput of a Mac Quadra 950, an ideal server or workstation system. Today, it's a second-rate machine.

The Apple Workgroup Server 95 is the latest record setter and the newest high-performance Mac. Essentially a Quadra 950 with some minor, but important, modifications such as high-speed SCSI with DMA support and 512 KB of secondary cache, the Workgroup Server is an excellent server platform. These two hardware modifications, along with AppleShare Pro, combine to create a system that runs file I/O tests typically twice as fast and sometimes nine times as fast as a Quadra 950.



The Workgroup Server 95 is a high-speed Apple network server. Although a Quadra 950 at heart, the Workgroup Server has both hardware and software improvements that double the performance of a stock 950. A single board (inset) includes the hardware changes: support for 512 KB of external cache and two high-speed SCSI DMA channels. The other key to improved performance is AppleShare Pro, Apple's high-end A/UX-based network-system software.

The Basics

The Workgroup Server 95 is built on a Quadra 950 base: It has a 33-MHz 68040 microprocessor, 16 MB of RAM, and 128 to 512 KB of secondary cache. You can expand on-board RAM to 256 MB.

System software consists of Apple's A/UX Unix system, Retrospect Remote backup software, and AppleShare Pro 1.0 for file and print sharing. This new Unix-based version of AppleShare, which can have up to 5000 open files, is rated for use by 200 simultaneous users. Up to 50 of these users can be what Apple calls "highly active" users. Although *highly active* is not defined, you can assume it to mean heavy file I/O use. To put this in perspective, AppleShare 3.0 running on System 7 can handle only 120 simultaneous users, approximately 350 open files, and only 15 highly active users.

The Workgroup Server's performance as a file server is optimized by its four SCSI channels, which provide support for up to 20 devices. Two of the SCSI channels are available at the back of the box for external connections and the other two are only available internally. The SCSI connections are also divided by speed: One high-speed DMA channel is available externally, and one internally; the other two are standard Quadra-style SCSI connections. This arrangement lets you place your inherently slower devices (e.g., tape drives and CD-ROMs) on your non-DMA interface and reserve your high-speed interface for your hard drives.

Of course, having multiple high-speed SCSI interfaces would not provide much extra speed if your system software could not keep up with them. This is where the next level of server efficiency becomes critical—A/UX.

Speedy System Software

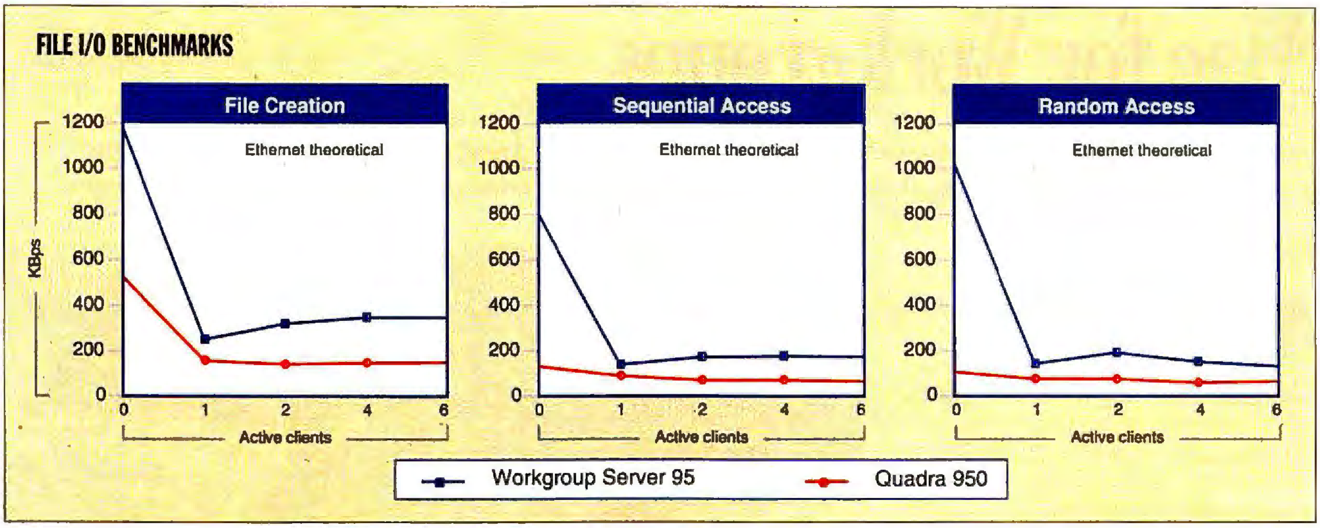
For maximum performance when communicating with multiple devices and clients, you need a true multitasking operating system. As wonderful as Apple's System 7 is, it is simply not a preemptive multitasking environment.

The Workgroup Server comes with A/UX, on top of which runs Mac System 7.0.1. This combination provides not only the preemptive multitasking needed to provide higher throughput but also the ability to run all your standard Macintosh software.

A/UX also provides support for asynchronous SCSI I/O transfer. This allows the system to start multiple-transfer operations (e.g., seeks, reads, and writes) on different SCSI devices and then accept them in the order in which they appear. At no point does the software need to wait around for a response.

On top of all this sits AppleShare Pro 1.0, the successor to AppleShare 3.0. If you've been using AppleShare 3.0, you'll immediately be familiar with AppleShare Pro, as very little of the interface has changed. In fact, you may not realize you're actually running Unix; you can configure the system so it boots you directly into the AppleShare Administration shell, and you can comfortably administer the system from there. If you really feel the need to delve into the Unix portions, a command-line interface is provided for full access to the A/UX environment.

continued



File I/O benchmarks *for the Workgroup Server 95 and the Quadra 950. The Workgroup Server had a 500-MB hard drive and 16 MB of RAM to the Quadra's 230-MB hard drive and 12 MB of RAM. The figure shows aggregate network throughput while creating files and during sequential and random access. The Workgroup Server maintains a high network throughput at up to six highly active clients, although, of course, still well below theoretical Ethernet bandwidth.*

The most important new features in AppleShare Pro are the file, directory, and icon caches, which increase the speed with which a system returns information to the network. These logical caches are provided in addition to a low-level disk cache for overall speed improvements.

Unlike a disk cache, which buffers reads and writes on a track and sector basis, AppleShare caches store frequently used entities. For example, the icon cache can store all the icons presented on the desktop so the system does not need to continually read these from disk each time the Finder opens a shared volume. Also, frequently accessed directories are kept in memory to reduce the amount of time needed to open a folder. A separate file cache maintains complete copies of frequently accessed files.

Workgroup Server Workout

The tests I ran for this evaluation were a variant of the file I/O tests BYTE has used in the past to test network file servers. Each client workstation first creates 10 2-MB files by writing multiple 1-KB chunks. The sequential test consists of walking through each of the 10 files by reading three 1-KB chunks and then writing one. The random file I/O test builds a random array of file offsets that are identical for each client. The test then reads 1 KB of data from the first three offsets and writes 1 KB of data to the fourth. My test network consisted of six identically configured Mac Centris 650s running System 7.1.

The Workgroup Server 95 is an impressive performer when stacked up against a Quadra 950 (the Quadra 950 had 12 MB of RAM and a 230-MB hard drive). A comparison of the two servers running the file I/O tests is shown above in "File I/O Benchmarks." Note that these numbers are an aggregate of all clients on the network and that "zero clients" is the result of running the tests locally.

"File I/O Benchmarks" also calls out the theoretical maximum through an Ethernet connection. You can quickly see that the Workgroup Server was able to use approximately twice the available bandwidth that the Quadra 950 could use. Although it is difficult to tell how frequently our test environment was causing network collisions (and thereby slowing the overall test environment) the Workgroup Server was able to maintain a much higher bandwidth than the Quadra 950. And, in this case, increased network loading is the key to productivity. Only on the random-access test is any saturation noticeable as performance degrades between two and four clients. On the file creation and sequential access tests, the Workgroup Server does not saturate with up to six active test clients.

For file creation at zero clients, the Workgroup Server is over twice as fast as the Quadra 950. The sequential read/write test shows a fivefold improvement, and the random I/O test demonstrates a speed improvement of nearly 10 times due to the use of a large disk cache.

The Workgroup Server running A/UX makes excellent use of a disk cache. This is a big improvement over a Quadra running System 7.0.1. Under System 7, a larger disk cache can produce horrendous speed penalties. At one point during my testing, I had set the Quadra 950's cache to 3 MB to approach the 5 MB of cache reserved in the Workgroup Server. At this setting, the file-creation test times went from 38 seconds to several minutes. I found that a minimal cache setting of 32 KB was ideal for a Quadra running System 7.

Right for the Workgroup?

The Apple Workgroup Server 95 is Apple's speediest system yet. The high-speed SCSI DMA and secondary processor cache aid in the overall excellent performance, and network testing shows the Workgroup Server is a big improvement over a standard Quadra 950.

The system I tested goes for $8838, including 512 KB of cache and a 2-GB 4-mm DAT (digital audiotape) drive for system backup. That makes this machine not only a reasonably priced server but also a good choice for a high-end development system or workstation. ■

About the Product

Apple Workgroup Server 95 .... $8838

AppleShare Pro 1.0 .... $2399

System configuration:
a 500-MB hard drive with 16 MB of RAM, a 2-GB 4-mm DAT drive, and 512 KB of secondary processor cache.

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 776-2333
(408) 996-1010
fax: (408) 974-6412
Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.

Raymond GA Côté is a BYTE contributing editor and is the publisher of The Robot Explorer *newsletter. He has extensive experience in Macintosh program development. You can reach him on BIX as "rgacote" and on the Internet at rgacote@world.std.com.*

EZ JAPANESE WRITER®

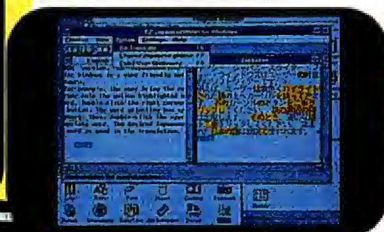
The Software Which Makes Writing in Japanese as Easy as Typing in English

Now, the software which provides the basic English-to-Japanese translation is available for IBM compatibles.

English and Japanese window

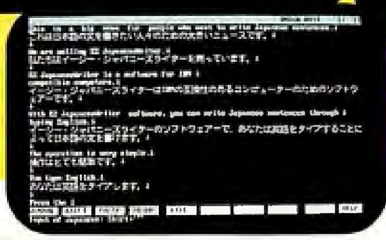
日本語を書く

NEW PRODUCT ソフトウェア



Windows Version

Windows Version	$795
DOS Version	$495
Trial Version	$ 95



DOS Version

Combined English / Japanese window

IBM Compatible Software

Q1. How does the software work?
A1. Type an English sentence in the English window and the translated Japanese sentence is displayed. Then, in the Translation-Fine-Tuning mode, you can select the appropriate Japanese word relying on the given English definitions, rephrase sentences, and add new words into User Dictionary etc.

Q2 Is it a translation software?
A2 Although EZ JapaneseWriter has a basic capability of translation from English to Japanese it is not enough to translate your English as it is since it is made without consideration for computer translation. In order to achieve a good translation, the user should follow the rules required by EZ JapaneseWriter. Basically, the English sentence should be relatively short, grammatically structured and use carefully chosen vocabularies.

Q3. Is the translation word-for-word, or sentence-to-sentence?
A3. Sentence-to-sentence.

Q4. How accurate is the translation?
A4. It could be 60% to 100% depending on the structure and vocabulary of your sentence.

Q5. How can I make sure that the translated Japanese correctly relays the message to my receiving party?
A5. EZ JapaneseWriter® displays/prints in the combined English and Japanese format in which an English sentence is immediately followed by the corresponding Japanese sentence, one by one. When you send your fax/letter in this format, it will allow the Japanese to grasp the essential points by scanning the Japanese version and then reviewing the English, if required, in more detail. As a result, you can get a quicker response from Japan.

Q6. Japanese uses Kanji, Hiragana and Katakana. Which characters does EZ JapaneseWriter® use?
A6. All of the three different characters are properly mixed.

Q7. I understand that Japanese uses thousands of Kanji. How can a computer handle Kanji?
A7. EZ JapaneseWriter® software includes Japanese font files or KanjiBoard™ in which the Kanji fonts are stored.

Q8. How about terminology and names?
A8. In addition to 60,000 vocabularies in the system dictionary, you can add up to 30,000 words into the User Dictionary. You can create as many User Dictionaries as you want and choose one for translation.

Q9. Can I import the files made by a word-processing software?
A9. Yes. You can load any ASCII text file into the English window. Similarly, the translated Japanese sentences are saved on Japanese industry standard text files which are compatible with most Japanese softwares.

EJ Bilingual Inc.
A JOINT VENTURE BY NIPPON TEXA CO., LTD. AND KIMIHIRA & TAYLOR ASSOCIATES, INC.
2463 Torrance Blvd., Suite #1, Torrance, CA 90501
Tel: 310/320-8139 • Fax: 310/320-3228

Resellers Distributors Wanted

Visit our booth at COMDEX/FALL #H-118 AT LAS VEGAS HILTON

日本語版「E•J BANK」 亀島産業（株）

SYSTEM REQUIREMENT (DOS VERSION)	
• COMPUTER: IBM PC/PS2 compatible • VIDEO: VGA (640X480) color or monochrome monitor • PRINTER: EPSON LQ570 (24pin) or HP LaserJet II/III/IV with 2MB optional memory board/compatible	
SOFT FONT version	DOS 4.1 or higher, 2MB RAM (XMS or EMS), 4MB Hard disk space
KanjiBoard version	DOS 3.3 or higher, 640K RAM, 3MB Hard disk, one AT Bus expansion slot

BASIC Windows Programming

CA-Realizer 2.0 and Visual Basic 3.0 make it easy to build interactive Windows applications

MICHAEL C. WIGGINS

What's the fastest way to write a professional-looking Windows application without driving yourself crazy? How about BASIC? Specifically, how about Computer Associates' CA-Realizer 2.0 or Microsoft's Visual Basic 3.0?

Both programming systems have been updated and vastly improved, especially VB. Realizer and VB have much in common, such as complete access to the Windows API and to external DLLs, an integrated database engine, and DDE links to share data with other Windows applications. Best of all, if you know even a little BASIC, they'll give you the means to create professional-looking, interactive Windows programs in no time—without learning C or the SDK (Software Development Kit), and without headaches.

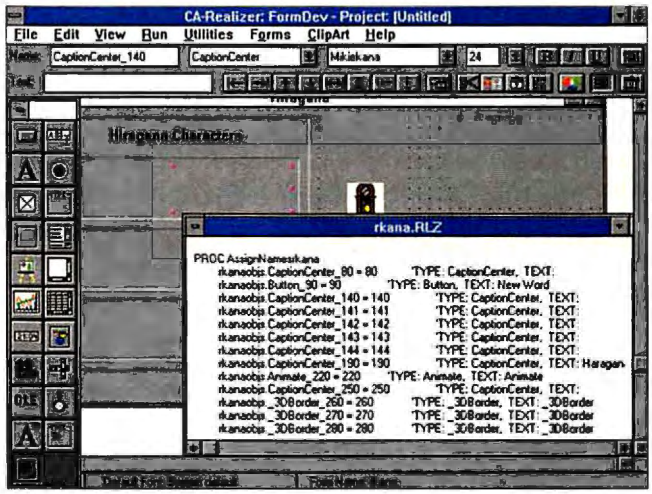
Two to Savor

Realizer 2.0 offers a complete set of multiplatform development tools. It comes with a visual report generator, the ability to import and export Xbase (.DBF) files, access to ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) drivers, and OLE 1.0 support. It ships in Windows and OS/2 versions. I tested the Windows version.

VB comes in Standard and Professional Editions. Both ship with the Access 1.1 database engine, OLE 2.0 support, and Setup Wizard, an application for making distribution disks. I reviewed the Professional Edition, which has custom controls, a visual report generator, and full ODBC support, with drivers for Microsoft SQL Server, Sybase SQL Server, and Oracle.

At the heart of each system is a screen designer that helps you build interactive GUIs quickly. You select control objects from a toolbox and place them wherever you want on the screen. (If you need to, you can build custom control objects; in VB, you have to write custom controls in C.) Once you've painted your screens, you simply add a few BASIC statements to do the real work, and your program is ready.

Realizer and VB differ in one big way: programming approach. VB relies on an event-driven programming model. Each control element—a button, for example—has code attached to it. When you click on a button, the attached code runs. Realizer, however, lets you write out your application's core as a procedural program, complete with subprograms and functions. Clicking on a Realizer control object queues up the event. Your program sees the queued event and dispatches a handler through SWITCH or CASE statements.



CA-Realizer 2.0's application screen and the underlying code generated by FormDev. This code is called from the main project program to display the screen at run time. The form code is a procedure function written in Realizer BASIC.

Konnichiwa

I used Realizer and VB to develop a Japanese-language vocabulary aid called Kana Workbook. Kana Workbook is a flash card–style program that displays one English word or phrase and five words in hiragana, one of which matches the English word. The goal is to pick the right match; for example, you'd match *konnichiwa* with *good afternoon.* I created my own hiragana character set, converted it to a Type 1 PostScript font, and installed it into Adobe Type Manager. I designed Kana Workbook so that any answer will change the background color and cause an animated sequence to run.

Kana Workbook makes good use of animation, event trapping, menu creation, the MDI (Multiple Document Interface), and object controls. I stored the vocabulary words in each programming environment's native database format.

CA-Realizer 2.0

The first step in building a Realizer application is to create your screen, known as a *form* in Realizer parlance. FormDev is Realizer's visual design tool, and it's easy to use. For example, to paint the display screen, you select control objects from the Object Palette and position them. For a more professional appearance, you can use an optional grid to snap the objects into alignment.

Your form can be anything from the main application window, a dialog box, or an About box. You can move or resize items until you get the desired effect.

Kana Workbook uses the Label object for both English and Japanese vocabulary words. Each label is surrounded by a 3-D border, creating a chiseled look. A New Word button moves you to the next word in the lesson. To animate objects, you supply a series of bit maps as .BMP files and set their frame-per-second rate. The `AnimateFrame` command starts the action.

FormDev provides the usual assortment of control objects for most applications. Its toolbar gives you a quick way to change an object's characteristics—an improvement on version 1.0's endless barrage of dialog boxes. Computer Associates has also added a bunch of new objects to Realizer 2.0, most notably scroll bars and a graphics tablet region that can display lines and circles. Also new is the ability to add custom controls to the Object Palette, multilevel menus, and database forms.

Once you've drawn a form, FormDev generates a Realizer BASIC file. You have the option of generating code for the form, for your entire project, or for a stand-alone program. Computer Associates claims that

CA-REALIZER 2.0 VERSUS VISUAL BASIC 3.0

	CA-Realizer 2.0	Visual Basic 3.0	
		Standard	Professional
Database engine support	Xbase, text, Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, CA-SuperCalc	Access 1.1, dBase, FoxPro, Paradox, Btrieve	Access 1.1, dBase, FoxPro, Paradox, Btrieve
ODBC?	Yes	No	Yes
Server drivers provided	None	N/A	Microsoft SQL Server, Sybase SQL Server, Oracle
Report generator	CA-RET	None	Crystal Reports
Direct database access?	Yes	N/A	Yes
OLE?	1.0	2.0	2.0
API, DLL, DDE support?	Yes	Yes	Yes
MDI?	Yes	Yes	Yes
Communications (serial)?	Yes	No	Yes
Develops OS/2 applications?	Yes	No	No
Custom controls?	Yes	Yes	Yes

N/A = not applicable.

Realizer BASIC has better compatibility with Microsoft QuickBasic than VB does. I don't know if that's true or not, but I do know that it's a rich dialect with more than 350 commands.

Realizer's built-in debugger lets you step through your program, add watch expressions, and view data structures. I wish it were easier to set breakpoints, and when single-stepping, I'd like to see source lines on both sides of the current line. Otherwise, the debugger worked well and is a vast improvement over the debugger supplied with Realizer 1.0.

Realizer's visual report generator, CA-RET, is as easy to use as FormDev. It gives you the tools to create sophisticated reports from dBase files, entirely on-screen, without writing any code. Its Report Definition holds all the essential elements to produce a report, such as telling CA-RET how to access database tables and where to place the fields in the report.

You define your query with Realizer's Query Builder. After declaring the database table, you select the fields and any necessary conditions. Query Builder automatically generates the necessary SQL statements to retrieve the data. You can create a report query that uses information from multiple database tables.

After defining the query, you use the report editor to design your layout. Besides a do-it-yourself, freestyle layout, you can choose one of the report editor's standard layouts: tabular, form, or label. Reports are divided into header-/body-/footer-type sections, making layouts easier to define.

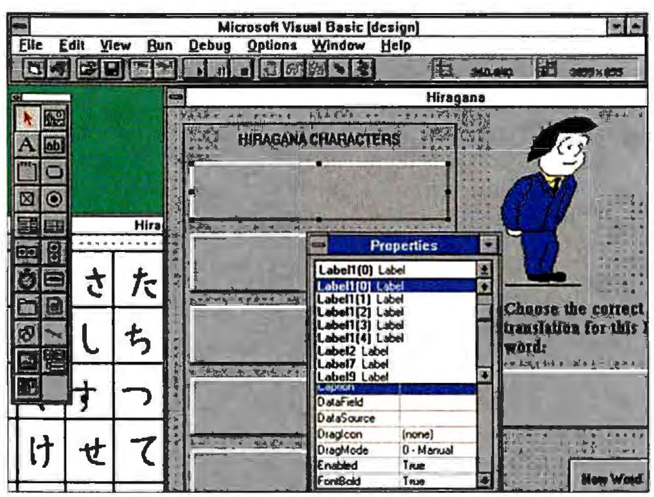
CA-RET is chock full of functions for everything from doing simple math to printing the current date. Altogether, it took a good evening's work to get my Kana Workbook application up and running. I consider that a success.

Visual Basic 3.0

Inspired by my success with Realizer, I rewrote Kana Workbook using VB 3.0. The process was virtually the same as with Realizer: Design the screens, place the objects, set their attributes, and write the underlying code to do the fancy things.

VB presents four independent windows: the main menu/toolbar, the Toolbox, the Project, and a blank form/grid. These disjointed windows can be confusing at first, especially if the Program Manager is running underneath or if you have busy wallpaper, but the tools work together smoothly. At times, I found it useful to maximize the form window, but that obscures the Toolbox and menus. A function key brings up the main menu from which you can retrieve the other tools. It would be helpful if future versions of VB tied these windows closely or provided hot keys to switch between them.

Kana Workbook uses VB's MDI capability to display multiple lesson plans simultaneously. New MDIForm, from the File menu, creates a parent form, but parent forms accept only picture box objects for creating the tool or status bars—I wanted a Common Dialog object on the parent form. So I created a toolbar out of a picture box, made it zero length (i.e., invisible), and placed the Common Dialog object on it. Kludgy, but it worked. To create a child window, just open a new form and set its MDIChild property.



The development of the hiragana screen using Visual Basic 3.0. The five label objects, used to display the Japanese words, are set up in a control array for easier program handling. VB will ask if you want an array when you copy and paste multiple objects or give two similar objects the same name.

Earlier versions of VB saved programs, forms, and projects as binary files, readable by VB only. VB 3.0 provides a default that you can set to text. It's convenient to edit your files outside of BASIC or to generate forms programmatically.

Database Access

VB's hottest new feature is the Access 1.1 database engine. Access gives you native support for such popular database formats as Btrieve, dBase, and FoxPro. The Professional edition adds full ODBC support for client/server applications, which gives you unprecedented control over enterprise-wide data.

Access is a good addition to VB. If it worked completely, it would be a great addition. For example, it's supposed to support Paradox files. But after trying the suggestions in the manual and tinkering with every setup file I could find, my attempts to use Paradox files only got me "Cannot find installable ISAM" messages.

My Kana Workbook didn't take full advantage of Access, but I was able to write a program to display and move through an Access database that I generated for another project. From within VB, you can use a Data Manager tool to handle database tables and fields.

Writing a database front end is easier with VB 3.0 than with earlier versions. Its

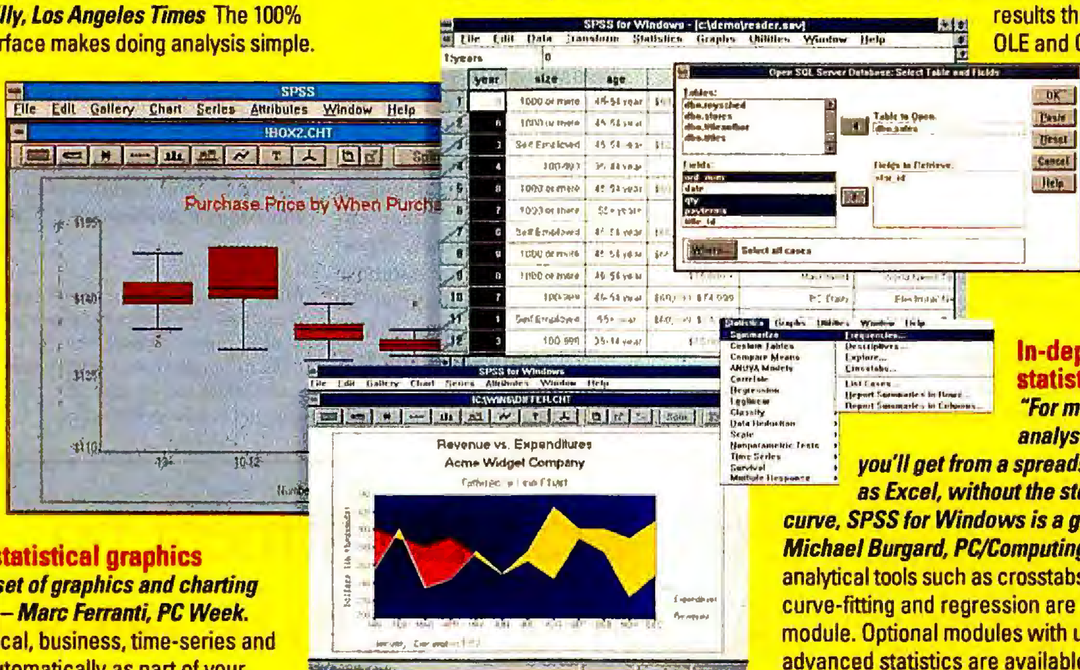
Real Stats. Real Easy.

NEW VERSION!
Twice As Many Charts,
More Stats, Better Connectivity

SPSS 6.0 for Windows gives you stats, graphs and reports your spreadsheet or database can't.

Learn fast, work fast
"Stumbling blocks to statistical analysis are eliminated with SPSS for Windows. You don't have to be a programmer to use it and you don't have to be a statistician to understand it." – Richard O'Reilly, Los Angeles Times The 100% Windows interface makes doing analysis simple. Context-sensitive help and an online glossary of statistical terms are just a click away.

Complete data management and editing
"A breakthrough in data capacity and ease of use... impressive." – Alan Fridlund, InfoWorld. There's no limit to the number of variables you can analyze. Access enterprise data with dialog-box interfaces to Oracle® and SQL Server.™ Read data directly from Excel,® Lotus,® .dbf and SAS® transport files. Share data and results through DDE, OLE and ODBC.



In-depth statistics
"For more statistical analysis tools than you'll get from a spreadsheet such as Excel, without the steep learning curve, SPSS for Windows is a great buy." – Michael Burgard, PC/Computing Widely used analytical tools such as crosstabs, correlations, curve-fitting and regression are in the Base module. Optional modules with unrivaled advanced statistics are available. You won't outgrow of this package.

Automatic statistical graphics
"A complete set of graphics and charting capabilities." – Marc Ferranti, PC Week. Create statistical, business, time-series and SQC charts automatically as part of your analysis or directly from your data. Over 60 chart types in all.

To answer your really tough questions, you have to go beyond spreadsheets and databases. You need a package designed for real statistical analysis, reporting and charting. One that's powerful, easy-to-use and gives you built-in access to enterprise data. You need the latest version of SPSS for Windows, winner of *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice Award – the "Real Stats. Real Easy." combination that delivers real value.

Break out of the spreadsheet cell with SPSS for Windows. Do more than simple percentages and sums – find relationships, see patterns and trends, determine significance and use the past to predict the future. Complete data management frees you to subset, sample, slice and dice your data however you want. Whether you need to analyze surveys, dig into databases, improve quality, conduct research studies, forecast sales or prepare reports, SPSS for Windows makes it easy.

Learn fast, work fast. Prepare for your analysis quickly with SPSS' full-featured Data Editor. Get data from a variety of sources through new ODBC support. Choose from a broad range of statistical routines that produce full-color business, statistical, time-series and quality charts automatically – some 60 charts in all! Put together standard reports quickly and create great presentations with a powerful, flexible report writer. Share data and results with other applications using DDE and OLE. For the most complete analytical solution, you can choose from nine specialized, optional modules. And you can use new features and programming tools to link other products directly into SPSS for Windows.

SPSS for Windows – when you need more statistics than a spreadsheet or database can offer.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
May 11, 1993
SPSS 5.0/Windows

Order now and get a great value for only $695. American Express, Discover, MasterCard and Visa accepted. Try SPSS 6.0 for Windows with our unconditional 60-day money-back guarantee.

Call (800) 543-5835

or Fax (312) 329-3668

SPSS
Real Stats. Real Easy.

Chicago • Washington, DC • Chertsey, UK • Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Munich • New Delhi • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And Distributors Worldwide

Circle 139 on Inquiry Card.

new data-aware controls can be drawn on the screen and used programmatically from within the code. This means you can link controls directly to the database query by setting properties. Most of VB's standard form objects are now data-aware.

OLE 2.0 automation is yet another avenue for data sharing among Windows applications. Incorporating OLE support in your program is no different from using any other toolbox object: You click and place the OLE object on the form and then set up the link with the properties window.

VB comes with the Crystal Reports 2.0 report generator, which uses Access to produce professional-looking reports. Similar to CA-RET, Crystal Reports lets you use a visual design environment to create the report layout.

VB's most intriguing new feature is Setup Wizard, an application delivery system for creating distribution disks. Rather than manually copying all the font and DLL files onto a floppy disk for distribution, I ran Setup Wizard and generated an installation disk with all the DLLs and supporting files.

However, Setup Wizard may take a bit of tweaking to work. It bashed heads with SHARE.EXE when I tried to compress some DLL files. Rebooting my system without SHARE.EXE got Setup Wizard to work correctly.

About the Products

CA-Realizer 2.0 ....$247
($99 until 11/30/93)
Computer Associates International, Inc.
1 Computer Associates Plaza
Islandia, NY 11788
(800) 225-5224
(516) 342-5224
fax: (516) 342-5734
Circle 1076 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Basic 3.0
Standard Edition.........$199
Professional Edition..$495
Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 936-8661
fax: (206) 936-7329
Circle 1077 on Inquiry Card.

C You Later

Realizer 2.0 is a significant improvement over version 1.0. For example, FormDev has more capable layout functions, and the debugger is much better. These enhancements, the new report generator, and its database functions make Realizer 2.0 a capable challenger of VB.

If I could fix just a few things, I'd add a Delete key to FormDev's editor, simple graphics such as lines and circles to the Object Palette, and OLE 2.0 support. I'd also like to see more details in the help files. Mind you, I'm not complaining—Realizer 2.0 should make any Windows programmer take another look at BASIC and reconsider working in C.

VB 3.0 is a real improvement over version 2.0—and if you're using VB 1.0, the 3.0 upgrade is mandatory, in my opinion. If nothing else, the Access engine is worth the price of admission. My VB wish list includes fixing Setup Wizard, adding hot-key access to the editing windows, and cleaning up those loose threads in Access.

If you're under the gun to get a Windows application out right away and don't know how, try Visual Basic 3.0. It offers more control and greater flexibility for databases and client/server architectures than does CA-Realizer 2.0. ■

Michael C. Wiggins, a founder of MultiMate International, owns a programming consultancy in South Windsor, Connecticut. He's been programming PC applications for more than 12 years. You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at editors@bix.com.

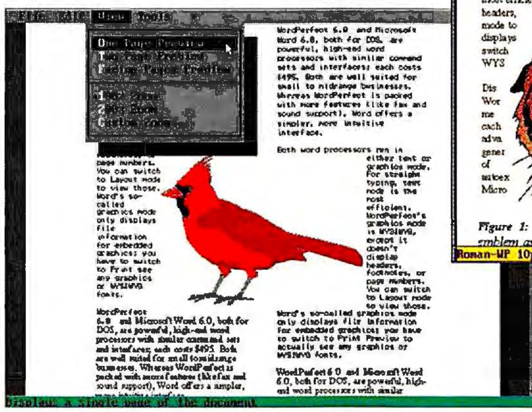
DOS Dilemma: Word or WordPerfect?

High-end word processors bypass Windows in the quest for the perfect balance of powerful features and ease of use

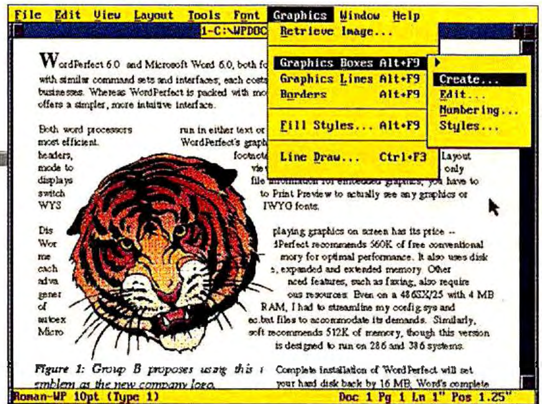
SELINDA CHIQUOINE

WordPerfect 6.0 and Microsoft Word 6.0, both for DOS, are powerful, full-featured word processors with similar command sets and interfaces. Windows may be all the rage for PC applications, but if generating good-looking documents is your primary concern and you can live without multitasking, it will pay to buck the trend with one of these packages. A foundation in DOS means you can use these applications on systems with fewer resources and get much better performance than you can reasonably expect running through Windows' graphical interface.

These aren't toy packages, and they don't represent a step backward to mandatory keyboard templates or Byzantine command sets. Besides the familiar keystroke sequences and command lines that long-time users will find natural, each presents a Windows-type editing interface that new users may adapt to quickly. Both packages are quite similar in form and function, although WordPerfect is packed with more features (e.g., fax and sound support), and Word offers a simpler interface.



WordPerfect's graphics mode ▶ *displays 24-bit WYSIWYG graphics and is capable of irregular text wrap and drag-and-drop image manipulation.*



◀ Word's print preview mode *displays 16-color graphics and rectangular word wrap. However, you must return to the non-WYSIWYG graphics mode to edit text or to move or size graphics.*

Resource Requirements

Both word processors run in either text or graphics mode. Text mode is, of course, more responsive when writing or editing flat-out. Both packages easily kept up with my typing in text mode, but Word's graphics mode is more responsive than WordPerfect's. However, WordPerfect's graphics mode is WYSIWYG, except it doesn't display headers, footnotes, or page numbers; you have to switch to a page mode to view those details. Word's graphics mode is less complete: It only displays file information for embedded graphics. You have to switch to the print preview mode to see images, line graphics, or WYSIWYG fonts.

Graphics gobbles memory, and because WordPerfect has greater graphics capability than Word, it has more stringent requirements. WordPerfect recommends 520 KB of free conventional memory for optimal performance. Microsoft recommends 512 KB for Word. However, you can get each to work with considerably less if you need to run them on an IBM AT–class machine.

Complete installation of WordPerfect takes 16 MB of hard disk space; Word's complete installation fills 5.5 MB. You can trim those numbers down as far as 7 and 1.5 MB, respectively, again by sacrificing some utilities.

WordPerfect is filled with features that require more resources. It can use expanded and extended memory, but on my 4-MB 25-MHz 486DX (networked and running DOS 6.0), I still had to streamline my configuration to satisfy its demands for conventional memory. Even after loading every driver high that could be loaded high, I still had to swap out the sound-card driver and fax-board driver, depending on which device I was planning to use for each session.

Interface Issues

By adding pull-down menus in version 6.0, WordPerfect lessened the grade of its learning curve immensely. In previous versions, I had to reference the Help menu two times just to accomplish a single command that might require three or more keystrokes. WordPerfect gurus who mastered version 5.1 will be happy to find that version 6.0 supports the same keyboard command sequences and lets you hide those pesky pull-down menus. Microsoft, ahead in the GUI field, already offered pull-down menus in Word 5.5.

Now, the new versions of Word and WordPerfect have customizable menu bars and drag-and-drop editing. You can turn on or off status bars, style ribbons, and horizontal and vertical scroll bars. Both packages allow you to split the screen in various dimensions, with nine windows open at a time. Each has a screen setup utility letting you control the timing of automatic saves. The basic data-entry and editing

Best New Features in Versions 6.0

Microsoft Word 6.0 for DOS
- One-step table creation
- Drag-and-drop text editing
- TrueType fonts
- Automatic numbering or bulleting of text
- Style ribbon for quick formatting changes
- Grammatik grammar checker
- Help menu for WordPerfect users

WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS
- Fax and sound support
- TrueType, Bitstream, Type 1, and Intellifont font support
- WYSIWYG graphics and page modes
- Document compare
- Grammatik grammar checker
- Spreadsheet capability in tables
- Drag-and-drop graphics

DOS Dilemma: Word or WordPerfect?

WORD 6.0 VS. WORDPERFECT 6.0

WordPerfect offers more high-end features, but Word is somewhat simpler.

	MICROSOFT WORD 6.0 FOR DOS	WORDPERFECT 6.0 FOR DOS
Memory (recommended RAM)	512 KB	520 KB
Storage (max./min. installation)	5.5 MB/1.5 MB	16 MB/7 MB
Typefaces	11	13
Font formats	TrueType, Word	TrueType, Bitstream Speedo, Agfa Intellifont, Adobe Type I
Number of printers supported	About 300	About 900
Label/envelope support	Mail merge, macro support	Mail merge, automatic address insertion, bar-code support, and label printer support
Fax support	No	Yes
Import formats	Word 4.0 and higher, Word for Windows, DCA/RFT, RTF	Fax, Lotus 1-2-3, Word, WordPerfect (all previous versions), DisplayWrite, MultiMate, DIF, WordStar
Export formats	Word 4.0 and higher, Word for Windows, DCA/RFT	Fax, Word, WordPerfect (all previous versions), DisplayWrite, MultiMate, RTF, DIF, WordStar
Graphics file support	HPGL, EPS, PIC, PCX, TIFF	BMP, CGM, DXF, EPS, HPGL, PIC, PICT, PCX, TGA, TIFF, WMF, WPG, WPG 2.0
Close and save all files	Yes	No, but it can exit and "mark all"
Merge files	Uses main document and data files, conditional fields	Form file template, data files for merging, includes 81 merge programming commands
Password security	Document level	Document and macro levels, file encryption
E-mail links	No	WordPerfect Office, MS-Mail, cc:Mail, MCI Mail
Import from Windows Clipboard	Text and bit maps	No
Indexing/TOC generation	From outline or tagged text	Concordance file or tagged text
Leaders	Dots, hyphens, underscores	Any symbol
Mark revisions	Insertions, deletions, replaced and moved text	Marks deltas
Tables	One-step formatting, but WYSIWYG only in Print Preview	WYSIWYG table editing, 98 math functions, can link cells to text
Drag-and-drop editing	Text only	Text and graphics
Bookmark	Cross-referencing and automatic numbering	QuickMark and named bookmarks
Graphics tools	Screen-capture utility	Rotate, crop, control contrast and brightness, distort, and flip

menus for both packages conform to CUA (Common User Access).

Word and WordPerfect have improved automatic table of contents and index generation, as well as new bookmark and outline features. In Word, outlines are integrated as structural views of text documents that you can expand and collapse; you can toggle back and forth between the document or the outline view. In WordPerfect, outlines are also collapsible, and you can convert them to text, but the integration is not as complete as Word's.

Although I've used WordPerfect for years, I still don't like its file management system. It's powerful, but as is common in WordPerfect, simple operations require twice the keystrokes they should. You can develop elaborate document summaries for file queries or devise your own "QuickIndex" cataloging scheme. If you're working with numerous versions of files, you can compare documents by words, phrases, sentences, or paragraphs, and mark all the revisions. The Master Document feature expands and collapses linked sections of long documents at your command.

Word's file management is refreshingly simple. Its document summary information doesn't offer all the hooks of WordPerfect's, but you don't need intensive training to master it.

Fonts and Printing

DOS word processors don't share fonts with other applications as do Windows applications, so the fonts each supplies is an important consideration. However, both Word and WordPerfect support scalable (and shareable) TrueType fonts.

As with the font selection, printer support is a critical issue for DOS applications, since you can't share printer drivers as you can under Windows or on the Mac. Both Word and WordPerfect support color and network printing. From both packages' print menus, you can also select resolution and any printer drivers you've installed. Word supports approximately 300 printers, and WordPerfect supports around 900.

The main difference in print capability is WordPerfect's faxing module; WordPerfect can print directly to any FaxBIOS, Type I, Type II, or CAS-compliant (Communications Applications Specification) fax card. Many fax boards qualify; I had an Intel Satisfaxtion Modem/200 that fit the bill. As long as you feed your system the recommended 520 KB of free conventional RAM, faxing works like a charm. When I tried to fax a graphics file with less, WordPerfect hung up the system.

Tables and Spreadsheets

WordPerfect excels at tables. Its graphics mode makes creating tables a quick drag-and-drop affair. Contrast that with Word, where you need to imagine how cell borders will look, since dotted grid lines appear where real borders should be. In Word, you must manipulate cells by changing coordinates rather than directly with a mouse.

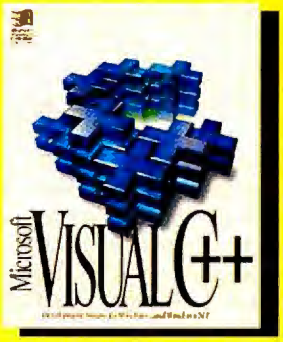
WordPerfect tables handle many spreadsheet functions including cell formatting, naming and linking ranges, and calculations on ranges. The Floating Cell feature lets you link a section or value of a table to any other area in your document. For instance, you could reference a sales figure in your text and rather than type in a static number, insert its cell address. Your document would always reflect an updatable value. You could use the same technique to embed a larger portion of a table.

Word includes math functions, even though you have to select text that includes an operator and then go to a pull-down menu to activate the command. Alternatively, you could write a macro to perform the math. WordPerfect has similar math features. In addition to the basic math commands also supported by Word, WordPerfect's math command calculates subtotals, grand totals, and averages across rows or columns.

Graphics

In these versions, WordPerfect's support for graphics is a league beyond Microsoft's. But you pay for this luxury with a resource load that slows performance considerably. WordPerfect has various graphics editing

Microsoft



+

Phar Lap

=

The Future of 32-Bit DOS!

FREE! TNT Lite In Visual C++ 32-Bit Edition!

IT'S HERE!

NT power under 32-bit DOS!

Microsoft Visual C++ and Phar Lap TNT bring the never-before-available power of Windows NT to 32-bit DOS! Phar Lap's new TNT DOS-Extender lets you break the 640K DOS barrier, build multi-megabyte DOS applications and take advantage of powerful NT features. Implement threads, DLLs and multitasking with your familiar Microsoft development tools — under DOS! It's never been so easy to create the most powerful, full-featured DOS programs ever.

TNT DOS-Extender is the new standard in 32-bit DOS. The DOS power you've been waiting for is finally here!

Try it out... FREE!

If you have the Microsoft Visual C++ 32-Bit Edition tools, you've already got a free trial-size version of TNT DOS-Extender. TNT DOS-Extender Lite is automatically installed with your Visual C++ 32-Bit Edition software. You can use TNT DOS-Extender Lite to build versatile 32-bit programs that can access up to two megabytes of memory and run under DOS, Windows 3.1, or Windows NT. It's the easiest introduction you'll find to the power of TNT.

The next-generation DOS extender.

TNT DOS-Extender is the only DOS extender to support the Win32 API, allowing your native Windows NT character-based programs to run under DOS with no changes. Programs can access all available memory — up to four gigabytes — and run with 32-bit speed and power.

But that's not all. TNT DOS-Extender also supports powerful NT features such as dynamic link libraries (DLLs) and threads, enabling developers to build modular, responsive multi-megabyte applications. And all this power is delivered with the high standards of technical excellence you've come to expect from Phar Lap, the industry leader in DOS extender technology.

Already a standard.

TNT DOS-Extender is the tool chosen by Microsoft to develop their own 32-bit tools. TNT DOS-Extender was used to build both the 16-bit and 32-bit versions of Microsoft Visual C++, Microsoft MASM 6.1 and Microsoft FORTRAN PowerStation.

32-bit CodeView, too!

TNT DOS-Extender includes a 32-bit version of the familiar Microsoft CodeView debugger. So you can use industry standard Microsoft tools, including CodeView, to develop software for the operating system of the future — that your DOS customers can use today!

TNT DOS-Extender SDK is the latest release of Phar Lap's award-winning 386|DOS-Extender SDK. You can also use TNT DOS-Extender with a wide variety of 32-bit compilers (including Visual C++ 32-Bit Edition) to build Extended-DOS programs with no NT system required. In addition, TNT DOS-Extender is compatible with all 32-bit tools supported by 386|DOS-Extender. An add-on run-time kit is available for developers who want to distribute TNT DOS-Extender applications to customers.

So if you've been wondering what the future holds for DOS developers, don't wait.... bring cutting-edge technology to your DOS applications today with TNT DOS-Extender!

NT Power Under DOS Lets You:

- Utilize NT features such as multitasking, DLLs and threads
- Build multi-megabyte 32-bit DOS programs
- Break the 640K DOS barrier – with your familiar Microsoft tools
- Build one application that runs under both Windows NT and DOS
- Save RAM! Run a 4 MB DOS system, not a 20 MB NT system
- Use industry-leading, high-quality Phar Lap and Microsoft tools

Phar Lap Software, Inc.

60 Aberdeen Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138 617-661-1510 FAX 617-876-2972

Circle 126 on Inquiry Card.

tools like cropping, flipping, sizing, and adjusting brightness and aspect ratio. You can also drag and drop your graphics and view them in up to 16 million colors (assuming you have a 24-bit graphics card). Word supports only 16 colors.

WordPerfect allows you to zoom in on text while editing in graphics or page mode. In Word, zooming is only possible in print preview mode. The two packages support word wrap. With Word, however, you can wrap text around rectangles only, not around irregularly shaped pictures as with WordPerfect. Both applications will print over graphics, even though WordPerfect has a Watermark dialog box specifically for printing over shaded graphics. For simple graphics work, WordPerfect supplies most of the tools you need. In contrast, with Word, you need to handle image manipulation before importing.

About the Products

Microsoft Word 6.0 for DOS...$495
Upgrade...$99
Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329
Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.

WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS...$495
Upgrade...$129
WordPerfect Corp.
1555 North Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 225-5000
fax: (801) 222-5077
Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.

Frills

No word processor would be complete without a spelling checker; both packages offer one. Amazingly, WordPerfect's spelling checker is simpler than Word's. Word and WordPerfect also sport a decent thesaurus and bundle the sometimes helpful Grammatik grammar checker.

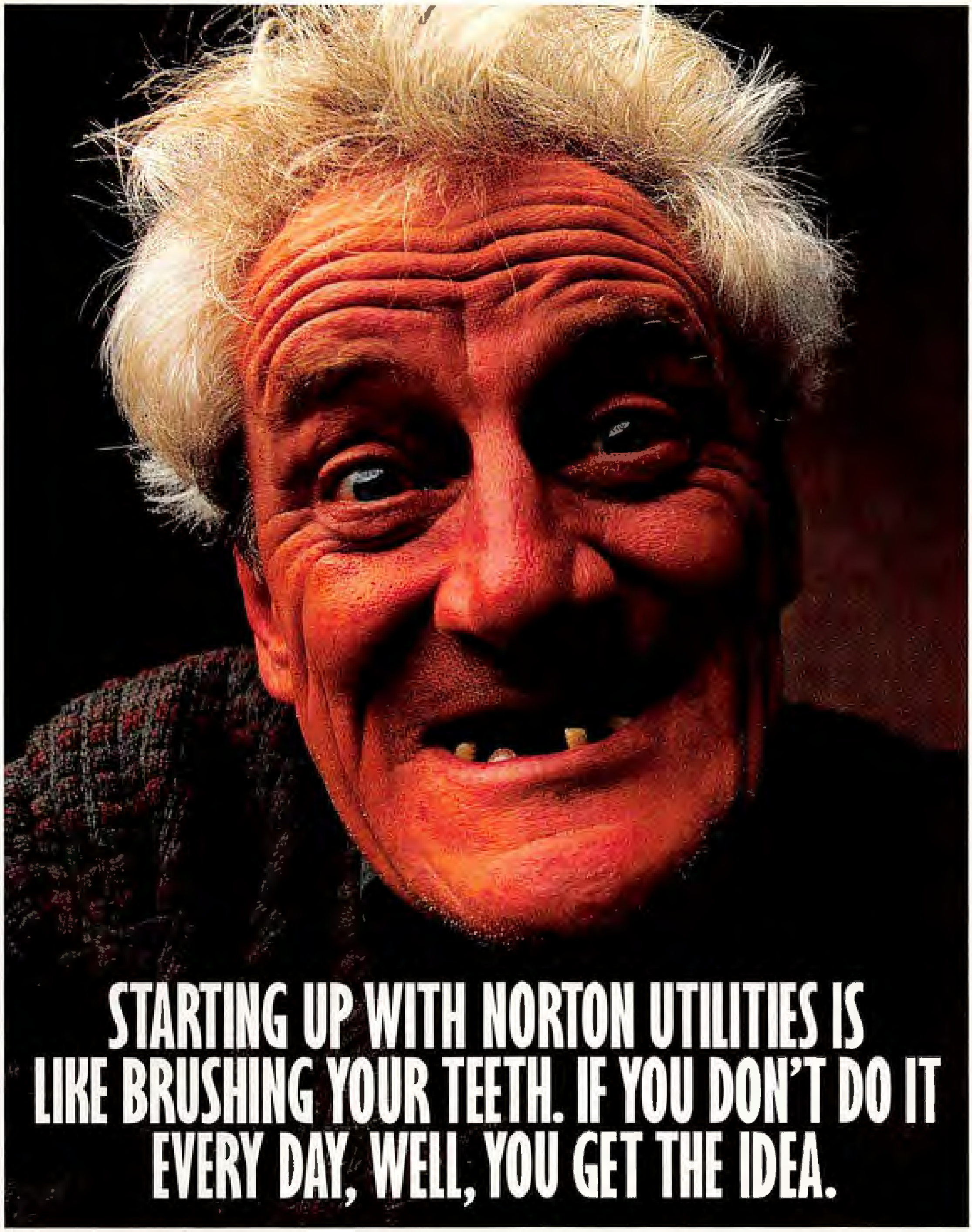
WordPerfect includes some impressive—although exclusive—frills. Hypertext lets you link parts of your document to one another or to a macro. Once you create a link, you click on a highlighted section in your document to activate the link. The cursor then jumps to the linked text or executes a macro. Word lets you link tables to external spreadsheets, and it lets you import live sections of other Word documents, but it does not support executable hypertext. If you're planning to capitalize on hypertext, remember whoever's receiving your files must also have WordPerfect to use the links.

WordPerfect can embed and play MIDI or WAV sound clips in your documents. Although this is an interesting feature, as with hypertext, you benefit from it only if your target audience has WordPerfect 6.0 or 5.2 for Windows and the same sound drivers you do.

Brand Loyalty

How do you choose between these two? Unless you need WYSIWYG graphics (in which case, you should choose WordPerfect), familiarity has to come first. But if you can make an unencumbered choice, you should choose on the basis of features versus resources and complexity. WordPerfect delivers more features for the money. But if your hardware is modest, you might be happier with Word's more intuitive command set and simpler interface. ■

Selinda Chiquoine is a BYTE Lab staffer. She has worked as a typesetter and desktop publisher. You can contact her on BIX as "schiquoine" or on the Internet at selinda@bytepb.byte.com.



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE Sept. 14, 1993

No, Norton Utilities® 7.0 will not reduce ugly tartar buildup. But using it on a daily basis will virtually eliminate any chance of losing your important files, regular or compressed.

On start-up, our improved Norton Disk Doctor® will automatically detect file system problems and fix them in seconds. And the new Norton Diagnostics™ will test all of your vital hardware components. Meanwhile, Speed Disk™ will optimize disk performance and improve your chances of recovering any lost data.

You also get nine other automated repair functions designed especially for compressed data problems.

If you'd like more detailed information, dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403, select option 1 and request document 447. Better yet, pick up a copy of the latest version of Norton Utilities at your nearest reseller. Then go ahead and take "prevent data loss" off your list of things to do today.

By the way, don't forget to floss.

THE NORTON UTILITIES
SYMANTEC.

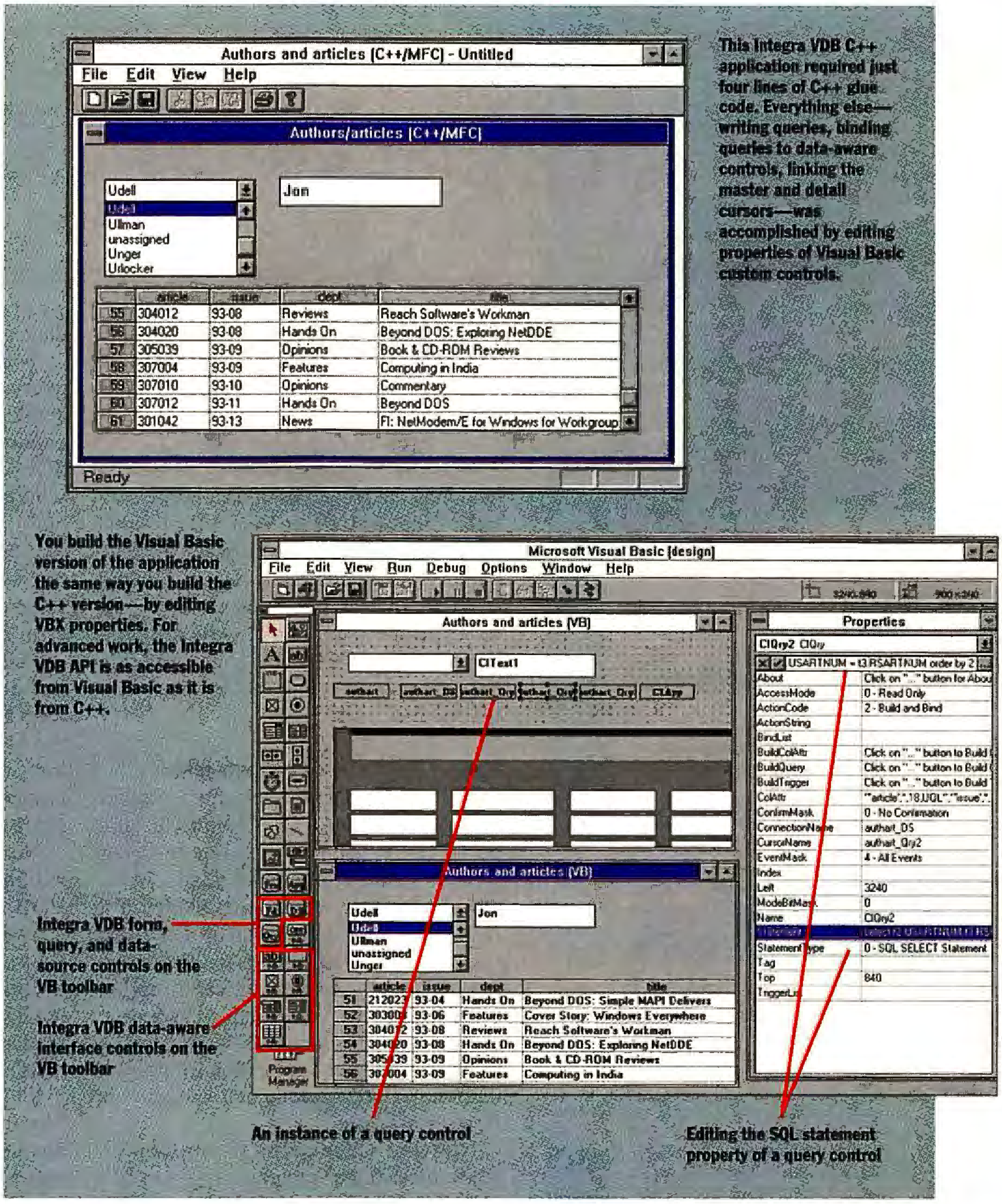
For information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. Australia, 61-2-879-6577. Canada, 1-800-667-8661. Elsewhere outside U.S., 408-252-3570. The Norton Utilities and Norton Disk Doctor are registered trademarks and Norton Diagnostics and Speed Disk are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. The names of other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. PC Magazine Editors' Choice awarded 9/14/93, The Norton Utilities, Version 7.0.

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card.

Integra VDB

You can use Coromandel's Visual Database Builder with C++ or Visual Basic to write programs that work with any ODBC data source

JON UDELL



This Integra VDB C++ application required just four lines of C++ glue code. Everything else—writing queries, binding queries to data-aware controls, linking the master and detail cursors—was accomplished by editing properties of Visual Basic custom controls.

Not to brag, but I can build the C++ and Visual Basic applications you see on this page from scratch in 5 minutes. They're not too fancy, but they're not trivial, either. Each uses a master query bound to a combo box (for author names) to trigger a detail query bound to a two-table join (for article information). The data can come from any ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) source. I've run these programs with identical results against FoxPro, dBase, and Access files and against two servers—SQL Server and Coromandel's Integra.

The secret to this rapid development of flexible applications is Coromandel's Integra Visual Database Builder, or VDB, a set of tools for creating database-oriented Windows applications with Visual C++ and Visual Basic. Each kit includes Integra, a single-user SQL engine that natively supports ODBC. Integra's ODBC driver is the most advanced that I've seen yet, offering level 1 API conformance and extended SQL grammar. You also get a data management tool, a query builder, a set of Visual Basic custom controls for interactive database development, and a library whose functions marry the data controls to the ODBC interface.

You can do quite a lot with the custom controls alone. I built my test programs exclusively in what Coromandel calls *automatic mode*. That means you simply drop data-aware controls onto a form and edit their properties in order to bind them to data.

Like Visual Basic 3.0, Integra VDB provides simple data-aware controls, like checkboxes and text boxes, that can bind to individual database fields. Unlike VB 3.0, it also gives you data-aware versions of the controls that are most crucial for working with columns and entire tables of data—the listbox, the combo box, and the all-important grid. Another control performs operations on a SQL cursor, including fetch (next, previous, first, or last), insert, delete, update, and query by form. Still other controls name data sources, define queries, and bind result sets to user-interface controls.

For more advanced work, you can code directly to the Integra API using either C++ or Visual Basic. The boundary between VBX (Visual Basic custom controls) property-editing and coding is fluid, though, and the ability to combine both styles in a single application makes Integra VDB extremely potent. Coromandel's showpiece sample application, for example, features a master-detail view that is

You write just four lines of C++ *code for a simple Integra VDB application like the one shown on page 151. In this example, the* `OnFileNew` *handler generated by ClassWizard starts the database application by passing the ID of a database dialog box to Coromandel's* `SQcStartApp()` *API function. Lines in black were generated by ClassWizard; lines in red were added.*

```
#include "sqcform.h"        // Include the Integra VDB API definitions.

void CByteView::OnFileNew()  // Handler for the File New menu
                             // selection.
{
  static UINT dlgid[] = {IDD_DIALOG1,0}; // Declare array of database
                                          // forms.
  SQcStartApp(this,dlgid,1);              // Activate the database forms.
}

void CByteView::OnFileSave() // Handler for the File Save menu.
{
  SQcEndApp();              // Deactivate the database forms.
}
```

completely dynamic. The user can pick which table to bind to a master listbox and which to bind to a detail grid. This multipurpose form efficiently displays a half-dozen different data relationships.

You can't achieve such effects just by twiddling the properties of data-aware controls. Lines of C++ or Visual Basic code have to be written to prepare and execute queries, bind their results to controls, and dynamically connect master and detail tables. But those lines of code are relatively few, and they integrate smoothly into an application that is otherwise mostly codeless.

VDB for the Visual C++ Programmer

Coromandel's C++ implementation relies on Microsoft Visual C++'s ability to support VBXs. You begin an Integra VDB project by checking AppWizard's VBX option, so the new program skeleton it writes will contain the function call that initializes VBX support, as well as declarations for VBX event notification codes. Then you add the VBX itself to the project, along with Coromandel's supporting library and a simple application framework that knows how to load and activate the forms you create.

Now the scene shifts to AppStudio, where most of the "programming" can take place. In version 1.0 of VDB, you had to create form, data-source, and query controls, and then manually synchronize various properties of these controls. Version 1.1, which I received while working on this review, adds a form builder that simplifies things even more. Now, when you create a new dialog box and drop a VDB form control onto it, the form builder automatically pulls in supporting data-source, data, and query controls.

You can define the SQL property of a query control using an interactive query builder or (if, like me, you find that tool to be less than intuitive) by just writing the SQL code yourself. The form builder asks which data control you'll use for each query and binds the control to the query. For a master-detail view, it helps you define a trigger that connects the detail cursor to the master. These triggers are a powerful feature of Integra VDB. They can cascade and can synchronize cursors both within and across forms. Complex multiform applications are beyond the scope of the form builder, however. You create these by manually editing form and query properties that define bindings, SQL statements, and queries.

Next, you launch ClassWizard from within AppStudio to wire in the Integra VDB function calls that activate and deactivate your database forms. Coromandel's application framework reduces this to a trivial exercise for applications (like mine) that don't handle VBX events (see the listing). Real applications, of course, must respond not only to application events like File New but also to database events like insert, update, and delete. But the model is the same. You tell ClassWizard which events you want to handle; it generates handler skeletons; you flesh them out.

Finally, you build and run your C++ application and then, of course, immediately begin to tweak it. If you haven't worked with VBXs in C++ before, you may be shocked to discover how quickly you can modify and test your application. All the properties of the database custom controls live in the application's resource file. When

you add forms, modify SQL queries, rewrite triggers, switch data controls, and tinker with database operations, you can test your changes almost immediately. If you haven't touched any event handlers, the compiler sits idle and a rebuild boils down to the few seconds AppStudio takes to update the resource file and bind it to an otherwise unmodified program.

The Visual Basic Option

I also tested the Visual Basic version of Integra VDB 1.1, using Visual Basic 3.0. Having used the C++ version, I already knew how to proceed: Add the VBX to a new project, load a file of API declarations, create a new form control, and use the form builder to orchestrate the form's data controls, queries, and triggers. A Visual Basic handler for the form's Load event, installed automatically by Coromandel, makes the API call that activates the database controls on the form.

Queries run as fast in Visual Basic as they do in C++, because the work gets done either by an ODBC driver (in the case of single-tier drivers like those for FoxPro, dBase, and Access) or by a server (in the case of multitier drivers like those for Integra and SQL Server). And while Coromandel says C++ programs that manage lots of database forms can process those forms faster than the Visual Basic equivalents, I found no noticeable difference in speed between the two environments. That's because in both cases the VBX, not your code, does the work. The Visual Basic version also gives you full access to the Integra VDB API, and Coromandel reproduces the dynamic master-detail example to prove that Visual Basic can wield that API as flexibly as C++ can.

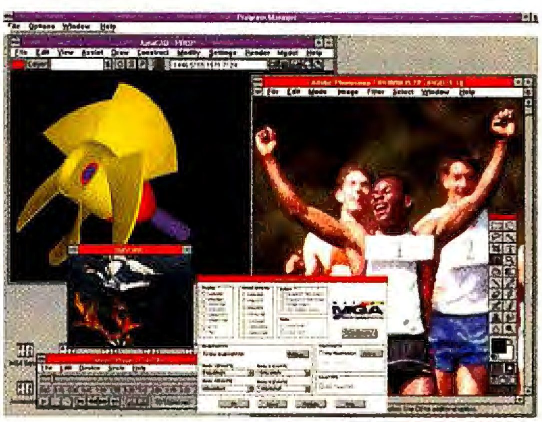
Why, then, would you ever want to use C++ to develop Integra VDB applications, or indeed any VBX-intensive application? What you want from C++, presumably, is the ability not just to reuse but also to extend software components. VBXs are reusable but not extensible. While Visual C++ emulates Visual Basic to give you access to a rich selection of useful VBX components, it can't magically transform these into true C++ classes.

What the C++ programmer really needs, Coromandel admits, are database-aware document and view classes. The company is now designing such classes, and until they're available, I'd incline toward the Visual Basic version of Integra VDB. It's a bit simpler to use, and it's almost equally flexible and powerful. Nevertheless, I'm glad the C++ version is available. If

The *Proven* 64-bit graphics standard from Matrox.

You asked for workstation-level performance from your PC. We gave you a 64-bit graphics engine. You asked for blazing speed. We gave you 60 to 70 million WinMarks* for 8-bit color and 25 million WinMarks for true 24-bit color acceleration. You asked for flexible computer and software support. We gave you support for AT, VL, MCA, PCI and Windows 3.1, NT, OS/2, AutoCAD, Microstation and X-Windows for Unix.

"...the accelerator beat our previous standard of excellence hands down."
Peter Coffee
PC Week Magazine
June 14, '93



And we give it to you with the most advanced Windows productivity enhancing features!

- **Modeswitch** on-the-fly resolution switching within Windows.
- **Virtual Desktop** up to 1600 x 1200 display area.
- **Pixel Touch** hardware pan and zoom.
- **Real-time** Gouraud shading, 2D and 3D manipulation.
- **Dynaview** interface driver for AutoCAD and dual display driver for Microstation.
- **Video View** enhances speed and color quality for VfW playbacks.
- **QCDP** simulates true color in 1600 x 1200 x 8-bit modes.

"(MGA) is significantly faster under Windows than its competitors and includes more advanced Windows features than I've seen on any other graphics board."
Evan Yares
CADalyst Magazine

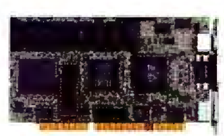
For more information on MGA bundled with Windows and CAD Power Drivers, please call:

1-800-361-1408
Tel: (514) 685-2630
Fax: (514) 685-2853

"The MGA ... offers superior performance, first-class drivers and unbelievable value for money."
Martin Gordon
PC User, U.K.
August '93 (Issue 217)

Editor's Choice Awards

Win Magazine (Germany) | Personal Computer Magazine (U.K.) | Imaging Magazine (U.S.) | BYTE Magazine Best of COMDEX/Spring 93



MERISEL ICG INGRAM MICRO MATROX MGA POWER GRAPHICS The David Group matrox

SEE US AT COMDEX FALL
Circle 112 on Inquiry Card.

your project happens to rely on homegrown or commercial C++ class libraries and needs an injection of database support, you'll find Integra VDB to be a welcome ally.

Managing Data

Central to Integra VDB's database model is a scrollable, updatable cursor. ODBC level 2 drivers have the same capability, but currently they're hard to come by. Coromandel's API implements forward- and backward-scrolling cursors on top of the much more common level 1 drivers that I used for this review. Insert and delete operations logically renumber a cursor's record set, but invariant physical record numbers are also available for the life of a cursor. Specialized cursors support SQL-driven import and export operations to and from dBase III, delimited ASCII, or Lotus 1-2-3 files. For high-performance lookup, you can stash data temporarily in a memory cursor.

To create, load, and query databases interactively, you use the Visual Data Manager. It gives a common visual interface to CREATE TABLE and ALTER TABLE commands for any ODBC data source, supports ad hoc queries (you either type these or invoke the visual query builder to construct them), and performs import/export operations. It's a Swiss Army knife for ODBC data sources, but I found it most useful for creating, altering, and querying databases. As a database loader, its performance lagged behind that of Microsoft Access, and it won't build database schemata automatically, the way Access will. Coromandel acknowledges both problems and says they'll be fixed.

About the Product

Integra VDB 1.1
for Visual C++ $499
for Visual Basic $499
Coromandel Industries, Inc.
70-15 Austin St., Third Floor
Forest Hills, NY 11375
(718) 793-7963
fax: (718) 793-9710
Circle 1075 on Inquiry Card.

Betting on ODBC

Coromandel has bet the farm on ODBC—wisely, I think. This summer marks the arrival of the first two boatloads of ODBC drivers. One set of drivers comes from Microsoft; the other is from Pioneer Software, whose Q+E Database Library and drivers delivered ODBC-like benefits long before ODBC became a hot topic. (A spokesperson says that Pioneer will soon offer its own ODBC-aware application toolkit.)

Common data access, long a dream of database developers, is fast becoming a reality. I maintain a hefty FoxPro application that wants to become a client/server application, and making part of that application run against five different data sources was a real thrill.

Integra VDB adds value to raw ODBC in two key areas. The API library layers much-needed abstractions onto ODBC, notably scrollable cursors and triggers, and the visual controls connect users to data quickly and easily. Coromandel is moving fast—the 1.1 release arrived a scant three months after the 1.0 version—and I expect that this already-excellent toolkit will keep improving, as will the ODBC driver foundation on which it rests. ■

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can contact him on BIX as "judell" or on the Internet at judell@bytepb.byte.com.

A chain is as strong as its weakest link.

Picture your Hardlock™ key as a bike lock, and the accompanying software routines used to implement the copy protection as the chain. You can own the best lock that money can buy, but that lock is useless if the chain is weak.

Introducing **HL-Crypt**, a major breakthrough in copy protection. HL-Crypt is not just a shell or simple conditional response checker. Using our proprietary Patcher Technology, HL-Crypt encrypts and binds the application to your Hardlock™ device. HL-Crypt features many protection modules that secure the application against piracy, reverse engineering, and debugging, to name a few.

Picture HL-Crypt as an ironclad chain. The only ironclad chain in the industry today. For more information, call

1-800-562-2543

HL-Crypt

The Fortified Protection Linker for Hardlock

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-6930
Phone 708/808-0300
Fax 708/808-0313

For International information circle 90, For Domestic information circle 91 on Inquiry Card.

Bounds Checker for Windows

Nu-Mega's Bounds Checker catches Windows programming errors that other tools miss

STEVE APIKI

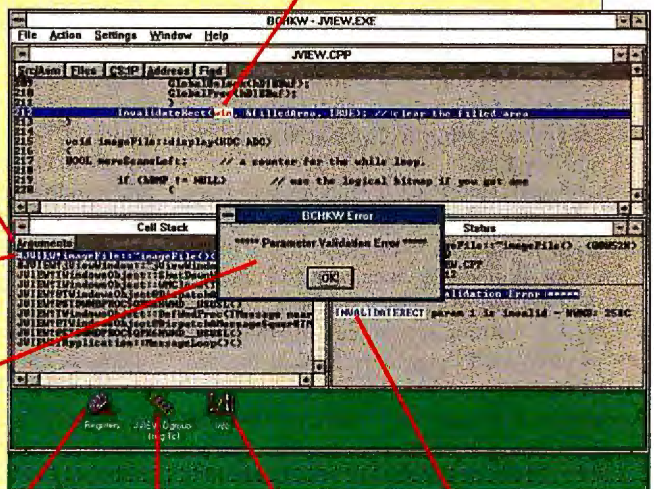
Bounds Checker for Windows 1.0, in the words of one especially enthusiastic developer I spoke to, is "a gift from the gods." While maybe not worthy of praise usually reserved for discoveries of the significance of fire, Bounds Checker deserves serious consideration by C developers plagued by the mysterious, hard-to-repeat, and almost impossible-to-catch bugs symptomatic of memory violations under Windows.

Bounds Checker for Windows *waits in the background as your program runs—when it encounters an error, it pops up a dialog box and freezes execution.*

Bounds Checker is a debugging tool that does what no other Windows debugging tool can do: It tracks down errors like NULL pointer dereferencing, array boundary overruns, memory leaks, and bad parameters passed to Windows API functions. It runs on Windows 3.1 only and requires a 386-class processor.

I ran Bounds Checker against two Windows programs. As this review went to press, Nu-Mega was finishing up version 2.0 of Bounds Checker for Windows; I tested version 1.0 but also worked a little with a beta release of version 2.0. My primary test program was JView, an image-file viewer that I'd written using ObjectWindows Library, or OWL, and Borland C++ almost a year ago and that has been mostly working fine ever since. JView is a 250-KB program built under the medium memory model. As a test using large applications, I also ran a huge, commercial application coded straight to the Windows API; this is a program at the beta-test stage that's just over 4.5 MB, including debugging information, and it's built using the large memory model. Bounds Checker did an outstanding job on JView, finding some real problems that may never have otherwise been caught. It also unraveled lots of hard-to-find errors on the larger executable file but had some problems of its own with an odd-size custom stack used in the program.

After your program terminates, *Bounds Checker gives you a diagnostic log that lists memory use and memory and resource leaks. The log includes memory that is allocated but not freed by your program and by Windows DLLs on behalf of your program.*



The Code window shows the source line where the error occurred—you must have symbolic debugging information available.

The Call Stack Arguments button toggles between showing function arguments as addresses or values.

Call Stack shows a stack trace of calls leading up to the errant routine.

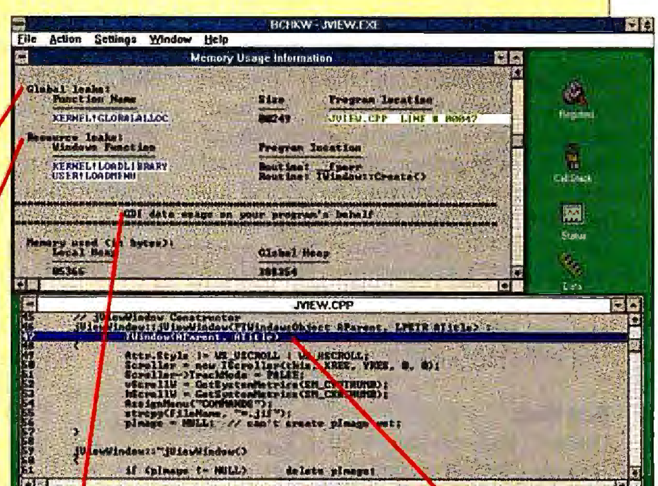
Bounds Checker for Windows pops up on invalid memory accesses, writes to NULL pointers, and several other events. In this case, the error is an invalid parameter passed to a Windows API function.

The Registers window shows 386 register information.

The Data window shows the state of memory when Bounds Checker pops up.

The Info window lets you track Windows heap and resource information.

The Status window shows a detailed description of the problem: a bad parameter passed to InvalidateRect().



On program exit, Bounds Checker shows memory that has been allocated and not freed.

Allocated resources that haven't been freed. On this screen, Borland C++ and OWL load these resources.

Bounds Checker also reports GDI and USER allocations.

The line of code where the global memory leak occurred.

What It Can Tell You

Bounds Checker provides a nice Windows user interface, although the guts of the interface require a virtual device driver. You launch Bounds Checker under Windows and then use it to load the program you want to check. Once your program is loaded, Bounds Checker minimizes itself and waits in the background, monitoring your program's use of memory and other resources. Bounds Checker can also check the activities of DLLs that your program loads.

When the program under test does something wrong—and believe me, if you haven't run it under Bounds Checker already, it will—Bounds Checker pops up an error message, a description of the problem, and the offending code. Once Bounds Checker pops up, you can choose to log the error and continue, to terminate the program, or choose from among a few other options.

Bounds Checker 1.0 validates Windows API calls; in version 2.0, Bounds Checker flags actual API failures, which is more useful. Bounds Checker 1.0 also monitors the first part of the data segment to catch NULL pointer references in small- or medium-model programs. It tracks the size of structures and arrays to ensure that writes to these data items don't exceed their boundaries. It watches attempts to free unallocated pointers, and it monitors allocated memory to check for writes that go beyond allocated limits. Finally, it catches actual processor faults and handles them gracefully.

But Bounds Checker can't pop up on memory leaks. Instead, it monitors memory and resource usage to ensure that all calls to `malloc()` are paired with a call to `free()`, that all `LoadResource()` calls have a corresponding `FreeResource()`, and so on with all memory and resource allocation functions. Since problems in this class can't be found until the test program is done, Bounds Checker pops up a memory usage report on test program termination. The memory usage report shows stack use, memory used from the global and local heaps, global leaks (memory allocated but not freed), resource leaks, and GDI (Graphical Device Interface) and USER memory allocated on behalf of the test program.

Real Work

Once I had played with Bounds Checker to find out what it could do, I was anxious to try it out on a few programs. I first used it to check errors in JView, a relatively simple program; it ran fine.

Because of its simplicity, JView had few problems. Keep in mind, however, that this is a program that has been stable for quite some time without causing noticeable crashes—and it had bugs. It had a few minor resource and memory leaks, but these were mostly in code generated by OWL and the C compiler itself. JView's only serious problem was a parameter violation on a call made with an invalid window handle made from the destructor for one of my classes. Although Nu-Mega understandably touts Bounds Checker's unique ability to track out-of-range references ahead of the rest of its functions, I actually found some serious problems in JView and the large test program through Bounds Checker's Windows API validation. You could find these errors through the Windows debug kernel, but the collection of functions in Bounds Checker and its full-code and status displays makes finding these errors a more natural part of the debugging process.

Bounds Checker adds a lot of overhead, of course, but the slowdown during testing wasn't noticeable for JView. For example, it took about 2.5 seconds to open a dialog box under Bounds Checker versus half a second without Bounds Checker, and this was while using the most stringent checking options; certainly overhead I could live with. The large program was also slower under Bounds Checker (about 9.5 seconds versus 5 seconds to open a file), but eliminating some of the most time-consuming checks (e.g., checking all allocated blocks on every call to an allocation routine) reduced delays a tiny bit.

On the large test program, Bounds Checker caught many bad parameters sent to APIs, more than one attempt to use a NULL window handle, and a raft of memory leaks. Since the test program was built with the large data model, NULL pointer checks weren't as useful as they'd be in a small or medium model, as large-model NULL pointers tend to throw general-protection faults as soon as you touch them anyway.

Bounds Checker 1.0 had a few problems with the large file. It was subject to inexplicable system crashes sometime during each debugging session. After a few rounds of phone calls and after seeing a copy of some of the source code, Nu-Mega traced the problem to a bug in Bounds Checker 1.0. The large program used the Windows `SwitchStackTo()` API to set up its own custom stack; however, it requested a stack size that was somewhat smaller than a full segment. Bounds Checker 1.0 expected, and assumed, that stacks set up in this manner would be a full 64 KB in length; thus, it failed on this program. The problem is exorcised from the latest beta of version 2.0.

The good news is that these were the only problems I had with Bounds Checker. Considering that the large test program was almost pathologically large for a single executable file—about 18 MB of symbol information before CVPACK—and that CodeView itself sometimes failed on this file, I was more than happy with Bounds Checker's stability.

Naturally, Bounds Checker will tell you only about errors in functions that you exercise, so if you have a large and complex program, it's best to use Bounds Checker while running whatever validation script or set of actions you use to test the complete functionality of your program.

Working with Soft-Ice/W 1.3

Even with Bounds Checker's complete reporting, you'll want to run a debugger alongside Bounds Checker to get the most secure handle on errors as they occur. Bounds Checker supports direct coordination with Soft-Ice/W 1.3, Nu-Mega's low-level Windows debugger. Getting the two to work together took some fiddling with configuration files, but it was well worth the effort.

Bounds Checker doesn't offer real debugging services to help you explore the source of errors. You can't single-step, trace, or view variables without looking at a memory dump. Bounds Checker works extremely well in concert with Soft-Ice/W as a "breakpoint generator," popping you directly into Soft-Ice/W whenever memory errors occur. With Soft-Ice/W, you can, of course, set breakpoints, and trace through your Windows code.

With or without Soft-Ice/W, Bounds Checker is a valuable tool, one that can help you find bugs that will elude even the best debuggers, bugs that could even go unnoticed through a good quality-assurance check. Unless you write perfect C code for Windows on the first try, Bounds Checker is an outstanding investment. ■

Steve Apiki is the director of the BYTE Lab. He has worked as a programmer and engineer and has a B.S.E.E. from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. You can reach him on BIX as "apiki" or on the Internet at apiki@bytepb.byte.com.

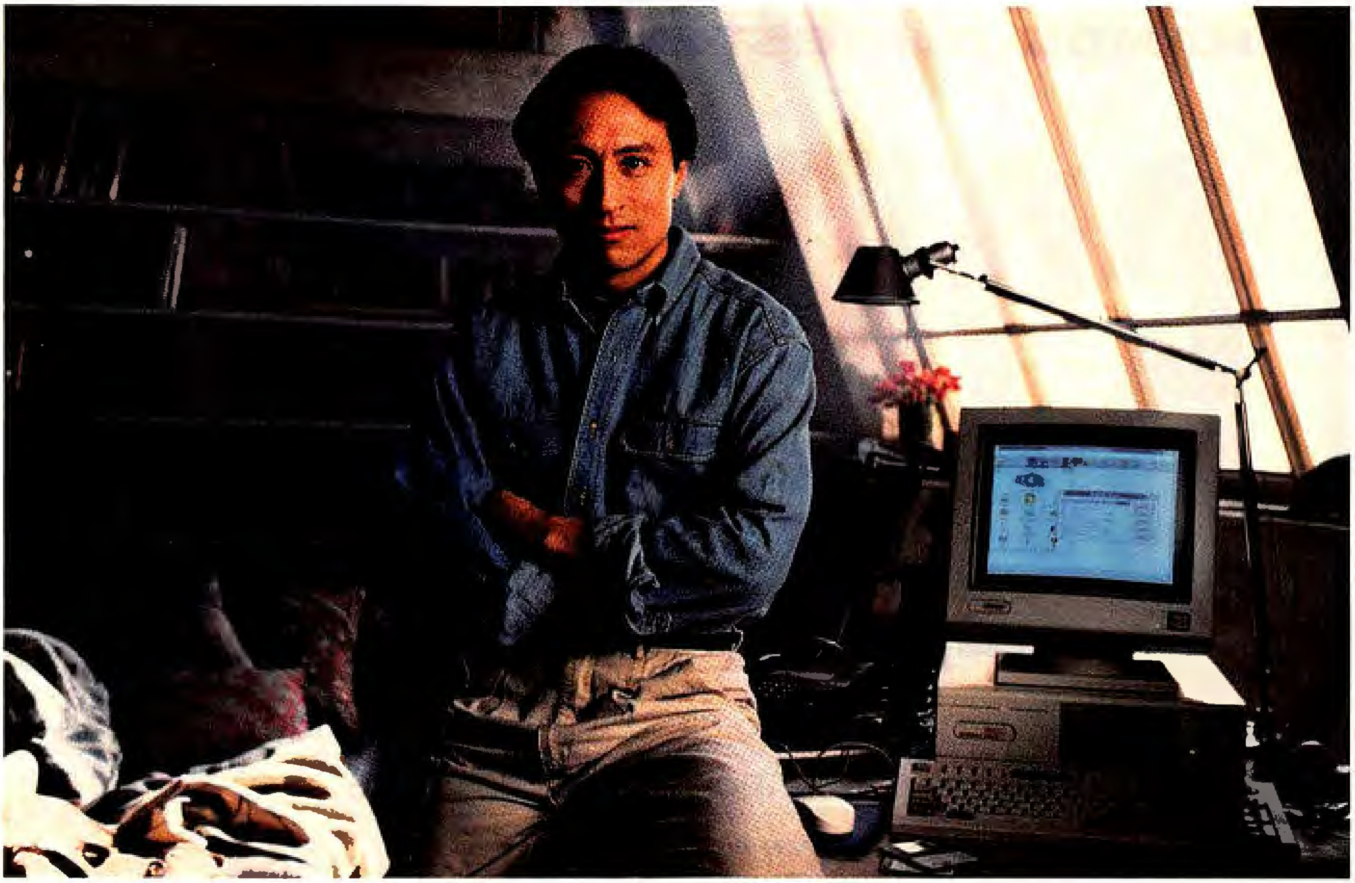
About the Product

Bounds Checker for Windows 1.0..............$199

Bounds Checker for Windows 2.0..............$249

Bounds Checker and Soft-Ice/W 1.3..........$499

Nu-Mega Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 7780
Nashua, NH 03060
(603) 889-2386
fax: (603) 889-1135
Circle 979 on Inquiry Card.



62 HIGH-POWER NOTEBOOKS

We choose the best 486-class notebooks and Macintosh PowerBooks for four important applications

RICHARD FOX AND STEPHEN PLATT

If you view travel time as wasted time, read on. We tested 62 of today's fastest PC and Macintosh notebooks and found a multitude of performance capabilities, color options, and price points to keep you working at full speed when you're away from your desk.

We put 486-class notebooks and 68030-based Mac PowerBooks through their paces with nine DOS/Windows and 13 Macintosh performance tests. We also evaluated the systems for screen quality, battery life, price, and ease of use.

Our test sample included color and monochrome DOS/Windows notebooks with CPUs from Cyrix, IBM, and Intel. Clock speeds ranged from 20 MHz to clock-doubled 66 MHz. The PowerBooks ran at 33 MHz. We chose this performance class because we believe it offers the best in price and speed.

We limited our scope to notebooks weighing 7 pounds or less, excluding battery and AC adapter. We required an internal floppy drive (this criterion excluded the Mac Duo line and the CompUSA 4SL/25.) Dell, DEC, Gateway 2000, and Packard-Bell were revamping their 486 notebook lines as we prepared this report and couldn't send new systems in time. All but Dell should announce new lines by the time you read this.

The fastest notebook was the DX2/66-based Amrel 486DX2/66 AC, which ran more than four times faster than our baseline 20-MHz 386SX notebook and performed on a par with high-end desktop systems. At the other end of the scale was the SLC/25-based KingTech KS-486C, with speed roughly equivalent to that of a slow 386SX machine. But top performance is expensive: The Amrel notebook lists for $5249—over three times the $1695 price of the KingTech system. Overall, we found that systems with Cyrix processors were consistently slower than Intel-based units, although the Cyrix-based systems were often less expensive.

How to use this guide

We selected notebooks by choosing the ones with the best mix of performance, screen quality, battery life, price, features, and ease of use.

Scores are calculated from appropriate Windows and DOS tests. Higher numbers mean better performance.

Rating based on quality of keyboard design, pointing device, status lights, other considerations.


BEST OVERALL Compaq LTE Lite 4/25E

This notebook lasts more than 7 hours—90 minutes longer than its nearest competitor. Further, its active-matrix monochrome screen's gray-scale quality, clarity, and range of viewing angles made it the best monochrome screen we saw; its quality even rivaled that of some active-matrix color displays. A good screen like this is important for Windows: It avoids the muddy grays that can easily obscure visual details in a windowing environment. The trackball placement is unusual; it sits next to the screen rather than near the keyboard. The pointer is easy to use, although the small ball sometimes wobbled during use. Numerous security features, such as power-on and setup-utility password protection and a pop-up battery gauge on the LCD, round out the Compaq LTE Lite 4/25E's capabilities.

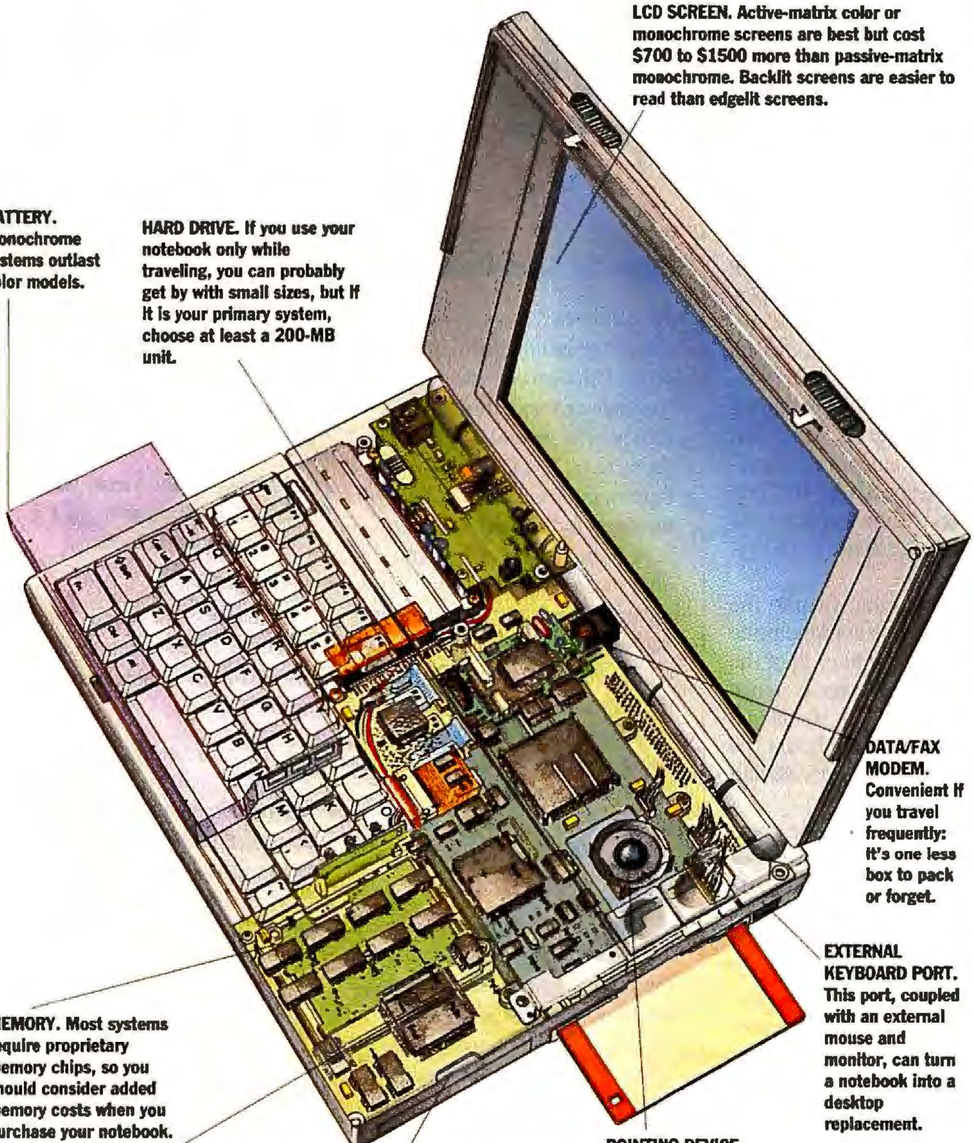
		PRICE	CPU	WINDOWS SPEED	EASE OF USE	BATTERY LIFE (HOURS:MIN)	SCREEN QUALITY	SCREEN SIZE (IN.)
BEST	Compaq LTE Lite 4/25E	$4339	SL/25	2.61	Good	7:06	Excellent	8.4
RUNNER-UP	ZDS Z-Note 425Ln Model 120	$2599	SL/25	2.89	Good	6:27	Fair	9.5

Rating clarity, reproduction of gray scales or color, and range of viewing angles.

Battery discharge under real-world conditions.

PHOTOGRAPHY: STEVE BELKOWITZ © 1993

Anatomy of a Notebook



LCD SCREEN. Active-matrix color or monochrome screens are best but cost $700 to $1500 more than passive-matrix monochrome. Backlit screens are easier to read than edgelit screens.

BATTERY. Monochrome systems outlast color models.

HARD DRIVE. If you use your notebook only while traveling, you can probably get by with small sizes, but if it is your primary system, choose at least a 200-MB unit.

DATA/FAX MODEM. Convenient if you travel frequently: it's one less box to pack or forget.

EXTERNAL KEYBOARD PORT. This port, coupled with an external mouse and monitor, can turn a notebook into a desktop replacement.

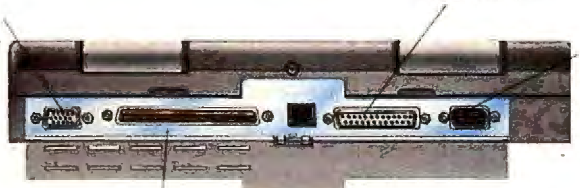
MEMORY. Most systems require proprietary memory chips, so you should consider added memory costs when you purchase your notebook.

VIDEO CONTROLLER. Almost all notebook vendors use a Cirrus Logic or Chips & Technologies VGA controller. (We experienced no difficulty with systems using other controllers.) If you plan to use an external monitor at high resolutions, buy a notebook with 1 MB of VRAM (video RAM).

PCMCIA I/O SLOT. Allows simple expansion if you need a modem or need to connect to a network.

POINTING DEVICE. Trackballs at the far right side of the unit can be trouble for left-handed users. Centered trackballs may be a better choice for lefties.

Back View



EXTERNAL VIDEO CONNECTOR. Most notebook LCD screens handle a resolution of only 640 by 480 pixels. Make sure your notebook's VGA controller can handle up to 1024 by 768 pixels on the external port if you want to use an external monitor.

PARALLEL PORT

SERIAL PORT. You should get at least one COM port—two if your system doesn't have an internal modem or an external mouse port.

EXPANSION SLOT. For connecting to a docking station, which lets you add peripherals on expansion cards.

OCTOBER 1993 BYTE BEST NOTEBOOKS

BEST

WINDOWS

Compaq LTE Lite 4/25E

This isn't the flat-out fastest notebook for Windows applications. However, the LTE Lite 4/25E's active-matrix display was the best monochrome display we evaluated. The notebook also placed first in our battery-life tests, running 90 minutes longer than its nearest competitor. **PAGE 165.**

COLOR

Sager NP843T

The NP843T's 10-inch, active-matrix color screen displayed colors, text, and graphics with a brilliance unsurpassed by any other notebook. The NP843T was also among the fastest notebooks we tested: It outperformed all but one of the 12 33-MHz color notebooks we tested for Windows and DOS speed, and it even outran one system with a higher clock rate. **PAGE 167.**

DOS

Compaq LTE Lite 4/25E

As in the Windows performance tests, the LTE Lite 4/25E didn't set the standard for DOS speed; its performance scores were in the middle of the pack. But its active-matrix monochrome screen had the highest quality of those we tested, and its 7-hour battery life was outstanding. **Page 181.**

DESKTOP REPLACEMENT

NEC UltraLite Versa 33C

If you want one system to serve at the office and on the road, this is it. For travel, the Versa 33C's active-matrix color screen was among the best we tested. PCMCIA slots accommodate portable modems and network adapters, and a unique bay lets you plug in a floppy drive or a second battery. At the office, the Versa can drive a Super VGA monitor and achieves desktop-class video performance. The built-in keyboard has such a wonderful feel, you may not want an external keyboard. **PAGE 189.**

THE BEST

WINDOWS NOTEBOOKS

If Windows on the road is a necessity and you don't require a color display, the following 486 notebooks offer the best mix of price, performance, and features. (If you must have color, see our rankings for best color notebooks on page 167.)

We chose our Best Overall winners from among notebooks with processors rated at 33 MHz and slower. Our High-Performance category considered notebooks that had clock speeds of 40 MHz or faster. We made this separation because the faster systems fill a specific niche in the notebook market.

We received only 15 systems that fit into the high-performance category, and the average price of these machines is about $1000 higher than the $3100 average of the 33-MHz and slower systems. Furthermore, 80 percent of the faster systems had below-average battery runs—less than 3 hours. To be considered for Low Cost status, a notebook had to be priced at $2750 or less.

Once we had made our initial cuts, we compared systems for performance when running our Windows performance test suite. This test suite consists of popular Windows business applications that provide real-world measurements of notebook performance. The suite also includes low-level tests that compare how well video subsystems execute Windows graphics calls. The resulting scores counted for 30 percent in our evaluation. Next, we factored in display quality (which was weighted at 20 percent), battery life (20 percent), ease of use (10 percent), features (5 percent), and price (15 percent).

Steps to Save Battery Power

1 Avoid excessive spinning up and spinning down of the hard drive. Once power management has been enabled, this can be achieved in several ways. A disk cache (e.g., SMARTDRV) buffers information in system memory, reducing the need to read from the hard drive. Storing your data on a RAM disk when operating on battery power eliminates the need for disk access at all. Be careful with this approach, however, because your data is not secure on the RAM disk and is lost once power is shut off. Finally, experiment with different time-out settings for the hard drive to find the one that works best for you.

2 Set the LCD shutdown interval to a short time. Backlighting can eat up a great deal of battery power, and when off, it simply requires a tap of a key when you are ready to resume working.

3 Most notebooks have controls for reducing the intensity of the LCD lighting. Backlighting requires less power at lower intensities.

4 Minimize the use of floppy drives, which also place a great strain on the battery.

5 Many systems let you adjust the processor speed. Set your system for the slowest speed that gives you reasonable performance.

6 If you are going to leave the notebook for a substantial length of time, place the notebook in its sleep mode. This shuts off most of the system's components but saves the contents of its memory so that you can pick up where you left off.

7 Choose a low-voltage CPU. Nine of the 14 longest battery times were produced by systems with 3.3-V processors.

The Compaq LTE Lite 4/25E won out as the Best Overall Windows system, even though its Windows performance was only average. Its display quality and battery-life scores were unsurpassed among monochrome Windows systems. For the best in Windows speed among the Best Overall finalists, the TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25 ranked first, running more than three times faster than the baseline 386SX notebook. The TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25 even out-scored the Twinhead Slimnote 4DX/33M, which runs at a faster clock speed.

For pure Windows performance, nothing matched the Micro-International HCP Model 65681M, which ran more than five times faster than the baseline notebook and became our High Performance winner. The HCP Model 65681M was the fastest monochrome system on the BYTE Windows low-level tests. In the Windows application tests, it was the fastest monochrome notebook to run the Excel test and placed second (behind the TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50) in the Word for Windows and Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows tests. The CompUSA 486DX2/66 Slimnote placed second overall, with a higher price tag and slower performance but 35 minutes more battery life.

All but two of the top-ranked Windows systems turned in above-average battery-life numbers, with half of the times topping 4 hours. Only the Twinhead Slimnote 4DX/33M and the HyperData HB 2300 DLC/40 had below-average battery endurance of under 3 hours. The HyperData system, which is based on a Cyrix 486DLC processor, was also the only ranked Windows system to employ a non-Intel CPU. Overall performance of this 40-MHz unit was comparable to Intel 33-MHz–based notebooks (except in the integer-math portion of the BYTE CPU test, where results placed it squarely between the 50-MHz and 66-MHz systems). Its $2295 price also makes it the only notebook that qualified for both Low Cost and High Performance consideration.

A pointing device is crucial for Windows use. While most of today's notebooks include an integrated trackball with two buttons, the location and design vary greatly from model to model. Micro-International's design is easy to use if you are right-handed: The trackball sits between the keyboard and the display on the far right side of the system, with the two input buttons on the right side of the case. Lefties may not be as pleased with the placement. By contrast, CompUSA places the trackball above the keyboard and slightly to the left of center, which makes it convenient for either left- or right-handers. The downside is that you're forced to hold your arm unnaturally elevated above the keyboard.

We found some keyboard designs to be unsuitable for long typing sessions. For example, the HyperData HB 2300 DLC/40's keyboard stands a full 1½ inches above the work surface; it's best to use an external keyboard or separate wrist rest when you're using this notebook for long typing periods. The Low Cost–winning Zenith Data Systems (ZDS) Z-Note had a much more comfortable keyboard that approximated the spaciousness and response of a desktop keyboard.

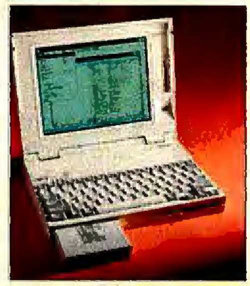
The $1948 AST Bravo provided several unique hot-key features. You can use keys to toggle through several different gray-scale schemes to find the best color mapping for a particular application. This is especially helpful in determining the quick keys listed in an application menu or viewing the highlight bar. To conserve power on the Bravo, you can use keys to quickly enable or disable the LCD backlighting or enter a low-power mode that reduces both CPU speed and backlight intensity. The Bravo (as well as the Compaq LTE Lite) also includes a pop-up battery gauge that predicts the amount of remaining battery time based on the current usage pattern.

The Texas Instruments TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25 and WinDX2/50 map PageUp, PageDown, Home, and End keys via function-key/arrow-key combinations.

BYTE BEST | WINDOWS

For the sharpest display and best battery...

BEST OVERALL — **Compaq LTE Lite 4/25E**



This notebook lasts more than 7 hours—90 minutes longer than its nearest competitor. Further, its active-matrix monochrome screen's gray-scale quality, clarity, and range of viewing angles made it the best monochrome screen we saw; its quality even rivaled that of some active-matrix color displays. A good screen like this is important for Windows: It avoids the muddy grays that can easily obscure visual details in a windowing environment. The trackball placement is unusual; it sits next to the screen rather than near the keyboard. The pointer is easy to use, although the small ball sometimes wobbled during use. Numerous security features, such as power-on and setup-utility password protection and a pop-up battery gauge on the LCD, round out the Compaq LTE Lite 4/25E's capabilities.

		PRICE	CPU	WINDOWS SPEED[1]	EASE OF USE	BATTERY LIFE (HOURS:MIN)	SCREEN QUALITY	SCREEN SIZE (IN.)
BEST	Compaq LTE Lite 4/25E	$4339	SL/25	2.61	Good	7:06	Excellent	8.4
RUNNER-UP	ZDS Z-Note 425Ln Model 120	$2599	SL/25	2.89	Good	5:27	Fair	9.5
RUNNER-UP	TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25	$2678	DX/25	3.13	Good	4:46	Fair	10
RUNNER-UP	AST Bravo NB 4/25s	$1948	SX/25	2.41	Good	3:16	Good	9.5
RUNNER-UP	Twinhead Slimnote 4DX/33M	$2195	DX/33	2.96	Fair	2:51	Fair	10

Need the fastest Windows performer?

HIGH PERFORMANCE — **Micro-International HCP Model 65681M**

If you need a notebook with processing power for massive spreadsheets and databases, to perform gray-scale imaging, or for other demanding tasks, the HPC 65681M is for you. It ran our Windows performance tests twice as fast as the Compaq LTE Lite 4/25E, our Best Overall winner. In fact, this was the fastest monochrome notebook in our entire test sample. The HCP 65681M's monochrome screen quality is the best we saw from passive-matrix monochrome displays. In addition, it offers a reasonable battery life (3 hours, 32 minutes), two PCMCIA Type II slots, readable LED status indicators, and an excellent keyboard.

		PRICE	CPU	WINDOWS SPEED[1]	EASE OF USE	BATTERY LIFE (HOURS:MIN)	SCREEN QUALITY	SCREEN SIZE (IN.)
BEST	Micro-International HCP Model 65681M	$2805	DX2/66	5.28	Good	3:32	Good	9.5
RUNNER-UP	CompUSA 486DX2/66 Slimnote	$3228	DX2/66	4.40	Excellent	4:07	Fair	9.5
RUNNER-UP	TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50	$3499	DX2/50	4.75	Good	4:01	Fair	10
RUNNER-UP	HyperData HB 2300 DLC/40	$2295	DLC/40	3.52	Excellent	2:52	Fair	8.8

Budget conscious?

LOW COST — **Zenith Data Systems (ZDS) Z-Note 425Ln Model 120**

This $2599 notebook ran slightly faster than our Best Overall system. The Z-Note's display quality isn't in the same league as the Compaq LTE's, but the edgelit passive screen was visually pleasing and well above average in our screen-quality tests; it beat the screens of numerous more expensive systems. The screen's wide viewing angle means you can move around while using the notebook and still see what you are doing. The keyboard is a pleasure to use. A built-in Ethernet adapter is standard.

		PRICE	CPU	WINDOWS SPEED[1]	EASE OF USE	BATTERY LIFE (HOURS:MIN)	SCREEN QUALITY	SCREEN SIZE (IN.)
BEST	ZDS Z-Note 425Ln Model 120	$2599	SL/25	2.89	Good	5:27	Fair	9.5
RUNNER-UP	TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25	$2678	DX/25	3.13	Good	4:46	Fair	10
RUNNER-UP	HyperData HB 2300 DLC/40	$2295	DLC/40	3.52	Excellent	2:52	Fair	8.8
RUNNER-UP	AST Bravo NB 4/25s	$1948	SX/25	2.41	Good	3:16	Good	9.5
RUNNER-UP	Twinhead Slimnote 4DX/33M	$2195	DX/33	2.96	Fair	2:51	Fair	10

[1] Higher numbers indicate better performance (a 20-MHz 386SX Toshiba T2200SX = 1.0).

THE BEST

COLOR NOTEBOOKS

Color 486 notebooks are the easiest notebooks to use if you are running a GUI. But exceptional screen quality comes with a hefty price premium. Generally, an active-matrix color notebook will cost $500 to $1000 more than a similarly configured passive-matrix color system, and a passive-color product will cost $500 to $700 more than a passive-monochrome model. Micro-International's notebooks illustrate this: A monochrome unit lists for $2805, an equivalent passive-matrix color notebook lists for $3535, and the active-matrix color version lists for $4305.

Screen quality counted for 20 percent in our evaluation when we chose the best color notebooks. We also factored in performance (30 percent). For all the categories, performance was an average of DOS and Windows test scores. We also considered battery life (20 percent), ease of use (10 percent), features (5 percent), and price (15 percent).

We chose our Best Overall winners from among notebooks with processors rated at 33 MHz and slower. Our High Performance choices considered notebooks with clock speeds of 40 MHz or faster.

To qualify for Low Cost status, a notebook had to be priced at $2750 or less. Thus, it is not surprising that all the Low Cost systems came with passive-matrix displays. Moreover, 20 of the 21 most expensive notebooks that we tested contained active-matrix color displays. Active-matrix technology adds weight as well as cost—13 of the 20 heaviest models in our sample were active-matrix units.

All the systems considered for the Best Overall category had active-matrix screens; active matrix remains a clearly superior technology. These displays use three transistors to control each pixel's red, green, and blue values. By contrast, passive-matrix screens use three transistors to control an entire row or column of pixels.

Active-matrix displays deliver brilliant, fully saturated colors; deep contrasts; and wide viewing angles. Passive-matrix displays have slower refresh rates and narrower viewing angles, and they are prone to color streaking and pointer *submarining* (where the cursor seems to disappear when you are moving it across the screen). In our screen-quality testing, all the passive-matrix displays posted scores that were well below those achieved by the active-matrix products.

The $3750 Sager NP843T ranked first among the Best Overall systems, in part for its winning performance in the Excel 4.0a portion of our applications tests. This benchmark, which displays many different multicolored bar, column, line, and pie charts, provides a good basis for comparing video performance, and the Sager NP843T repeatedly placed within the top five in several of these tasks. Runner-up NEC UltraLite Versa 33C outclassed the Sager NP843T in every aspect of our testing, but its steep list price of $5538 was almost $1800 higher than the Sager NP843T's—and the

Key Notebook Terms

Active matrix
Each pixel of an active-matrix display uses three transistors to control the red, green, and blue signals. This produces vibrant, fully saturated colors; deep contrasts; and wide viewing angles. However, due to manufacturing complexity, users must pay a price premium for active-matrix technology.

Docking station
An external expansion chassis that attaches to a notebook. A docking station can provide adapter slots, drive bays, and ports for attaching an external monitor, keyboard, and mouse. It provides the means for using the notebook as a desktop unit when you're not traveling.

Dual scan
An enhanced passive-matrix screen technology that divides the screen into two portions. Dual scan improves the refresh rate of the screen by updating two lines simultaneously. This technology is twice as fast as standard passive screens that update one line at a time.

Hot swap
The ability to swap batteries while using the notebook, without shutting off the power.

LCD
Liquid crystal display; a common display technology used in portable computers that uses a liquid between two transparent electrodes. When an electric current passes through the electrodes, the molecules in the liquid form a crystalline pattern that polarizes the light passing through it.

Nickel cadmium, NiMH
Two battery chemistries prevalent in mobile computers. Nickel-cadmium batteries are prone to the *memory effect*: When they are recharged before they are completely drained, subsequent charges tend to run out at about the point where they were last recharged. Nickel-cadmium batteries are being replaced by more expensive NiMH (nickel-metal-hydride) batteries, which offer more power per pound than nickel-cadmium batteries and do not exhibit the memory effect.

Passive-matrix
Each column or row of pixels in a passive-matrix display uses three transistors to control the red, green, and blue signals. Passive-matrix units produce slower refresh rates and narrower viewing angles than active-matrix displays (see Active matrix, above). This technology is also subject to color streaking and pointer submarining (where the cursor seems to disappear when being moved across the screen).

PCMCIA
An acronym for Personal Computer Memory Card International Association, as well as the name of the standard established by that association. PCMCIA is a hardware and software specification for memory, I/O, storage, and communications (e.g., fax, modem, and network adapter) devices. All these devices can be inserted into a credit-card-size slot (the slots range from 3.3 millimeters to 10.5 mm in height) in the notebook without any need for configuration by the user. The standard has yet to achieve plug-and-play compatibility, however.

Power management
A common feature in portable computers that conserves battery life by shutting down system components such as the hard drive and the display. Some systems slow down the CPU's clock speed as well.

second highest among all 62 tested notebooks. (The price of the Versa 33C is partly owing to this unit's having 12 MB of RAM; most of the reviewed notebooks included only 8 MB.)

Most color notebooks require more power to operate than monochrome units do. Monochrome notebooks averaged 3 hours, 19 minutes of battery life, while the average battery life of the color models was only 2 hours, 48 minutes. Eight out of the 10 best battery times were produced by monochrome products.

However, this is merely an overall trend in our testing; there are plenty of exceptions. Six color notebooks achieved battery-life numbers that were higher than the monochrome average. The Acer Note 750C, the winning Best DOS Color notebook, lasted 4.5 hours, which places it within the top five models for battery endurance.

The median battery life for an active-matrix color system was 2.9 hours, outlasting the median time of 2.5 hours for the passive-matrix models. Once again, we saw exceptions. Our low-cost leader, the Toshiba Satellite T1900C, outlasted more than two-thirds of all the notebooks tested, with 3 hours, 17 minutes of staying time.

All the notebooks in this review offer a maximum internal resolution of 640 by 480 pixels. However, nearly all support higher resolutions, either 800 by 600 or 1024 by 768 pixels, on external monitors. This is especially important if you want your notebook to serve as your desktop system. Among top color systems, only the Toshiba Satellite does not support 1024 by 768 pixels externally: It supports only 640 by 480 pixels.

Simulscan support, which is the ability to simultaneously display on both the internal LCD and the external monitor, is another important consideration. Only nine of the tested notebooks—including the Toshiba Satellite—did not support this feature.

BYTE BEST — COLOR

Need the best color at an affordable price?

BEST OVERALL — Sager NP843T

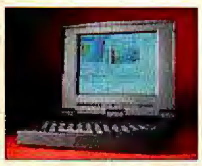
OCTOBER 1993 BYTE BEST COLOR NOTEBOOK

The Sager NP843T's 10-inch, backlit, active-matrix display scored top honors for quality in the color purity section of our screen-quality test. Overall, this screen was in the top three for clarity and brilliance in displaying color text and graphics. The NP843T's speed score was the second fastest of the 12 33-MHz color notebooks we tested and was faster than one system with a higher clock rate. The keyboard is well built, with a nice, crisp response; most of the keys are full-size, making it easy to use. The Sager's trackball is located on the upper right edge of the keyboard.

		PRICE	CPU	OVERALL SPEED[1]	EASE OF USE	BATTERY LIFE (HOURS:MIN)	SCREEN QUALITY	SCREEN SIZE (IN.)	SCREEN TECHNOLOGY
BEST	Sager NP843T	$3750	DX/33	2.99	Good	2:52	Excellent	10	Active
RUNNER-UP	NEC UltraLite Versa 33C	$5538	SL/33	3.06	Excellent	2:55	Excellent	9.5	Active
RUNNER-UP	AST Power Exec 4/25SL ColorPlus	$4758	SL/25	2.18	Excellent	3:49	Excellent	9.5	Active
RUNNER-UP	Acer Note 750C	$3988	SL/25	2.22	Excellent	4:28	Good	9.5	Active
RUNNER-UP	NEC UltraLite Versa 25C	$4888	SL/25	2.52	Excellent	2:40	Excellent	9.5	Active

Need speed and color?

HIGH PERFORMANCE — Micro-International HCP Model 65681C



This passive-matrix color notebook was the third-fastest system in our entire sample. It repeatedly placed within the top three slots in our video-intensive application tests and flew through tests like our WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS print preview, charting portions of the 1-2-3 for DOS and Windows benchmarks, and the font-change section of the Word 2.0 for Windows test. Color detail was good, with crisply defined text in all modes. The display's viewing angle was above average, but the colors themselves were washed out. The keyboard was well arranged and had an excellent feel: All the keys were large, were placed where a touch-typist would expect to find them, and had nice travel.

		PRICE	CPU	OVERALL SPEED[1]	EASE OF USE	BATTERY LIFE (HOURS:MIN)	SCREEN QUALITY	SCREEN SIZE (IN.)	SCREEN TECHNOLOGY
BEST	Micro-International HCP Model 65681C	$3535	DX2/66	3.92	Good	2:33	Fair	9.5	Passive
RUNNER-UP	AMS TravelPro 5366A	$3895	DX2/66	3.39	Good	2:52	Good	9.5	Active
RUNNER-UP	TI TravelMate 4000 E WinDX2/50	$5278	DX2/50	3.62	Good	2:36	Excellent	8.5	Active
RUNNER-UP	Twinhead Slimnote 4DX2/66T	$4399	DX2/66	3.41	Fair	2:38	Good	8.5	Active
RUNNER-UP	Amrel 486DX2/66 AC	$5249	DX2/66	4.13	Fair	1:30	Good	8.5	Active

Need economical color?

LOW COST — Toshiba Satellite T1900C

Toshiba's new Satellite presents a good set of features in a low-cost package. The passive-color screen did well on our quality tests, providing crisp text and good graphics, but it offered limited left/right visibility. This means that you'll be able to read the screen easily, but only from head on. The notebook is based on the SXA/20 chip and provides more than enough performance for day-to-day activities: its performance was faster than that of 19 of the 27 systems with clock speeds less than 33 MHz, and faster than two 33-MHz systems. It uses a QuickPort mouse, which simplifies the process of attaching and detaching the external mouse. Sliding port-covers slip inside the case so they won't easily break or get lost. A Type III PCMCIA slot further distinguishes the Satellite: Only nine other systems support the larger Type III slots.

		PRICE	CPU	OVERALL SPEED[1]	EASE OF USE	BATTERY LIFE (HOURS:MIN)	SCREEN QUALITY	SCREEN SIZE (IN.)	SCREEN TECHNOLOGY
BEST	Toshiba Satellite T1900C	$2700	SXA/20	2.03	Excellent	3:17	Fair	9.5	Passive
RUNNER-UP	AST Bravo 4/25s Color Model	$2748	SX/25	2.14	Good	2:15	Fair	9.5	Passive
RUNNER-UP	AMS TravelPro 4533 PAS	$2495	DX/33	2.66	Good	2:11	Poor	7.75	Passive

[1] Higher numbers indicate better performance (a 20-MHz 386SX Toshiba T2200SX = 1).

The ZEOS® Conte
That Great Things Co

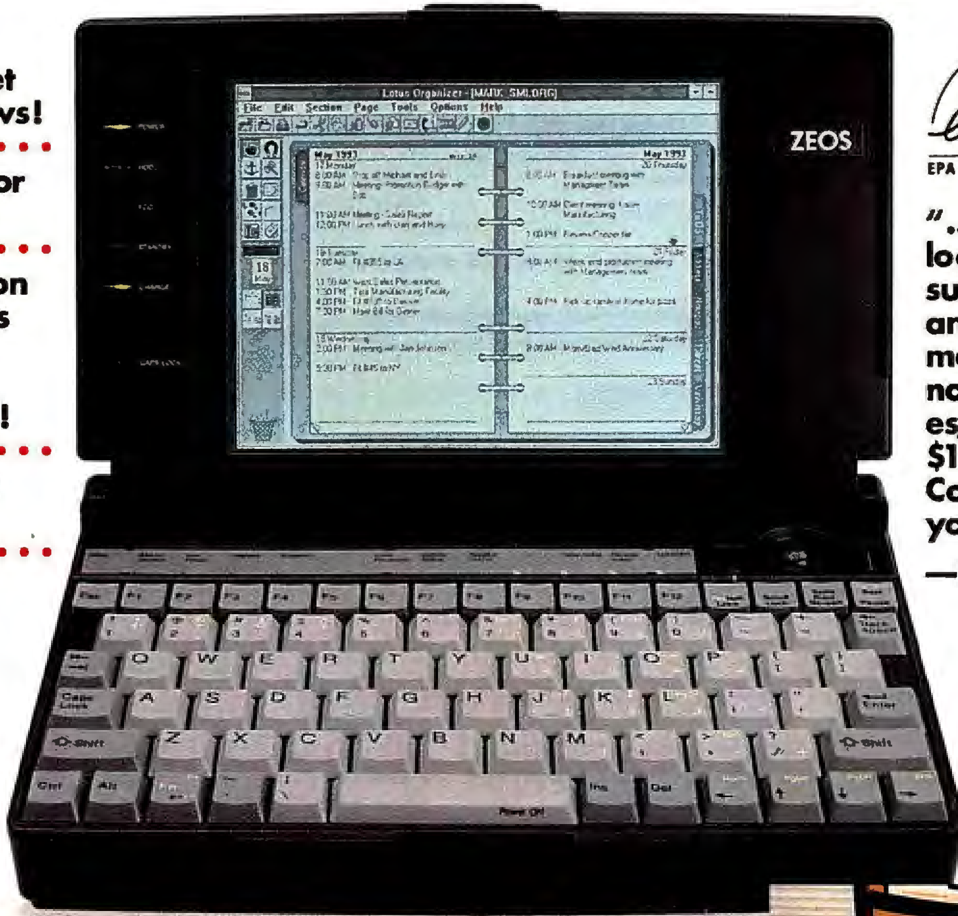
Less than 4 pounds, yet runs Windows!

Intel 386SL or 486SL CPU

486SL version has local bus video for Windows acceleration!

VGA backlit screen

Built-in trackball



energy
EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

"...if you're looking for a subnotebook and want to make next to no compromises, then the $1295 ZEOS Contenda is your best bet."

—PC Week

Smaller than a notebook. Lighter than your briefcase. The ZEOS Contenda subnotebook is proof that great things come in small packages...including plenty of power to run Windows wherever you go!

We start with a smart Intel SL processor—your choice of either a 386SL-25 or new 486SL-25. You'll find that the Contenda's processor extends your battery life significantly—because it's intelligent enough to power-down the memory, disks, modem and more when they're not in use.

What's more, the Contenda's features make it a pleasure to use. Features such as a high-resolution backlit screen that's crisp and vibrant. A built-in trackball so you won't have to tote a mouse around. And with a standard 80MB hard drive, memory up to 10MB and weight of less than four pounds, it's one powerful, portable Windows workhorse!

How We Tested

PERFORMANCE

We tested each 486-class notebook with a performance suite of combined BYTE low-level DOS and Windows benchmarks, along with Windows application tests developed by NSTL. Mac PowerBooks ran BYTE's Macintosh Performance Benchmarks version 2.0.

The BYTE DOS low-level tests measure performance of specific system components, including CPU, FPU, memory, video, and hard drive. The Windows low-level tests exercise the Windows GDI (Graphical Device Interface). These determine how well a system can execute basic graphics calls within Windows, including calls that display pixels, lines, rectangles, polygons, and ellipses. Text and BitBlt operations are also executed. Windows-based performance tests (both low-level and application) were executed in 640- by 480-pixel resolution at 16 colors.

The NSTL application tests use popular business applications that give a real-world representation of notebook performance. For DOS tests, we use WordPerfect 5.1, Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.4, FoxPro 2.0, and Autodesk Animator Pro 1.0. Our Windows application tests include Microsoft Excel 4.0a, Microsoft Word 2.0b, and Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows 1.1.

All applications execute macros that exercise common areas of each application. For instance, the Word for Windows test includes many subtests that measure a variety of activities, including common file I/O, search and replace functions, changing fonts, page and line scrolling, spelling checking, print preview, and print to file.

For comparisons, we scaled all test scores against a 20-MHz 386SX Toshiba T2200SX, whose performance equaled 1.0 in our index. Thus, a system with an overall performance index of 3.0 executed our tests three times faster than the baseline T2200SX.

The Macintosh performance suite is a sequence of 13 tests. Four are low-level performance tests, concentrating on the CPU, FPU, disk, and video. Two others are the industry-standard LINPACK and Dhrystone tests. Finally, the suite includes seven application tests, including word processing, desktop publishing, database, program development, graphics, mathematical, and spreadsheet. All test scores are scaled relative to the baseline Mac Classic II.

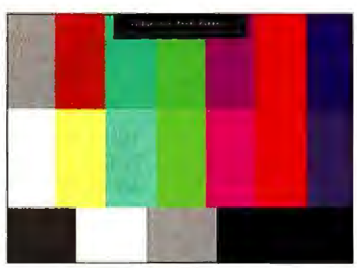
Testing team (clockwise): Richard Fox, Siva Kumar, Stephen Platt, Alan Joch, and Anthony Lennon

EASE OF USE

To gauge usability, we evaluated several factors. Keyboard quality was important, and we considered whether noncharacter keys were located in more-or-less standard positions, how comfortable the typing angle was, and the crispness of key response.

We judged pointing devices by considering whether the design accommodated both left- and right-handed users and whether the pointer's location was within convenient reach from the keyboard. We considered status indicators: Were the common conditions (e.g., battery low and hard disk access) represented? Was the indicator's meaning obvious or obscure? Were indicators easy to see?

We also looked at the less-frequently-used areas of battery installation, setup utility, memory expansion, ports, and overall construction. Finally, we considered the completeness and clarity of the technical documentation.



Color bars helped our panel of testers rate displays for color purity and depth.

SCREEN QUALITY

We evaluated three aspects of display quality: crispness, intensity/color range, and viewing-angle range. Crispness measures how detailed the line- and character-drawing abilities of the screen are. We ran numerous tests to examine text clarity in both color and monochrome environments; horizontal and vertical line placement; color and gray-scale displays; LCD streaking; and solid color and black, gray, and white regions.

We used DisplayMate Professional 1.0 from Sonera Technologies, which provides a wide range of monitor tests. All the tests were run in a darkened room and examined by a panel of testers. Many of the tests were rerun at different times to ensure that our results remained consistent throughout the testing cycle.

To determine color quality, we displayed a color bar on each of the color systems and segregated displays into five categories, ranging from those with bleached and barely distinguishable colors up through the best

Windows at Your Fingertips

"Scoring high in overall value and design, the Micro Electronics WinBook gives you a lot for your money, including an outstanding integral trackball."

PC MAGAZINE, August 1993, Cover Story: Portable Computing

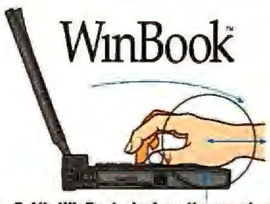
The WinBook by Micro Electronics™ gives you all the power to run Windows, and a unique, ergonomic design to make it easier to use.

It features a built-in, centered trackball which allows you to control cursor movements effortlessly with either thumb without having to lift a single finger off the keyboard. Full-size keys and the WinBook's exclusive sloping hand rest let you work in total comfort.

The WinBook comes with the power and speed needed to run Windows effectively. You get 4MB memory, the new ultrafast 486 SLC/E processor and the Motorola chipset which provides eight power-saving features, even while running Windows. Plus, we have fine-tuned the WinBook's screen. In monochrome and now in dual-scan STN color—you get sharper and clearer images with less cursor loss.

The WinBook was engineered for Micro Electronics, a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc. MEI is America's leading direct source for computer accessories. Micro Center has been selling PCs for more than 14 years—longer than IBM or Compaq—with over 736,000 units sold. With over 2.2 million satisfied customers nationwide, we have developed a superior support staff, including top engineers and technical specialists. So you always get the highest quality product at the lowest possible price.

Before you choose a notebook computer, look at the WinBook—the first notebook computer designed specifically for Windows.



The 5.4 lb. WinBook, designed by award-winning Palo Alto Design

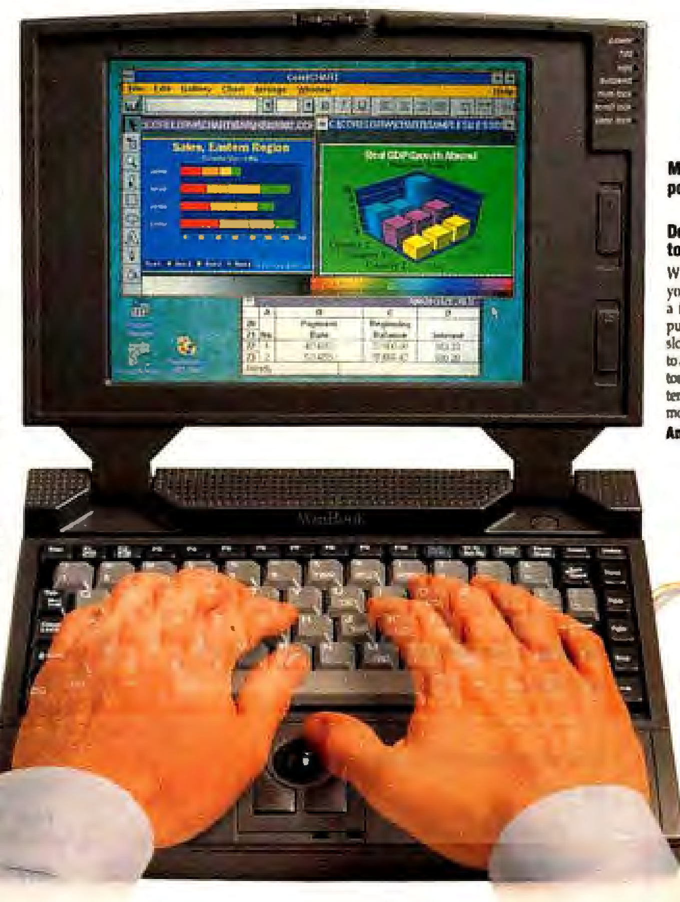
- Includes a 9600 baud send/4800 baud receive fax/2400 baud modem.
- Fast-acting, LCD screen for less cursor loss.
- Industry-standard PCMCIA 2.0 slot for future expandability.
- 512k video RAM.

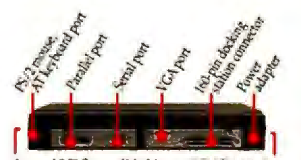
Longer battery life

The WinBook features NiMH 2200 MA batteries with gold-plated contacts. This allows it to run much longer than units with traditional NiCAD batteries—and there's no memory effect.

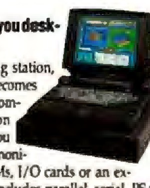
Clean, sharp color display

The WinBook's advanced, dual-scan color display gives you 99% shadow-free performance compared to other single-scan passive matrix displays. You get near active matrix quality at a passive matrix price!





Mouse/keyboard, parallel, serial and VGA ports plus PCMCIA expansion



Docking station gives you desktop power

With the available docking station, your WinBook instantly becomes a full-function desktop computer. The two expansion slots and drive bays allow you to add peripherals such as monitors, hard drives, CD ROMs, I/O cards or an extended keyboard. It also includes parallel, serial, PS/2 mouse, external keyboard and VGA ports.

And it's just $399!

Service, warranty and support

- 72-hour service turnaround guarantee.
- 30-day unconditional money-back warranty.
- 24-hour burn-in protection.
- One-year limited warranty on parts and labor.
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the computer.

Your satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days from date of purchase. If for any reason whatsoever you are not satisfied with your purchase from us, we want you to return it. We will be glad to repair the product or give you your money back.

Act now for a special offer from Hewlett Packard and WinBook!

Team your new WinBook with the Hewlett Packard DeskJet Portable printer and you get quality and value in portable printing and computing! The Hewlett Packard DeskJet Portable printer weighs only 4.7 pounds and uses the same inkjet technology as other DeskJet models. At only $299*, you can't afford to miss this offer!

HEWLETT PACKARD

*$299 after $75 mail-in rebate. For more information, call 1-800-468-0366.

Specifications

Size/Weight
- 11" X 8 3/4" X 1 3/4"
- 5.4 lbs. with battery (monochrome)
- 5.9 lbs. with battery (dual-scan color)

Pointing Device
- 16mm Alps dual-action, Microsoft-compatible trackball

Battery
- Up to 3 hours with power management (less 30 minutes for color)
- NiMH (no memory effect)
- 2200 MA with gold-plated contacts
- Worldwide auto-sensing AC adapter
- Quick 2-hour recharge

Power Management
- Eight power-saving features

Processor and Memory
- 486 SLC/E-25MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 1MB ROM for AMI BIOS
- Motorola chipset
- 1k internal cache

Drives
- One built-in 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Monochrome: Internal 120MB (15ms) hard drive
- Color: Internal 250MB (16ms) hard drive

Software
- Comes loaded with MS-DOS 6.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1

Display
- Super-twisted 64 grayscale, 10" LCD and 1024 x 768 for external monitor with 512k video RAM
- Optional dual-scan STN color display
- Adjustable contrast and brightness
- Visible LED indicator on cover-down

Keyboard
- Full-function keyboard with 85 keys and 4 inverted-T cursor control keys, 3.0mm keyboard spacing

Modem
- Fax-9600 baud send/4800 baud receive/2400 baud modem

I/O Ports
- PS/2 mouse interface/AT keyboard interface
- PCMCIA 2.0 slot
- Serial: 9-pin connector
- Parallel port
- Video: 15-pin connector for CRT
- 160-pin docking station

Options
- Coprocessor
- Docking station

No-risk, 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee

Convenient payment options

Use your VISA, MasterCard, Discover Card, personal check or P.O. with credit approval

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

Micro Electronics
a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc.

Order the WinBook today. Call 1-800-468-0366

1160 Steelwood Rd., Columbus, OH 43212 • FAX: 1-800-448-0308 • Monday through Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm EST

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card.

How We Tested *(continued)*

screens with solid, pure colors. A similar test was performed for monochrome systems using a 16-level gray scale. For monochrome systems, we looked for level gradation, evidence of *banding* (i.e., groupings of gray levels in the middle of the display), and the intensity of the white and black bands.

We measured the viewing-angle range of each display using a rotating platform that allowed us to move the test unit left and right until we detected visible distortion in the display. Distortion includes loss of text, color changes, or glare caused by the design of the backlighting or edgelighting. After testing the left/right range, we tilted the screen to measure the vertical viewing range.

After we computed a display's viewing range, we compared it to the range of the best system we tested; in this way, we determined ratings for each screen. Screens tended to cluster at viewing ranges of 55 to 60 degrees, 35 degrees, 20 degrees, and 10 degrees, providing four categories: excellent, good, fair, and poor.


Thumper 2 rates notebook battery life by mimicking a word processing session and working with each notebook's power management capabilities.

Our final screen evaluation combined all three factors—clarity, quality, and range. Monochrome systems were evaluated separately from color displays; however, we grouped active and passive screens together.

We measured PowerBook screen quality using a modified version of our notebook screen methodology that included our viewing-angle measurements. DisplayMate doesn't run on the PowerBooks, so we substituted similar Mac screens on a test-by-test basis.

BATTERY LIFE

We measured battery performance using BYTE's Thumper 2 battery-life tester. Thumper mimics real-world use by running a program that replicates a typical word processing session. It uses robotic arms and an optical sensor to detect and control each notebook's power management functions.

We configured each notebook's power management features to let the hard drive spin down and the screen's backlighting shut off after a set period of inactivity. The notebook is also allowed to enter a standby mode during the test cycle. Each notebook is put through the test cycle repeatedly until the battery is dead. Note that results from any battery-life test, including Thumper 2, are meant as a guideline. Your usage patterns will affect your system's battery life.

CONFIGURATION

Our testing was open to all 486-class notebooks. We specified that the system must have a minimum of 8 MB of RAM and at least a 120-MB hard drive (the AMS TravelPro 4533 PAS and TravelPro 5366A that we received contained only 80-MB hard drives and so were evaluated with that configuration). Each notebook had to have an internal floppy drive and a VGA display. The products all weighed less than 7 pounds without a battery or AC adapter.

KEY NOTEBOOK FEATURES

We considered the following features most important for 486 notebooks:

FLASH ROM BIOS	Allows you to upgrade the BIOS without taking the notebook apart to replace chips
SUPER VGA SUPPORT	Important for connecting to an external monitor when you're not traveling
ENHANCED OR BIDIRECTIONAL PARALLEL PORTS	Improved performance with network adapters and printers
INTEGRATED POINTING DEVICE	Eliminates extraneous parts and cables
PCMCIA SLOTS	Needed for future generations of modems, network adapters, and storage devices
PASSWORD PROTECTION	For added data security on the road
REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE	For added data security, notebook sharing, or efficient data transfer to another unit

OUR TEST TEAM

Richard Fox, *Senior Testing Engineer/NSTL, has spent the last two years testing compatibility and performance of notebooks, systems, and applications software.*

Alan Joch, *Senior Editor/BYTE, coordinates the combined testing between the BYTE Lab and NSTL.*

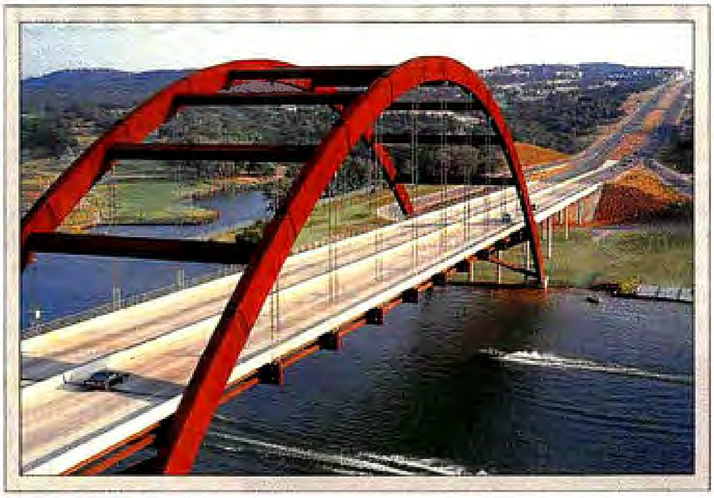
Siva Kumar, *Technical Analyst/NSTL, specializes in hardware and network operating-system testing.*

Anthony Lennon, *Technical Editor/NSTL, conducts evaluations of notebooks, systems, and peripherals.*

Stephen Platt, *Manager of Unix Development/NSTL, directs testing of Unix hardware and software, Windows NT, and network operating systems.*

The Lab Report is an ongoing collaborative project between BYTE Magazine and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). BYTE Magazine and NSTL are both operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc.

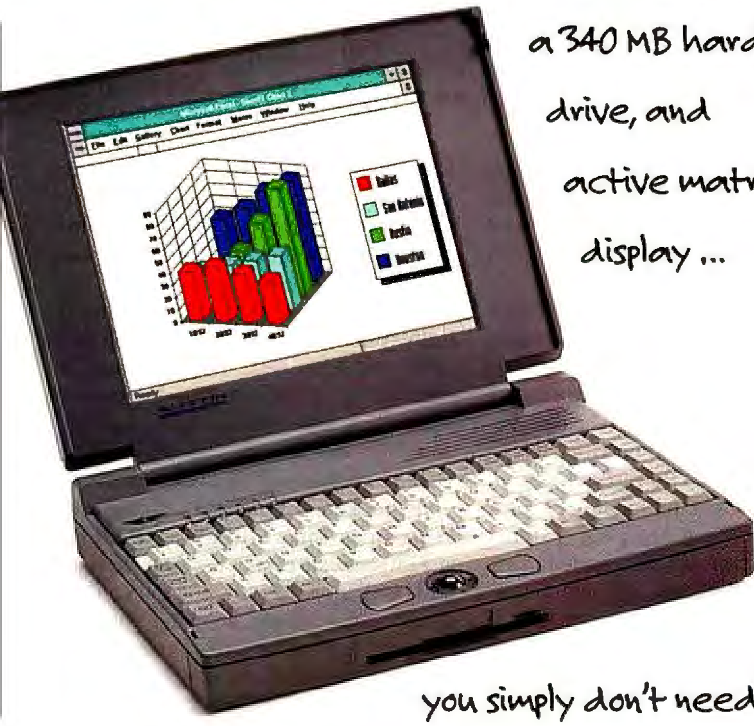
CALL FOR INFORMATION OR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS 1-800-331-1701



AUSTIN'S LOOP 360 BRIDGE

Austin has it all!

With Austin's powerhouse 486DX2-66,



a 340 MB hard drive, and active matrix display ...

you simply don't need a desktop computer anymore!

Austin 486 Notebooks

The freedom of fully portable, fully powered computing!

Discover the freedom to go anywhere the road takes you. Do anything. Anytime. Our compact, high-performance notebook computers prove it! The active-matrix color models provide crisp, clear screens with the advantage of simultaneous CRT and LCD display—a must for impressive, portable presentations.

The full-size keyboard is easy to use whether you're at your desk, in a plane, or on the road. The large 16mm trackball is located front and center for optimal comfort and control. The PCMCIA slots accept two Type II devices or one Type III device for communications and future multimedia options.

Powerful Portable!

The state-of-the-art Intel 486DX2-66 model packs all the speed and power of the best desktop workstation into a compact, lightweight case. A 32-bit local bus Windows accelerator provides the best notebook video performance available.

486DX2-66 **$4,499**

340 MB Hard Drive,
9.5" TFT Active-Matrix
Color LCD Display

Affordable Portable!

486SX-25 **$1,899**

130 MB Hard Drive,
9.5" Mono Display

Austin 486 Notebooks

Intel 486SX, DX, or DX2 Processors • 4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB • 130, 213, or 340 MB Hard Drive • 3.5" Floppy Drive • 32-Bit Local Bus Windows Accelerator Video • Monochrome Display or TFT Active-Matrix Color Monitor with Simultaneous Display • 85-Key Keyboard with 16mm Front-and-Center Trackball • Two Serial Ports, One Parallel Port • Two- to Five-Hour Battery Life • 11.1" x 8.58" x 2", 6.3 lbs. • Preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1 • One-Year Warranty

intel inside

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

energy EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

Buy Direct 1-800-331-1701

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS • AN IPC COMPANY • 10300 METRIC BOULEVARD, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78758
FAX: 512-454-1357 • OVERSEAS: 512-339-3500 • CANADA: 1-800-338-1565

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 71).

Macintosh PowerBooks

Apple has come a long way since the days of the PowerBook 100. The current PowerBook line boasts performance levels and features that rival those of many leading PC notebooks. We focused our evaluations on the PowerBook 165c, 180, and 180c, all of which use the Motorola 68030 CPU. We omitted DuoDocks because they don't contain internal floppy drives. The three tested PowerBooks are virtually identical except for their displays: 9-inch passive-matrix color in the 165c, 10-inch active-matrix monochrome in the 180, and 8.4-inch active-matrix color in the 180c.

All the PowerBooks have the same physical keyboard: a standard chassis topped with a set of full-size keys in the standard Mac layout. All have the same trackball, which is large and comfortable to use, with buttons both above and below the ball. It's the best mouse replacement we've seen for right-handed, left-handed, and ambidextrous people. The wrist rest is large, with no obstructing features.

SCSI, LocalTalk, external monitor, sound I/O, and two serial ports are all standard. The PowerBook external video monitor can either mirror the display (showing the same information) or act as a dual display (providing a second desktop, giving you more surface area for applications).

Internally, the three PowerBooks are all based on the same 68030 CPU and 68882 FPU (both at 33 MHz), with the same memory expansion capabilities (4 to 14 MB). The 165c and 180 come with either 80-MB or 120-MB hard drives, while the 180c offers 160-MB drives.

Since they are based on the same processor technology, you would expect the PowerBooks to provide the same level of performance (see the table). In processor-intensive tasks, we found this to be true. However, we saw wide differences in video-processing tests, such as the spreadsheet (charts and diagrams) and database (full-screen redraw of displayed data). The monochrome 180 showed a 4-to-1 advantage in screen speed over its two color cousins.

From left to right: The PowerBook 180c, with an active-matrix color display; the monochrome-version 180; and the 165c, a passive-matrix color PowerBook.

Battery life for all the PowerBooks was similar to that of comparably equipped PCs. PowerBook screen quality was generally better than that of DOS/Windows notebooks. The passive-color screen of the PowerBook 165c, which was the worst PowerBook screen, was equivalent to a mid-quality PC passive-color screen. It had clear text and one of the widest viewing-angle ranges among passive-matrix color displays, but its colors were washed out.

The active-monochrome PowerBook 180 has only one rival in the PC group—the Compaq LTE Lite 4/25E. Both had excellent screens. We found that the Compaq's smaller screen (8.4 by 10 inches) produced slightly better gray scales and had a wider viewing angle. Both had left/right viewing angles of approximately 55 to 60 degrees in each direction, but the Compaq's screen could be tilted back twice as far (30 degrees versus 15 degrees) before it became difficult to read.

The active-matrix color screen of the PowerBook 180c was beautiful. Clear, crisp, and with good saturated colors, it was equivalent to the best of the PC color screens in both quality and viewing angle. It had a viewing angle equivalent to the NEC UltraLite Versa 33C's—you could twist it left, right, and back until it was practically flat and still read text. Likewise, the colors were as solid as those of the AST Power Exec 4/25SL ColorPlus, which had the best PC screen. In some senses, the 180's was the best color screen we saw; our only complaint was that it was small (8.4 inches versus the Power Exec's 9.5 inches).

In the end, we can recommend two PowerBooks: the PowerBook 165c and the PowerBook 180c. If your budget is limited, the $2339 PowerBook 165c is a solid choice. Its screen quality is acceptable, and the price compares well with PC passive-matrix color systems. If your pockets are deeper, choose the PowerBook 180c. For only an additional $330 over the cost of the monochrome 180 ($4079 vs. $3749), you gain a top-quality color screen. Denying yourself one of the best active-matrix color screens for a savings of less than 10 percent is a decision you may regret later.

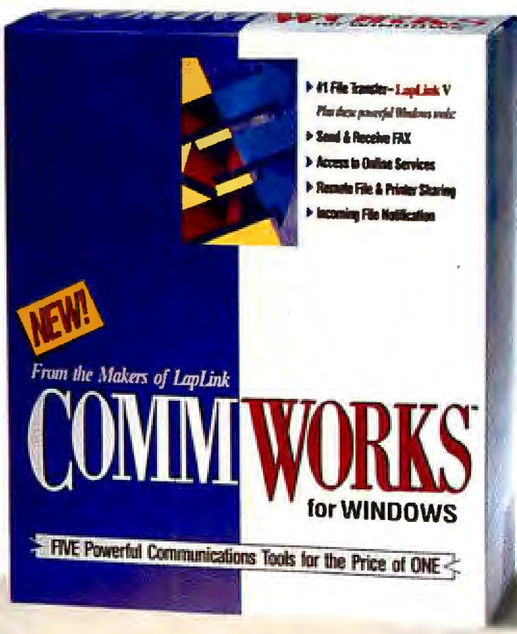
RESULTS OF THE BYTE MACINTOSH BENCHMARKS VERSION 2.0

Figures shown are summary index figures and represent how many times faster the notebook is than a Mac Classic II, with an index of 1. The exception is the Overall App Index (the sum of all the application indexes, for which the Mac Classic II scores 7.0).

	LOW-LEVEL				APPLICATION							
	CPU Index	FPU Index	Disk Index	Video Index	Word Processing Index	DTP Index	Database Index	Development Index	Graph App Index	Scientific Index	Spreadsheet Index	Overall App Index
PowerBook 165c	2.59	10.49	1.71	0.57	2.73	1.72	1.98	1.89	1.98	4.16	4.92	19.39
PowerBook 180	2.60	10.68	1.72	2.00	2.76	1.81	2.50	2.19	2.63	4.46	5.54	21.91
PowerBook 180c	2.59	10.64	1.70	0.55	2.74	1.68	2.10	2.13	1.44	4.16	5.10	19.35

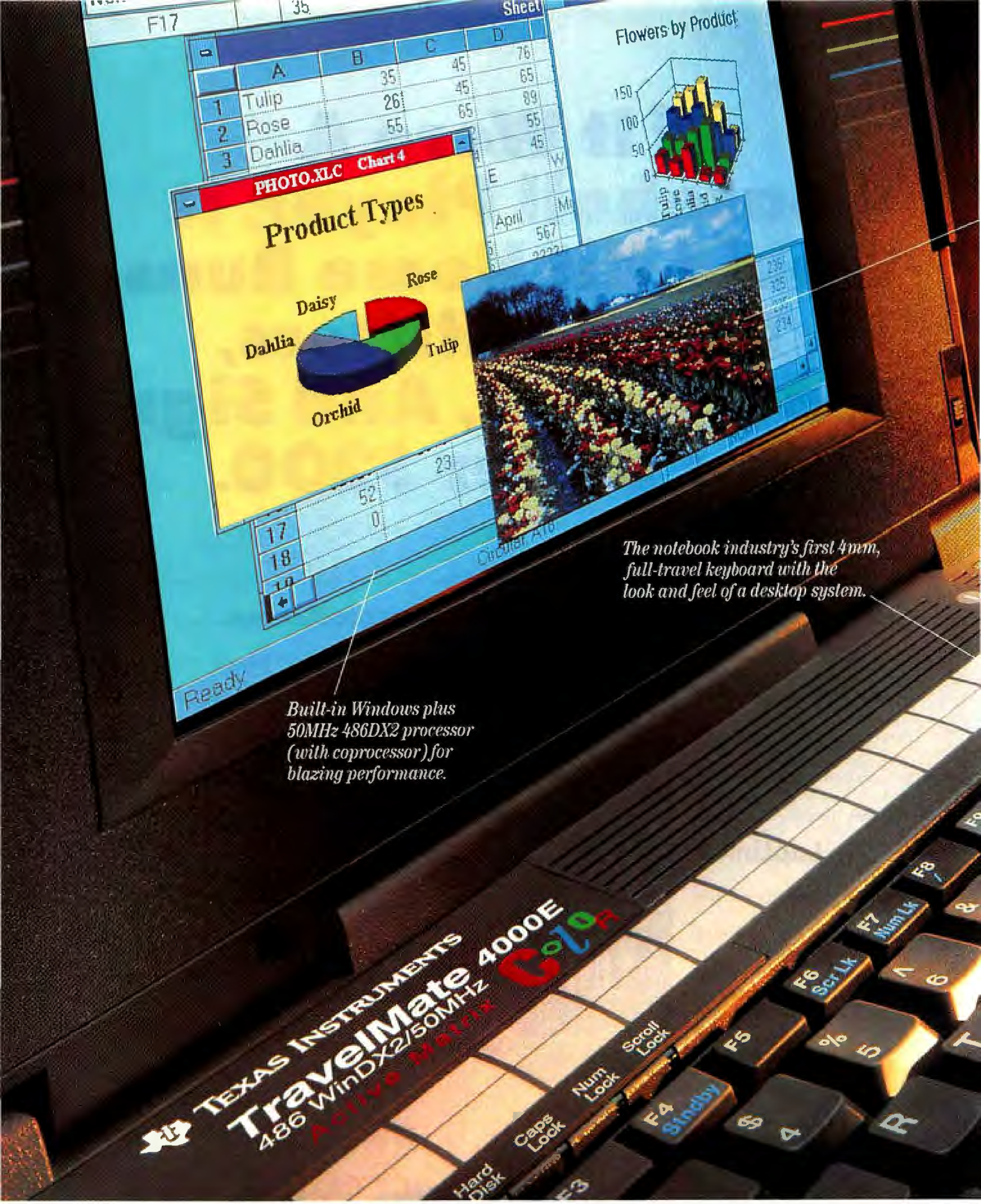
If It Were A Baseball Player, It Would Hit Home Runs, Toss No-Hitters, Steal Bases, And Sign For Under $200.

Okay, it hasn't happened in baseball. But in the computer world, there's a major league player in the communications game that can pretty much do it all. Introducing CommWorks™ for Windows™ by Traveling Software. The first complete communications package that gives you more flexibility than ever to do business away from the office. For starters, there's **LapLink® V,** the number one selling file transfer program. You can make unattended, regularly scheduled file transfers at anytime, from any place. And for local file transfers, use the included serial cable. CommWorks also allows you to send and receive a **Fax** from your PC quickly, easily and privately. CommWorks also features **Remote Access,** which brings remote files and printers directly to your PC wherever you are. And with the online program, you can tap into MCI Mail,® CompuServe,® or other **Online Services** at the click of a button. What's more, the CommWorks Control Center puts all these communications tools at your fingertips. See your local dealer or call Traveling Software direct for $50 off the introductory SRP of $199.95. And get the one who can do it all. Without the overblown salary.



Introductory Offer
Call for $50 off
(800) 472-4735

Circle 148 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 149).



The notebook industry's first 4mm, full-travel keyboard with the look and feel of a desktop system.
Built-in Windows plus 50MHz 486DX2 processor (with coprocessor) for blazing performance.
Flowers by Product
Product Types
PHOTO.XLC Chart 4
Rose
Daisy
Dahlia
Tulip
Orchid
Ready
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TravelMate 4000E
486 WinDX2/50MHz
Active Matrix Color

ACTIVE COLOR. 486DX2 50MHZ POWER. WINDOWS IN 15 SECONDS. HEY, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

New TI TravelMate™ 4000E WinDX2™/50 Active Matrix Color

If you've been waiting for an active matrix color notebook with true desktop power, your wait is over. Thanks to the new TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Matrix Color notebook from Texas Instruments.

With 256 brilliant, simultaneous colors and a 50MHz 486DX2 processor, this powerhouse doesn't just whisper color, it screams it.

And yet the TravelMate 4000E weighs a mere 6.2 pounds, including battery. This convenient size and weight gives you more performance* than the leading 486 notebooks.

New, desktop-like keyboard with separate function keys.

Thanks to the built-in Windows 3.1 and useful TI utilities, you can power up to Windows in just 15 seconds. And the TravelMate 4000E is Windows NT-compatible. With 4MB of main memory, expandable to 20MB, you're ready for today's and tomorrow's software.

Using the mouse on the TravelMate 4000E is a snap. The Microsoft BallPoint™ mouse with QuickPort™ connection snaps on and off and needs no cable, giving you more flexibility and better ergonomics than a built-in mouse. With the industry's first 4mm, full-travel keyboard, the TravelMate 4000E gives you the feel of a desktop.

If you work on the go, you'll also go for the rugged 200MB hard disk drive, the high-speed video bus and 1MB of video RAM, as well as the full range of connectivity options – snap-on modules for Ethernet® LANs, SCSI-compatible devices and an internal 14,400 bps V.32 bis modem with 9,600 bps send/receive fax capability.

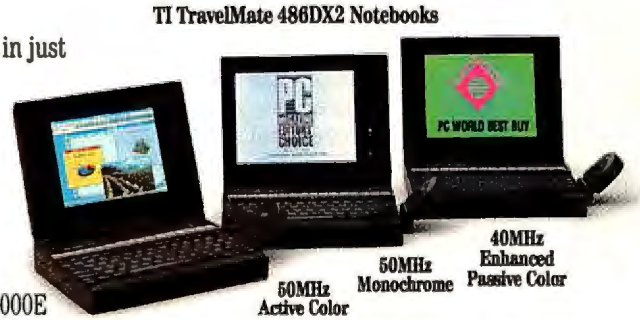
50MHz DX2 processor with coprocessor provides desktop performance in a notebook.

Of the leading active matrix color notebook manufacturers, only TI offers the desktop performance of a 50MHz DX2 processor.

Active Color Notebook	*Weight (lbs.)*	*486 Processor*	*Speed*	*Coprocessor*
TravelMate 4000E	**6.2**	**DX2**	**50MHz**	**Yes**
Toshiba T4600C	6.9	SL	33MHz	Yes
Compaq LTE Lite 4/33c	6.5	SL	33MHz	Yes
IBM ThinkPad 720C	7.6	SLC2	50MHz	No

Texas Instruments offers over 10 models of 486 notebooks for you to choose from.

TI TravelMate 486DX2 Notebooks



For more information about the only 486 notebook family that won five Editor's Choice awards in PC Magazine's August issue, call *1-800-527-3500*.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card.

Notebook CPUs

Many chips now carry the 486 label, making the user's choice of CPU even more difficult. We received notebooks with 486 processors from Intel, IBM, and Cyrix. The table lists the important attributes of each CPU.

	CYRIX	CYRIX	INTEL	INTEL	INTEL	INTEL	IBM
Model	486SLC	486DLC	486SX	486DX	486SL	486DX2	486SLC2
External data path (bits)	16	32	32	32	32	32	16
Internal cache (KB)	1	1	8	8	8	8	16
FPU	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No

The graphs compare the overall system performance of each CPU class at each clock speed. Manufacturers typically design a system around comparable components; that is, a low-cost unit will be constructed with inexpensive components, like a lower-quality screen, a slower hard drive, and a less expensive CPU. Look at the total notebook performance (including video, hard drive, and memory subsystems) for insight into typical notebook designs for each CPU. All ratings in the figures are indexed; a Toshiba T2200SX, a 20-MHz 386SX notebook, equals 1.0.

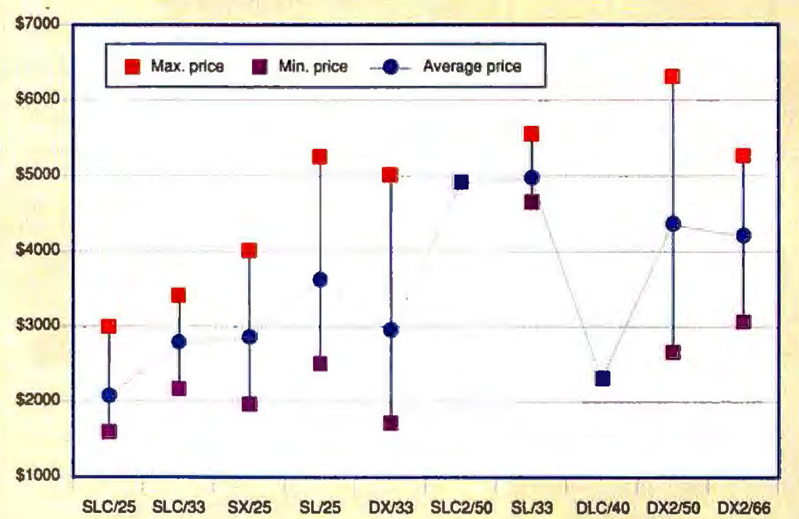
At the low end of the performance scale are the Cyrix 486SLC chips at 25 and 33 MHz. Units running at 25 MHz were only 41 percent better than the baseline Toshiba T2200SX; however, these notebooks were also the cheapest, averaging little more than $2000. The $1580 Xinetron X/LAN Book was the lowest-priced notebook tested and the second-fastest SLC/25 unit. All the 486SLC/25 units employed passive-matrix monochrome displays that were ranked "fair" in our screen-quality tests. Many of the 486SLC notebooks supported a maximum of only 8 MB of RAM. On average, notebooks with the 33-MHz Cyrix 486SLC—with an index score of 1.82—outperformed those with the 25-MHz Cyrix model but still lagged behind the slowest Intel-based notebook.

Although IBM's 486SLC2/50 chip (used in the ThinkPad 720C) operates internally at 50 MHz, its overall performance was comparable to that of notebooks containing Intel 486DX/33 and 486SL/33 chips. The 486SLC2/50 has only a 16-bit external data path, as opposed to the Intel's 32-bit path, and it does not contain a math coprocessor.

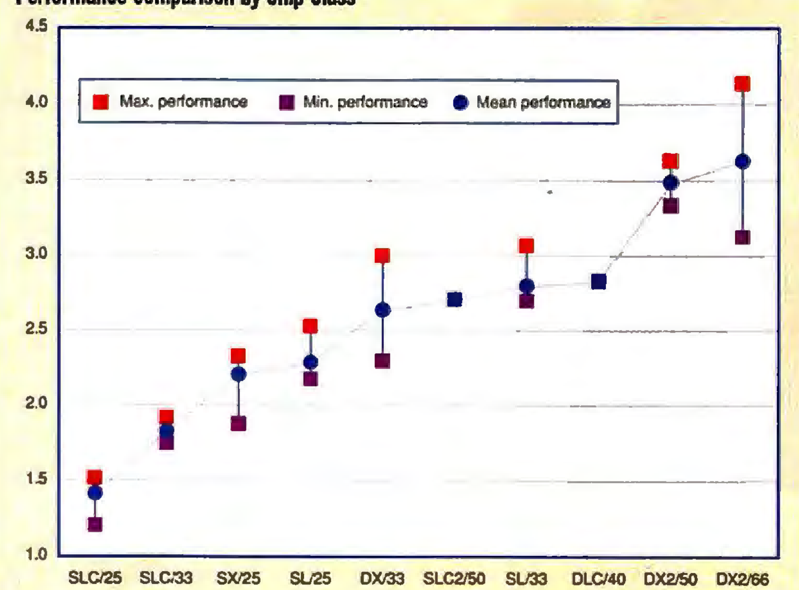
Generally, more powerful CPUs are used in more expensive systems. At the left of the graph (the low end), SLC/25 systems are exclusively monochrome. At the SX/25 level, there is an even mix of screen technologies. By the time you reach the DX2/66 class, six of the nine units are active-matrix color notebooks. You pay a pretty penny for DX2/66 notebooks: Average cost is $3737, while the most expensive model, the Amrel 486DX2/66 AC, is $5249.

A good deal of this trend analysis uses averages, so there are exceptions: The fastest SX/25-based notebook, the CompuAdd 425TXT, had an better index than the CAF AquaLite-486DX3/C, the slowest DX/33 notebook.

System Price Comparison by Chip Class



Performance Comparison by Chip Class



Toshiba T2200SX = 1.0.

The best sound is not in the cards.

PORT·ABLE *sound* PLUS™

Perk up your presentations. Make training more effective. And, put some guts into your gaming pastimes. Anytime. Anywhere. In fact, if you are not a card carrying member of the computer set, you have to hear PORT·ABLE Sound Plus from DSP Solutions. You know, those real smart people who make simple sound solutions.

PORT·ABLE Sound Plus is the first portable external sound peripheral to deliver 16 Bit CD quality music with stereo audio capabilities. And, since you just plug into your IBM PC or compatible, desktop or laptop parallel port, you do not need an engineering degree or even a screwdriver.

When you compare PORT·ABLE Sound Plus to any other external sound peripherals, you will see why anything else is just noise. PORT·ABLE Sound Plus is based on advanced Digital Signal Processing technology, so you will enjoy the greatest compression capability with the highest quality sounds. Here is something else that will be music to your ears. PORT·ABLE Sound Plus comes complete with everything you need including a high fidelity speaker and built-in microphone. There is an "Audio-in" for a CD or tape player and a "Line-out" for external powered stereo speakers. Even a built-in smart parallel port pass through so you can keep printing.

Whether you take your work across the hall or across the country, with PORT·ABLE Sound Plus, you have all the cards you need to play right in your hip pocket. The hinged design lets you flip up the unit if you are short on desk space or lap space. And, the power will always be with you whether you use rechargeable or non-rechargeable AA batteries. PORT·ABLE Sound Plus also comes equipped with an AC/DC power converter.

As a bonus, you will get all the software you need to communicate. Like Lotus Sound™ an OLE server for Windows 3.1. WinReader for Windows 3.1, a handy text-to-speech utility. DSP Solution's DOSTalk and DOSReader text-tc-speech applications. Show & Tell For Kids™ for Windows – an easy to use MultiMedia Authoring program. It is also Sound Blaster and AdLib compatible.

Why compromise on quality, portability, compatibility or affordability? When all the cards are on the table, PORT·ABLE Sound Plus from DSP Solutions is your ace in the hole. Suggested retail is only $198.95.

To order or obtain more information about PORT·ABLE Sound Plus, write or call DSP Solutions, or, contact your local dealer.

Sales Office: 550 Main Street, Suite J, Placerville, California 95667. Telephone: (916) 621-1787. Fax (916) 621-2093.

IBM Business Partner

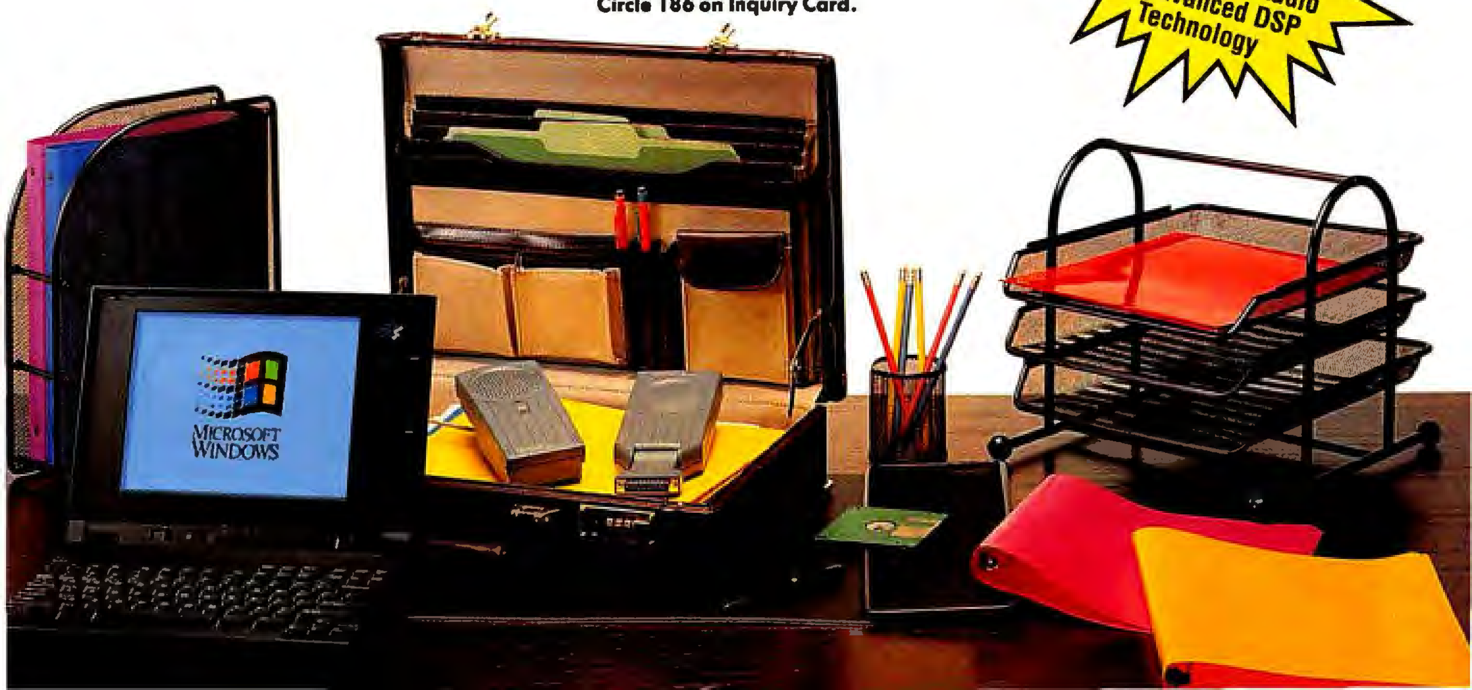
DSP™ SOLUTIONS

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

- Sound Blaster Compatible
- 16 Bit CD Audio
- Advanced DSP Technology

PORT·ABLE Sound Plus is a trademark of DSP Solutions, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

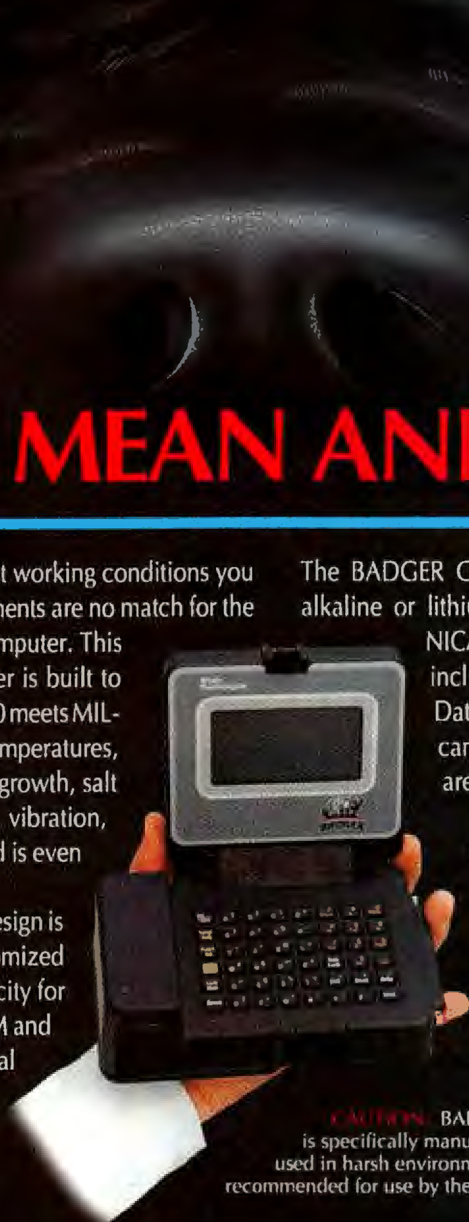
Circle 186 on Inquiry Card.



TOUGH, MEAN AND VICIOUS

Nothing can stop it! No matter what working conditions you are up against, the harshest of environments are no match for the rugged BADGER GT-110 handheld computer. This lightweight DOS compatible computer is built to operate outdoors. The BADGER GT-110 meets MIL-SPEC standards including extreme temperatures, solar radiation, rain, humidity, fungus growth, salt fog, blowing sand, water immersion, vibration, drop shock, explosive atmospheres and is even resistant to most chemicals.

Unique to the BADGER GT-110's design is a removable keypad which can be customized for special applications. Memory capacity for the BADGER GT-110 is 1 MB of PSRAM and 512 KB of EPROM, with up to an additional 8 MB memory available through the use of PCMCIA memory cards.



The BADGER GT-110 can be powered by a standard 9-volt alkaline or lithium battery, three 2/3A lithium batteries or a NICAD rechargeable battery pack. Built-in utilities include GT Shell, Communications, Text Editor, Data Base and Forms Manager. Application software can be downloaded from any DOS PC and data files are easily exchanged.

BADGER GT-110 is setting a new standard in outdoor computing. This tough, combat ready computer is now available at commercial prices below $2,000. For more information call 1-(800)-3-BADGER.

CAUTION: BADGER GT-110 is specifically manufactured to be used in harsh environments. It is not recommended for use by the faint-hearted.

BADGER
Computers

BADGER Computers • 10901 Malcolm McKinley Drive • Tampa, Florida 33612
A Division of Group Technologies Corporation
Circle 198 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE BEST

DOS

Is screen quality important?

BEST OVERALL **Compaq LTE Lite 4/25E**

An excellent active-monochrome screen and a long battery life (over 7 hours) make the Compaq LTE Lite 4/25E our choice for the best monochrome DOS notebook. The spectacular screen was far above and beyond that of any other monochrome system we tested in both viewing angle and quality. Further recommending it are small details like the well-constructed port covers and clear, comprehensive, and complete manuals.

		PRICE	CPU	DOS SPEED[1]	EASE OF USE	BATTERY LIFE (HOURS:MIN)	SCREEN QUALITY	SCREEN SIZE (IN.)
BEST	Compaq LTE Lite 4/25E	$4339	SL/25	2.15	Good	7:06	Excellent	8.4
RUNNER-UP	ZDS Z-Note 425Ln Model 120	$2599	SL/25	2.22	Good	5:27	Fair	9.5
RUNNER-UP	TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25	$2678	DX/25	2.32	Good	4:46	Fair	10
RUNNER-UP	CompuAdd 425TX	$2090	SX/25	2.22	Excellent	4:10	Fair	9.5
RUNNER-UP	AST Bravo NB 4/25s	$1948	SX/25	2.19	Good	3:16	Good	9.5

Tired of waiting for recalculations?

HIGH PERFORMANCE **CompUSA 486DX2/66 Slimnote**

If you need the fastest notebook for DOS applications, consider the CompUSA 486DX2/66 Slimnote. Internal niceties such as a 128-KB hard disk cache (most systems have from 0 to 32 KB) helped it achieve the second-best monochrome DOS performance score. A battery life of 3½ hours was longer than the average. The trackball is nearly centered above the keyboard, making it easy to use with either hand.

		PRICE	CPU	DOS SPEED[1]	EASE OF USE	BATTERY LIFE (HOURS:MIN)	SCREEN QUALITY	SCREEN SIZE (IN.)
BEST	CompUSA 486DX2/66 Slimnote	$3228	DX2/66	3.14	Excellent	4:07	Fair	9.5
RUNNER-UP	Micro-International HCP Model 65681M	$2805	DX2/66	3.66	Good	3:32	Good	9.5
RUNNER-UP	TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50	$3478	DX2/50	3.27	Good	4:04	Fair	10
RUNNER-UP	HyperData HB 2300 DLC/40	$2295	DLC/40	2.74	Excellent	2:52	Fair	8.8

Want the best for DOS on a budget?

LOW COST **Zenith Data Systems (ZDS) Z-Note 425Ln Model 120**

For simple DOS computing on a budget, the Z-Note 425Ln Model 120 is the best system we tested. The edgelit passive screen was easy to read from a wide range of angles. Its 3.3-V processor (this was one of the 15 systems with low-voltage processors) gave the Z-Note a long battery life of almost 5½ hours. Nine manuals detailed DOS, networking, start-up, the trackball, and other topics. Like the Compaq LTE, the Z-Note uses a processor with middle-of-the-road speed. At a price of $2599, that's an acceptable trade-off.

	MODEL	PRICE	CPU	DOS SPEED[1]	EASE OF USE	BATTERY LIFE (HOURS:MIN)	SCREEN QUALITY	SCREEN SIZE (IN.)
BEST	ZDS Z-Note 425Ln Model 120	$2599	SL/25	2.22	Good	5:27	Fair	9.5
RUNNER-UP	TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25	$2678	DX/25	2.32	Good	4:46	Fair	10
RUNNER-UP	CompuAdd 425TX	$2090	SX/25	2.22	Excellent	4:10	Fair	9.5
RUNNER-UP	AST Bravo NB 4/25s	$1948	SX/25	2.19	Good	3:16	Good	9.5

[1] Higher numbers indicate better performance (a 20-MHz 386SX Toshiba T2200SX = 1).

Today's DOS applications are increasingly robust, and a 486-class processor can eliminate the time that you need to spend waiting for screens to redraw or for sales projections to recalculate. All the notebooks ranked in this section offer performance that is more than double the speed of the baseline Toshiba 386SX system.

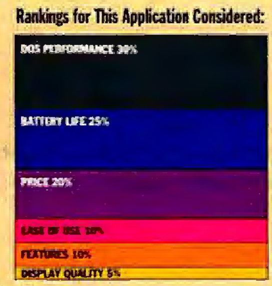
For all the DOS categories, we compared systems for performance in running our DOS test suite. Within the DOS application tests, we placed the most emphasis on the WordPerfect 5.1 and Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.4 results. The combined performance score accounted for 30 percent of our evaluation. Next, we factored in display quality (weighted at 5 percent), battery life (25 percent), ease of use (10 percent), features (10 percent), and price (20 percent).

For the Best Overall category, we ranked only systems rated at 33 MHz or slower. The High Performance category considered systems with internal clock speeds of 40 MHz or faster. To be considered for Low Cost status, a notebook had to be priced at $2750 or less.

All the notebooks rated for DOS Best Overall or Low Cost used 25-MHz Intel CPUs. Two of these five systems used Intel 486SL chips that combine the performance of a 486DX/33 with power-saving features that prolong battery life.

The $2678 Texas Instruments TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25 turned in the best performance of all the 25-MHz systems for the DOS WordPerfect and 1-2-3 application tests, with scores that averaged more than three times faster than those of the baseline Toshiba system. Although we tested several 33-MHz monochrome systems that produced better performance results than the 25-MHz units, each of these notebooks had shorter battery-life times and inferior ease-of-use ratings.

Rankings for This Application Considered:



How to Buy a Notebook

1 Do you really need a cordless machine, or just a portable? If you plan to work while traveling, battery life is a high priority. If you plan to take your keyboard from site to site and expect to always have a power outlet handy, other features may be more important.

2 Are you left-handed? Many of the pointing devices are designed for right-handed use. Look for a system with a centered mouse or one that's mountable on the left side.

3 Are you concerned about stress-related injuries? A notebook with a wrist rest may be easier and healthier to use.

4 Are you using your notebook as your primary system? If so, you will need external ports for keyboard, video, and mouse. Additionally, you may need a docking station to access network interface cards, CD-ROM, and sound cards. Some systems, such as the Mac PowerBooks and Zenith Data Systems' notebooks, have many of these features built in.

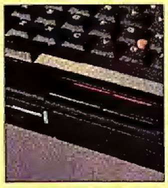
5 How important is color? If your system is used primarily for document preparation, you probably don't need color. If you do extensive chart preparation on the road, however, color may be a must.

6 Are you using a windowing operating environment? The Mac OS, Microsoft Windows, and X Window System all use more processor power and place greater emphasis on screen quality. Plan to buy a 33-MHz or faster system.

7 What's your comfort level? Make sure that the notebook you buy has acceptable keyboard and pointing-device designs. If you are purchasing from a mail-order company, make sure you can return the notebook without incurring any restocking fees.

8 Do you plan to do extensive traveling? Monochrome notebooks lasted longer on our battery-life tests than color notebooks.

Portable Pointers



KEYBOARD-BASED
IBM's TrackPoint II places a small, pressure-sensitive, eraser-like protrusion between the G and H keys. Its two buttons are located just below the space bar, within easy reach of thumbs. This design makes it extremely easy to use and does not require your hands to leave the keyboard. However, damp or sweaty fingers slide right off the smooth rubber tip, which has no grooves or raised portions for extra grip.

RETRACTABLE
The slide-out trackball on the Amrel 486DX2/66 AC makes for easy storage when traveling. Due to the trackball's central placement on the front of the unit, it can be used by either left- or right-handed users.

FRONT AND CENTER
This trackball is located on the front of the Noteable N425. It's designed for thumb movement, with buttons located on each side. The range of thumb movement is greatly limited, however, because the trackball is so close to your work surface. Moreover, its left mouse button is dangerously close to the suspend/resume switch, and the buttons are unresponsive.

WRIST-REST TRACKBALL
A very large trackball is located on the PowerBook's wrist rest below the keyboard, with two surrounding oversize buttons. It's an extremely good design that several PC vendors have tried to imitate.

SIDE-MOUNT
Several vendors have begun using a QuickPort implementation that is an altered Microsoft BallPoint Mouse that attaches to the unit via pins, eliminating the need for a dangling cable. This mouse connects to a specialized port on the right side, prohibiting left-handed operation. Since the mouse is not integrated into the unit, you have to carry it separately when you're traveling.

CLIP-ON
Usually a Microsoft BallPoint Mouse or Logitech TrackMan Portable that provides more flexibility than the QuickPort interface, since this model can be attached to either side of the unit. On some notebook designs, the clip-on mouse can obstruct the floppy drive when attached to the right side of the case.

UPPER-RIGHT
Many pointing-device implementations arrange the trackball and buttons above the keyboard. This design offers a compromise between comfort and convenience. It usually offers left- or right-handed operation that is not too far from the keyboard, and there are extra parts to carry while on the road.

YOU CAN'T CONTROL YOUR BOSS, YOUR WORKLOAD, YOUR WEIGHT, YOUR BACKHAND, YOUR WEEDS, YOUR DOG, YOUR LIFE. AT LEAST NOW YOU CAN CONTROL YOUR CURSOR.

At Microsoft, we feel there are enough things in the world that follow their own unpredictable path.

So we redesigned just about every aspect of the new Microsoft® BallPoint® mouse to let you regain control of your portable computer.

We started by changing the weight of the ball. We improved the smoothness of the tracking mechanism. We reshaped our mouse to fit your hand better. We even added software features that make it easier to find and control your cursor.

All of which means, in simple terms, that the cursor will now do what you want it to do.

And which is why, in independent tests, people worked 35% faster with the BallPoint mouse than with other leading portable and built-in pointing devices.

Of course, you should try it yourself. So pick up a BallPoint mouse at a computer store today.

And have one aspect of your life firmly, and comfortably, in the palm of your hand.

Microsoft
Making it easier

Unix on a Notebook

What does it take to run Unix on the road? To find out, we installed The Santa Cruz Operation's Unix System V release 3 version 2.4 on five notebooks. This version of SCO Unix is a full, non-graphical Unix, a multitasking operating system that is capable of supporting networking and compilers. We also installed SCO's Open Desktop 2.0. ODT 2.0 is a full-blown system based on SCO's System V product. It includes the X Window System (a fully networked windowing system), network software, a shared file system, and a DOS subsystem (which allows you to run DOS and Windows in an X window).

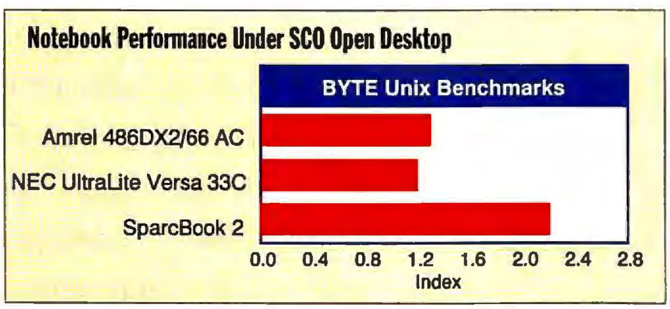
Unix on the road: The SparcBook 2 (left), a RISC-based notebook; and Amrel's 486DX2/66 AC, the fastest 486-class system.

For comparison, we looked at a SparcBook 2 from Tadpole Technology. The SparcBook is based on Sun Microsystems' SPARC processor and came with X, the OpenWindows display manager, networking software, and a development system. A DOS emulator capable of running Microsoft Windows is also available for the SparcBook.

The SparcBook 2 is the only RISC-based Unix system that we tested. The test system had an active-matrix color screen; 32 MB of RAM; a 250-MB drive; an external monitor port; a SCSI port; an Ethernet port; and microphone, mouse, serial, keyboard, and fax modem connections; but it had no floppy drive. The test configuration, including software, costs $13,350. Using an Ethernet transceiver, it took us less than 5 minutes to connect to our in-house TCP/IP network.

Although the display is only 640 by 480 pixels and 256 colors, the video system supports a virtual screen with six times the total area of the visible portion. You can slide windows from section to section and choose which of the six virtual pieces of the desktop you want displayed.

The SparcBook has a true sleep state: The system is turned off, and all memory is written to disk, to be automatically restored at start-up. But this nifty feature is not without cost: Of the 250 MB on the hard disk, 32 MB is used for a swap space, and another 32 MB is used for a resume partition to hold the saved memory image.



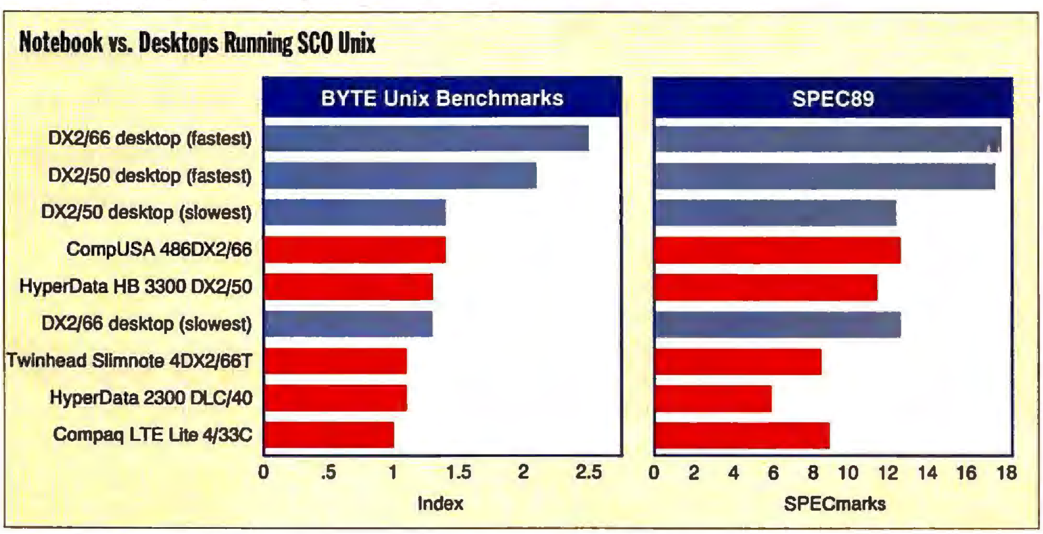
The SPARC-based SparcBook 2 had performance nearly double that of two Intel 486-based notebooks.

PERFORMANCE

We ran the SPEC89 suite of application-level benchmarks on the five notebooks running SCO Unix SVR3 2.4. This implementation of SPEC is an unaudited implementation; as such, it should be used only to compare these notebooks with other systems running our implementation. We also ran the BYTE Unix Benchmarks version 3.0. The results are summarized in the graph.

The graph shows the fastest and slowest in each of the DX2/50 and DX2/66 categories for the June Lab Report on systems. Note that SPEC89 figures are indexed with respect to a DEC VAX 11/780 and that the BYTE Unix Benchmarks are indexed with respect to a Sun 3/50.

These results can be summarized in three words: Notebooks are slow. They are built with power conservation in mind, not raw performance. For example, practically every desktop system will have a secondary processor cache, but of the Unix notebooks we tested, only the HyperDatas had one.



Although adequate for some Unix applications, 486-based notebooks lag in Unix performance compared to desktop 486-based systems.

THE FASTEST YOU CAN

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card.

GO IN ECONOMY CLASS.

The Toshiba Satellites with Intel's 486™DX2

We've put the incredible processing power of the new Intel 486™DX2 into our most affordable line of notebooks.

Now you have the speed to put the most demanding Windows™ and DOS applications through their paces without even breaking a sweat, at a price that is hundreds of dollars less than you'd expect to pay.

The Satellite Series means value. You get Toshiba's famous screen technologies for clearer, brighter displays; the ergonomically refined BallPoint® Mouse 2.0 for pin-point control; and Toshiba MaxTime™ Power Management for longer battery life.

It is a pleasure to handle, whether simply opening it up, clicking the mouse, or using the full-travel keyboard. Yet the system is built to be durable enough for the road, with a rugged ABS case, solid hinges and clasp, and even built-in sliding doors for port protection.

There's plenty of room to expand, with a PCMCIA slot for a whole new family of powerful peripherals. And the system is complete with pre-installed MS-DOS® 6.0 and Windows software, to get you up and running fast.

Before you make a notebook decision, get your hands on a Toshiba Satellite with the Intel 486™DX2. It's very fast. It's very economical. It's definitely in a class of it's own. **For a dealer near you call: 1(800) 457-7777.**

The BallPoint® Mouse 2.0: This mouse, enhanced for accuracy, snaps on and off in an instant, and needs no cords. Our newest version adds features for improved tracking, and rewards the hand with refined, sculpted ergonomics.

14.5mm PCMCIA 2.01 compliant slot: Supports industry standard type I, II and III cards for data/fax modems, networking adapters, hard drives, or more.

Satellite 486

T1950
- 9.5" monochrome STN-LCD screen
- 120/200MB HDD
- 6.5 lbs.

T1950CS
- 9.5" Dynamic-STN dual-scan color screen
- 120/200MB HDD
- Under 7 lbs.

T1950CT
- 8.4" color active matrix TFT-LCD screen
- 120/200/320MB HDD
- 7.4 lbs.

ALL MODELS
- Intel 486™DX2/40MHz, 3.3v
- Integrated co-processor
- 8KB cache
- 4MB RAM upgradable to 20MB
- 14.5mm PCMCIA 2.01 slot
- BallPoint® Mouse 2.0 with QuickPort™
- NiMH battery with Toshiba MaxTime™ Power Management

intel inside

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

BYTE BEST

DESKTOP REPLACEMENT

The processing power of 486-class notebooks means many people can justify buying a single system for use on the road or at the office rather than a separate system for each environment. A single system ends the hassle of transferring data between two different computers to keep duplicate sets of data files current. And depending on your hardware choices, the cost of a single 486 notebook may be far less than the combined price of a notebook and a desktop system.

To qualify as a desktop replacement, a notebook had to support an external Super VGA monitor at a minimum of 1024 by 768 pixels, an external keyboard and external PS/2-style mouse, and a docking unit. The latter is essential for expansion options for network or SCSI adapters, and bays for a second hard drive or tape or CD-ROM drives. Only 14 of the reviewed notebooks met these requirements. Because the prices for this subset of notebooks were so similar, we were unable to choose low-cost winners for this category.

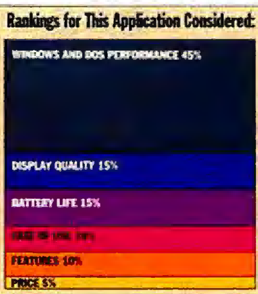
We ranked these systems based on their performance in our DOS and Windows tests (weighted at 45 percent), screen quality (15 percent), battery life (15 percent), ease of use (10 percent), features (10 percent), and price (5 percent).

As in our other application categories, the Best Overall notebooks here are those with clock speeds of 33 MHz or slower, while the High Performance models had CPUs ranging from 40 MHz up to the clock doublers.

The top notebooks in our Best Overall, High Performance, and Best Monochrome categories were among the fastest systems in our entire test sample. The NEC UltraLite Versa 33C performed especially well in our graphics tests, thanks to its implementation of local-bus video. The Versa 33C even outperformed some of the clock-doubled systems on some of the tests.

Texas Instruments swept the remaining categories with the TravelMate 4000 E WinDX2/50 and the TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50. These two systems turned in the top two results in our hard disk–intensive FoxPro 2.0 application test, as well as the best scores for three of the five memory-move tests in the low-level benchmarks.

Rankings for This Application Considered:



Need one system for office and travel?

BEST OVERALL — NEC UltraLite Versa 33C

OCTOBER 1993 BYTE BEST DESKTOP REPLACEMENT NOTEBOOK

The UltraLite Versa 33C was the fastest mainstream notebook in this category. In addition, this notebook's 9½-inch screen received the second-best quality score in our entire sample (AST's PowerExec ranked first). A special bay lets you slide in a floppy drive or an additional battery, which can extend battery life to almost 6 hours. The $5538 test model came with 12 MB of RAM, two Type II PCMCIA slots, a removable hard drive, and a clip-on mouse.

		PRICE	CPU	OVERALL SPEED[1]	EASE OF USE	BATTERY LIFE (HOURS:MIN)	SCREEN QUALITY	SCREEN TYPE	DOCKING STATION
BEST	NEC UltraLite Versa 33C	$5538	SL/33	3.06	Excellent	2:55	Excellent	Color	$699
RUNNER-UP	NEC UltraLite Versa 25C	$4888	SL/25	2.52	Excellent	2:40	Excellent	Color	$699
RUNNER-UP	Toshiba T4600C	$4699	SL/33	2.69	Excellent	3:52	Fair	Color	$849
RUNNER-UP	Twinhead Slimnote 4DX/33T	$3895	DX/33	2.74	Fair	2:54	Good	Color	$499

Do you need portability without compromise?

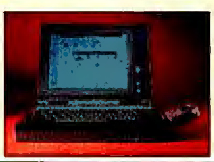
HIGH PERFORMANCE — TI TravelMate 4000 E WinDX2/50

The TravelMate 4000 E was the fastest notebook in this class, and within the top five notebooks in our entire sample. In addition, its active-matrix color screen is crisp and clear, with a very good viewing angle. The keyboard has a nice feel and can be used for hours without hand or wrist exhaustion.

		PRICE	CPU	OVERALL SPEED[1]	EASE OF USE	BATTERY LIFE (HOURS:MIN)	SCREEN QUALITY	SCREEN TYPE	DOCKING STATION
BEST	TI TravelMate 4000 E WinDX2/50	$5278	DX2/50	3.62	Good	2:36	Excellent	Color	$929
RUNNER-UP	TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50	$3499	DX2/50	3.50	Good	4:01	Fair	Mono	$929
RUNNER-UP	Twinhead Slimnote 4DX2/66T	$4399	DX2/66	3.41	Fair	2:38	Good	Color	$499

When color isn't required...

MONOCHROME — TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50



The TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50 is the fraternal twin of the 4000 E color notebook and, as such, the top monochrome system for both office and travel. This monochrome version may offer the best of both worlds. You get 4 hours of battery life for work on the road (the color 4000 E is limited to 2½ hours), and when you're back at the office, the notebook can drive a full-color Super VGA monitor.

		PRICE	CPU	OVERALL SPEED[1]	EASE OF USE	BATTERY LIFE (HOURS:MIN)	SCREEN QUALITY	SCREEN TYPE	DOCKING STATION
BEST	TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50	$3478	DX2/50	3.50	Good	4:01	Fair	Mono	$929
RUNNER-UP	TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25	$2678	DX/25	2.48	Good	4:46	Fair	Mono	$929

[1] Higher numbers indicate better performance (a 20-MHz 386SX Toshiba T2200SX = 1).

HONORABLE MENTIONS

You can extend battery life by removing the floppy drive from the NEC UltraLite Versa notebooks. After you pull out the floppy drive, you pop in a second battery, doubling the effective battery life to more than 6 hours.

External ports on the Toshiba Satellite T1900C are covered with sliding doors. Most other systems use hinged panels, which are subject to snapped hinge pins.

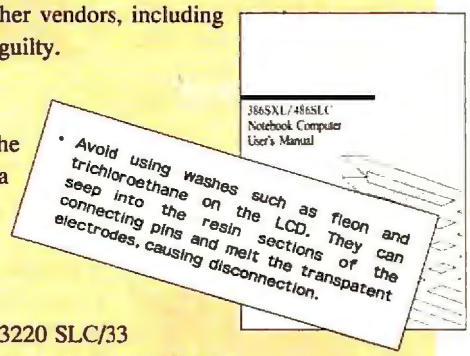
The Toshiba T4600C status indicators consist of clever battery and water-faucet icons that make it easy to see how much battery power remains (either in percentage of full power or in time remaining) and what level of power management you've set. Other icons show typical items such as Caps-Lock, floppy drive and hard drive access, and whether the power is on or off.

The AST Bravo 4/25s Color Model supported an extensive collection of well-labeled hot keys. These keys (activated by pressing Fn-F1 through Fn-F10) allow you to quickly adjust a variety of system management functions, such as system setup, gray-scale schemes, external monitor control, and checking the expected battery life. Other systems had similar hot-key features, but none were as extensive, convenient, or well labeled as the AST Bravo's.

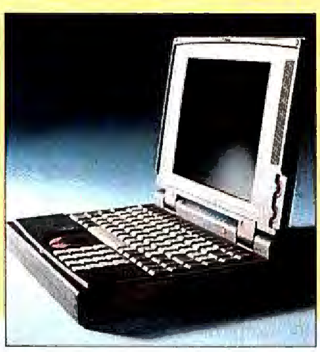
Dubious Achievements

Snap! Flimsy hinge pins on the Compaq Contura's port-cover plate break off with the slightest provocation. Thicker pins proved sturdier, but the best solution was the Toshiba Satellite's, with sliding doors covering its ports. Note that this problem is not restricted to Compaq; other vendors, including Twinhead and Texas Instruments, are equally guilty.

We expect occasional typographical errors, but the manual of the KingTech KS-486C went far beyond the norm. We had trouble finding a page without spelling or grammatical errors. Worse, some pages, like this one, contained incomprehensible crucial warnings.


386SXL/486SLC
Notebook Computer
User's Manual

• Avoid using washes such as fleon and trichloroethane on the LCD. They can seep into the resin sections of the connecting pins and melt the transpatent electrodes, causing disconnection.



Better keep your HyperData HB 3220 SLC/33 plugged in. Once its battery gets low, it starts playing Beethoven's *Für Elise*. Over and over. Until the system finally dies, leaving you (and whoever is sitting in the plane seat next to you) in blessed silence once again.

Two Thumbs Up For ALR's EVOLUTION V

BEST OF BYTE COMDEX Spring '93 Winner

"Best of Show, Spring Comdex, 1993"
BYTE Magazine - May, 1993

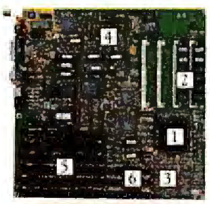
"ALR has built a screamer."
Computer Shopper - May, 1993

"Expect to hear a lot more about the EVOLUTION V... ALR did its homework when it came to optimization."
Computer Shopper - May, 1993

Now Shipping!

Model 170DWM

intel inside pentium



EVOLUTION V
System Board Technology

1. 60-MHz Pentium Processing Supports Pentium Write-Back Mode
2. 8-MB RAM (Expandable to 128-MB); True 64-bit Data/Memory Path
3. Integrated 256-KB Write-back Cache
4. Integrated MULTUS (Multi-seeking) IDE Controller
5. Six 32-bit ISA Expansion Slots
6. 3 VESA VL Local Bus Slots

System Also Includes: Six DriveBays & 200Watt Power Supply

Pentium Processor Power from just $2495

The ALR EVOLUTION V

MODEL 1
Powerful Pentium Processing plus the Advanced Features shown at left -- amazing power for such a low price
$2495

MODEL 170DWM
COMPLETE SYSTEM
includes above features plus: 170-MB IDE Hard Disk high-performance local bus video adapter14" SVGA monitor MS-DOS 6.0, MS-Windows 3.1 and Mouse
$3595

MODEL 340DW
includes Model 1 features plus 340-MB IDE Hard Disk, MS-DOS 6.0, MS-Windows 3.1 and Mouse
$3445

Also Shipping
50-MHz i486DX/2 Sytems starting at $1579

5th Anniversary

Low Cost 3 Year *On-Site Service Now Available* (Call for Details)

For more information please call
800.444.4ALR

ALR can be reached on CompuServe -- GO ALR INC

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

"With memory and data paths wide enough to support the new chip, the EVOLUTION VQ becomes an excellent file server..."
Computer Shopper - May, 1993

The ALR EVOLUTION VQ/60

MODEL 8CM
ALR's high performance Quadflex Architecture, state-of-the-art Pentium Processing, tremendous expandability, -- the ultimate network server
$4495
with 66-MHz Processor ... $4795

MODEL 480-16CVM
includes above features plus: 16-MB RAM total480-MB (Dual 240-MB) IDE Hard Disk ALR MULTUS™ multiseeking disk interfaceWD 90C31-based Local Bus Video Adapter
$5995
with 66-MHz Processor ... $6295

MODEL 1.2-16CVS
includes Model 8CM features plus 16-MB RAM total1.2-GB SCSI Hard Disk with 32-bit SCSI Local Bus master controller WD 90C31-based Local Bus Video Adapter
$7595
with 66-MHz Processor ...$7895

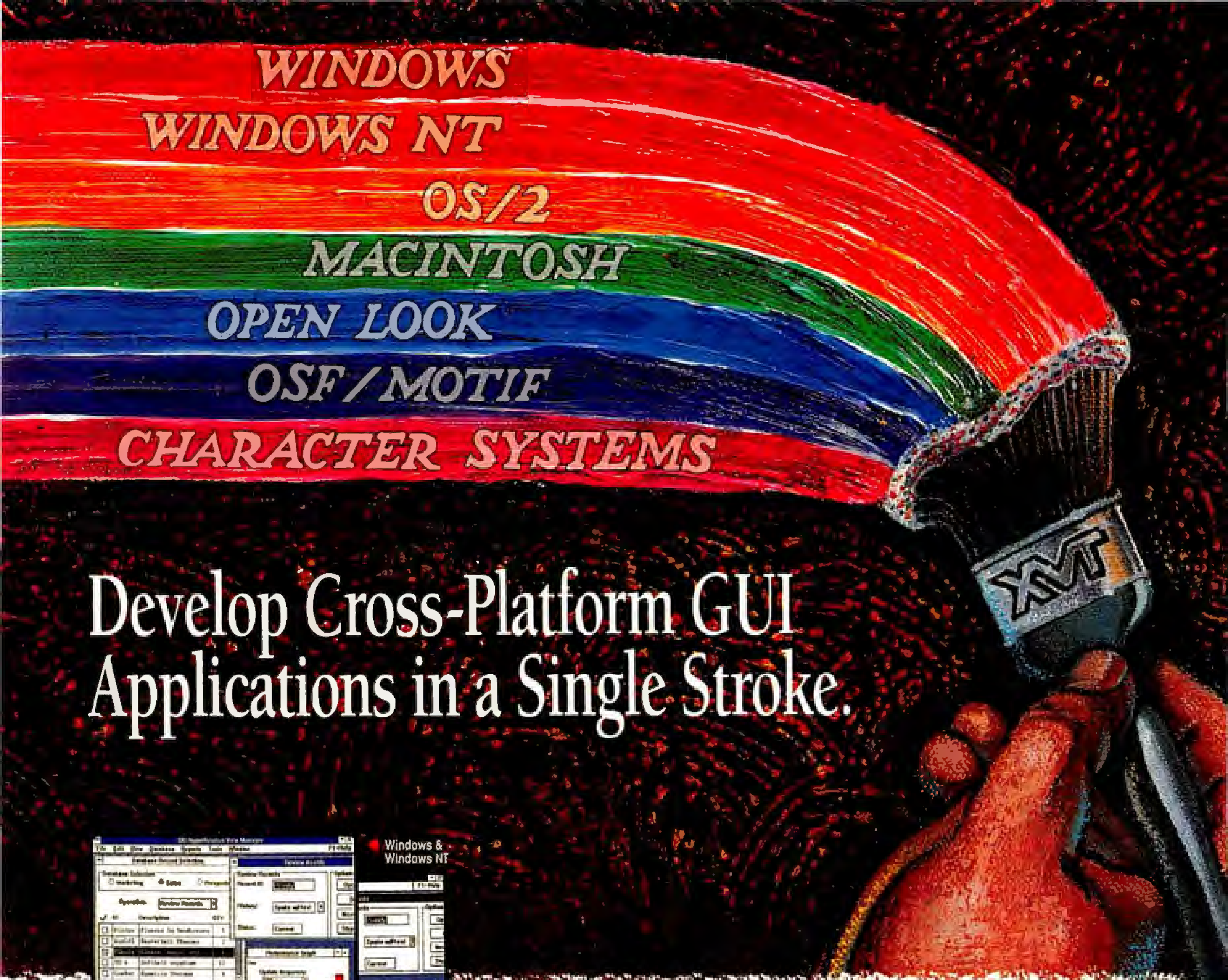
Circle 65 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 66).

ROLL CALL OF NOTEBOOKS

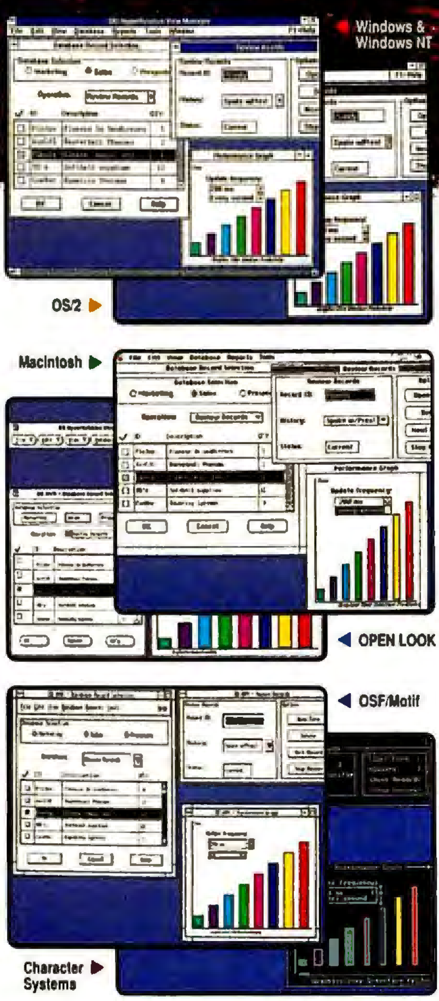
VENDOR	MODEL	CPU	DISPLAY		OVERALL SPEED²	BATTERY LIFE (HOURS:MIN)
DOS/PC						
Acer America Corp.	Note 750C	SL/25	Color	Active	2.22	4:28
Aero Computers	486DX/33 NB	DX/33	Mono	Passive	2.45	2:32
Amrel Technology, Inc.	486DX2/66 AC	DX2/66	Color	Active	4.13	1:30
AMS, Inc.	TravelPro 4533 PAS	DX/33	Color	Passive	2.66	2:11
AMS, Inc.	TravelPro 5366A	DX2/66	Color	Active	3.39	2:52
AMS, Inc.	TravelPro 7525A	SL/25	Color	Active	2.20	2:58
Aspen Computer, Inc.	Aura 33	DX/33	Color	Passive	2.88	1:39
AST Research, Inc.	Bravo 4/25s Color Model 123W	SX/25	Color	Passive	2.14	2:15
AST Research, Inc.	Bravo NB 4/25s Model 123W	SX/25	Mono	Passive	2.15	3:16
AST Research, Inc.	Power Exec 4/25SL ColorPlus	SL/25	Color	Active	2.18	3:49
CAF Technology, Inc.	AquaLite-486DX3	DX/33	Mono	Passive	2.80	4:34
CAF Technology, Inc.	AquaLite-486DX3/C	DX/33	Color	Passive	2.29	3:04
CAF Technology, Inc.	AquaLite-486DX3/T	DX/33	Color	Active	2.80	3:16
CAF Technology, Inc.	AquaLite-486SLC	SLC/33	Mono	Passive	1.74	2:47
Chaplet Systems, Inc.	NBD 486SX-25	SX/25	Mono	Passive	2.30	2:39
Chaplet Systems, Inc.	NBD 486SX-25TFT	SX/25	Color	Active	2.29	1:55
Compaq Computer Corp.	Contura 4/25	SL/25	Mono	Passive	2.21	3:55
Compaq Computer Corp.	**LTE Lite 4/25E**	**SL/25**	**Mono**	**Active**	**2.21**	**7:06**
Compaq Computer Corp.	LTE Lite 4/33C	SL/33	Color	Active	2.71	2:20
CompuAdd Computer Corp.	425TX	SX/25	Mono	Passive	2.29	4:10
CompuAdd Computer Corp.	425TXT	SX/25	Color	Active	2.32	3:24
CompUSA Direct	486DX/33 Slimnote	DX/33	Mono	Passive	2.51	2:30
CompUSA Direct	486DX2/66 Active TFT Color	DX2/66	Color	Active	3.50	2:17
CompUSA Direct	486DX2/66 Slimnote	DX2/66	Mono	Passive	3.31	4:07
Epson America, Inc.	ActionNote 4SLC/25	SLC/25	Mono	Passive	1.40	2:32
Ergo Computing, Inc.	486 Marathon NoteBrick	SL/25	Mono	Passive	2.17	3:16
Ergo Computing, Inc.	PowerBrick 66	DX2/66	Color	Active	3.12	2:39
HyperData Tech Corp.	HB 2300 DLC/40	DLC/40	Mono	Passive	2.82	2:52
HyperData Tech Corp.	HB 3220 SLC/33	SLC/33	Color	Passive	1.83	2:04
HyperData Tech Corp.	HB 3300 DX2/50	DX2/50	Color	Active	3.33	1:19
IBM Corp.	ThinkPad 350C	SL/25	Color	Passive	2.41	3:07
IBM Corp.	ThinkPad 720C	SLC2/50	Color	Active	2.70	4:00
Jetta International, Inc.	JetBook 486DX-33	DX/33	Mono	Passive	2.34	2:55
KingTech USA Corp.	KS-486C	SLC/25	Mono	Passive	1.20	1:30
Micro Electronics	WinBook 486 SLC/E	SLC/E/25	Mono	Passive	1.91	2:20
Micro-International, Inc.	HCP Model 65681C	DX2/66	Color	Passive	3.92	2:33
Micro-International, Inc.	HCP Model 65681M	DX2/66	Mono	Passive	3.84	3:32
Micro-International, Inc.	HCP Model 65681T	DX2/66	Color	Active	3.96	2:38
Mitsuba Corp.	486SX-AC	SX/25	Color	Active	1.87	2:33
NEC Technologies, Inc.	UltraLite Versa 25C	SL/25	Color	Active	2.52	2:40
NEC Technologies, Inc.	**UltraLite Versa 33C**	**SL/33**	**Color**	**Active**	**3.06**	**2:55**
Noteable Computers, Inc.	N425	SLC/25	Mono	Passive	1.47	2:16
Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.	CF-580¹	SLC/25	Mono	Passive	N/A	N/A
Primax Data Products	MediaNote 450V	DX2/50	Mono	Passive	2.15	2:01
Sager Midern Computer, Inc.	**NP843T**	**DX/33**	**Color**	**Active**	**2.99**	**2:52**
Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	S3800	SLC/25	Mono	Passive	1.48	2:30
Texas Instruments	TravelMate 4000 E WinDX2/50	DX2/50	Color	Active	3.62	2:36
Texas Instruments	TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25	DX/25	Mono	Passive	2.48	4:46
Texas Instruments	TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50	DX2/50	Mono	Passive	3.50	4:01
Texas Instruments	TravelMate 4000 WinSX/25	SX/25	Color	Passive	2.28	2:23
Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.	T4600C	SL/33	Color	Active	2.69	3:52
Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.	Satellite T1900C	SXA/20	Color	Passive	2.03	3:17
Twinhead Corp.	Slimnote 4DX/33M	DX/33	Mono	Passive	2.51	2:52
Twinhead Corp.	Slimnote 4DX/33T	DX/33	Color	Active	2.74	2:54
Twinhead Corp.	Slimnote 4DX2/66T	DX2/66	Color	Active	3.41	2:38
Xinetron, Inc.	X/LAN Book 486SLC-25	SLC/25	Mono	Passive	1.51	2:32
Zenith Data Systems	Z-Note 425Ln Model 120	SL/25	Mono	Passive	2.34	5:27
Zenith Data Systems	Z-Note 425Lnc Model 200	SL/25	Color	Active	2.34	3:14
Zenith Data Systems	Z-Note 425Lnp Model 120	SL/25	Color	Passive	2.34	3:37
MAC						
Apple Computer, Inc.	PowerBook 165c	68030/33	Color	Passive	2.77	2:40
Apple Computer, Inc.	PowerBook 180	68030/33	Mono	Active	3.13	3:02
Apple Computer, Inc.	PowerBook 180c	68030/33	Color	Active	2.76	2:19

= BYTE Best *Estimated selling price, not list price. N/A = Not applicable. ¹ Didn't arrive in time for testing. ² Higher numbers mean better performance.

EASE OF USE	PRICE AS TESTED	SCREEN QUALITY	POINTING DEVICE	DOCKING STATION	MAX. RAM (MB)	PHONE	TOLL-FREE PHONE	INQUIRY NUMBER
Excellent	$3988	Good	Integrated trackball	None	20	(408) 432-6200	(800) 733-2237	1346
Fair	$1699	Fair	None	$200	16	(212) 971-0285	(800) 232-1050	1347
Fair	$5249	Good	Integrated trackball	$699	52	(818) 575-5110	(800) 882-6735	1348
Good	$2495	Poor	Integrated trackball	None	20	(818) 814-8851	(800) 886-2671	1349
Good	$3895	Good	Integrated trackball	$345	32	(818) 814-8851	(800) 886-2671	1350
Excellent	$3290	Fair	Integrated trackball	None	20	(818) 814-8851	(800) 886-2671	1351
Fair	$2595	Fair	Integrated trackball	$495	20	(716) 626-0315	(800) 472-3273	1355
Good	$2748	Fair	Integrated trackball	None	20	(714) 727-4141	(800) 876-4278	1356
Good	$1948	Good	Integrated trackball	None	20	(714) 727-4141	(800) 876-4278	1357
Excellent	$4758	Excellent	Integrated trackball	$488	32	(714) 727-4141	(800) 876-4278	1358
Fair	$2559	Poor	Integrated trackball	None	20	(818) 369-3690	N/A	1359
Fair	$3259	Poor	Integrated trackball	None	20	(818) 369-3690	N/A	1360
Fair	$4650	Good	Integrated trackball	None	20	(818) 369-3690	N/A	1361
Fair	$2099	Poor	Integrated trackball	None	20	(818) 369-3690	N/A	1362
Excellent	$1999	Fair	Integrated trackball	$325	20	(408) 732-7950	N/A	1363
Excellent	$3399	Fair	Integrated trackball	$325	20	(408) 732-7950	N/A	1364
Fair	$2949*	Fair	Cabled trackball	None	20	(713) 370-0670	(800) 345-1518	1365
Good	$4339*	Excellent	Integrated trackball	$579*	20	(713) 370-0670	(800) 345-1518	1366
Good	$5419*	Good	Integrated trackball	$579*	20	(713) 370-0670	(800) 345-1518	1367
Excellent	$2090	Fair	Integrated trackball	None	20	(512) 250-1489	(800) 627-1967	1368
Excellent	$3890	Fair	Integrated trackball	None	20	(512) 250-1489	(800) 627-1967	1369
Excellent	$2728	Poor	Integrated trackball	None	20	(214) 702-0055	(800) 862-3082	1370
Fair	$4728	Good	Integrated trackball	None	20	(214) 702-0055	(800) 862-3082	1371
Excellent	$3228	Fair	Integrated trackball	None	20	(214) 702-0055	(800) 862-3082	1372
Good	$1699	Fair	Cabled trackball	None	8	(310) 782-0770	(800) 289-3776	1373
Excellent	$3795	Good	Integrated trackball	None	20	(508) 535-7510	(800) 633-1925	1374
Good	$4295	Good	Integrated trackball	$395	32	(508) 535-7510	(800) 633-1925	1375
Excellent	$2295	Fair	Cabled mouse	None	20	(909) 468-2955	N/A	1378
Excellent	$3395	Fair	Integrated trackball	None	8	(909) 468-2955	N/A	1376
Excellent	$5495	Fair	Integrated trackball	None	20	(909) 468-2955	N/A	1377
Excellent	$2800	Fair	Integrated TrackPoint II	None	20	(914) 766-1900	(800) 772-2227	1379
Excellent	$4900	Fair	Integrated TrackPoint II	$859	16	(914) 766-1900	(800) 772-2227	1380
Poor	$1995	Fair	None	$395	8	(908) 329-9651	N/A	1381
Poor	$1695	Fair	None	None	8	(818) 814-0516	N/A	1382
Fair	$1599	Fair	Integrated trackball	$399	8	(614) 481-7460	(800) 468-2162	1383
Good	$3535	Fair	Integrated trackball	$520	20	(713) 495-9096	(800) 967-5667	1384
Good	$2805	Good	Integrated trackball	$520	20	(713) 495-9096	(800) 967-5667	1385
Good	$4305	Good	Integrated trackball	$520	20	(713) 495-9096	(800) 967-5667	1386
Good	$3895	Good	None	$495	20	(909) 392-2000	(800) 648-7822	1387
Excellent	$4888	Excellent	Cabled mouse	$699	20	(508) 264-8000	(800) 632-4636	1388
Excellent	$5538	Excellent	Cabled mouse	$699	20	(508) 264-8000	(800) 632-4636	1389
Poor	$1886	Fair	Integrated trackball	$799	12	(714) 662-1501	(800) 274-4124	1390
N/A	$2699	Fair	Integrated trackball	$599	20	(817) 571-1895	(800) 742-8086	1391
Fair	$2640	Fair	Integrated trackball	$725	20	(416) 405-1515	(800) 563-9927	1392
Good	$3750	Excellent	Integrated trackball	$525	20	(818) 964-8682	(800) 669-1624	1393
Fair	$2978	Fair	None	None	8	(201) 229-4000	(800) 446-0262	1394
Good	$5278	Excellent	QuickPort mouse	$929	20	(512) 345-1145	(800) 527-3500	1395
Good	$2678	Fair	Cabled mouse	$929	20	(512) 345-1145	(800) 527-3500	1396
Good	$3499	Fair	QuickPort mouse	$929	20	(512) 345-1145	(800) 527-3500	1397
Good	$3278	Fair	QuickPort mouse	$929	20	(512) 345-1145	(800) 527-3500	1398
Excellent	$4699	Fair	QuickPort mouse	$849	20	(714) 583-3000	(800) 334-3445	1399
Excellent	$2700*	Fair	QuickPort mouse	None	20	(714) 583-3000	(800) 334-3445	1400
Fair	$2195	Fair	None	$499	20	(408) 945-0808	(800) 995-8946	1401
Fair	$3895	Good	None	$499	20	(408) 945-0808	(800) 995-8946	1402
Fair	$4399	Good	None	$499	20	(408) 945-0808	(800) 995-8946	1403
Fair	$1580	Fair	None	$250	8	(408) 727-5509	(800) 345-4419	1404
Good	$2599	Fair	Cabled trackball	None	28	(708) 808-5000	(800) 553-0331	1405
Good	$3999	Good	Cabled trackball	None	28	(708) 808-5000	(800) 553-0331	1406
Good	$2999	Poor	Cabled trackball	None	28	(708) 808-5000	(800) 553-0331	1407
Excellent	$2339	Fair	Integrated trackball	None	14	(408) 996-1010	(800) 767-2775	1352
Excellent	$3749	Good	Integrated trackball	None	14	(408) 996-1010	(800) 767-2775	1353
Excellent	$4079	Excellent	Integrated trackball	None	14	(408) 996-1010	(800) 767-2775	1354



Develop Cross-Platform GUI Applications in a Single Stroke.



Master the art of multi-platform GUIs.

XVT Software is the leading choice of world-class developers for one reason: It is the simplest, quickest path to building quality applications that port to every GUI without compromises in look-and-feel or performance. Plus, it's easier to learn and use than native toolkits, so your time and effort goes into your application, not your GUIs.

XVT gives you simultaneous original GUIs.

Because XVT uses native GUI objects, your application is indistinguishable from one written directly to the native toolkit. Through our layered architecture, you achieve equivalent cross-platform functionality appropriate to each GUI, without the overhead and inflexibility of proprietary emulation-based systems.

XVT puts complete C/C++ solutions at your fingertips.

The XVT Solutions for C and C++ each include an Interactive Design Tool and the XVT Portability Toolkit.

Our Design tools let you use your mouse to design and lay out your GUI, using native and custom controls, then test it on all your target platforms before generating and compiling your code.

When combined with in-depth consulting, training and support, plus a wide range of Partners products, XVT forms the most comprehensive and advanced solution for developing completely portable GUI applications.

Developers judge XVT to be a masterpiece.

XVT is the base document for the IEEE's GUI standardization effort. Our thousands of customers include internal and commercial developers like: Alcoa, Amoco, AT&T, Avis, Ford, General Motors, Grammatik/Reference Software, Kodak, Lockheed, NCR, NEC, NIST, Novell, Rockwell, Siemens, Sony, Southwestern Bell, Tandem, Uniplex, Unisys, US Army and US West.

Call now for a free XVT Technical Overview and Demo.

Ask about XVT training in FL, NY, WA, TX, NJ, and more.

XVT SOFTWARE INC

The portable GUI development solution.

1-800-678-7988

XVT Software Inc. 4900 Pearl East Cir. Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 443-4223 FAX (303) 443-0969
For European inquiries, contact: Precision Software GmbH
Phone: 49 0 61 03/37 94 0 Fax: 49 0 61 03/36 95 5

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 162).

Fractal Image Compression

Fractal-based compression techniques offer distinct advantages over JPEG image-compression techniques

LOUISA F. ANSON

For several years, many people in the personal computing world have been chasing the Holy Grail of mass-market computing: multimedia. Two obstacles to reaching that goal have been overcome: 16- and 24-bit color printers and scanners are now readily available, and true-color graphics adapters display stunning pictures. But the large size of the image files required for these beautiful images is a huge problem. A single 800- by 600-pixel true-color image requires 1.44 MB of disk space; an uncompressed 10-second video clip with 30 frames per second at 320 by 200 pixels in true color requires an enormous 57.6 MB of disk space.

Clearly, compression is necessary. JPEG is one commonly used compression technique. But you may not be aware of fractal image compression, which combines high compression ratios with fast decompression times.

Compression technologies can be divided into *lossless* and *lossy* methods. A lossless method always produces a decompressed image that is identical, pixel-for-pixel, to the original image. The problem with lossless methods, such as the one used in PKWare's PKZip, is that the attainable compression ratios on images are very small—typically 2 to 1. Lossy compression methods designed for image data can achieve much higher compression ratios. Both the DCT (Discrete Cosine Transform) and fractal-transform image-compression methods are lossy, but in other respects they are very different.

JPEG Compression

To understand the value of fractal image compression, you must first understand the status quo. In the world of image compression, that means JPEG. This standard, defined by the Joint Photographic Experts Group, describes ways of taking bit-mapped data for color or gray-scale continuous-tone images and storing it in a smaller number of bytes.

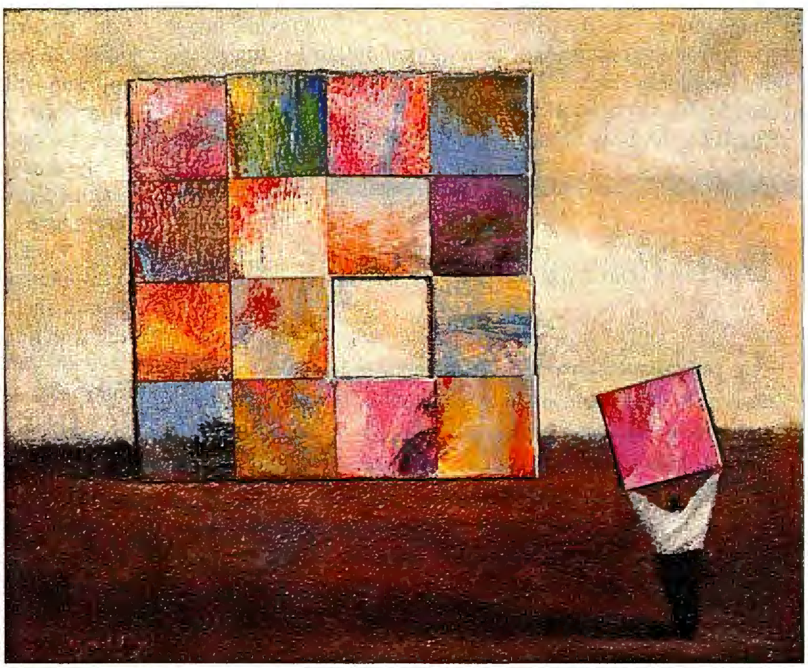
The JPEG assembly was first convened in 1986. Its goal was to find the best method for image compression and to get it adopted as an international standard. At press time, many worker-years had resulted in the JPEG recommendations' being formally adopted by the CCITT; acceptance by the ISO was expected shortly.

The image-compression technology at the heart of the JPEG standard is DCT. Numerous publications provide an in-depth explanation of DCT and how it is used within the JPEG standard. Here I will provide just enough description to highlight the significant differences between DCT and fractal image compression.

DCT Explained

DCT breaks an image into 8- by 8-pixel blocks and then uses mathematical tricks to decide what image information can be thrown away without damaging the appearance of the image too much. DCT transforms the image data in the 8-by-8 block mathematically from *x*, *y* space into frequency space. Instead of viewing the data as an array of 64 values arranged in an 8-by-8 grid, DCT views it as a varying signal that can be approximated by a collection of 64 cosine functions with appropriate amplitudes. Each cosine that DCT uses as a basis function is associated with a value called its *DCT coefficient*, which determines each cosine function's amplitude.

Most of the important visual information for typical continuous-tone images is concentrated in the cosine functions with lower frequencies. Thus, by giving less weight to higher-frequency cosines and approximating



GREG HALLEY © 1993

PHOTOGRAPHY: ROB NELSON © 1993

Compare the difference: *The left image is from a 640- by 400-pixel, 24-bit color scan that resulted in a 768-KB file. Compressing this image at a ratio of 100 to 1 using JPEG/DCT creates a 7365-byte file (center), versus a 7316-byte file for the fractal transform compression (right). Both fractal and JPEG/DCT compression are lossy, but notice how the JPEG/DCT image exhibits distinct blockiness at this relatively high compression ratio.*

small DCT coefficients to zero, compression can be achieved without too much image degradation. Further space savings are possible if you quantize the remaining DCT coefficients to a predefined set of values. With JPEG/DCT, the algorithm is symmetrical: Compression and decompression take roughly the same amount of time.

JPEG/DCT Limitations

Although the DCT method in the JPEG standard is effective at low compression ratios—up to about 25 to 1—it suffers from serious problems at higher compression ratios. Since the first step in JPEG/DCT is to break the image into 8- by 8-pixel blocks, the compressed file size is roughly proportional to the number of these blocks. Hence, as uncompressed files increase in resolution, JPEG/DCT compressed files either increase in size or decrease in image quality (see the parrot images above). The middle image of the parrot was compressed by a ratio of 100 to 1 using JPEG/DCT. The blocky nature of the image is typical of JPEG/DCT images at high compression ratios.

The JPEG/DCT assumption that higher frequencies are unimportant does not hold if you have sharp edges in your picture. Attenuating the higher-frequency DCT-basis functions results in artifacts that look like ripples spreading out from the edges. This effect, called *Gibb's phenomenon*, is most noticeable around edges and textures, and it is an unavoidable aspect of DCT.

The most serious problem caused by the long-term use of JPEG/DCT compressed images is that they are resolution dependent. Any attempt to display the decompressed image at a higher resolution than the original will result in the blockiness that results from pixel replication. Since graphics cards and printers have increased in resolution every year, resolution dependence results in this year's images needing to be rescanned and recompressed next year to take full advantage of the latest technology.

Fractals Defined

For the purposes of this article, a *fractal* is an infinitely magnifiable picture that can be produced by a small set of instructions and data. With a fractal, the more you zoom in on an image, the more detail you see. If you zoom in on a bit-mapped image, however, eventually all you will see is big blocks of the same color.

The word *fractal* was coined by Benoit Mandelbrot to mean a fractured structure possessing similar-looking forms at many different sizes. For example, a tree in winter has large branches, small branches, and tiny twigs, all branching off in the same way at different scales. Traditional, abstract fractals, such as the Mandelbrot set, have become very popular. They tend to be harmonious, delicate, balanced, and pleasing to the eye because they have low information content (in the mathematical sense), which follows from the fact that the program that produces them is finite, even though the picture appears to be infinite. The eye is drawn toward them, and the mind senses their hidden order. Mandelbrot created some of the first pictures of abstract fractals, and he observed that similar mathematical structures lay behind the geometry of such things as clouds, mountains, and forests.

Affine Transformations

The concept of an affine transformation is central to fractal image compression. An *affine transformation* is a mathematical function made up from some combination of a rotation, a scaling, a skew, and a translation in n-dimensional space. A simple example in two dimensions would be

$$W(x,y) = (ax + by + e, cx + dy + f).$$

This can be written in matrix notation as the following:

$$W\begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \end{pmatrix} + \begin{pmatrix} e \\ f \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} ax + by + e \\ cx + dy + f \end{pmatrix}$$

Do-It-Yourself Fractal Compression

The fundamental mathematics behind the fractal transform are very deep and can be implemented in various ways. To help you better understand the material in this article, I've made the source and executable code for a simple version of the gray-scale fractal transform available on-line as the file fractal.zip (see editor's note).

In these sample programs, various choices have already been made: The domain regions are simple 4- by 4-pixel squares, and the only affine transformations considered are simple translations, rotations, and flips. This program was written for clarity rather than speed or image quality, but it can achieve quite good results. Enclosed in fractal.zip you'll find compress.exe, decompress.exe, and two sample image files on which to run the program. See the readme file for details on using the program.

Note that computer implementations of the fractal transform are covered by various U.S. and worldwide patents and that the demonstration code is for sample purposes only. Use of this code for other purposes requires a licensing agreement from Iterated Systems.

Discover the basic principle of connectivity...

Look to SmarTerm® for visionary emulation and multi-platform connectivity.

It's a basic principle worthy of Galileo:
SmarTerm's stellar PC-to-host connectivity puts you at the center of your system. New SmarTerm emulation software for Windows will expand your vision with a galaxy of UNIX, VMS, and DG host applications. SmarTerm 420 for Windows and SmarTerm 340 for Windows have both been upgraded. We also offer SmarTerm 470 for Windows, the first full-featured Data General 470 emulation product for Windows. And coming soon—SmarTerm for Windows NT!

New Windows Sockets TCP/IP and more!
Assure your system a window on the future with great new features like SmarTerm TCP/IP as a Windows Sockets DLL, drag-and-drop FTP, a dialing directory, a script recorder, and *SmartMouse™* enhanced mouse support!

Test a proven theory for reducing support costs.
It's a fact. You'll save money and time with SmarTerm's pioneering corporate support tools and utilities. These corporate support tools include simplified keyboard remapping, pop-up keyboard, toolbox, customizable help system, and enhanced button palettes with icons or text.

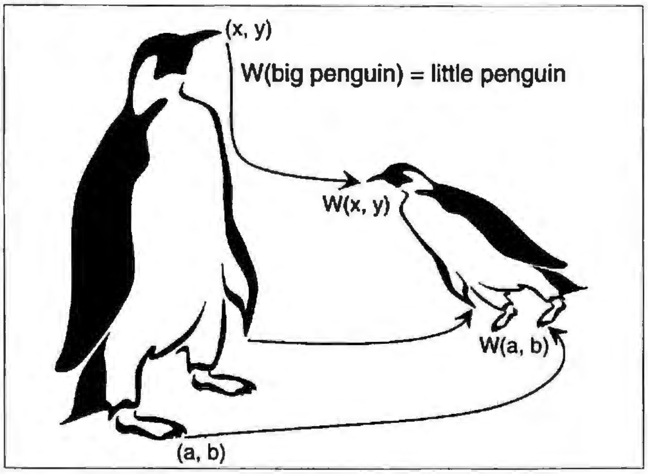
Discover SmarTerm.
It's the only emulation software that includes LAT and SmarTerm TCP/IP as a Windows Sockets DLL (a $199 value) FREE in every package. Discover the basic principle of connectivity today.

Call **1-800 EMULATE (1-800-368-5283).**

persoft®
CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS
DOS • Windows • Ethernet • Token Ring

Persoft U.S.A. 465 Science Dr. • Box 44953 Madison WI 53744-4953 • Phone (608) 273-6000 • FAX (608) 273-8227
Persoft Europe World Trade Center • Beursplein 37 • Box 30237 • 3001 DE Rotterdam, The Netherlands • Phone +31 10 405.3560 • FAX +31 10 405.5073

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card.



A contractive affine transformation *has a distinct effect on this penguin. The transformed big penguin (right) is smaller, and its feet are closer together. Such affine transformations are central to fractal image compression.*

The matrix

$$\begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{pmatrix}$$

determines the rotation, skew, and scaling, and

$$\begin{pmatrix} e \\ f \end{pmatrix}$$

determines the translation. This transformation moves the point (0,0) to (e,f), the point (1,0) to $(a + e, c + f)$, the point (0,1) to $(b + e, d + f)$, and the point (1,1) to $(a + b + e, c + d + f)$. The values a, b, c, d, e, and f are the affine coefficients for this transformation.

Consider the effect of an affine transformation W on a picture of a penguin in the x, y plane (see the figure above). Notice how applying W to the big penguin on the left results in the smaller penguin on the right. An affine transformation with this property is said to be *contractive*. Such affine transformations are important to the theory and practice of fractal image compression.

Given a two-dimensional image such as the penguin and its affine transformation W, you can solve the six simultaneous equations determined by the x, y location of three points on the big penguin and the corresponding three points on W(big penguin) to find the values of the six coefficients (a, b, c, d, e, and f) that define the affine transformation W.

Affine transformations are not restricted to two dimensions. A gray-scale image can be considered to be a 3-D entity with two spatial dimensions and one intensity dimension (see the figure below). If you apply a 3-D contractive affine transformation to a gray-scale image, then it will become smaller spatially, the brightness will change, and the contrast will decrease.

A collage of an image S is a finite set of N contractive affine transformations W_i with the property that

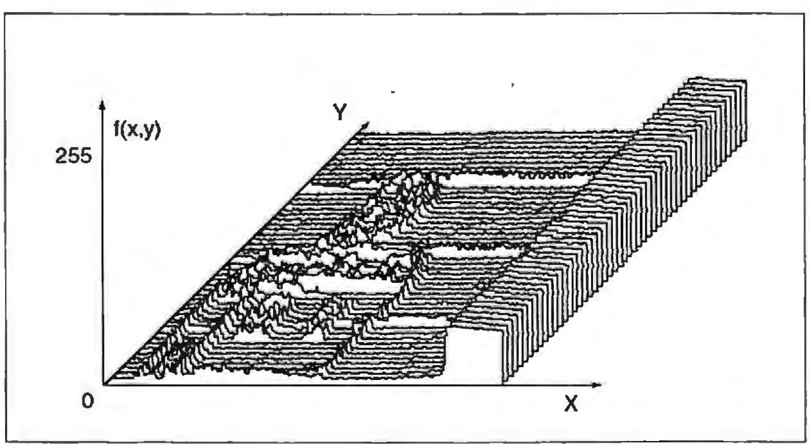
$$W_1(S) \cup W_2(S) \cup \ldots\ldots \cup W_N(S)$$

is approximately the same as S, where $\cup$ denotes the union of the images.

Study the series of images on page 202, and you will see that image A can be constructed from a combination of the two affine transformations of the leaf. To visualize these transformations, consider the three points labeled O, X, and Y, which make up three of the four corners of the rectangle in image A.

The affine transformation W_1 takes the origin O to W_1(O), the point X to W_1(X), and the point Y to W_1(Y). The result appears as image B. Rectangle A has been shrunk, rotated, slightly twisted, and translated. The affine transformation W_2 takes origin O to W_2(O), X to W_2(X), and Y to W_2(Y). The result appears as image C. Note that W_2 not only shrinks, rotates, and translates rectangle A, it also flips it relative to the y axis.

You can re-create the leaf by combining images B and C, so these images and their affine transformations form a perfect collage for the leaf. In "A Better Way to Compress Images" (January 1988 BYTE), Iterated Systems' founder Michael F. Barnsley and Alan D. Sloan show in detail how a collection of affine transformations can be used to re-create a fractal replica of a leaf by using an algorithm called the Chaos Game. In this way, the 12 numbers that define the two transformations can generate an intricate picture of a leaf with infinite detail. The Collage Theorem states that "the more accurately the union of the transformed images approximates the target image, the more accurately the set of transformations provides an encoding of that target image."



A 2-D gray-scale image *actually has three dimensions: height, width, and intensity. This is evident in the above graph.*

Fractal Image Compression

The Collage Theorem and the Chaos Game were breakthroughs for pictures of ferns, but arbitrary real-world images could still be encoded only by the tedious process of modeling the image as a collection of fractal segments and finding the right set of affine transformations for each. Before fractal image compression could be used commercially, a method was needed that could be carried out automatically by a computer in a reasonable amount of time and with predictable and accurate results.

While considering this problem, Barnsley made the observation that all real-world images are rich in *affine redundancy*; that is, under suitable affine transformations, large bits of real-world images look like smaller bits of the same real-world image. This observation, together with the mathematics of the Collage Theorem, led him to the invention of

4 Gigabytes. Under $2,000.

POWERTAPE

When you consider the value of all the data on a network, any backup system is a wise investment. But now you have a choice. Introducing PowerTape from Colorado Memory Systems. With a native capacity of 2 GB and 4 GB using data compression, PowerTape can handle virtually any backup task.

The PowerTape system includes a backup tape drive, SCSI controller, Colorado Backup™ software, data cartridge, and more. At $1,995 why pay more and get less? And, if 4 GB is more than you need, a 2.4 GB model is available with the same high peformance features at only $1,295.

With PowerTape, you get safe and easy restores and backups, plus the reliability of QIC Industry Standard Format. PowerTape is compatible with Novell NetWare® 2.2 and 3.11, NetWare Lite™, LANtastic®, 3COM® and IBM® PC-NET. It supports Novell-specific files, including bindery and trustee rights.

Call **1-800-451-0897** ext. 317 today for a FREE 76-page catalog.

POWERTAPE™

SERIES 4000

COLORADO™ MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Circle 76 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 77).

the fractal-transform process for automatic image compression.

The first step in the fractal-transform compression process is to partition the image into nonoverlapping domain regions (see the figure "The Fractal Image Compression Process"). Taken together, the set of domain regions must cover the entire image, but they can be any size or shape. Next, the program defines a collection of possible range regions, which must be larger than the domain regions, can overlap, and need not cover the entire image.

For each domain region, the program must choose the range region that, after an appropriate 3-D affine transformation is applied, most closely matches the domain region. The affine transformations not only shrink and deform the image within the range region, they also decrease contrast and change brightness in the intensity dimension. Each 3-D affine transformation can be described by its affine coefficients.

A FIF (Fractal Image Format) file is then written. It consists of a header with information about the specific choice of domain regions, followed by the packed list of affine coefficients chosen for each domain region. This process generates a file that is independent of the resolution of the original image; you have found an equation for the picture. Consider a straight line: It can be represented by the equation $y = ax + b$. If you know the values of the coefficients a and b, then you can draw the line at any resolution. In an analogous way, given the affine coefficients in the FIF file, the decompression process can create a fractal replica that looks like the original at any resolution.

Commercial implementations of the fractal transform face some complex trade-offs when choosing domain regions, range regions, and allowed transformations. The larger the domain regions, the fewer the number of transformations that are needed to model the image, and the smaller the fractal file. However, if a reasonably close match is not found between each of the domain regions and a transformed range region, the quality of the decompressed image is reduced.

The compressor considers domain regions of various sizes, finds the best range region for each in the time available, and uses a mathematical procedure to assess the optimim set of domain regions for the desired file size. On a region of blue sky, for example, it may be possible to use a large domain region that matches well with an even larger patch of sky. But in another part of the picture, you might have to use a smaller domain region to find a good-enough range region within the available search time.

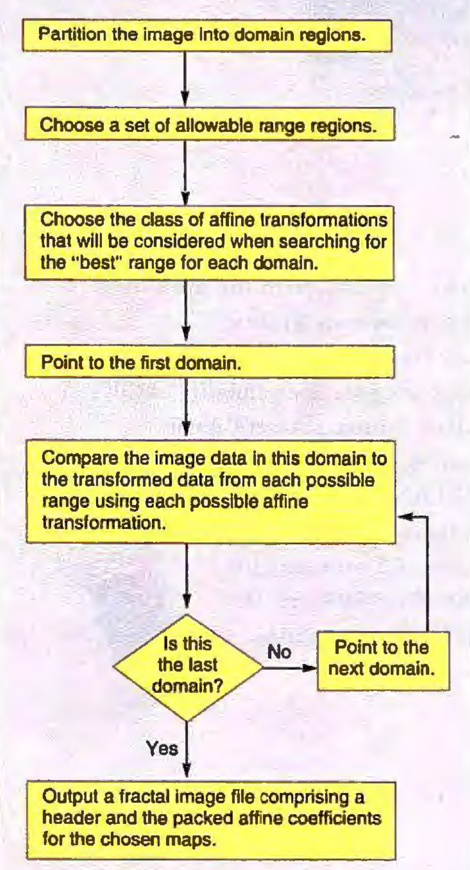
To keep compression time reasonable, practical limits must be put on the collection of possible range regions and the allowed transformations. In Iterated Systems' Poem ColorBox, for example, the compressor has four possible modes that control the time allowed for searching out the best range region for each domain. In the higher-quality modes, which take the most time, it is possible to extend the class of transformations and the set of possible range regions to achieve better image quality in the same compressed file size.

Fractal-Transform Decompression

The decompression process starts when you assign memory for two equal-size images A and B. The size of these images can be smaller or larger than that of the original image before compression, and the initial content is unimportant. It can be data, a picture of your dog—anything.

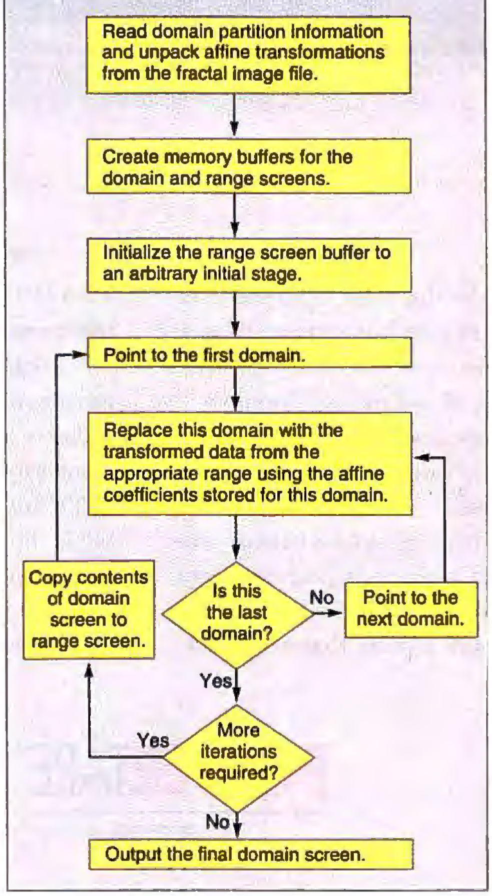
For the first iteration of the decompression process, I refer to image A as the *range image* and image B as the *domain image* (see the figure "The Fractal Image Decompression Process"). I partition the domain image into domain regions specified in the FIF file header. For each domain region in the domain image, I read the affine coefficients for this domain from the FIF file, locate the range region specified by this affine transformation in the range image, and map the contents of this range region from the range image

The Fractal Image Compression Process

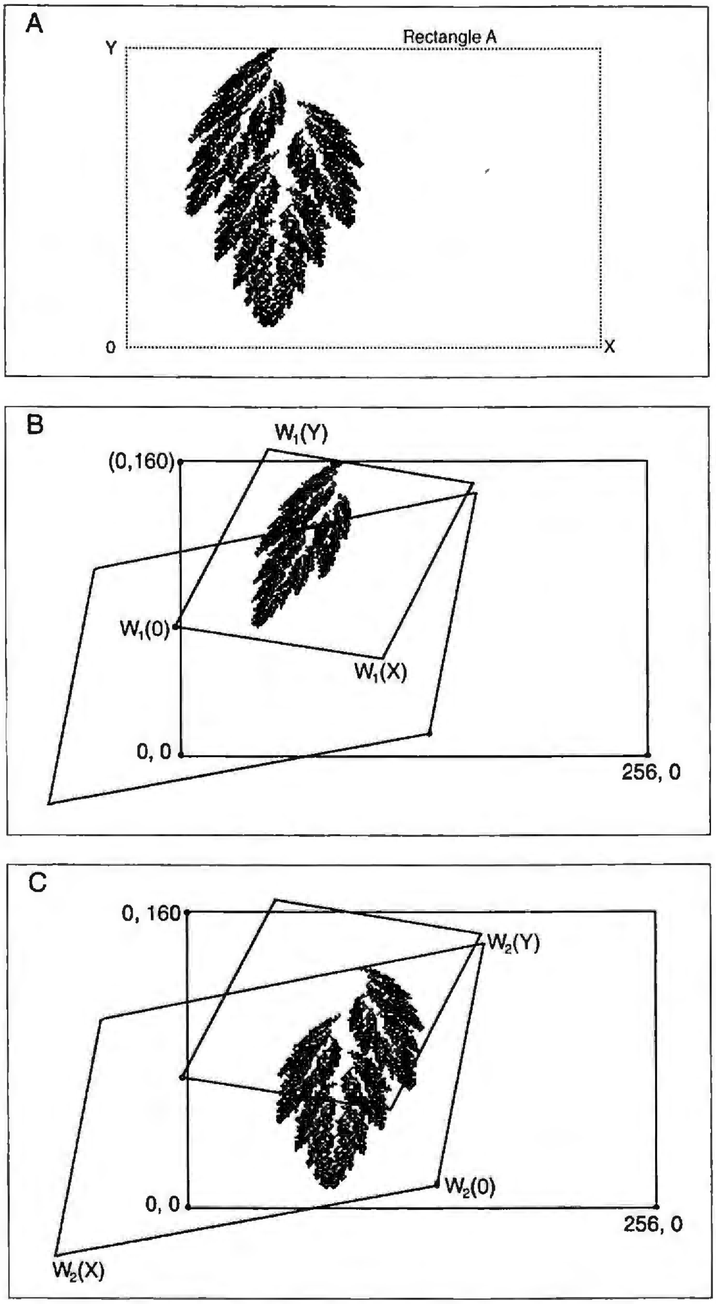


The algorithm *for fractal-transform compression of image data.*

The Fractal Image Decompression Process



The algorithm *to decompress an image stored as fractal-transform data.*



The leaf in A has been transformed *by affine transformation W_1 to get leaf B, and by affine transformation W_2 to get leaf C. If you combine the transformed images in B and C, the resulting image looks like the leaf in image A.*

to the appropriate domain region in the domain image.

Note that the transformation from the range to the domain is contractive, since I require the range regions to be larger than the domain regions. When this is done for each domain region, a new image B is created from transformed bits of image A.

For the second iteration, I make the new image B the range image and image A the domain image, and I repeat the process for each domain region. After two iterations, the arbitrary starting data has been mapped from A to B and then from B to A. I repeat this process until the differences between images A and B are indiscernible, and I then display image A.

This simple process creates an image. How closely the decompressed image matches the original depends on how accurately the chosen range regions match the domain regions during the compression process. For a mathematical explanation of why the fractal transform works, see the book *Fractal Image Compression* (see bibliography).

Fractal vs. JPEG/DCT

Fractal-transform image compression overcomes many of JPEG/DCT's problems. The fractal-transform process can use much larger and more complex regions when dealing with high-resolution images, so the size of a compressed FIF file does not have to increase in proportion to the number of pixels in the image. Instead of suppressing the higher-frequency data associated with sharp edges, fractal compression predicts edges at higher resolutions from the fractal model determined during compression.

The fractal-transform process is inherently asymmetric—more computation is required for compression than for decompression, so fractal-transform compression is relatively slow, while decompression is fast. Also, compression ratios can be improved by taking more time during compression without any increase in decompression time or decrease in image quality.

For example, in the JPEG version of the parrot in the photo, JPEG software compression and reading/decompression require 41 seconds each on a 386/33. By contrast, the fractal image compressed in 8 minutes, but it was read and decompressed in 7 seconds. Reading the original, uncompressed image required 14 seconds. Fractal compression time can be reduced by using fractal accelerator compression boards or by using a smaller compression ratio.

Decompression speed, resolution independence, and high compression ratios distinguish fractal image compression from JPEG/DCT. Many applications developers may find fractal image compression preferable for multimedia applications where quick access to high-quality images is essential. Microsoft, for example, currently uses fractal image compression in its Encarta multimedia encyclopedia. ■

Editor's note: *The listings for programs mentioned in this article are available electronically.* *See page 5 for details.*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Barnsley, Michael F. *Fractals Everywhere.* 2d ed. San Diego, CA: Academic Press, 1993.

Barnsley, Michael F., and Lyman P. Hurd. *Fractal Image Compression.* Wellesley, MA: A. K. Peters, 1993.

Barnsley, Michael F., and Alan D. Sloan. "A Better Way to Compress Images." BYTE, January 1988.

Mandelbrot, Benoit B. *The Fractal Geometry of Nature.* New York: W. H. Freeman, 1977.

Pennebaker, William B., and Joan Mitchell. *JPEG Still Image Compression Standard.* New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1993.

Louisa F. Anson is a vice president at Iterated Systems, Inc. (Norcross, GA), where she has worked closely with Michael F. Barnsley, inventor of the fractal transform, in developing commercial implementations of fractal image compression algorithms. You can reach her on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at editors@bytepb.byte.com.

SEARCHING FOR THE BEST TRUE COLOR SOLUTION IN THE UNIVERSE?

If you're trying to visualize the perfect true color card, look no further than Pro Graphics™. From Media Vision. The only true color solutions with enough speed, resolution and true color for any visualization need. At a price that's truly affordable. Both Pro Graphics 1024 and 1280 give you workstation quality visualization on your PC. With 24-bits/pixel as high as 1280x1024 and 1024x768 resolution modes. That's 16.7 million colors, full-time, in any mode. And over four times the true color performance of most other popular 24-bit, high resolution graphics cards. What's more, they support the VESA local bus interface to give you up to 133MB/second bandwidth. And since the 1024 costs about half what the competition does, any other claim is just a pie in the sky. So when you're looking for powerful, affordable true color, just look for Pro Graphics from Media Vision. We're creating true color everyone else will be looking up to.

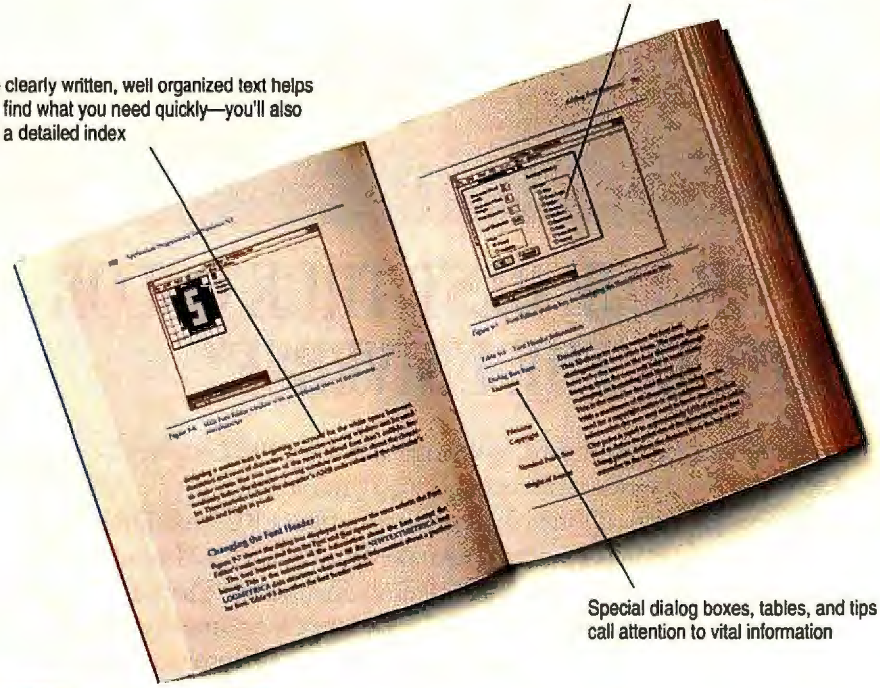
MEDIA VISION

Circle 175 on Inquiry Card.

If the Doc Looks Like Greek to You ...

Read This.

Rely on Osborne to deliver the computer books with the information and insights you need...on virtually every hot programming topic. With our books, you'll find the answers fast, so you can become more productive, knowledgeable, and confident.

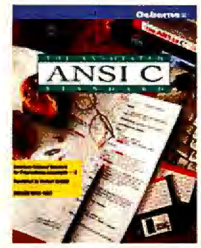


Osborne McGraw-Hill

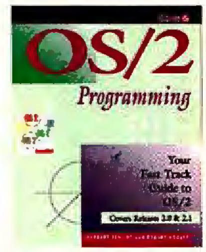
Get Answers—Get Osborne
For Accuracy, Quality and Value

AVAILABLE NOW AT YOUR LOCAL BOOK AND COMPUTER STORES

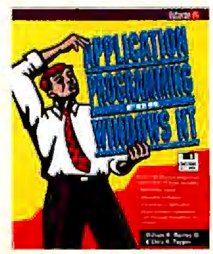
Waldenbooks **Walden**software Barnes & Noble Booksellers Since 1873



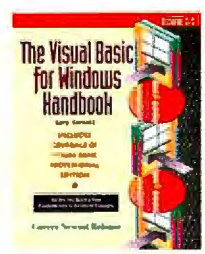
The Annotated ANSI C Standard
by the American National Standard for Programming Languages—C
Annotated by Herbert Schildt
Covers ANSI/ISO 9899-1990
$39.95 ISBN: 0-07-881952-0



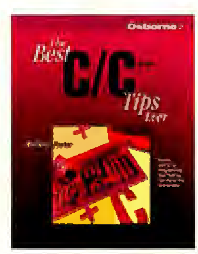
OS/2 Programming
by Herbert Schildt
Covers Versions 2.0 & 2.1
$29.95 ISBN: 0-07-881910-5



Application Programming for Windows NT Book/Disk
by William H. Murray, III and Chris H. Pappas
$39.95 ISBN: 0-07-881933-4



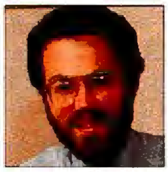
The Visual Basic 3 for Windows Handbook
by Gary Cornell
$29.95 ISBN: 0-07-881986-5



The Best C/C++ Tips Ever
by Anthony Porter
$29.95 ISBN: 0-07-881820-6

The Visual Toolbox

Visual programming tools make quick work of simple OS/2 programming jobs



MARK J. MINASI

This month, I'd like to let you in on a little secret of mine: a quick way to build small OS/2 GUI applications. Now and then, a client needs a quick-and-dirty routine to "GUI-ize" something. They might want me to tie together several existing applications, put a GUI front end on something, or perhaps create a small stand-alone GUI application. Pulling out the C compiler can result in long hours of coding—something I know the client is not willing to pay for. That's when I reach for my visual toolbox.

You've probably heard of visual development systems like ObjectVision and Visual Basic for Windows. Borland even offers ObjectVision for OS/2, which is a great product for projects like putting a front end on a database. But for simpler tasks, a product like Visual Basic has been lacking.

For years, DOS users have turned to simple tools like QuickBasic to grind out simple character-based routines. But what do OS/2 users have to accomplish this? Since version 1.3, OS/2 has had something that has about the same level of power as BASIC, and it's built in: the REXX procedural language.

REXX is actually a more powerful language than BASIC when it comes to controlling the underlying operating system. It's integrated into OS/2 more closely than BASIC ever was with DOS. REXX isn't as well known or well documented as BASIC, but it's quite good nonetheless. As a simple command-line-oriented procedural language, however, it has been no good for controlling the Workplace Shell GUI. That has now changed. Recently, HockWare and Watcom introduced VisPro/REXX and VX-REXX, two similar products that add significantly to REXX.

VisPro/REXX vs. VX-REXX

I've had more experience working with VisPro/REXX than with VX-REXX, but I've put together applications with both. These products let you build Workplace Shell applications using just REXX and a few extra DLLs. You can build some nifty applications.

Visual Basic reworked the whole idea of BASIC, melding together a traditional BASIC interpreter with a screen-painting program to create a run-time environment. In contrast, VisPro/REXX is simply a bunch of new REXX functions.

For example, to put a window on the Workplace Shell, you just call the REXX function `VOpenWindow`, which takes as input parameters the dimensions of the window, the window's title, and the border color. `VOpenWindow`, if successful, returns a window ID, or *handle*, which you can use with `VForeColor` to set the foreground color, `VSetFont` to control the text font used in the window, or `VSay` to put text into the window. `VMsgBox` displays a simple text message box with programmer-selectable feedback buttons such as OK and Cancel.

In contrast, VX-REXX uses a slightly more object-oriented approach that relies, according to Watcom, on the SOM (System Object Model) support in OS/2. VX-REXX lets you define characteristics for different objects and change them with a `VRSet` command. For example, to change a button's background color to blue, you'd use the command `Call VRSet "PB_4", "BackColor","Blue"`. Here, `PB_4` is the name of the push-button object.

Creating dialog boxes is a snap in VisPro/REXX as well, and it even comes with some predefined dialog

CHRIS LOCKWOOD © 1993

boxes. To display a dialog box that looks like the standard OS/2 File Choose dialog box, for example, you just add the following line to your program: `button = VFile-Box('Pick a file...', 'c:\os2\*.exe', 'file')`. The result is indistinguishable from when you click on File/Open from inside the system editor. (VX-REXX has a function like that as well: `VRFileDialog`.) If you don't like the prebuilt dialog-box functions, you can build your own dialog boxes with functions to display command buttons, radio buttons, checkboxes, and the usual GUI tools.

For speed-critical applications, these visual tools are *not* the tools of choice.

Most VisPro/REXX programmers will never have to worry about these built-in functions, however. It has an integrated form painter (*form* is VisPro/REXX talk for window) that lets you drag and drop controls from a toolbar to your program, building entire applications with clicks and drags. Want a button in the middle of your program that says "Exit"? Just drag a button from the toolbar to wherever you want it, drop it, and edit its Settings notebook to specify the Exit text. To tell the system what to do when a button gets pushed, just click on the button, choose the When option on the Form menu, and code to your heart's content.

VX-REXX uses something like that, but with a look and feel more like Visual Basic's toolbar. I prefer its screen painter to VisPro/REXX's only because I've never found dragging and dropping a comfortable action.

Additionally, the defaults on colors and shading under VX-REXX produce somewhat more professional-looking programs. Those things can be accomplished by VisPro/REXX as well, but at the cost of a bit more programming. You get the feeling with VX-REXX that the designers thought a lot about what the programs that it produces look like.

VisPro/REXX knows graphics as well. You can draw objects with the `VDraw` and `VArc` functions. `VDraw` is very powerful, incorporating the ability to control line styles, endings, and colors. A demonstration program that HockWare ships with VisPro/REXX shows how to draw splines with `VDraw`. I found it quite simple to throw together a basic drawing package using largely `VDraw` commands. VX-REXX, in contrast, doesn't support any drawing tools, or at least none that I was able to find.

Missing Pieces

These visual tools are not without flaws. VisPro/REXX and VX-REXX are interpreted, which means that you won't use them to do your Mandelbrot calculations—at least not in this lifetime. For speed-critical applications, these are *not* the tools of choice.

VisPro/REXX includes a sample calculator application, and I found it easy to click on the number buttons too quickly for the calculator to catch on. When I entered the number 6542, it often registered as 64 on the display. In contrast, VX-REXX's calculator had no trouble following the keystrokes. VX-REXX's built-in objects made it possible to put together a better-looking calculator, as well.

VisPro/REXX is a good tool for building GUI batch files and light-duty programs, although the user interface is a little clumsy. For example, if you put a control into your new program and then change your mind about using the control, you can't just click on it and press the Delete key, as you do with VX-REXX. You've got to click on Edit/Cut.

Event-driven programming can be tough to get used to, but if you're willing to do some more work, you can avoid much of the event-driven stuff with VisPro/REXX and VX-REXX. Because they still incorporate the familiar input-processing-output paradigm of common procedural languages, you can choose to write the familiar interactive program that you'd write without any GUI in mind. Instead of PARSE, PULL, and SAY (REXX for INPUT and PRINT), you use the special GUI-ized functions incorporated in VisPro/REXX.

That design springs mainly from the fact that, again, this is not a whole new language—it's just a library you add to the already-existing REXX interpreter that's built into OS/2. As a result, you can opt not to completely rewrite REXX programs into VisPro/REXX or VX-REXX; you just modify the existing I/O sections.

That points to another potential problem for someone wanting to get started with one of these tools: They assume you know REXX. At some point, the clicking and dragging ends and the coding starts. I recommend getting a firm foundation in REXX before tackling these development tools. REXX is, however, simple to pick up, as it looks a lot like Pascal or QuickBasic.

Price Is the Object

VX-REXX is quite attractively priced at $99. VisPro/REXX, unfortunately, costs $299, and that's the so-called introductory price. It's hard to justify an interpreted tool for $299; $99, on the other hand, goes down smoothly. There are no royalties for distributing applications built with either tool, however. HockWare's Bronze Edition of VisPro/REXX sells for $99, but it does not include the business graphics, container control, notebook control, and slider control features.

If I have a major wish for these tools, it is that they let me make OS/2 API calls. Neither can do this, but VX-REXX can create and manage threads, a pretty nifty capability for a macro programming tool. Of course, both of these packages may be put to shame by a product that IBM is rumored to be working on, another visual tool that may be incorporated into a future version of OS/2.

If you want a good tool for prototyping OS/2 GUI programs, or a tool to quickly put a GUI front end on an existing OS/2 application, pick up one of these packages. Of the two, I prefer VX-REXX. But both are good examples of a new breed of visual development tools that will improve the general lot of GUI programs and simplify GUI programming. ■

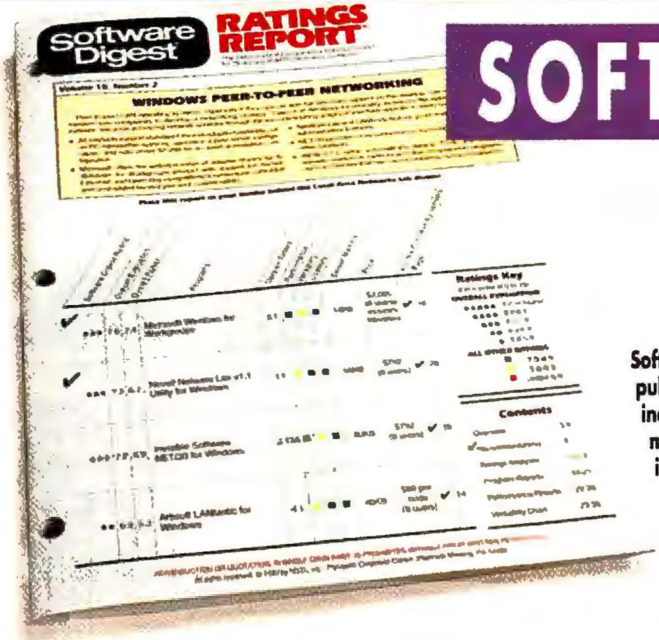
About the Products

VisPro/REXX $299
Bronze Edition $99
HockWare
P.O. Box 336
Cary, NC 27512
(919) 387-7391
Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card.

VX-REXX $99
Watcom International Corp.
415 Phillip St.
Waterloo, Ontario,
Canada N2L 3X2
(800) 265-4555
(519) 886-3700
Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card.

Mark J. Minasi is the author of Troubleshooting Windows *and* Inside OS/2 2.1. *His firm in Arlington, Virginia, gives seminars on OS/2 and Windows in the U.S., Canada, and Europe. You can reach him on BIX as "mjminasi" or on CompuServe at 71571,264.*

TEST BEFORE YOU BUY



SOFTWARE

Software Digest is published by NSTL, the industry's first and most authoritative independent testing laboratory.

Which new standalone or networked software applications and upgrades should you buy?

Does the software you're considering live up to vendor claims? Will your people be able to learn it?

Since 1983, buyers making high-stakes purchases have been using National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) for authoritative, state-of-the-art evaluation of PC software.

NSTL originated the concept of testing microcomputer products. Today NSTL's benchmarks and methodology are universally regarded as definitive.

Software Digest, an NSTL/BYTE publication, gives you monthly access to NSTL's comprehensive software test results. So you can make smarter, easier buying decisions.

Our tests flatten the playing field in each software category. So products show their strengths and weaknesses in head-to-head, feature-to-feature competition designed and analyzed by NSTL's test experts.

Each report compares product costs, speed, features, versatility and compatibility in a real-world, applications-based environment like the one you work in every day.

The result: clear-cut winners that give you the best value for your money. Concisely and clearly described — without ads, distractions, or outside influences of any kind.

Every 64-page issue addresses a noteworthy applications software package or operating system that involves significant expense or investment in a learning curve. For example —

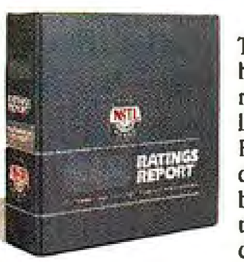
- Group scheduling
- Windows-based peer-to-peer LANs
- SQL Servers
- Project Management
- Virus Protection
- Presentation graphics
- Multiuser databases
- Integrated packages
- Network management software
- LAN E-mail
- Graphical spreadsheets
- Communications

Software Digest's comparative features section is so comprehensive that vendors consult it before designing upgrades. Shouldn't you consult us before buying them?

SOFTWARE DIGEST IS NOW PART OF THE BYTE FAMILY OF PUBLICATIONS!

Get full control of the planning and buying process — subscribe today.

FREE BINDER



To help you build your resource library, you get a FREE durable, 3-ring binder with tabbed subject dividers upon payment.

2 FREE ISSUES

Include payment with your order now (check or credit card) and receive two additional issues with our compliments.

ORDER NOW!

YES, please enter my subscription to Software Digest for one year (12 monthly issues) at \$445, and send my free binder upon payment. If I elect to include payment now, add two additional issues to my subscription at no cost. I must be completely satisfied with Software Digest or I will receive a full refund of my entire investment.

MAIL TO: Software Digest, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520-0551

NAME

COMPANY NAME

COMPANY ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

PHONE

PAYMENT INFORMATION:

☐ Check enclosed ***TWO FREE ISSUES!***

☐ Please bill me P.O. # required

Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX

ACCOUNT NUMBER

EXPIRATION DATE

SIGNATURE

Orders outside North America: Please add US \$20. for airmail delivery.

SDBYO39

PHONE

1-800-257-9402

FAX

1-609-426-5434

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

If at any time you are not COMPLETELY satisfied with your subscription, you will receive a full refund of your entire investment.

Windows NT, OS/2, and Debuggers

A developer of programming tools looks at the power of debugging APIs in Windows NT and OS/2

MATT PIETREK

Last month I reviewed the fundamental services that operating systems must provide to a debugger. I showed the services that Microsoft Windows 3.1 provides and how a Windows debugger would use them. This month, I focus on debugger support under OS/2 2.1 and Windows NT on Intel-based systems.

Understanding debugger support in an operating system is important for any programmer—not just those who write debuggers. It's an essential part of writing many classes of tools and applications. For example, a program that wanted to monitor window messages and API calls would need to use the facilities designed primarily for debuggers.

The OS/2 2.1 Environment

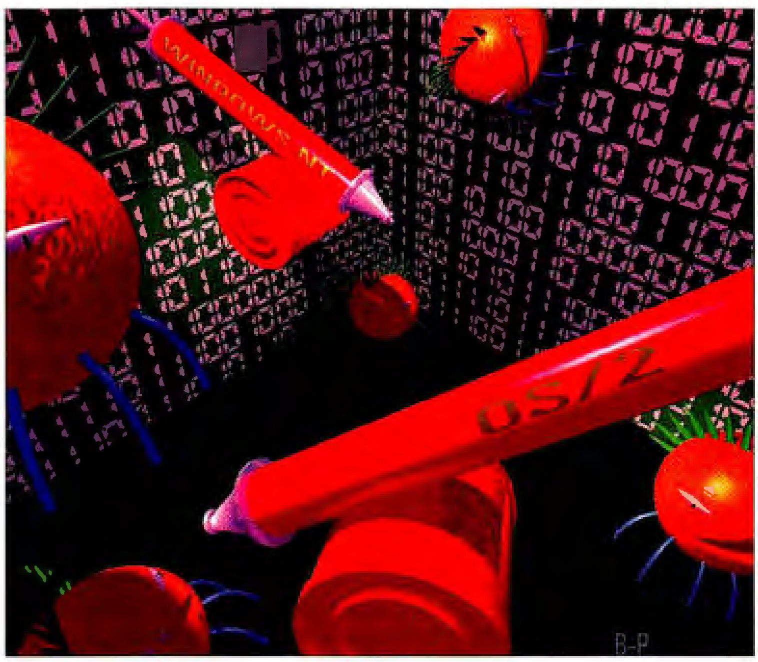
Unlike that of Windows 3.1, the OS/2 2.1 memory model provides for each application to have its own address space. Whenever the operating system switches to a new task, it changes the CPU's page tables so that memory used by one process is not accessible to another. DLLs, however, are a special case; they can have code or data that's visible in the address space of two or more processes.

In addition to address-space considerations, an OS/2 debugger also must contend with multithreaded processes. The debugger must track the comings and goings of threads in the child process. When displaying the call stack or registers, the debugger needs to be aware of and display the thread to which the stack or registers pertain.

In OS/2, your sole connection to the process that is being debugged is through the `DosDebug()` API. To use it, you create a command by filling in various fields of a DBGBUF structure. You then pass the structure to `DosDebug()`, which acts on it. When `DosDebug()` returns, it has filled in the structure with notification information. The notification may be a simple success code (`DBG_N_Success`), or it may be something complex, such as a notification of a DLL load occurring (`DBG_N_ModuleLoad`).

A short sequence of `DosDebug()` commands and notifications might resemble the following scenario: The debugger issues a `DBG_C_Go` command. When `DosDebug()` returns, the DBGBUF structure has fields specifying information about a module load (`DBG_N_ModuleLoad`). The debugger then does whatever housekeeping it needs to do for a module load and issues another `DBG_C_Go` command. This time, `DosDebug()` returns a `DBG_N_Exception` command, with one of the DBGBUF fields indicating that the exception was a breakpoint. At this point, the debugger could issue `DBG_C_ReadReg` and `DBG_C_ReadMemBuf` commands to get the current register and memory values to update the display.

If you were to believe the badly written `DosDebug()` documentation, you might think it's possible to get any `DBG_N_`*xxx* notification after giving any `DBG_C_`*xxx* command. In reality, the `DosDebug()` commands can be broken into two categories: commands that return immediately and commands that block until something happens in the child process.



LYN BOYER-PENNINGTON © 1993

The commands that return immediately are information commands, such as `DBG_C_ReadReg` and `DBG_C_ReadMemBuf`. The commands that do not return immediately are the execution control commands, such as `DBG_C_Go` and `DBG_C_SStep`. The presence of commands that block until something takes place in the child process has a dramatic impact on the design of an OS/2 GUI debugger.

In OS/2, as in Windows, a GUI program that isn't pumping messages is a quick ticket to a deadlocked input system. Consider what would happen if an unsuspecting debugger were to call `DBG_C_Go` for a child program that was just about to enter into a 2-hour database sort. Until the child process stops for some reason (e.g., by hitting a breakpoint), the debugger user interface thread is blocked, waiting for the `DosDebug()` call to return. Since the single debugger thread is blocked in the `DosDebug()` call, the debugger isn't calling `WinGetMessage()` and `WinDispatchMessage()`, so the mouse and keyboard are useless. But OS/2 has preemptive multitasking, so it shouldn't matter if the debugger thread is blocked, right? While that's true, the design of the Presentation Manager input system still requires that applications call `WinGetMessage()` on a regular basis.

A GUI program that isn't pumping messages is a ticket to a deadlocked input system.

The solution to this problem is to start a second thread whose job is to perform `DosDebug()` calls. In this scenario, the primary user-interface thread tells the second thread to issue `DosDebug()` commands (think of the second thread as a `DosDebug()` server thread). When the second thread calls `DosDebug()`, it blocks with no ill effect on the user-interface thread. When the `DosDebug()` call finally returns, the `DosDebug()` thread indicates to the user-interface thread that there's new information available on the child process. A posted message is ideal for this.

Loading a New Process

Loading a process for debugging under OS/2 is a two-step procedure. First, you go through the laborious process of setting up a STARTDATA structure that you'll pass to `DosStartSession()`. To debug a program, it's essential that you specify the SSF_TRACEOPT_TRACE and SSF_RELATED_CHILD flags in the STARTDATA structure. You also need to specify what type of application you're debugging: PM, Windowable VIO (video input/output), or VIO.

After the process has been loaded and the new session started, you then call `DosDebug()` with the `DBG_C_Connect` command. When you return from this call, you are connected to the child process, but you're positioned in some OS/2 system DLL instead of at the first instruction. To get to your program's entry point, you need to set a breakpoint at the entry point and run the child process until it hits the breakpoint.

The only way I know to determine the starting EIP register is to parse the executable file directly. Once the breakpoint is set, you issue `DBG_C_Go` commands until you receive a `DBG_N_Exception` notification for the breakpoint. Between issuing the first `DBG_C_Go` command and finally hitting the breakpoint, you'll receive a slew of `DBG_N_ModuleLoad` notifications for all DLLs to which the program implicitly links. Unlike with Windows, you will receive a module load notification even if the DLL was already present in memory when the child process loaded. You can also receive more than one module load notification per DLL—for example, if a DLL is also using a DLL that your program is using.

Execution Control

Execution control over a child process boils down to letting you know about the process's exceptions and interrupts. In Windows, a debugger actually sees interrupts for the child task because it installs an interrupt handler for all tasks in the system. While this is good in some respects, it's not secure. A buggy debugger can bring the whole system down. OS/2, on the other hand, has "crash protection." While OS/2 users often get a laugh out of this name, it does at least mean that OS/2 attempts to isolate processes from one another.

Among other things, an OS/2 process is unable to handle the interrupts and exceptions of other processes. Since a debugger needs to handle these very things for the child process, some sort of compromise is necessary.

OS/2 provides for this case by putting a layer on top of the interrupt handler. Instead of the debugger handling interrupts directly, the OS/2 kernel handles all interrupts. If the interrupt is for a process that is being debugged, the kernel interrupt handler passes the debugger a sanitized report of the relevant information in the form of a `DosDebug()` `DBG_N_Exception` notification.

One of the nice features of `DosDebug()` is that it attempts to handle some of the housekeeping chores for you. For instance, it takes care of setting the trap flag to indicate whether the child process will single-step or run. To make the child process run, you'd use `DBG_C_Go`. To make it single-step, you would use `DBG_C_SStep`. Without these commands, you would need to read in the child process's register set, modify the trap flag image, and write the registers back out.

When the child process encounters an exception of some kind (an INT 1 single-step, an INT 3 breakpoint, or something like an exception 13 general protection fault), the debugger needs to issue a `DBG_C_Continue` command eventually. When it does, a separate field in the DBGBUF structure indicates to OS/2 how the exception should be handled. The debugger has three possible choices of action.

For normal single-step and breakpoint exceptions, the debugger specifies XCPT_CONTINUE_STOP. This tells the OS/2 kernel that the debugger has handled the exception and wants the child process to stop (usually so that it can update its display and receive a new command from the user). In this case, the child process will not see the exception.

The second possibility is that the debugger specifies XCPT_CONTINUE_EXECUTION, which tells the operating system that the child process should resume execution and not see the exception. A debugger uses XCPT_CONTINUE_EXECUTION if it wants the child process not to see signal exceptions, such as Control-C.

The final option for handling an exception is to specify XCPT_CONTINUE_SEARCH, telling OS/2 that it should search for exception handlers installed by the child process. If the kernel finds an exception handler, it passes control to it. If the child process hasn't installed an exception handler, the kernel invokes

Choose The Right Performance.

Getting the best performance often means choosing the next generation of technology.If you're looking for leading edge performance from a personal computer, take a look at DIGICOM's new P5 system. Based on Intel's Pentium™ Processor 60/66MHz, this system delivers the power needed for demanding networking, multimedia and graphical workstation applications.

intel inside
pentium™ PROCESSOR

PRODUCT NAME	ITEM	CPU	I/O BUS	MEMORY	CASE DIMENSION
DG-P5-60/66	DIGIS-P5 60/66MHz	Intel Pentium™ Processor 60/66MHz	ISA+VESA BUS	1-64MB	TOWER CASE 432mmx190mmx620mm

The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation

DIGICOM

EUROPE:
DIGICOM EUROPE B.V.
RIDDERPOORT 4,
2984 BG RIDDERKERK
THE NETHERLANDS
FAX: 31-1804-19815
TEL: 31-1804-11888

ASIA:
ANPRO INC. DIGICOM GROUP
9FL, NO. 2, LANE 235,
PAO-CHIAO ROAD,
HSIN-TIEN CITY, TAIPEI COUNTY,
TAIWAN, R.O.C.
FAX: 886-2-917-9099
TEL: 886-2-917-8555

U.S.A.
AMERICAN DIGICOM CORP.
CALIFORNIA OFFICE:
1233 MIDAS WAY
SUNNYVALE,
CA 94086 U.S.A.
FAX: 408-245-1584
TEL: 408-245-1580

NEW YORK OFFICE:
125 MICHAEL DRIVE
SUITE 103 SYOSSET,
NY 11791 U.S.A.
FAX: 516-496-2366
TEL: 516-496-2323

TEXAS OFFICE:
610 PRESIDENTIAL
DR. SUITE 104
RICHARDSON
TX 75081 U.S.A.
FAX: 214-480-0199
TEL: 214-480-9998

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card.

the default operating-system handler, which typically terminates the process.

Memory Access

The most obvious way to read and write child-process memory in OS/2 is with `DBG_C_ReadMemBuf` and `DBG_C_WriteMemBuf`, but I've found that these commands can be relatively slow. If you need to access the child process's memory space frequently, consider using `DBG_C_MapROAlias` and `DBG_C_MapRWAlias`. These commands let you specify a range of memory in the child process's address space that is also accessible in the debugger's address space. This can be done through the magic of page tables.

One of the joys of writing an OS/2 debugger is having to contend with 16-bit segments. The `DBG_C_ReadMemBuf` and `DBG_C_WriteMemBuf` commands deal only with 32-bit linear addresses, so a debugger needs to convert any segment:offset address into its linear equivalent. The `DBG_C_SelToLin` `DosDebug()` command is useful for this.

Register Access

Since OS/2 supports multiple threads, it's important for the debugger to remember the thread for which it's manipulating the registers. The `DBG_C_ReadReg` and `DBG_C_WriteReg` commands force you to specify the thread for which the register set should be retrieved. Often, though, when `DosDebug()` returns with a notification, it has filled in DBGBUF with the register set of the current thread.

The `DBG_C_ReadCoRegs` and `DBG_C_WriteCoRegs` commands access the 387 floating-point registers. To save space, the DBGBUF structure doesn't contain fields for the floating-point registers. Instead, you include a pointer to a buffer in the DBGBUF structure that's passed to `DosDebug()`. `DosDebug()` fills in this buffer in the format that the FSAVE and FRSTOR instructions use.

Event Notification and Address Mapping

As with interrupts, the OS/2 kernel has a layer that keeps the debugger from direct contact with the operating-system notifications. The kernel packages just the notifications that a debugger needs to know about and sends them to the debugger. The debugger sees these notifications as DBG_N_*xxx* values in the DBGBUF structure upon returning from `DosDebug()`.

To convert an OS/2 logical object number to its starting linear address, a debugger can use the `DBG_C_NumToAddr` command. For the purpose of address mapping, each segment in a 16-bit EXE or DLL file is considered to be an object. To convert from a linear address to a logical address, `DosDebug()` has the `DBG_C_AddrToObject` command. `DBG_C_AddrToObject` accepts a linear address and returns a module handle and logical object number.

Isolating a Child Process

As with Windows, the OS/2 input system doesn't deal well with a process that doesn't handle messages in a timely manner. The problems are essentially the same as with Windows (described last month), but the solutions are different.

In OS/2, each message queue is associated with a particular thread, and only that thread can retrieve messages from the queue. As a result, when the child process is stopped, an OS/2 debugger can't simply subclass the child process's windows and read messages intended for the child process. Instead, it has to call `WinThreadAssocQueue()` to reassign ownership of the queue to a debugger thread.

Once you get past the nuisance of reassigning the message queue, another problem arises. When a program calls `WinDispatchMessage()`, PM happily maps the message's HWND value to the address of the window procedure to be called. Unfortunately, the window procedure address is valid only in the context of the child process, not the debugger. When PM calls an address in the wrong context, the result is almost assuredly a general protection violation.

To make things even more complicated, an OS/2 process can have more than one thread/queue combination. When entering soft mode, therefore, an OS/2 debugger needs to set up a unique *message pump* thread for each child-process thread that owns a message queue. (Note that *soft mode* is a state in which the debugger has taken over message processing for the child process. All applications other than the child process continue to run normally. By contrast, *hard mode* is a special mode of the windowing system. Only one process—the debugger—receives messages; all other tasks are suspended. See last month's column for details.)

Mercifully, like Windows, OS/2 has a hard mode that is substantially easier to use than soft mode. You enter hard mode in OS/2 by calling `WinLockInput()`. To make the debugger writer's life interesting, only the thread that will be the sole active message thread can call `WinLockInput()`. Since the thread doing the `DosDebug()` calls is usually not the user-interface thread, some complicated gyrations are necessary. The debugger needs to somehow perform a synchronized thread switch so that the user-interface thread is the one that calls `WinLockInput()`.

In keeping with the spirit of isolating the debugger from the lowest level of system access, an OS/2 debugger cannot set hardware breakpoints by reading or writing the debug registers. Instead, a debugger uses the `DBG_C_SetWatch` and `DBG_C_ClearWatch` commands.

Windows NT

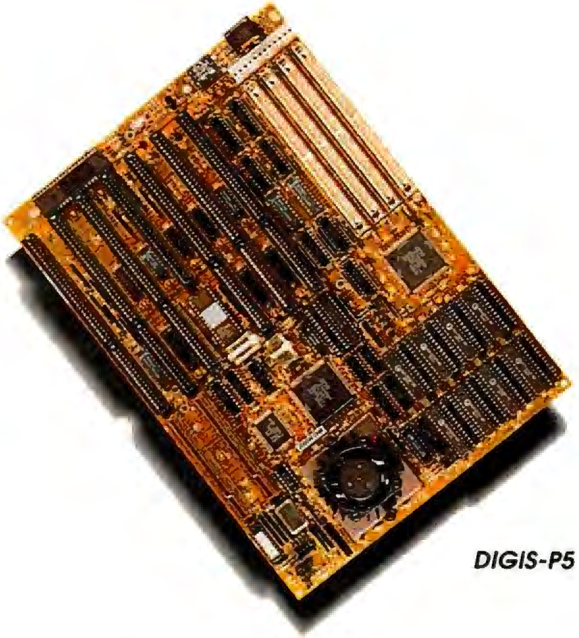
The debugging support in Windows NT is a hybrid of the OS/2 2.1 and Windows 3.1 models. The replacement for OS/2's `DosDebug()` is the `WaitForDebugEvent()`/`ContinueDebugEvent()` combination, along with a handful of other APIs. In the main process loop of an NT debugger, you pass a pointer to a DEBUG_EVENT to `WaitForDebugEvent()`. When the function returns, some sort of notification information appears in the DEBUG_EVENT buffer. Unlike OS/2, NT doesn't have different commands for stepping, running, and continuing after an exception. Instead, all this functionality is wrapped up in the `ContinueDebugEvent()` API.

As for retrieving information about the child process, NT provides individual API calls for each area of consideration. This is in contrast to OS/2, which forces all requests for information through the `DosDebug()` API. Of the two models (OS/2 versus Windows NT), the NT model is far easier to work with.

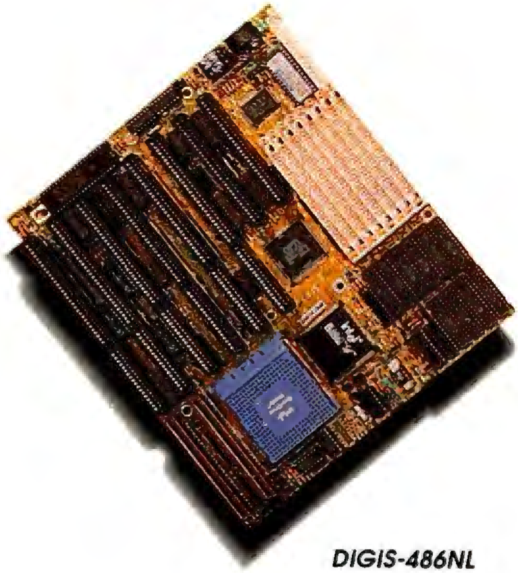
Loading a New Process

Loading a process for debugging under NT is as simple as adding the DEBUG_PROCESS flag to the `fdwCreate` creation flags parameter of `CreateProcess()`. Unlike with OS/2, there's no need to connect to the child process.

continued



DIGIS-P5



DIGIS-486NL

Digicom Is The Direction To Go For Everything You Need To Get

Looking for computer systems and mainboards? you don't have to go all over the map to get exactly what you need. Save yourself a lot of time and trouble by going direct to Digicom, the single supplier with all the solutions. The complete product line includes EISA, ISA and VESA buses, mainboards with CPUs from 386SX upward, and systems ranging from booksize to tower configurations. Digicom-definitely the way to go!

intel inside

Look for the Intel Inside® symbol on our quality computer systems

PRODUCT NAME	ITEM	CPU	I/O BUS	MEMORY	CASE DIMENSION
DG-P5-60/66	DIGIS-P5 60/66MHz	Intel Pentium™ Processor 60/66MHz	ISA+VESA BUS	2-64MB	TOWER CASE 432mmx190mmx620mm
DG-486DX-33/50	DIGIS-486E 33/50MHz	Intel i 486DX-33/50MHz	EISA BUS	4-32MB	TOWER CASE 432mmx190mmx620mm
DG-486DX-33/50	DIGIS-486NL 33/50MHz	Intel i 486DX-33/50MHz	ISA+VESA BUS	1-32MB	MINI TOWER CASE 405mmx180mmx330mm
DG-486SX-25/33	DIGIS-486HN 25/33MHz	Intel i 486SX-25/33MHz	ISA BUS	1-32MB	SLIM CASE 308mmx375mmx105mm

The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation

DIGICOM

EUROPE
DIGICOM EUROPE B.V.
RIDDERPOORT 4,
2984 BG RIDDERKERK
THE NETHERLANDS
FAX: 31-1804-19815
TEL: 31-1804-11888

ASIA
ANPRO INC.
DIGICOM GROUP
9FL, NO. 2, LANE 235,
PAO-CHIAO ROAD,
HSIN-TIEN CITY, TAIPEI COUNTY,
TAIWAN, R.O.C
FAX: 886-2-917-9099
TEL: 886-2-917-8555

USA
AMERICAN DIGICOM CORP.
CALIFORNIA OFFICE:
1233 MIDAS WAY
SUNNYVALE,
CA 94086 U.S.A.
FAX: 408-245-1584
TEL: 408-245-1580

NEW YORK OFFICE:
125 MICHAEL DRIVE
SUITE 103 SYOSSET,
NY 11791 U.S.A.
FAX: 516-496-2366
TEL: 516-496-2323

TEXAS OFFICE:
610 PRESIDENTIAL
DR. SUITE 104
RICHARDSON
TX 75081 U.S.A.
FAX: 214-480-0199
TEL: 214-480-9998

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card.

Once the child process has been created, the debugger can immediately go into its `WaitForDebugEvent()` loop. If the debugger wants the child process not to start execution until the debugger has a chance to set breakpoints, it can also specify the CREATE_SUSPENDED flag to `CreateProcess()`.

Execution Control

There's no explicit support for single-stepping an instruction or setting breakpoints in NT. An NT debugger is in the same boat as its Windows 3.1 siblings in that it needs to set or clear the trap flag, write breakpoint op codes (0xCC) to memory, and watch for INT 1 and INT 3. On the other hand, as in OS/2, an NT debugger doesn't have to install an interrupt/exception handler. Rather, NT tells the debugger about interrupts in the child process via EXCEPTION_DEBUG_EVENT events returned by `WaitForDebugEvent()`.

An NT debugger gets two chances to handle an exception. The first time it sees the exception, NT sets the `dwFirstChance` flag in the EXCEPTION_DEBUG_INFO structure returned by `WaitForDebugEvent()`. When the debugger starts up the child process again after receiving a child-process exception, it specifies one of two possible flags. The DBG_CONTINUE flag tells the NT kernel to start the child process running again and not to invoke any structured exception handlers in that process. If the debugger specifies the DBG_EXCEPTION_NOT_HANDLED flag, the NT kernel invokes any structured exception handlers that the child process may have set up.

If the NT debugger specified DBG_EXCEPTION_NOT_HANDLED and the child process doesn't have any exception handlers, the NT kernel tells the debugger of the exception again. This time, if the debugger specifies DBG_EXCEPTION_NOT_HANDLED to `ContinueDebugEvent()`, the operating system terminates the child process.

Memory and Register Access

The `ReadProcessMemory()` and `WriteProcessMemory()` APIs are the ticket for accessing the memory of the program being debugged. These APIs are similar to the `MemoryRead()` and `MemoryWrite()` APIs in Windows 3.1. The key difference with NT is that you have to specify a handle for the process whose memory you'll be accessing (separate address spaces, remember?).

The keys to accessing the registers of the process being debugged are the `GetThreadContext()` and `SetThreadContext()` APIs. Both take a thread handle and pointer to a CONTEXT structure.

The CONTEXT structure has space for holding practically all the registers of the CPU, including the 387 floating-point registers and the debug registers. Because some of the flags in the CONTEXT register (e.g., the protected-mode flag) have systemwide ramifications, `SetThreadContext()` won't allow you to alter those flags.

Event Notification

Events such as DLL loads and thread creations are returned in a DEBUG_EVENT structure by `WaitForDebugEvent()`. The list of events under NT is small compared to the collection of possible OS/2 events.

Like OS/2, Windows NT tells the debugger about DLL loads and unloads for each process. Under Windows 3.1, a debugger knows about DLL loads and unloads only when the DLL is actually loaded into memory or freed. If the DLL was already in memory when the Windows 3.1 debugger spawned the child process, the debugger won't receive any notifications for the DLL. In NT, by contrast, each DLL that a process uses is shown as loaded or unloaded, even if another program has already loaded it. In a sense, loading and unloading a DLL under NT is more like attaching and detaching.

Address Mapping

It took a long time to figure out how to go from a logical section number in the EXE/DLL file to a linear address in memory. Unlike Windows 3.1 or OS/2, NT has no explicit APIs to do this.

It appears that the only way to convert between logical and physical addresses is to watch the process creation and DLL load notifications. Both of these notifications give you the base address where the EXE or DLL file is loaded in memory. By reading the section table of the PE (portable executable) file, you can convert the relative virtual addresses stored there into actual linear addresses in memory.

Isolating a Child Process

In NT, a process that's not pumping messages doesn't affect other processes. Instead, a special thread is devoted solely to placing messages in the appropriate queues of each process. As a result, all these horrible contortions with hard and soft modes go away in Windows NT.

Although NT debuggers are free of the tyranny of hard and soft modes, they're still likely to have separate threads for handling user input and waiting for debug events. In NT, you don't *have* to pump messages in order for the system to remain usable; if you don't, however, your user interface won't respond. An NT debugger that calls `WaitForDebugEvent()` in its user-interface thread won't respond to the mouse or keyboard until the child process stops for some reason. An unresponsive debugger won't win you any awards for user-interface design. If you look at the DEB sample application in the \MSTOOLS\SAMPLES directory of the March 1993 NT Preliminary SDK (Software Development Kit), you'll see that it has a multithreaded design to avoid this problem.

Miscellaneous Support

Other miscellaneous support includes the ability to use the CONTEXT record to set and read the values of the debug registers. This capability lets you add hardware breakpoints to an NT debugger.

There doesn't appear to be any explicit support for walking the heaps, listing the modules and tasks, and so on. However, the collection of tools that comes with the March 1993 SDK shows that it is possible to do these things. For instance, PVIEW uses the `VirtualQueryEx()` API to walk the heap of a process.

System-Level Debuggers

Application-level debuggers focus on application programs and perhaps an occasional device driver. Because these debuggers are themselves applications, they are subject to the restraints and design flaws of the underlying operating system. The primary problem is that, since they're applications themselves, these debuggers affect the very system that they're trying to debug (a computer science equivalent of the Heisenberg Uncertainty Principle).

For example, these debuggers use the operating system's task-switching mechanisms to switch between themselves and the

child process. This makes them unsuitable for stepping through the operating system's task-switching code.

The places where normal application-level debuggers fear to tread are the domain of the system-level debuggers. These special debuggers use few, if any, of the operating-system services. Instead, they perform all their input and output themselves, talking directly to the hardware so as not to alter the state of the operating system. As a result, the user interfaces of these debuggers are typically much cruder than the interfaces you'll find in application-level debuggers, but the user gains the ability to step through just about any piece of code in the machine. Additionally, system-level debuggers can display the operating system's internal data structures.

Because they can go anywhere and see anything, these debuggers are the tool of choice for operating-system writers and other low-level programmers. You can bet that the operating-system developers at Microsoft and IBM aren't tracing through their bootstrap code in, say, Microsoft's CodeView.

Under Windows 3.1, there are two primary system-level debuggers. WDEB386 comes with the Windows 3.1 DDK (Device Driver Kit) and requires a second machine or terminal. It is a command-line debugger, and as such, it requires that you type in text commands and read scrolling output.

Another system-level debugger for Windows 3.1 is Nu-Mega Technology's SoftIce/W. The user interface is command-line driven, but more commonly used information is shown in windows; less often used information is shown in a scrolling command buffer. SoftIce/W understands the debugging information that Borland's Turbo Debugger and CodeView use, so it's also usable as an application-level debugger. You start both WDEB386 and SoftIce/W after you boot DOS but before you start Windows.

In OS/2 2.1, the system-level debugger is integrated into the operating-system kernel. IBM supplies a special version of the OS2KRNL file that replaces the original. The debug OS2KRNL communicates to the user via a serial connection, in a fashion similar to WDEB386. The basic command set for the debug OS2KRNL is very close to WDEB386's, so it's relatively painless to switch between the two environments.

For Windows NT, Microsoft provides I386KD. This debugger requires two NT machines and is similar to WDEB386 and the OS/2 kernel debugger.

API Power Tools

Despite all the complexity you've just waded through, there are a lot of common concepts in writing a debugger for Windows 3.1, OS/2, and Windows NT. Once you get past the initial hurdle of learning one debugging API, learning the others is easy.

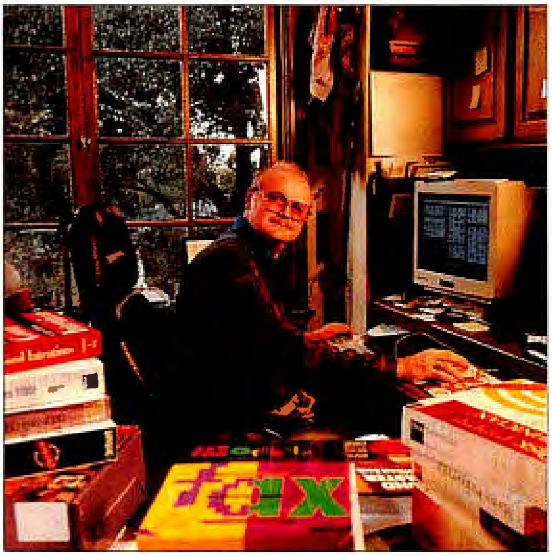
In a sense, the debugging facilities are a chink in the operating system's armor. The operating system needs to allow a debugger special powers that ordinary applications don't have. However, nothing prevents applications that aren't debuggers from using these same facilities. With this newfound knowledge of the debugging APIs, you have a whole new bag of tricks to apply to those nasty problems that don't seem to have a solution. ■

Editor's note: *Some Assembly Required has no listings this month.*

Matt Pietrek specializes in debugging tools at Nu-Mega Technologies (Nashua, NH). He is the author of Windows Internals *(Addison-Wesley, 1993). You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors," or on CompuServe at 71774,362.*

JERRY POURNELLE

The State of Multimedia



AMY ETRA © 1993

Multimedia hardware is here, but the world still awaits useful application programs

I can remember when going to the National Computer Conference and the West Coast Computer Faire was enough to keep me up-to-date on the computer revolution. Then came Comdex, which rapidly cloned into Fall and Spring shows. After that, there was an explosion of conferences, some general and some specialized, and no one could possibly get to all of them.

One I do try to make is Jonathan Seybold's Digital World. It's held in Beverly Hills in early summer, and it brings together venture capitalists, journalists, educators, Hollywood, the record industry, Silicon Valley, and nearly everyone who's interested in the rather indefinable phenomenon known as multimedia. There aren't too many exhibits, but the hall conversations are wonderful, and it has the best sessions of any conference I attend.

This year, the most interesting session was on education. Ron Rescigno, district superintendent of the Hueneme School District, is interested in what his students learn, not how they feel about things. He showed ways to use multimedia in education and demonstrated the kind of equipment setup a good school district can put together at reasonable costs.

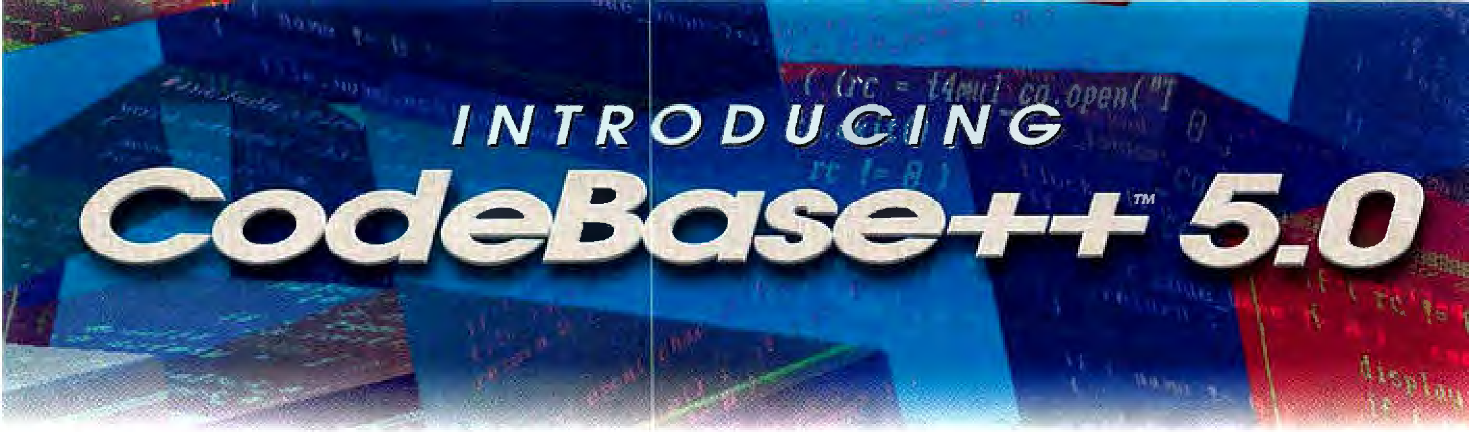
The district's CD-ROM on the Lewis and Clark Expedition uses photos, text excerpts from the expedition's journal, full-motion video clips, and sound recording to build a hypertext account that integrates geography, history, and natural science. The project is still in development, but it was already fascinating. They're presenting real history and useful information in new ways.

There was also the usual twaddle from an Ohio State professor of education, who "isn't interested" in standardized tests or the "usual definition of literacy." He's interested in "how well kids do things differently." I used to be in operations research (see my June column), and I recognize what he's doing: if you can't solve the real problem, change the definitions and criteria so that you can work on something else. It's called "dazzling them with footwork." The result isn't very useful to the customer, but it gets you off the hook.

In this case, he was redefining literacy as reacting to TV, and of course the students are "successful" in doing that. Students will always be successful if you redefine success. Anyone can hit a target glued to the end of a rifle.

He also showed one of the usual gosh-wow contentless multimedia films that abound in our schools now. It took several minutes to convey perhaps three English sentences' worth of information, and it was a dramatic contrast to the excellent Lewis and Clark film.

There's an odd myth making the rounds of the education establishment: skill doesn't exist, and you can't learn by study. This is best illustrated by Chaplin's film *City Lights*, in which a thoroughly inept character is suddenly transformed into the world's greatest political satirist. He never studies or works at developing any skill: it just happens, presumably by osmosis. The osmotic theory of learning appears to be increasingly popular in education: if the school



Now C++ programmers can discover the DBMS power of dBASE, FoxPro & Clipper.

Not only is the new ***CodeBase++ 5.0*** 100% compatible with the data, index and memo files of dBASE®, FoxPro® and Clipper®, you also get all the important benefits of programming in C++.

You get C++ speed and size.

Most developers are familiar with the amazing speed and compact size of C and C++ programs. Now harness this speed for your own database programs. Compare the performance with those "executables" of dBASE, FoxPro, Clipper (which contain imbedded interpreters) to those of similar C and C++ programs. Also, be sure to compare the size of their EXE's to those created with ***CodeBase++*** (which are as small as 45K!).

You get object oriented programs.

CodeBase++ 5.0 is a C++ class library for database management. Now you can experience the object oriented productivity gains of C++, together with the power of a complete DBMS.

You get multi-user sharing with dBASE, FoxPro and Clipper.

Now your multi-user C++ programs can share data, index and memo files at the same time as concurrently running FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE programs. Turbo-charge critical xBase applications sharing data on a network with C++ and ***CodeBase++*** with no incompatibilities.

NEW–You get xBase queries and relations with instant results.

We've added **Bit Optimization Query Technology** to ***CodeBase++*** for stunning query performance (***BOT*** is similar to FoxPro's Rushmore). Our product analyzes your queries using index information, so a record is only actually retrieved when it belongs in your query solution set.

With ***CodeBase++*** you can literally query a huge 500,000 record data file in less than a second on a 25MHz 80386!

You get C++ portability.

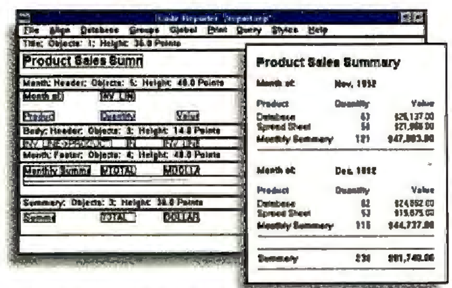
As with C, ANSI C++ is an international standard across all hardware platforms. This means you can port ***CodeBase++*** applications between DOS, Windows, NT, OS/2, Unix, and Macintosh–*today.*

The new CodeBase++ is your best C++solution for xBase file access and database management.

TRY OUR C, BASIC AND PASCAL VERSIONS!

NEW - You get code generation.

Save hours of coding time with our automatic source code generation, containing all of the specialized class definitions needed to support your data structures.



Using our visual report writer is easy, simply draw your report, then include it in any program you write.

PLUS–You get *CodeReporter* FREE!

Our visual report writer, ***CodeReporter,*** uses the speed of ***BOT*** to run reports lightning fast. To test this amazing performance yourself, **call: 403/437-2410** for your free working model.

CodeBase++™ 5.0
The C++ Class Library for Database Management

Call Now
403-437-2410

FREE CodeReporter

Risk-Free 90-Day Money-Back Guarantee

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.
FAX 403•436•2999
UK Tel. +44-81-317-4321
France +33.20.24.20.14
P.O. Box 575 Newmarket NH 03857-0575

uses computers just right, skills will appear. The practical result is to assure a continued supply of clients for the social work establishment and exacerbate the already-too-large gap between the productive and the needy.

In the real world, the freedom to study is the real key to liberation. Moreover, the secret of learning to study is like the secret of learning to be a writer: you have to do it. You can't just think about it, talk about it, get in touch with your feelings, or absorb it by osmosis. It doesn't even much matter *what* you study, as long as you master something. Once you have learned to do one thing well, you're a long way down the path to knowing how to do anything well.

Programmers discover this after they've learned one programming language. Not only is the next one easier, but so are a lot of unrelated subjects. Moreover, most humans find learning a skill—any skill—highly rewarding. You don't have to motivate people who have really begun to learn. They'll learn *something* no matter what you do.

This is obvious on 10 minutes' thought, which is why it's surprising when you meet professors of education who don't realize it. I'm reminded of George Orwell's remark at a party: "You must be an intellectual. An ordinary person would never have said a thing like that."

Computers in general and multimedia in particular can be useful in developing study skills. But if we think they're going to negate the need for study and hard work, we're in for a big shock.

Multimedia is nearly all potential at the moment, with few programs to make use of it. However, Kaleida Labs introduced the first public demonstration of the PC version of ScriptX at Digital World. This is a device-independent multimedia programming language that's supposed to make it easy to author multimedia applications. Kaleida is a joint venture of Apple and IBM; they hope to create a standard authoring system that will work on any computer, and I wish them well.

Kaleida is taking applications from developers. Joining up isn't cheap, but if you're planning on doing multimedia applications for Windows, System 7.1, or OS/2, you should be aware of what Kaleida is doing.

Until ScriptX comes out, the best way to play with multimedia is to use a Mac, System 7.1, and QuickTime. QuickTime 1.6 has incremental improvements over previous versions, and it works fairly well. As was true in previous years, most of the exhibits at Digital World were either big workstations or Macs, although this year there were a significant number of high-end desktop PCs.

If you want to do multimedia in Windows right now, your best bet is Asymetrix's Multimedia ToolBook. This has built-in macro recorders, a run-time package you can freely distribute with your program, and a whole bunch of object-oriented programming tools. You can build very complex multimedia projects with this, and while they won't be machine-independent, it's surprising how easy it is to do complex stuff for Windows.

Mrs. Roberta Pournelle has spent the past several months converting her reading-instruction program to the Mac. She's using SuperCard and learning more about managing programmers than she really wanted to know. When she's done with it—version 1 is in beta testing now, and the schools and parents who have seen it love it—I'll use Multimedia ToolBook to convert the new version to Windows.

The current versions of her program—

PC and Mac—require a tutor to read the screens to the student. The tutor needn't be trained. Any literate person—parent, older sibling, classmate who can read, or teacher's aide—will do. But it does require the tutor's constant presence.

Roberta is now playing with a beta version of the PlainTalk TTS (a text-to-speech engine that is Apple's successor to MacinTalk) to turn her program into a nearly stand-alone package. Sit the student down at the computer, go away, and 75 lessons later, you've got someone who can read. By read, incidentally, we mean read anything, not just controlled-vocabulary grade-level stuff.

Like regular ToolBook, the multimedia version is a bit slower than I'd like, but it does the job, and there are plenty of examples to work from. If you're interested in multimedia, this is a good way to get started, and you won't regret the time you spend learning this, no matter where multimedia programming goes.

The Mac world continues to improve, and they haven't neglected the low end. The Mac Classic II has a street price well under a grand, and that's complete: keyboard, small screen, 68030 chip, and System 7.1. It's one heck of a bargain. Sure, you can do a lot more with your guru-friendly Windows machine, but for beginners, it's good enough to get going. There's a lot of Mac in there. Tom Clancy did his first two novels on no better machine, and, like my partner Larry Niven, Tom steadfastly refuses to learn much about computers. (Larry uses a Windows machine, but he doesn't mind that his system sometimes needs a guru: he's got my home phone number.)

My son Richard got through two years at UCLA with a Mac Classic. Eventually he converted to an AT&T Safari laptop with Windows, but if we'd just handed him that in the first place, he might still be using pen and paper.

Last month, I talked about the Tandy Sensation as a beginner's machine, and I haven't changed my mind: if you want to learn Windows from scratch, there's nothing better. However, it costs over $900 more than the Mac Classic II.

If you'd asked me five years ago, I'd have said that given the number of computers appearing in classrooms across the country, it wouldn't be long before everyone left school exposed to the little beasts; but I would have been wrong. We still have computer-illiterate kids graduating from high school. Alas, about a quarter of them leave the school system book- and newspaper-illiterate, too, so I suppose I was overly optimistic.

Anyway, the Mac Classic II is a good start, and it won't be long before Roberta's reading program will be available for it. She operates the Educational Roundtable on GEnie and probably hears from more teachers on a regular basis than anyone in the country. Roberta reports that the Mac Classic II is what most schools are buying now.

If you tried System 7.0 and got fed up, try 7.1, which is a genuine improvement, not just a maintenance release. For example, it now puts your fonts into a fonts

SO ADVANCED IT EVEN TURNS ITSELF OFF.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 16,1993
FlexScan F340iW

1993 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD
FlexScan F550i

Nanao, the technical leader in monitors has done it again. In addition to being the top choice of today's CAD/CAM, DTP and Windows users, Nanao's award-winning FlexScan monitors now have a remarkable energy-saving system — PowerManager.

PowerManager works with all green computer systems including VESA DPMS (Display Power Management Signaling). But users don't have to own a new green computer in order to take advantage of the PowerManager to save energy. Our PowerManager works with any existing PCs with a screen saver software, including Windows 3.1 and After Dark. Activating when the blank screen of the screen saver appears, PowerManager cuts operating power to less than 8% of total consumption. It also automatically powers the monitor down to a stand-by mode when the computer is turned off. The PowerManager can save users as much as $63 per year on utility bills (Source: E Source). PowerManager has placed Nanao at the forefront of the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Program.

PowerManager is now the standard feature of our 15", 17", 20" and 21" monitors. All Nanao energy-saving monitors feature superior Invar Shadow Mask and Trinitron CRTs with non-flicker ultra-high resolution. Their ergonomic features include compliance with MPR-II/TCO low radiation emission standards and anti-reflective treatments. Best of all, they can power down. So when you're not working, neither are they.

Nanao FlexScan monitors. Intelligently designed. Incredibly useful. And now, built to help protect our environment by reducing energy consumption.

**The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service.*

PC Computing MVP WINNER
FlexScan T660i

WINDOWS MAGAZINE 1993 RECOMMENDED
FlexScan F550iW

NANAO®

Superior In Every Detail

NANAO USA CORPORATION
23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202

1-800-800-5202

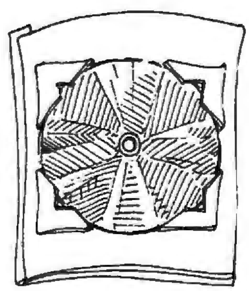
Circle 116 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 117).

folder, so that your system folder isn't so huge. Unlike Windows, if you have more than 128 fonts, System 7.1 will tell you that you can't use them all and must get rid of some.

Windows never tells you this, but it happily goes on using up the mysterious "resources" trying to support fonts you won't be able to use anyway. If you've recently installed CorelDraw 3 or 4 and your Windows system seems slow or hangs for lack of resources, the problem is probably an excessive number of fonts.

Our Mac Quadra 700 needed a CD-ROM drive, and Roberta wanted it *right now* on a Saturday night. Thus, Alex installed our Pioneer DRM-604X "six-pack" CD-ROM drive on the Quadra. Roberta could read her CD-ROM, but the drive didn't work well. The Mac insists on looking at discs it isn't using, and it almost drove Roberta nuts. We need new software before we'll try that again.

That's the only problem we've had with the new Pioneer DRM-604X drive, which has returned to its primary job as a resource on my Windows for Workgroups network. The old Pioneer drive was amazingly fast; the new one is four times faster in retrieving information, and twice as fast at changing from discs. The old version was pretty good. This is great.



We've had the DRM-604X in continuous service for several weeks, and like the old one, we've had absolutely no problems with it. The older one was in continuous use—turned off only when we were on a trip—for years, and I could always count on it. Indeed, it's still in service at a local school's network, and they don't have any problems with it. That is certainly a rugged machine.

The Pioneer CD-ROM drive is just right for individual users and small networks, where you don't have a lot of users accessing the drive at the same time. Actually, with good caching software like Norton Speedcache+ from Symantec, even that needn't be a problem. Clearly, two people can't access the same physical disc at the same time, but there's nothing to stop you from putting two copies of the same CD in the same drive. That's what I do if Niven and I both want to use the integrated Microsoft Word for Windows and Bookshelf CD-ROM on two different machines. We still have four others we can share alternately, and with a good caching program, you hardly notice that another person is sharing the drive.

Just about everyone needs CD-ROM resources, sometimes a lot of them: I typically draw on at least four CD-ROMs every day. My present setup has a local CD-ROM drive (run by a Sound Blaster Pro card at the moment, but I'll soon be converting to the Future Domain SCSI CD-ROM kit) and network access to the Pioneer drive. The Pioneer drive is in the cable room, where I have to fight through monsters to get at it, so I don't change those discs often.

I could have yet another Pioneer drive available here on my desk. The cost of two "six-pack" drives is pretty small compared to the cost of a dozen individual drives, and having two units with one locally accessible is darned near as flexible. If you're setting up a small business network and don't yet know what CD-ROM systems you'll need, get the Pioneer DRM-604X until you figure it out. It will do more of your job than you think. Highly recommended.

We still needed to get a CD-ROM drive for the Mac. One good solution is to buy one from Apple and have done with it. That will work, but we were in a hurry. Thus, we got a Chinon drive made by Toshiba America. You'll pay a premium price for double- or quad-speed CD-ROM drives. As a bonus, however, they almost all come with multisession Photo CD capability, which lets you view and edit your photographs as high-resolution images on CD-ROM. (For an extra charge, your local film developer will put them on a Photo CD for you when you have your film processed.) Be sure you get that capability when you buy a CD-ROM drive, because Kodak's Photo CD is really worth having. If you don't use it now, one day you will.

When you get your CD-ROM drive for the Mac, get the CD-ROM Toolkit from FWB. This has the Photo CD software, good caching, easy installation, and support for almost every CD-ROM drive made. In fact, you should probably get the CD-ROM Tool-kit first, and then make sure to buy a drive that FWB supports. The CD-ROM Toolkit takes most of the sting out of installing a CD-ROM drive for the Mac, although as I noted above, it doesn't support the Pioneer drive too well. I am told that a new version out about the time you read this will take care of the

FOR $166, WHY WOULD YOU BUY UNIX® FROM ANYONE ELSE?

UNIVEL'S™ UNIXWARE™ FROM INFORMATION FOUNDATION

UNIXWARE PERSONAL EDITION FEATURES

- UNIX SYSTEM V RELEASE 4.2 FOR INTEL PLATFORMS
- X11-BASED DESKTOP MANAGER
- WINDOWING KORN SHELL
- NOVELL NETWORK SUPPORT
- DOS / WINDOWS SUPPORT

ONLY INFORMATION FOUNDATION OFFERS THESE EXTRAS:

- **FREE** "1-800" product support
- **FREE** Click-Start™ Training
- No question money back guarantee

INFORMATION FOUNDATION'S INCREDIBLE PRICES

PERSONAL EDITION	LIST	I.F.
• CD-ROM VERSION	~~$249~~	$166!
• TAPE VERSION	~~$299~~	$199!
• DISKETTE VERSION (NEW)	~~$399~~	$266!
TCP/IP FOR UNIXWARE	~~$149~~	$99!
C2 SECURITY	~~$149~~	$99!
ADVANCED UNIX UTILITIES	~~$225~~	$150!
C DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM	~~$449~~	$299!

PLUS THE COMPLETE UNIXWARE PRODUCT LINE AND UNIX DOCUMENTATION AT UNBEATABLE PRICES!

RESELLER & VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE!

BUY IT TODAY FROM INFORMATION FOUNDATION — THE OPEN SYSTEMS MIGRATION EXPERTS

CALL: 1-800-GET-UNIX

WHO IS INFORMATION FOUNDATION?

I.F. is in its tenth year as an internationally recognized provider of Open Systems solutions and training. Solutions for customers such as AT&T, American Airlines, UNIX International, US Army to name a few.

Information Foundation is both a USL UNIX source code licensee and a Univel Authorized OEM. We have over 75 UNIX engineers to provide you with unmached support, training and integration services to meet your most demanding Open Systems needs.

Information Foundation

THE OPEN SYSTEMS MIGRATION EXPERTS™

1200 17th Street, Suite 1900
Denver, Colorado 80202
Phone: 303/572-6486
Facsimile: 303/572-6484
E-mail: sales@if.com

problems with the Pioneer drive.

Alex installed our Chinon drive without the CD-ROM Toolkit and then added it later for comparison. A CD-ROM drive is not inherently designed to be optimum for random access—it's a continuous spiral rather than a series of concentric tracks—but as Alex puts it, FWB's CD-ROM Toolkit speeds up searches something fierce. Recommended.

The big news at Chaos Manor is that I'm becoming fond of OS/2; so much so that if I were starting over on hardware, I'd be careful to make sure everything I bought was OS/2-compatible.

OS/2 isn't for unaided beginners. Setting it up won't be difficult for most BYTE readers. It's not simple; but neither is Windows. Once you have OS/2 set up properly, you can give it to new users with some confidence, particularly if the programs they'll be running are written for DOS and OS/2. I've less experience running Windows programs under OS/2, but I've tried the Windows programs I use frequently—Ami Pro, Microsoft Word, and Ascend—and those do just fine.

I've known for a couple of years that OS/2 is a better DOS than DOS, and it multitasks much better than Windows. It's not necessarily a better Windows than Windows, but it seems to be good enough; and I'm seriously considering converting to OS/2 for all my operations once I get proper networking.

Longtime readers will know this has been no snap decision, and I've still got some reservations. One concern isn't new: I'm still not sure IBM knows how to market software. On the other hand, they sure know how to support it, as I've learned in the past few days. More on this in a moment.

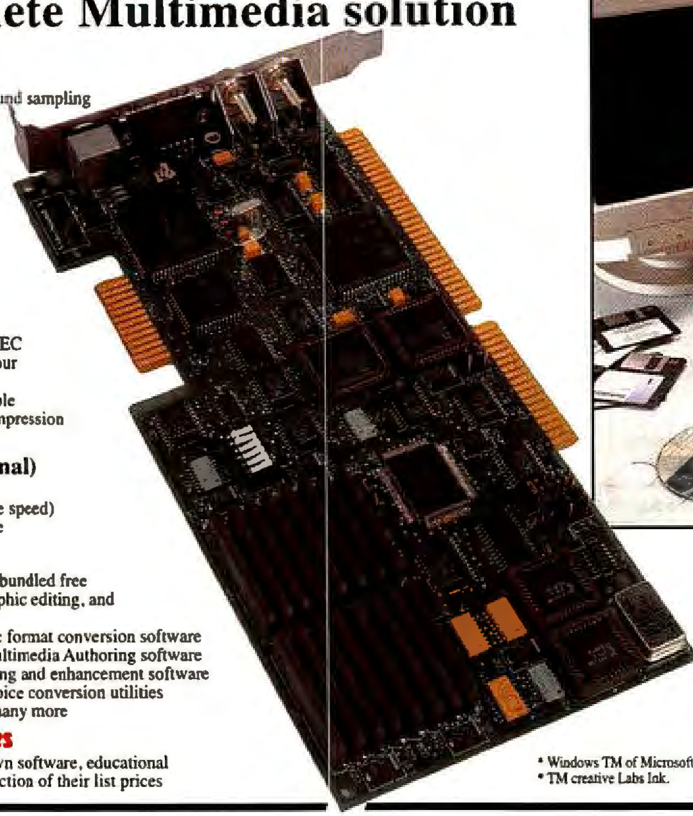
I've been meaning to get to OS/2 for some time now, but the immediate motivation was a new version of Norton Commander for DOS. I've long been in the habit of using Commander as an automated way to deal with my MCI Mail.

This doesn't work as well as MCI's Mail Express. For one thing, MCI gives rather minimal support to the only phone line Commander can use (only 2400 bps and not enough lines; thus, you often get a ring but no answer, or worse, an answer but you can't get into MCI).

Worse, though, Commander 3.0 has some serious design defects. You can't sort the address book, and when you add too many entries to your address book, weird things start to happen to them. On the other hand, I haven't had time to install and learn MCI Mail Express, and warts and all, Commander 3.0 got the job done.

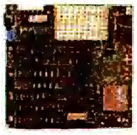
Commander 4.0 has taken care of almost every objection I ever had to its mail handler. It automatically adds names to the address book, and you can have more than one of them. It sorts the addresses. There's good mouse support. The mail viewer is better, and you can incorporate the received message into the reply. There are significant nonmail improvements, too. In a word, if you use Commander 3.0, you will want the upgrade; and if you use MCI Mail, you'll really like Commander as a mail-retrieval tool.

Unfortunately, the Commander 4.0 mail



Power Up with Jameco

To Order Call 1·800·831·4242



JAMECO MOTHERBOARDS

OB95231	80486DX 50MHz Motherboard	$799.95
OB93534	80486SLC 50MHz Motherboard	499.95
OB95222	80486DX 33MHz Motherboard	549.95
OB79214	80486SX 25MHz Motherboard	299.95
OB82333	80386DX 40MHz Motherboard	279.95
OB82350	80386DX 33MHz Motherboard	249.95
OB81664	80386SX 33MHz Motherboard	129.95
OB93358	286 25MHz Motherboard	109.95
OB93340	286 20MHz Motherboard	99.95
OB84945	XT 10MHz Motherboard	69.95

RAM

DIPS

OB41371	41256-100	256KBx1	100ns	$1.79
OB41398	41256-120	256KBx1	120ns	1.59
OB42251	511000P-80	1MBx1	80ns	6.95
OB42219	511000P-10	1MBx1	100ns	6.49

Call for latest RAM pricing

SIPPS

OB41700	421000A9A-70	1MBx9	70ns	$79.95
OB41718	421000A9A-80	1MBx9	80ns	77.95
OB41697	421000A9A-10	1MBx9	100ns	76.95

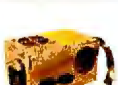
SIMMS

OB41523	41256A9B-60	256KBx9	80ns	$18.95
OB41486	41256A9B-10	256KBx9	100ns	16.95
OB41689	421000A8B-80	1MBx8	80ns	69.95
OB41742	421000A9B-60	1MBx9	60ns	79.95
OB41751	421000A9B-70	1MBx9	70ns	77.95
OB41769	421000A9B-80	1MBx9	80ns	76.95

KEYBOARDS & KEYPAD

OB78271	MCK-32S	32-key keypad	$59.95
OB20431	JE2015	84-key keyboard	39.95
OB17128	FKB4700	101-key enhanced	79.95
OB17136	FK9000	130-key enhanced	99.95

JAMECO COMPUTER POWER SUPPLIES



- 8088/80286/80386 and compatible

OB19465	JE1030	150 Watt (8088)	$69.95
OB67467	JE1030A	200 Watt power supply	89.95
OB19545	JE1036	200 Watt power supply	89.95
OB19553	JE1037	200 Watt mini power supply	89.95
OB65728	JE1039A	300 Watt power supply	149.95

GRAPHIC AND MEMORY CARDS

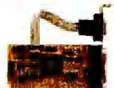
- 8088/80286/80386 and compatible

OB93542		VGA Hi-color card	$159.95
OB19781	JE1058S	Super VGA card	129.95
OB67459	VG7700	VGA card	59.95
OB91230	JE1050A	Monochrome Graphics	34.95
OB29313	RAMQUEST	32MB Memory card	149.95
OB19975	JE1080	(8088) Memory Card	49.95

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

OB74392	FD505	3.5"/5.25" Disk Drive	$149.95
OB74384	FD235J	2.88MB 3.5" Disk Drive	129.95
OB40774	356KU	1.44MB 3.5" Disk Drive	79.95
OB17099	FD55B	360KB 5.25" Disk Drive	89.95
OB17101	FD55G	1.2MB 5.25" Disk Drive	99.95
OB79396	SD540	360KB 5.25" Disk Drive	59.95

JAMECO FLOPPY CONTROLLERS AND I/O CARDS



- 8088/80286/80386 and compatible

Multi I/O with Floppy Controller

OB19895	JE1075	8088	$69.95
OB19908	JE1076	286/386	69.95

Floppy Disk Drive Controller Cards

OB19617	JE1043	Two-drive controller	$39.95
OB19668	JE1049	Four-drive controller	49.95

Input/Output Card

OB75598		I/O card	$49.95

RS232 Card (4 ports)

OB76726		RS232 card	$59.95

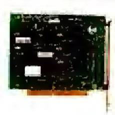
RS232 Serial Cards

OB78713	JE1062	Utilizes 16450 UART	$29.95
OB67053	JE1062A	Utilizes 16550 UART	39.95

CONNER IDE HARD DRIVES

OB14058	CP3000	40MB	25 ms	$169.95
OB14066	CP30084	80MB	25 ms	229.95
OB14074	CP30104	120MB	19 ms	279.95
OB93286	CP30174E	170MB	17 ms	299.95
OB93294	CP30254	250MB	14 ms	399.95
OB93307	CP30544	545MB	10 ms	899.95

SILICON VALLEY IDE DISK DRIVE ADAPTER CARDS



OB10233	ADP20	16-bit hard drive adapter	$17.95
OB10250	ADP20F	16-bit hard/floppy drive adapter	27.95
OB10268	ADP50	8-bit hard drive adapter	59.95
OB10276	ADP60	16-bit hard drive adapter with BIOS	74.95
OB10284	ADP60F	16-bit hard/floppy drive adapter with BIOS	79.95

JAMECO CABLES

Parallel Printer Cables and Adapter

OB28695	PPC	Adapter - straight	$5.95
OB28716	PPC6	6 feet - straight	4.95
OB28708	PPC12	12 feet - straight	9.95
OB28741	PPR6	6 feet - right angle Centronics	6.95

9-Pin Serial Cable

OB31721	SAT6	9-pin serial cable	$4.95

DB25-Pin Extension Cables

OB39538	25M10M	Male to male	$9.95
OB39511	25M10F	Male to female	9.95

JAMECO PORTABLE IC TESTER

Our hand-held IC tester is an easy-to-operate, cost effective unit that includes excellent functions.

- Supports the following:
- TTL Series: 7400, 74LS00, 74F00, 74S00, 74ALS00, 74H00, 74L00, 74C00, 74HCT00, 74HC00
- CMOS Series: CD4000, CD4500
- DRAM 41 Series: 4164, 41256, 411000
- DRAM 44 Series: 4416 (41416), 4464 (41464), 44256 (414256)
- Size: 7"L x 3.625"W
- One-year warranty

OB73525 Portable IC Tester $139.95

UVP EPROM ERASER

- Erases all EPROM's
- Erases 1 chip in 15 minutes
- Erases 8 chips in 21 minutes
- Maintains constant exposure distance of 1"
- Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up
- Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure
- Complete with holding tray for 8 chips
- UV intensity: 6800 UW/CM^2
- Size: 9.0"L x 3.7"W x 2.6"H
- One-year manufacturer's warranty

OB15712 DE4 8-Chip UV-EPROM eraser ... $89.95

JAMECO 1 SOCKET 16K-2MB E(E)PROM PROGRAMMER

- Programs EPROM's, EEPROM's, and Flash memories
- Programs 16KB to 2MB EPROM's
- Programming speeds/algorithms: Normal, Intelligent, and Quick pulse
- Menu driven software
- File formats supported: Intel Hex, Motorola S Hex, Tektronix Hex, and Binary
- 2 & 4-way Binary file splitting programs
- 2 & 4-way Binary file shuffler programs
- Includes adapter card, software and manual
- Full screen buffer editor
- Size: 7"L x 5.5"W x 1.75"H
- One-year warranty

OB78457 E(E)PROM Programmer $199.95

Sales: 1·800·831·4242
FAX: 1·800·237·6948
International Sales: 1·415·592·8097
International FAX: 1·415·592·2503

JAMECO™
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002

Over 5000 Products in Stock

20 YEARS OF EXCELLENCE 1973-1993

20 Years of Full-Service
Product selections & customer service based on solid business experience.

THE JAMECO QUALITY COMMITMENT

Guaranteed Top Quality
Products tested & backed by 30-day money-back guarantee.

24-Hour Toll-Free Odering
Shop day or night by phone or FAX.

Call for your free Jameco Catalog 1·800·637·8471

Same-Day Shipping
Priority orders before 2:00PM PST are shipped the same day.

V.I.P.#OB3

Always Prompt Courteous Service
Jameco phone staff quickly connect you with the products and services you seek.
Technical Support: 1•800•831•0084

Circle 106 on Inquiry Card.

handler wouldn't work properly on my 486/66 running Windows for Workgroups. For a while I thought this was MCI's wretched line support, but that wasn't it. I could try several times with Commander 4.0 and get nowhere, and then switch back to Commander 3.0 and get access to MCI first try. Also, I could drop out of Windows and use Commander 4.0 under DOS, and that worked; but when I returned to Windows for Workgroups, it would generally fail again.

When it did work, it was slow, really slow compared to the same program doing the same thing under DOS. I know there are those who say Windows is a plot to slow down your machine, but this was ridiculous.

Meanwhile, I got E-mail from OS/2 enthusiast friends who'd been using Commander 3.0 and had switched to 4.0, and they loved it. I'd already determined to give OS/2 2.1 a good try, and since I liked Commander 4.0's mail-handling capability a lot, this seemed like a good time to get OS/2 going.

I did, and I don't regret it, as you'll see in a moment. Meanwhile, if you use Commander, get the upgrade; even without the mail handler, it's a solid improvement over Commander 3.0. If you don't use Commander, you ought to try it. Even under Windows, I use it a lot more than I use File Manager. With Commander, it's easy to view and edit files and generally do housekeeping. Recommended.

Using OS/2 is as easy as using Windows, but it's different. For one thing, OS/2 makes use—good use in my judgment—of the right mouse button, and that takes getting used to. But I can now get around in OS/2 well enough to get my work done.

I use a PS/2 Model 77 486DX2

as my CD-ROM test-bed, so I can rule out hardware incompatibility if I run into problems. Even so, there had been some difficulties installing OS/2 2.0 the first time; but I'm pleased to report that the installation of version 2.1 went like magic. My Model 77 has a CD-ROM drive, and that's what I used to install OS/2 2.1. However, I have reports from many others who say that installation from disks, although more tedious, is no harder. In addition to everything else, they've enormously improved OS/2's installation. (If you buy a PS/2, you can skip the installation entirely, since OS/2 2.1 comes installed.)

Using OS/2 is as easy as using Windows, but it's different. For one thing, OS/2 makes use—good use, in my judgment—of the right mouse button, and that takes getting used to. When you click on an icon with the right mouse button, nothing happens for a good part of a second; then a small menu panel with a bunch of options opens. It's handier than the pull-down or drop-down menus you get with Windows or the Mac.

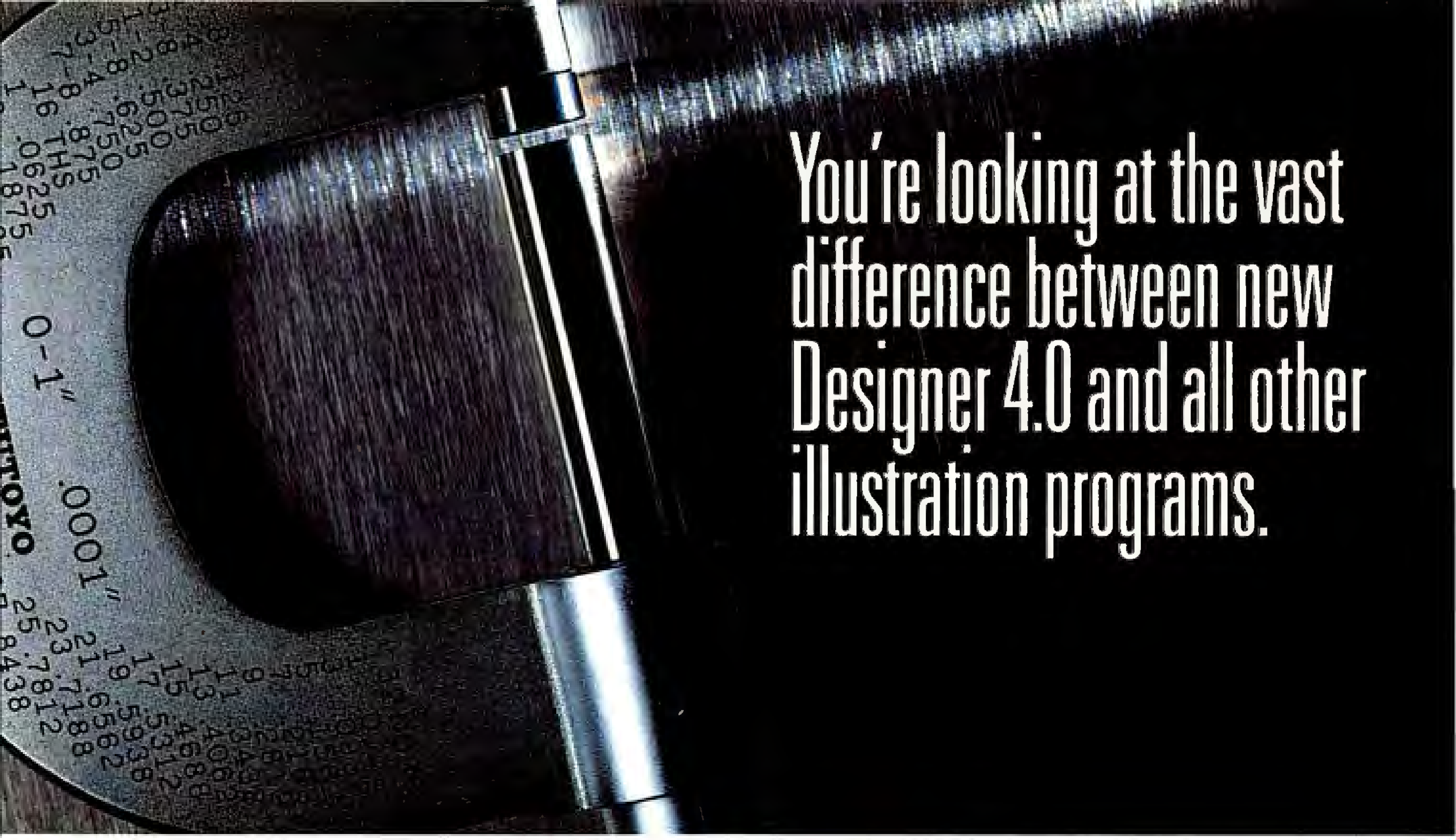
I spent some time fooling around with OS/2. There's a great deal I have to learn, but I can now get around in it well enough to get my work done, and I can make use of some of its features. I particularly like having the ability to set up different CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files for each DOS window. I've got a lot more to learn, but it looks as if it will be worth the trouble.

My next step was to transfer a bunch of programs and files. Alas, I have no network board for the Model 77, which is a Micro Channel architecture machine, but that's a minor problem. I installed Traveling Software's LapLink from floppy disks and used the parallel port to connect the PS/2 with one of the machines on my Windows for Workgroups network. That gave me access to every disk drive on the network, and it wasn't long before I had a whole bunch of DOS and Windows programs transferred.

The next step was to migrate the programs. Migration is OS/2 terminology for making them usable under OS/2. The procedure is a bit odd, but it's more than adequately described in the manual. In fact, it's pretty simple if you have faith and follow directions. You end up with your program icon in a general folder with the program set to run under the default OS/2 run-time values. You can then move or copy that program to another location—a different folder, or for more important programs you use a lot, just lay it out on the desktop—and proceed to customize the installation.

This, too, is a process that is easier to do than to explain. It involves opening an on-screen book of values that are associated with this particular program and changing the settings. There are a *lot* of those settings, and using them is not always terribly obvious.

It's particularly important to get them right for communications programs. In addition to using Commander for MCI Mail, I use Procomm Plus to connect to BIX and Aladdin as a front end for GEnie. In each case, my preference is to send a program



You're looking at the vast difference between new Designer 4.0 and all other illustration programs.

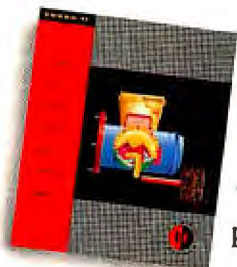
Introducing new Micrografx Designer™ 4.0.

With symbol creation and placement to one micron, new Designer 4.0 from Micrografx is a measurable improvement in technical illustration. In fact, hair-splitting accuracy is only the start of what will seem like an endless list of new features. And before you furrow a brow, you'll be glad to know that Designer 4.0 is first, last and always easy to use.

Designer 4.0's new intuitive interface is easy to learn and use with hint lines and context-sensitive help.

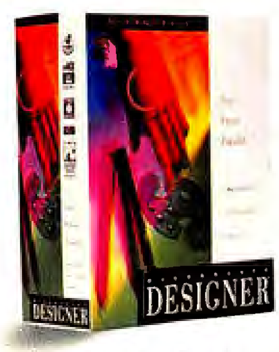
You get advanced features including 3-D drawing with rotation, smooth shading, and light source control. Make adjustments quickly with object snap, wireframe view of images, custom dimension units, direct entry of coordinates and dimensions, and auto dimensioning. And 32,767 layers keep everything organized. The bottom line: you're always in control while creating, editing and manipulating symbols.

Now, while Designer 4.0 is filled with sophisticated features, you'll have it up and running in no time. A new streamlined interface means you can find everything fast. Hint lines, context-sensitive help, a customizable tool bar, and more keep you close to the tools you use the most. There's even invaluable extras like image editing, advanced text and layout capabilities, color separation and slide show utilities, plus 1,200 clip art images and 25 photo images on floppy disk, with 13,740 clip art symbols and 200 photo images on CD-ROM, and more. See for yourself how it measures up.



Complete graphic design capabilities range from powerful text management to advanced color separation.

Order your copy today by calling
1-800-697-3540
or see your local dealer



M I C R O G R A F X®
DESIGNER 4.0
The Professionals' Choice For Graphics Illustration.

script out to collect all my E-mail and BBS messages so that I can compose replies off-line. Naturally, I want those communications to run in the background so I can get other work done while everything is downloading.

That sort of works in Windows. By sort of, I mean that most times everything is all right, but sometimes when I run communications in the background, I later find that I've downloaded garbled messages. Everyone tells me that OS/2 never has that problem, so I was eager to convert all my communications to the OS/2 machine.

> I first tried the OS/2 manuals, which are vastly improved.

So, of course, immediately I watched it drop characters from incoming messages, and this was when the program was operating in the foreground. It didn't drop just a few characters, either. When I told OS/2 users my tale of woe, they were universally astounded. Time to check the various OS/2 settings. This is sort of equivalent to looking at the program's PIF (program information file) for Windows, but with OS/2 you have many more knobs to twist.

I first tried the OS/2 manuals, which are vastly improved over earlier versions. There's a section on what to do if your communications program drops incoming letters. Like the section on migration, the instructions were easy to follow, even if I didn't completely understand the reasons for doing things that way.

I took the manual's advice and changed various settings. One pair of them, IDLE_SENSITIVITY and IDLE_SECONDS, have a function that is similar to setting the time ticks in Windows and determine the priorities when OS/2 allocates computer cycles among programs running in the foreground and background. The manual also suggested changes in my start-up CONFIG.SYS file. I did all that, rebooted, and tried again. Same result. Dropped letters. I decided it was time to get on-line and ask for advice again.

It wasn't long before someone solved the problem. The very first OS/2 configuration variable is COM_DIRECT_ACCESS. I wasn't too clear on what that did, but it seemed reasonable that it should be set to on for a communications program. That turns out not to be the case: for nearly all communications programs, it must be off. Once that was done, there were no more dropped letters, foreground or background. Indeed, I even ran Aladdin on COM1 to download some mail while simultaneously using LapLink to bring a file over from the network through the parallel port. All files arrived intact. OS/2 runs communications in the background just fine.

The next problem was even more mysterious. Procomm Plus would communicate all right, but when I told it to download some files, it would beep as if it had already done that—but there were no files.

I played with the OS/2 environment settings. Same result every time. I called IBM technical support. That turned out to be a relatively pleasant experience. First I got

Comparing the leading pocket LAN adapters.

Comparable here.

YES	EPP Compatible	YES
YES	Power from Keyboard Connector	YES
YES	Both UTP and Coax On Board	YES

No comparison here.

NO	Printer Port Pass Thru	YES

See Us At
Networld, Dallas
Booth 1544

Sure, the Compex ParaPort™ and Xircom's pocket LAN adapter seem comparable. Except Xircom doesn't have a printer pass-through port, so you lose your printer slot. And then there's price. Whammo! A whopping 82% cost difference at retail.

The important thing about ParaPort is that you sacrifice nothing by paying less.

Because ParaPort comes with ThruPort™, a printer pass-through port, you can connect the adapter to a PC without losing the use of its printer port and without a cumbersome splitter device.

Small enough to fit in a shirt pocket, ParaPort eliminates fumbling with slots and wires. With both coax and twisted pair on board it gives you hassle-free connections between PCs and compatibles, an Ethernet network, and a personal printer.

ParaPort supports standard and enhanced mode. The enhanced mode is compatible with the emerging EPP standard.

ParaPort doesn't need bulky power supplies because it connects to an external keyboard connector with a slim cable. The keyboard cable "splits" the keyboard connection so the connector is still available for an external keyboard or other peripheral devices. It even comes with a handy carrying case.

ParaPort. Unbeatable performance. Unbelievable price. No wonder when it comes to Ethernet LAN adapters, Compex keeps out-connecting the rest.

Find out more!

COMPEX® Inc., U.S.A.

Out-connecting the rest

U.S.A. Office
Compex, Inc.
4055 E. La Palma, Unit C, Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 630-7302 • Fax (714) 630-6521

Singapore Office
Compex Systems Pte Ltd
4 Kim Chuan Terrace, Singapore 1953
(65) 288 8220 • Fax (65) 280 9947

Germany Office
ReadyLINK Networktechnology GmbH
Albert-Einstein-Strasse 42, 6074 Rödermark, Germany
49 (0) 6074-98017 • Fax 49 (0) 6074-90668

Circle 504 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 505).

a pleasant young person who gave me a "problem number" and then transferred my call to a technician. That resulted in a very long wait, punctuated by recorded messages telling me to hang on. Since I'd originally called an 800 number, it didn't cost anything, and I used the speakerphone, so I wasn't sitting with a dead telephone attached to my ear. After about 15 minutes, I was connected to a young man named Suman Reza. He asked several questions, and finally, "It's probably pretty stupid, but are you sure you have Procomm Plus set up properly?"

"Yes, of course—" And it struck me. I'd brought Procomm Plus over from the Cheetah, where it resides on the C drive; but on the PS/2, I've been putting OS/2 and Windows programs on the C drive and DOS programs on the D drive. I looked at the Procomm Plus setup, and sure enough, it was told to put downloads in the C:\PROCOM2\ subdirectory; only there was no C:\PROCOM2\ subdirectory. When Procomm Plus made noises as if it had already downloaded what I was after, it was trying to tell me it couldn't open a file.

PCMCIA is a slot that takes a card about the size of a business card, only thicker. It's really an external means of accessing your computer through a new expansion bus. You can use PCMCIA slots to connect your system to many types of devices.

I don't think that's a very helpful way to tell me that, but telling Procomm Plus that the default directory for downloads was D:\PROCOM2\ fixed the problem. I've now tried OS/2 with several communications programs, and they all work without dropping characters. Meanwhile, I learned that IBM's OS/2 2.1 technical support works just fine. It takes a while, but you get to talk to smart people.

I'm running OS/2 on the PS/2 Model 77 with a built-in sound board, a CD-ROM drive, and 8517 terminal support. It's a good computer that's solidly built—heavy plastic lined with metal on the inside—and everything works.

The keyboard has a good, solid feel, as IBM keyboards do. This one has the function keys across the top rather than over to the left side, and I find that annoying. Niven, on the other hand, loves that arrangement and everything about the keyboard.

Keyboards can be replaced, although the PS/2 has a nonstandard keyboard connector, so you can't just plug your old keyboard in. Fortunately, you can get an adapter: the difference between the PS/2 connector and a standard one is mechanical, not electrical.

The biggest problem with the PS/2 is the video. The video board and 9517 monitor work all right—it's good color—but it's pretty slow compared to the ATI Technologies board in my big Cheetah. Also, I'm not entirely pleased with the DOS character set when I run DOS programs full-screen. I'm told there are ATI PS/2 boards with OS/2 drivers, and I'm angling to get one. I expect it will take care of any reservations I may have about the PS/2 Model 77, since I like everything else about it.

I'm tempted to keep Publicity Builder to myself and not tell you about it. That way, I can use it to promote Roberta's program and my books without competition. But that wouldn't be fair to you or to JIAN Tools for Sales, so suffice it to say that this program does a darned good job of explaining how you should go about publicizing your products. It has everything you need, from template press releases to tips on who you ought to be sending them to.

I suppose Publicity Builder is primarily intended for start-up companies, but the program gives tips and advice at quite an advanced level. Perhaps the most experienced PR people won't need this program, but everyone else who wants to publicize products will find it a useful product. Recommended.

PCMCIA is a name no one can love. There's a PCMCIA Association, and by the time you read this, they may have a better name for the product. I certainly hope so, because PCMCIA is going to be a very important technology in years to come.

PCMCIA is a slot that takes a card about the size of a business card, only thicker. It's also known as flash memory and credit-card memory, and that's an important function; but in fact it's more than that. It's really an external means of accessing your computer through a new expansion bus. You can use PCMCIA slots to connect your system to a modem, network, or SCSI devices, as well as use it as a memory system. The latest portables have PCMCIA slots; indeed, the new Hewlett-Packard laptop has four. If they get the standards problem solved, it's likely that in a couple of years all palmtops and most laptops will have PCMCIA slots.

Alas, while committees are working on them, there aren't any standards yet; while the hardware is final, software glitches have meant that cards aren't always interchangeable between machines. There are several standard PCMCIA cards. These are largely determined by the thickness of the card they'll accept. That thickness goes up to Type III, which is large enough to accommodate a small hard drive. (Toshiba uses a nonstandard Type IV specification, which is even larger.)

If your system doesn't have a PCMCIA slot, the simplest way to read PCMCIA cards is with Adtron's IC Card Drive: just connect the drive to the parallel port and

For More Information

If you're buying a CD-ROM drive for the Mac, get **CD-ROM Toolkit** ($79) from **FWB, Inc.** (2040 Polk St., Suite 215, San Francisco, CA 94109, (415) 474-8055). The package supports most CD-ROM drives; includes caching and Kodak Photo CD software; and makes installation easy. **Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.**

Pioneer's new **DRM-604X** six-disc high-speed CD-ROM drive ($1845) is four times faster than my old model, and it's ideal for sharing a suite of CD-ROM applications over a network. Highly recommended. Contact **Pioneer Communications of America**, 600 East Crescent Ave., Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458, (201) 327-6400. **Circle 1147.**

Don't have a PCMCIA slot? The **IC Card Drive** ($295) is an external PCMCIA drive that attaches to any parallel port or serial port. An internal version ($395) hooks up to your system's IDE interface or ISA bus slot. Contact **Adtron Corp.**, 3050 South Country Club Dr., Suite 24, Mesa, AZ 85210, (602) 926-9324. **Circle 1148.**

The **Mac Classic II** is a great starter machine for computer novices, and it's a heck of a bargain to boot. Prices start at $1079 for a system with 4 MB of RAM, an 80-MB hard drive, a keyboard, a built-in monochrome monitor, and System 7.1. If you want multimedia capability, however, you'll need a color system and the **QuickTime 1.6 Starter Kit** ($139). If you're using System 7.0, I recommend **System 7.1** ($99), which puts your fonts into a separate fonts folder and supports Worldscript for international language support. Contact **Apple Computer, Inc.**, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 996-1010. **Circle 1149.**

Multimedia ToolBook ($695) is your best choice for creating multimedia applications. It includes built-in macro recorders and a freely distributable run-time package. Contact **Asymetrix** at 110 110th Ave. NE, Suite 717, Bellevue, WA 98004, (800) 448-6543 or (206) 637-1500. **Circle 1150.**

Norton Commander for DOS 4.0 is a solid improvement over the previous version. The mail handler works better, and even under Windows I often use it instead of File Manager to view and edit files. Recommended. **Symantec Corp.**, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (800) 441-7234 or (408) 252-3570. **Circle 1151.**

OS/2 2.1 multitasks much better than does Windows 3.1, and I like it enough to seriously consider converting to OS/2 for all my operations. OS/2 2.1 was specially priced at $119 at press time (the regular price is $249), but the deal was to run out on September 14. Contact **IBM Corp.**, 1 Old Orchard Dr., Armonk, NY 10504, (800) 633-8266 for the latest information. **Circle 1152.**

Procomm Plus 2.01 has some peculiarities, but it's easy to use and handles all communications in Chaos Manor. It's available for $129 from **DataStorm Technologies, Inc.**, 3212 Lemone Blvd., Columbia, MO 65201, (314) 443-3282. **Circle 1153.**

IBM's **PS/2 Model 77 486DX2** is my machine of choice for running OS/2. The 33-/66-MHz processor has plenty of power. The PS/2 comes with a 212-MB SCSI hard drive, a 2.88-MB floppy drive, 8 MB of RAM, XGA graphics (no monitor), a mouse, a keyboard, and OS/2 for $3335. The Micro Channelarchitecture bus limits expansion options, but the three-year parts and labor warranty and 24-hour support line are top-notch. Contact **IBM Personal Computer Corp.**, Rte. 100, Somers, NY 10589, (800) 772-2227. **Circle 1154.**

Publicity Builder ($129) does a good job of helping you publicize your products. It includes PR templates, tips on who to send your releases to, and more. Contact **JIAN Tools for Sales, Inc.**, 127 Second St., Los Altos, CA 94022, (415) 941-9191. **Circle 1155.**

ScriptX isn't shipping yet, but this device-independent multimedia programming language should make developing platform-independent multimedia applications much easier. Contact **Kaleida Developer Services**, Kaleida Labs, Inc., 1945 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 966-0400. **Circle 1156.**

SuperCard ($299) is a hypertext scripting language for the Mac that we're using at Chaos Manor to convert Roberta's DOS-based reading program. Recommended. Contact **Aldus Consumer Division**, 5120 Shoreham Place, San Diego, CA 92122, (619) 558-6000. **Circle 1157.**

run the software. Obviously, this isn't going to transfer files at bus speeds (there's a serial-port connection capability that's even slower), but you will be able to read most PCMCIA cards. If you have a portable with PCMCIA capability, this is a very convenient sneakernet capability; and you can use the Adtron box with a portable that doesn't have PCMCIA.

Adtron also makes a bus-card IC Card Drive, which installs more or less like a standard disk drive. It's much faster than the parallel-port version and lets you experiment with various PCMCIA connector devices like modems and Ethernet connections. One warning: I got my unit directly from Adtron, and it didn't come with a bezel or mounting hardware. That's not a serious problem, but you will need to arrange for that. Otherwise, there are no installation difficulties.

The big breakthrough with this type of PCMCIA drive will come when all computers have the new superfast parallel-port hardware. Some machines already have it, and the rest will have to follow suit: it's enormously convenient to move data through a port at what amounts to bus speed.

The book of the month is Rita Kramer's *Ed School Follies: The Miseducation of America's Teachers* (Free Press, 1991), a warmly written critical look at what our teachers are learning—and not learning—in our colleges. She has important things to say about why our school system doesn't seem to work so well.

The computer book of the month is Ed Krol's *The Whole Internet Users Guide & Catalog* (O'Reilly & Associates, 1992). Just about everything you'd want to know about the Internet. Back in 1975, I said that by the year 2000, anyone in the Western world would be able to get the answer to any question. That's on schedule, and the Internet is helping to make it happen.

Next week I travel to Brazil for a computer show; a full report next month. Also, SyDOS Personal CD, the latest marvels from BSE, the wonderful little MX Modem, and more on my experiences with OS/2. It's a full life. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

Juggling Standards?

Why Not Keep Them All In One Place?

Getting PCs to co-exist with diverse computing standards means keeping a lot of balls in the air.

As the pioneer in developing X Servers for Microsoft Windows™ · VisionWare™ understands how to unite Windows, X™, NT™, networks, UNIX™ and VMS™ to bring all your computing standards together at the PC desktop.

XVision 5 sets a whole new standard for PC X Servers as a smart, environment-aware server. XVision 5 *automatically* detects underlying network transports, *automatically* optimizes graphics speed to any PC hardware configuration, *automatically* aliases fonts and *automatically* eases the installation process.

Not stopping there, XVision also features transport-independent file transfer, local terminal emulation and an object-oriented, *drag & drop desktop integrating DOS/X/Windows.*

XVision 5 ties it all together. Instead of another ball to keep in the air, XVision provides a *real* solution that finally frees you from the whole juggling act.

XVision 5

The Smart PC X Server from VisionWare.

VISIONWARE

US Headquarters
1020 Marsh Road, Suite #220 • Menlo Park, CA 94025
1-800-949-8474 • Tel: (415) 325-2113 • FAX: (415) 325-8710

Corporate Headquarters
57 Cardigan Lane • Leeds LS4 2LE • United Kingdom
Tel: +44 532 788858 • FAX: +44 532 304676

Circle 282 on Inquiry Card: Call me, I'm interested

Circle 283 on Inquiry Card: Send Literature

What's New Hardware

A SCANNER SCOOTER ▲

A self-moving hand scanner for graphics and text, ScanMaker Scooter ($549) has a built-in motor that steadily moves it across an image. The scanner automerge function creates a seamless finished scan that ensures that the halves of a large image will merge precisely. The Microtek (Torrance, CA) Scooter can stitch images at a resolution as high as 400 dpi. The 24-bit scanner reproduces images in color, gray scales, and black and white.

Phone: (213) 321-2121.

Circle 1084 on Inquiry Card.

WIZARD CONNECTIONS ▼

The BSE Connectivity Kit ($99.95) and the BSE Serial Kit ($49.95) for the Sharp OZ-9600 let you connect your palmtop computer to other PCs, printers, and peripherals. The BSE Company (Flagstaff, AZ) Connectivity Kit includes a compact RS-232 converter cable and a self-power serial-to-parallel converter. The Serial Kit has the serial cable converter and a null modem adapter.

Phone: (602) 527-8843.

Circle 1087 on Inquiry Card.

FAX MODEM FOR THE THINKPAD

The V.32bis fax modem ($569) from Apex Data (Dublin, CA), designed for the ThinkPad 720 and 720C, has data and V.17 fax speeds as high as 14.4 kbps. The modem goes into hibernation along with the ThinkPad to save battery life.

Phone: (800) 841-2739 or (510) 803-2020.

Circle 1082 on Inquiry Card.

SCSI-2 ADAPTER FOR PCI-BASED SYSTEMS

Creating a direct channel from SCSI peripherals to a host computer, the BT-946C ($499) host adapter makes 32-bit data transfers at up to 132 MBps across a PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) bus. The BusLogic (Santa Clara, CA) unit is compatible with PCI Specification revision 2.0 for use with Pentium-based PCI systems and supports up to 8-GB hard drives. A maximum of three adapters can run simultaneously. Fully programmable, the adapter includes a standard PCI 2.0 connector, a 50-pin SCSI-2 connector, and PCI software utilities.

Phone: (408) 492-9090.

Circle 1083 on Inquiry Card.

PC SECURITY

Provide security for your PC with Creative Secure ($139) from Applied Systems (Deerfield Beach, FL). Capable of storing a master and 64 user passwords, Creative Secure records a time-stamped audit trail of computer boot activity. A motion detector and antitheft sensor sounds an alarm if the computer is moved, and you can tie directly into a remote alarm system.

Phone: (800) 338-0463 or (305) 428-0534.

Circle 1086 on Inquiry Card.

SPEEDIER DATA TRANSFER

Designed to handle multiple-sector transfers, the ATI-Ideal Enhancer card ($29.95) lets you enhance your ISA system without upgrading to the VL-Bus. The card, compatible with DOS, Windows, OS/2, Unix, and NetWare, increases IDE-drive data transfer rates by as much as 91 percent, according to Atronics International (Fremont, CA).

Phone: (510) 656-8400.

Circle 1088 on Inquiry Card.

PACKED FOR PERFORMANCE

The Pro-System 486 PCs from National MicroComputers (Salt Lake City, UT) ship with a 245-MB hard drive, 4 MB of RAM, and a 32-bit S3 805 VGA accelerator card with 2 MB of RAM. The system board has a ZIF (zero insertion force) socket that will accommodate the Pentium SX processor. A 32-bit VL-Bus hard drive controller, 128 KB of static RAM cache, and a flat-screen color monitor round out the units. Prices start at $1850.

Phone: (801) 265-3700.

Circle 1089 on Inquiry Card.

POCKET MULTIMEDIA AND CONNECTIVITY

Franklin Electronic Publishers (Mt. Holly, NJ) has put speech, sound, and serial connectivity in its latest Digital Book System. The 4.6-ounce DBS-2 ($129) reads two matchbook-size digital-book ROM cards, each of which contains up to 20 MB of

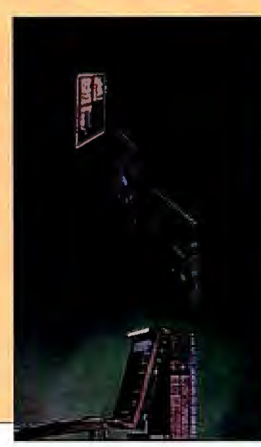
compressed information. You access the data by entering key words or the first few letters of a word, and you can cross-reference the two installed books.

Phone: (609) 261-4800.

Circle 1085 on Inquiry Card.

A POWERFUL PORTABLE, ANY WAY YOU SLICE IT

The MediaMach family of integrated-presentation portables provides a complete portable multimedia production and delivery system. You use the ComposerSlice (from $1731) and the PresentationPlayer (from $7195) joined together while you create your production; then you take only the PresentationPlayer on the road for the show. All required sound, video, and other hardware and software are installed, giving you a ready-to-run system. Systems are available for the major video compression and playback standards, such as DVI, AVI, and JPEG; a PresentationPlayer is also available for MPEG playback.



Contact: Dolch Computer Systems, Milpitas, CA, (408) 957-6575.

Circle 1078 on Inquiry Card.

Hardware

FAST THERMAL COLOR

A 2-ppm plain-paper printer, the SpectraStar GT ($4495) color thermal printer runs at 33 MHz and supports PostScript Level 2. Two built-in cartridge slots accommodate plug-in cartridges. The General Parametrics (Berkeley, CA) printer comes with Pantone-certified color matching, 6 MB of RAM, and 52 fonts.

Phone: (510) 524-3950.

Circle 1090 on Inquiry Card.

LOCAL-BUS DISPLAY

The Legend 24VL/IDE VL-Bus controller provides Windows acceleration, a 32-bit local-bus IDE hard drive interface, a floppy drive controller, two serial ports, and a parallel port. The $199 card, from Sigma Designs (Fremont, CA), supports 24-bit color at 640- by 480-pixel resolution.

Phone: (800) 845-8086 or (510) 770-0100.

Circle 1092 on Inquiry Card.

LAN FAXING

A network fax server the size of an external modem, the LanFax/V (from $1795) offers fax on demand along with multiline, broadcast, and automatic routing capabilities. From Vidicode (Wilmington, NC), the server automatically routes incoming faxes to the proper node and is operative even when the network is unavailable.

Phone: (919) 452-5600.

Circle 1093 on Inquiry Card.

DOUBLE DOCKING

Besides being a standard HDI-30-to-DB-25 cable adapter, SCSI DOC ($49) lets your PowerBook dock as a SCSI device with another Mac when coupled with a cable. A switch on the APS Technologies (Kansas City, MO) adapter provides the dual personality.

Phone: (816) 373-5800.

Circle 1094 on Inquiry Card.

Another way to dock your Mac is via the Lapis (Alameda, CA) SCSI Dock ($199). A small docking station for the PowerBook Duo 210 and 230, the unit lets you dock the Duo to any other Mac and operate in SCSI disk mode. You can also connect the Duo directly to an external SCSI device.

Phone: (510) 748-1600.

Circle 1095 on Inquiry Card.

MAC FAXING AND MORE

The TelePort/Bronze II fax modem ($109) from Global Village Communication (Mountain View, CA) lets you send faxes at 9600 bps, receive faxes at 4800 bps, and access on-line services at 2400 bps. The TelePort/Bronze II cable plugs into the serial port for fax and data communications. The modem is powered by the Mac via the ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) port.

Phone: (415) 390-8200.

Circle 1096 on Inquiry Card.

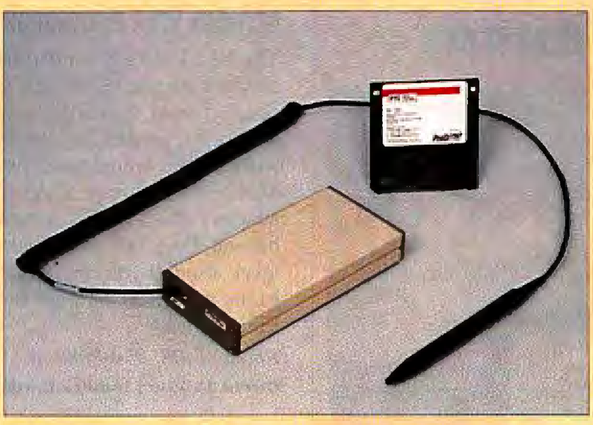
MULTIMEDIA ▶ ANYWHERE

The portable LitePro 550 active-matrix LCD projector from In Focus Systems (Tualatin, OR) accepts European and U.S. video formats and power sources. Compatible with most PCs and Macs, the $8999 LitePro 550's TFT (thin-film transistor) screen can display more than 1.4 million colors simultaneously at a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels. The hand-held SmartRemote control lets you switch seamlessly between video and computer sources.

Phone: (800) 327-7231 or (503) 692-4968.

Circle 1091 on Inquiry Card.

ATTACH A LIGHT PEN TO YOUR PC



Bringing pen computing to desktop PCs, PenDirect for Windows ($498) consists of a light pen, a light-pen interface, and Pen Extensions for Windows. Able to recognize handwriting, the software also responds to editing gestures, providing on-screen editing capabilities; you use the pen to make your changes on the screen of your desktop system. All common mouse actions are available at the stroke or tap of the pen, and you can sign your name to an electronic document. A pen holder attaches to the side of the monitor so you can park the pen when you're using your mouse or keyboard.

Contact: FTG Data Systems, Stanton, CA, (800) 962-3900 or (714) 995-3900.

Circle 1079 on Inquiry Card.

MAKE YOUR PC A HUB

The DigiBoard PC IMAC/4 expansion card (from $1195) turns your PC into an ISDN communications hub for remote LANs and telecommuters. With the DigiBoard (Eden Prairie, MN) card, you can support up to 40 simultaneous telecommuter calls with a single PC.

Phone: (612) 943-9020.

Circle 1110 on Inquiry Card.

SINGLE-SLOT SPARC SERVER

Although it provides 64 serial ports for Sparc-based LANs, the 6400S terminal and peripheral server occupies only a single SBus slot. From Aurora Technologies (Waltham, MA), the $5999 6400S has 16-byte-per-channel I/O buffers to preserve data integrity. All 64 lines can operate simultaneously at speeds of up to 38.4 kbps. The server includes on-board 80-MIPS RISC processors and a Streams-based device driver.

Phone: (617) 290-4800.

Circle 1097 on Inquiry Card.

SCAN COLOR TRANSPARENCIES

From Tamarack Technologies (Milpitas, CA), the 12000C 1200-dpi, 24-bit color flatbed scanner ($1995) has an optional Slide Kit ($795) attachment for scanning transparencies. With an 8½- by 11¼-inch scanning surface, the unit includes hardware gamma correction, 200 levels of brightness and contrast, and built-in Mac and PC SCSI connections.

Phone:(408) 956-0144.

Circle 1098 on Inquiry Card.

VOICE JOINS THE FAX MODEM ▲

A Type II PCMCIA card, the Mercury card ($395) combines fax, modem, and voice for notebook, palmtop, and pen-based computers with PCMCIA Type II or III slots. The Magic RAM (Los Angeles, CA) card has full send and receive fax capabilities, with transmission rates of up to 9600 bps. The data modem operates at speeds of up to 2400 bps, with V.24 MNP 2 to 4 error correction and V.24bis MNP 5 data compression.

Phone: (213) 413-9999.

Circle 1103 on Inquiry Card

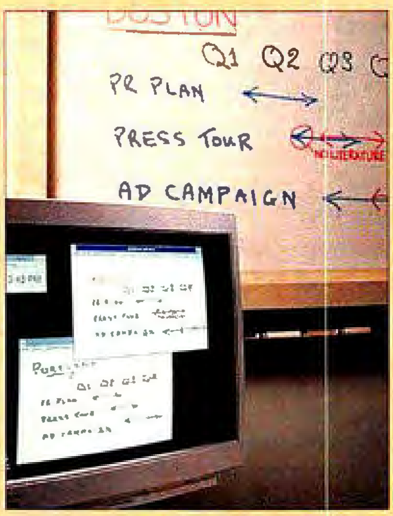
OPEN-SYSTEM WORKSTATION

The AV 500 2-D graphics workstation from Data General (Westboro, MA) is binary compatible with other Aviion open-system units. The expandable $15,000 system has 16 KB of on-chip cache and 256 KB of integrated secondary cache, 16 MB of error-correction-code memory, integrated SCSI-2 and Ethernet interfaces, and a 17-inch monitor with 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution. You can use the AV 500 for software development and as a client in distributed enterprise computing.

Phone: (508) 898-4000.

Circle 1099 on Inquiry Card.

WRITE IT ON A SOFTBOARD, READ IT ON A MONITOR



When you write on SoftBoard ($2995), your information is simultaneously displayed on your PC or Mac monitor. You can save the data, print it, use it in other applications, and share it with others either locally or at a remote location. SoftBoard works via two laser beams that continuously scan a whiteboard. The lasers locate, identify, and track in real time the position of the markers you use to write on the board. They then translate the data onto your computer display. You can set up multisite sessions using a modem and standard phone lines.

Contact: Microfield Graphics, Inc., Beaverton, OR, (800) 334-4922 or (503) 626-9393.

Circle 1080 on Inquiry Card.

DATA MANAGEMENT RELIEF

With an on-board processor and data management algorithms, the powerStore IDE drive controller ($295) takes over all low-level management functions from your CPU, predicting and holding the most-often-used data in cache memory. From Perceptive Solutions (Dallas, TX), powerStore's accuStat monitoring software assists in this management.

Phone: (214) 954-1774.

Circle 1101 on Inquiry Card.

REMOTE-CONTROLLED DMM

Prairie Digital's (Prairie du Sac, WI) Model 150-02 digital multimeter ($179) connects to your PC via a serial port for data output and control input. The remote-controlled front panel lets the host computer request readings, change ranges, select AC or DC current, enter or exit hold mode, and reinitialize the unit.

Phone: (608) 643-8599.

Circle 1102 on Inquiry Card.

NETWORK YOUR POWERBOOK

The SCSI-490PB multimedia network adapter ($299) lets you connect your PowerBook to a network regardless of the network media being used. From MacNet (San Jose, CA), the adapter, which is fully compatible with EtherTalk at the register level, also lets you connect most Macs with a SCSI port to an Ethernet LAN.

Phone: (408) 954-8888.

Circle 1106 on Inquiry Card.

SENSITIZE YOUR MONITOR

Now you can retrofit your monitor with a touchscreen. From MicroTouch Systems (Methuen, MA), the pocket-size SMT-1 ($318), with CMOS circuitry, plugs into your monitor's housing and can be mounted on the monitor. The needed 5 V of power comes from the monitor's power supply, the PC, or an external power supply.

Phone: (508) 659-9000.

Circle 1112 on Inquiry Card.

NOTEBOOK COLOR

The 5½-pound ColorBook (from $1995) is a 486SX-based notebook that features a 9.4-inch backlit VGA LCD with dual-scan STN (super-twist nematic) color. The expandable unit, from Gateway 2000 (North Sioux City, SD), has 4 MB of RAM,

an 80- or 170-MB hard drive, an integrated trackball, and a PCMCIA Type III slot.

Phone: (605) 232-2000.

Circle 1100 on Inquiry Card.

MOUSE TRACKS

Version 4.0 of the Expert Mouse trackball (from $149.95) from Kensington Microware (San Mateo, CA) adds a software application that integrates the hardware features for complete cursor control. This includes the ability to jump the cursor to any spot on the screen using the Brilliant Cursor technology, pixel-by-pixel control with the Slow Cursor technology, custom acceleration that matches the way you work, and programmable mouse buttons that let you do such things as chording.

Phone: (415) 572-2700.

Circle 1116 on Inquiry Card.

The Freedom Station ($29.95) mousepad from CPResearch (Augusta, ME) has a projection-suspension tower through which you feed your mouse cord to let the mouse glide around the mousepad unencumbered. The Freedom Station simulates the feel of a wireless mouse via the length, tensile strength, and projection angle of the tower.

Phone: (207) 622-1867.

Circle 1117 on Inquiry Card.

Poetic License $99.*

The True, Cross-Platform C++ Object Database.

Empower yourself to create the C++ applications you've always envisioned. For a limited time, you can get a single-user POET Personal Edition for Windows for just $99. The Personal Edition is 100% compatible with the client/server Professional Edition and supports either a Borland or Microsoft Compiler.**

POET is truly object-oriented. It saves you time because complex objects do not need to be broken up into tables. POET requires only one command to store, read, or delete them.

POET gives database functionality to C++. Your Personal Edition features include: object querying, sorting, indexing, transactions, class versioning, container classes, variable length string and BLOB types.

True heterogenous capabilities. Both the Personal Edition and the Professional Edition offer built-in portability. You can leverage your C++ programming investment across DOS, Windows, Windows NT, Novell (NLM), NeXT 486, Macintosh, OS/2 and various UNIX platforms.

The Personal Edition for Windows is only $99 now, but starting in '94 prices go up to $139. So, take some liberties with POET — order today at this one-time-only, low price.

Call 1-800-950-8845

POET
Software

*$99 Offer good through 12/31/93 ** Buyer specifies Borland or Microsoft compiler.
POET Software Co. 4633 Old Ironsides Dr., Suite 110, Santa Clara, CA 95054 TEL: (408) 748-3403 FAX: (408) 748-3415
POET Software International Offices: POET Software - Europe +49 (0) 40/6 09 09-0 Silicon River - United Kingdom +44 (0) (81) 317-7777

Circle 196 on Inquiry Card.

What's New Hardware

SIMPLIFIED NETWORK CONNECTION

The LPM2, LPM4, and LPM8 (from $395) from Lantronix (Laguna Hills, CA) have two, four,

and eight ports, respectively, that let you connect up to eight nodes on an existing network via a single transceiver. In stand-alone mode, the LPMs let you set up a two-, four-, or eight-node LAN.

Phone: (800) 422-7022 or (714) 367-0050.

Circle 1108 on Inquiry Card.

LAN TO WAN

Able to provide a seamless link between multiple LANs on a WAN (wide-area network), the WIN card ($995; software, $205) can also link a PC on the LAN and a host on the WAN, thus eliminating bridges and routers. The WIN card, from Network Automation (Northboro, MA), includes built-in emulations for IBM, Unisys, DEC, Tandem, and Fujitsu and is X.25 compliant.

Phone: (508) 393-1777.

Circle 1107 on Inquiry Card.

SEND VOICE MAIL FROM YOUR NOTEBOOK ▼

The Inex 4000 Series upgradable 486SX notebooks (from $2199) feature pocket-size high-speed communication modules that support LANs and WANs (wide-area networks), including wireless cellular data. With an AudioDrive multimedia chip, the Inex Technologies (Santa Clara, CA) notebooks provide the means for audio presentations, vocal script, and voice E-mail. The units support up to 20 MB of main memory and up to 200 MB of storage on the removable hard drives. The LCD screen is also upgradable.

Phone: (800) 783-4639 or (408) 986-9941.

Circle 1105 on Inquiry Card.

CHECK THE HANDSHAKE

Chefford Canada's (Nepean, Ontario, Canada) LanLoc works with PC and Unix networks or systems to prevent unauthorized users from gaining access via a modem. Customized to fit each application, the combination hardware and software LanLoc uses an encrypted challenge/response handshake to verify a name and password. Prices start at $80 per node ($155 per node with communications package).

Phone: (613) 596-4108.

Circle 1109 on Inquiry Card.

PCMCIA FAX MODEM

A V.32bis fax modem in a PCMCIA card, the PractiCard 144 ($499) from Practical Peripherals (Thousand Oaks, CA) provides 14.4-kbps data transmission as well as Class 1 and Class 2 14.4-kbps send and receive fax transmissions. Providing V.42 error correction and V.42bis data compression, the PractiCard is able to reach computer-to-modem speeds as high as 115.2 Kbps.

Phone: (805) 497-4774.

Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

LARGER, FASTER STORAGE

Memorybank (Ann Arbor, MI) has added two members to its Memorybank II line of disk and tape subsystems. A Memorybank II with a 3-GB hard drive (from $9520) features a seek time of 12 ms, 5400-rpm disk speed, and a Fast SCSI-2 connection; the unit holds two drives, for up to 6 GB of disk capacity. A Memorybank II with a Tape Autoloader (from $7040) has a 732-KBps data transfer rate and uses standard 4-mm DAT (digital audiotape) cartridges.

Phone: (800) 562-7593 or (313) 761-2782.

Circle 1104 on Inquiry Card.

KEYBOARDS TWO WAYS

A 101-key keyboard with an integrated IsoPoint, the ISO-1000 ($189) performs all the functions of a mouse. From Key Source International (Hayward, CA), the IsoPoint is a linear control device that provides on-screen cursor movement that is directly proportional to the movement of your hand or finger.

Phone: (510) 783-6066.

Circle 1113 on Inquiry Card.

The VersaKey Mac ($395) lets you capture repetitive functions with a single keystroke. From Quest Computers International of Adelaide, Australia, and available from People & Profits (St. Paul, MN), the programmable keyboard has 60 additional keys, to double the number of key definitions available. To program it, you turn on the Learn key, select a Special Application key, input the keystrokes you want saved, and turn off the Learn key.

Phone: (612) 452-8018.

Circle 1114 on Inquiry Card.

SPEEDY DIAL-UP MODEM

Western DataCom's (Westlake, OH) 672 Quadra Pump V.35-based modem operates synchronously over standard switched phone lines without needing special services from long-distance carriers. Batch file transfer speed is 72 kbps. Price is $1895.

Phone: (800) 262-3311 or (216) 835-1510.

Circle 1115 on Inquiry Card.

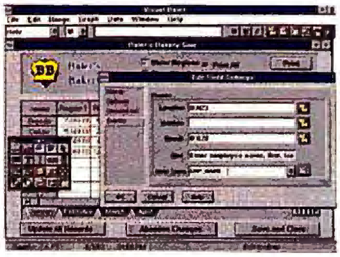
A SMART LEGACY

The Legacy SmartArray (from $7460) incorporates monitoring and sensing components such as audible alarms and visual messages to alert technicians to a failure in a storage device, power supply, or fan. This equipment is hot-swappable, so you can replace it without system or network downtime. Temperature sensors inform the network administrator of abnormal temperature fluctuations. The SmartArray accommodates as many as nine half-height hard drives configured as a RAID level 0 or 1 or RAID level 5 disk array; total storage capacity is as much as 12.6 GB.

Contact: Legacy Storage Systems, Inc., Hopkinton, MA, (508) 435-4700.

Circle 1081 on Inquiry Card.

What's New Software



WINDOWS APPLICATION ▲ BUILDER

Visual Baler ($495), a spreadsheet-based visual development tool for creating stand-alone Windows programs, lets you build your application using spreadsheet-like components such as @ functions and macro commands. From Baler Software (Rolling Meadows, IL), Visual Baler also lets you import existing spreadsheets, such as those created with 1-2-3. You can add security controls to your spreadsheets and design graphical input screens with custom dialog boxes, radio buttons, and check boxes.

Phone: (800) 327-6108 or (708) 506-9700.

Circle 1122 on Inquiry Card.

QUICK FILE CONVERSION

An HPGL/2-to-AutoCAD DXF converter, Tailor Made Software's (Kent, WA) entry-level Hp2Design LFV ($99) can convert all or some of the files in a directory at once, in batch or interactive mode. Typically handling a conversion in less than 15 seconds, the program gives you control over functions such as choice of line-end character, whether mapping is by color or by layer, and whether colors are mapped in HPGL number sequence or as in AutoCAD.

Phone: (800) 732-2585 or (206) 631-1513.

Circle 1124 on Inquiry Card.

WINDOWED BAR CODES

PrintBar Bar Code Fonts for Windows and OS/2 1.0, from Bear Rock Technologies (Shingle Springs, CA), supports most bar code symbology families and all Windows 3.1–compatible printers. When you highlight the information to be converted into a bar code and select the proper font from the pull-down menu, a bit-map image of the bar code appears on the screen, and PrintBar automatically translates the text and numbers into a bar code. Prices: Postnet and FIM, $79; others, $179.

Phone: (800) 232-7625 or (916) 672-0244.

Circle 1125 on Inquiry Card.

PRINT BOOKLET PAGES

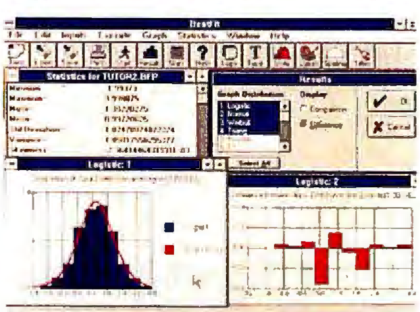
ClickBook ($69.95) from BookMaker (Palo Alto, CA) is a Windows printing utility that lets you turn any Windows document into a double-sided booklet. ClickBook automatically reduces pages and positions them for double-sided printing. The program supports several personal-organizer paper sizes and types, including DayRunner, Franklin, Filofax, and Day-Timer.

Phone: (415) 617-1101.

Circle 1131 on Inquiry Card.

▼ FIT YOUR DATA TO THE BEST DISTRIBUTION

BestFit ($299) works in Windows to give you the best probability distribution to fit your data.



In addition to providing a running graphical display of possible best fits, the software, from Palisade (Newfield, NY), also builds difference graphs of the fits, giving you a visual connection between the actual data and the various distributions. An optimizing algorithm ensures that you get the best distribution type with the best parameters.

Phone: (800) 432-7475 or (607) 277-8000.

Circle 1123 on Inquiry Card.

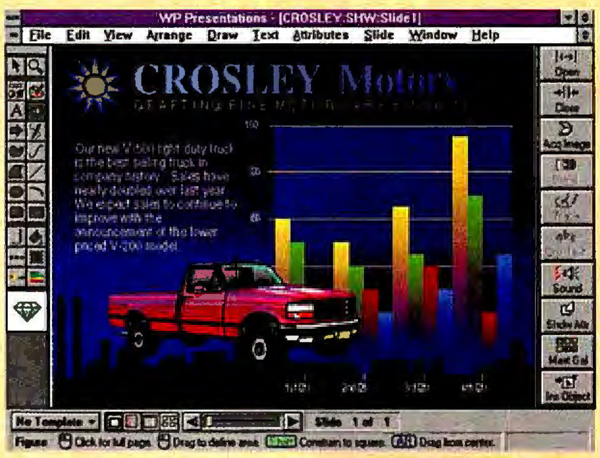
COLOR PRINTING UNDER UNIX

Chameleo universal print-imaging software, designed for working in multiple applications, runs on Silicon Graphics workstations in support of color printers and film recorders. From GW Hannaway & Associates (Boulder, CO), Chameleo lets you print Unix raster files from files such as TIFF, SGI, X Window System, and Wavefront to a variety of SCSI color-output peripherals. Chameleo supports printer-independent scaling and orientation, as well as volume and animation batch printing. The plug-in-module architecture lets you add or change printers easily. Price: $595, plus $395 and up for plug-in modules.

Phone: (303) 440-9631.

Circle 1143 on Inquiry Card.

COMPREHENSIVE WINDOWS PRESENTATION PACKAGE



WordPerfect Presentations 2.0 for Windows ($495), all-in-one Windows presentation graphics software, supports the TWAIN interface, letting you scan images directly into your file using any compatible scanner. (The Logitech ScanMan hand-held scanner is included in initial shipments.) You can edit the bit-map image and convert it into a vector image with Autotrace. The package includes QuickTutors, on-line tutorials from Usability Sciences.

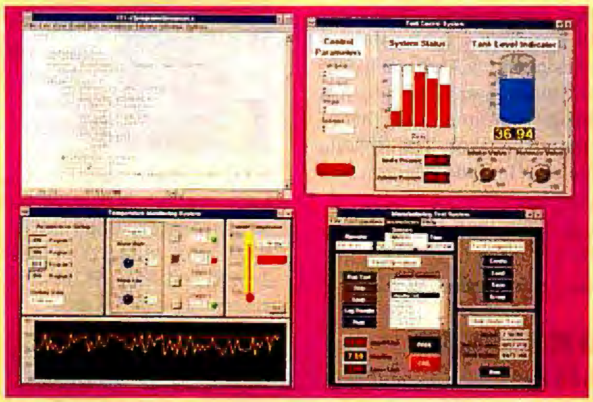
As an OLE server and client, Presentations supports direct CD-ROM sound, as well as the Roland Audio Producer Card, which lets you combine and edit WAV and MIDI sound files. The split-screen chart editor allows you to adjust your text at the top of the screen and see the changes reflected in your chart on the bottom of the screen. Drawing tools include Bézier curves, transparent shadow, and cross hair and ruler. The Slide List and Slide Outliner are among the presentation tools.

Contact: WordPerfect Corp., Orem, UT, (800) 451-5151 or (801) 225-5000.

Circle 1118 on Inquiry Card.

Software

Develop Multiplatform Applications in C



A 32-bit development environment, LabWindows/CVI is automatic code-generation software for designing instrumentation applications with C under Windows and Solaris. The software includes an ANSI C compiler as well as a linker, a debugger, a variable-trace display, and memory-checking capabilities. Libraries are included for designing GUIs; acquiring, analyzing, and presenting data; and networking. You can incorporate your own C source files, object modules, and DLLs, and port programs developed with the LabWindows/CVI between Windows and Solaris. Price: $1995 for the full development system for Windows; $3995 for a Solaris single-user floating license, available in December.

Contact: National Instruments, Austin, TX, (800) 433-3488 or (512) 794-0100.

Circle 1119 on Inquiry Card.

PUT IT ON A CD

CD-IT software ($1295) from OptImage Interactive Services (West Des Moines, IA) enables you to record CD-ROM, CD audio, or CD-I mixed-mode and multisession CDs directly from your Macintosh computer. You use a Philips CDD-521 Recorder to record data to a WORM CD. Software for all the modes, as well as the Philips CDD-521, is available in the CD-ITALL package ($7995).

Phone: (515) 225-7000.

Circle 1127 on Inquiry Card.

NUMERICAL DATA ANALYSIS

A numerical data analyzer, Mathplot from Dynacomp (Webster, NY) is able to analyze up to 200 data points, calculate simple statistical parameters, fit least-squares polynomials, and numerically integrate under a curve defined by the points, among other functions. A menu lets you display the results numerically and graphically. Price: $49.95.

Phone: (716) 265-4040.

Circle 1128 on Inquiry Card.

BECOME CUSTOMER-AWARE ►

An application to record and track customer problems, Aware can import data from business applications such as Act and DacEasy. From Integritech Software (Bedford, TX), Aware also provides user-definable pick lists for data entry fields and lets you add solutions to new problems, among other features. Single-user version, $99; network version, $399.

Phone: (800) 942-6499 or (817) 267-3163.

Circle 1126 on Inquiry Card.

GAIN FINANCIAL ACUITY

Competence Software's interactive tutorial program Financial Competence ($99) covers the principles of business finance, how they are reflected in financial statements, how they can be used in managing your business, and how the statements relate to one another. The program, consisting of seven 30-minute lessons, guides you through parts of an income statement, a balance sheet, and a cash-flow report. The lessons also help you create a financial statement line-by-line. Tests at the end of each lesson identify specific sections of the lesson you should restudy based on incorrect test answers.

Phone: (603) 435-7042.

Circle 1121 on Inquiry Card.

SOPHISTICATED FILE MANAGEMENT

The Radix2 ADI (Advanced DOS Interface) system ($249) lets you custom-configure and manage any directory in a DOS system. From Radix2 Software Engineering (Libertyville, IL), Radix2 ADI is based on a hierarchical command-concatenation processing engine that integrates DOS wild cards, file attributes, a quick sort, and a multiple-file text-string search, providing a high level of control over file manipulation.

Phone: (708) 549-6733.

Circle 1140 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

Improv for Windows 2.1, Lotus (Cambridge, MA), adds data access to Paradox, dBase, text, Btrieve, and Excel via drivers from Q+E Software; support for .WK4 1-2-3 Release 4 for Windows files; and Notes-specific Application Field Exchange, which lets you exchange Improv worksheets with Lotus Notes fields. $495.

Phone: (617) 577-8500.

Circle 1145 on Inquiry Card.

M-Mail 3.0, InterActive (Humboldt, SD), adds auto color conversion; printing of multimedia elements such as pictures and text without leaving the application; message forwarding with annotation; OLE support; a playback

capability; and E-mail functions. $89.

Phone: (605) 363-5117.

Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

K-Star 9.2 software upgrade kit for FastPath 5, Shiva (Burlington, MA), adds TunnelTalk, zone filtering, device filtering, an SNMP community table, a UDP time server, syslogging, log message filtering, and improved DECnet management. $199.

Phone: (617) 270-8500.

Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

PortShare Lite 2.0, Stalker Software (Moscow, Russia; Campbell, CA), adds support for Apple Remote Access software. **PortShare Pro 2.0** adds a statistics panel that logs real-time serial-port throughput and network transmission errors. Lite, $49; Pro, $149.

Phone: (800) 262-4722; fax (408) 370-3170.

Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

What's New Software

Synchronize Your Audio and Video

The Audio Visual Recorder ($149) lets you work in Windows to record, play back, and save video sequences in AVI (Audio Video Interleave) file format. You need a video-capture card with an AVI driver and an MPC-compatible sound card.

The software lets you record audio and video from most sources and then save the video files at any size. Since you can view audio-wave and video information simultaneously, you can easily edit your work. You can import and export Autodesk animation files as well as WAV, PAL, and single or serial BMP files. You can also export video sequences to FLC and FLI files, map them onto objects in 3D Studio, and then reimport them into Audio Visual Recorder and add a sound track. The package includes Microsoft and Intel Indeo compressors.

Contact: In Sync Corp., Bethesda, MD, (301) 831-5008.

Circle 1120 on Inquiry Card.

3-D Virtual Exploration

An object-oriented, interactive 3-D modeling program, Virtus WalkThrough for Windows ($595) from Virtus (Cary, NC) displays in one window a 3-D representation of an object that you're drawing in an adjacent window. With your mouse, you can navigate within the space, viewing the object from different perspectives.

Phone: (800) 847-8871 or (919) 467-9700.

Circle 1132 on Inquiry Card.

PC Braille Translation

MegaDots ($500) from Raised Dot Computing (Madison, WI) is a braille translation program for the PC. Based on the rules of braille's contraction system, MegaDots uses a style-based word processor for formatting and has automatic table formatting and an easy-to-use interface.

Phone: (800) 347-9594 or (608) 257-8833.

Circle 1133 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial Designs in 3-D

Built-in photorealistic rendering with a ray tracer lets you see natural illumination effects, such as shadows, reflection, and refraction, in DeskArtes ($14,995) from Nth Graphics (Austin, TX). DeskArtes has new techniques for creating complex 3-D surfaces, and it includes texture-mapping and lighting tools. The computer-aided industrial design program can exchange data with other CAD/CAM systems.

Phone: (800) 624-7552 or (512) 832-1944.

Circle 1134 on Inquiry Card.

Decipher a New Language

The Rosetta Stone ($395), an interactive multimedia program, combines more than 3600 color pictures, voices of native speakers, and written sentences in 12 run modes to teach Spanish, German, French, or English to a beginner. The software, from Fairfield Language Technologies (Harrisonburg, VA), has a listen-record-play mode that lets you compare your voice with that of the native speaker. The Rosetta Stone also includes diction and test modes.

Phone: (800) 788-0822 or (703) 432-6166.

Circle 1135 on Inquiry Card.

Unix Moves Mac and DOS Files

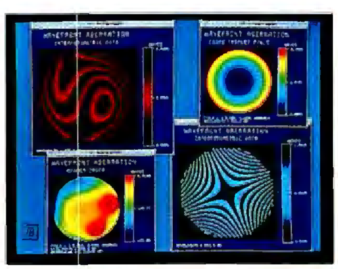
From Digital Instrumentation Technology (Los Alamos, NM), TransferPro for Solaris 2.1 and TransferPro for Motif ($349 each) let Unix systems read and write DOS and Mac disks. Thus, Unix users can move data among different types of computers without a network. The company claimes that TransferPro is faster than Sun's PC NFS.

Phone: (505) 662-1459.

Circle 1136 on Inquiry Card.

Real-World Optical Design ▼

You can now run Code V from Optical Research Associates (Pasadena, CA) on your PC to develop and analyze optical design systems and configurations. The Global Synthesis feature solves practical problems in real-world design. Vector diffraction-based image evaluation includes polarization effects, and MTF tolerance allows you to simulate and predict fabrication problems. Nonsequential surface modeling is also included. You can specify and define tasks via menus and screens. Monthly lease (including maintenance), $800.



Phone: (818) 795-9101.

Circle 1137 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

Failure Mode, Effects and Criticality Analysis FME-2.0, Powertronic Systems (New Orleans, LA), adds support for MIL-STD-1629A, Notice 1, MIL-STD-2165, MIL-STD-1388 2A/2B, and AMC-P 750-2; enhanced modes of entry; analysis at assembly, subassembly, and part levels; built-in libraries of failure modes; support for NetWare and NetBIOS; and enhanced report outputs. $1700.

Phone: (504) 254-0383.

Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

SpaceManager 1.5, Vertisoft Systems (San Francisco, CA), adds SuperCompress; memory reduction of module sizes; and SelectCompress, SuperExchange, SuperMount, FortuneTeller, and Super-Monitor modules. $49.95 through November 15.

Phone: (415) 956-5999.

Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

LANlord 2.0, Client Server Technologies Group, Microcom (Yonkers, NY), adds support for LAN Manager and LAN Server and compatibility with NetBIOS-compatible networks; remote control based on Carbon Copy for Windows; support for multiple LANlord servers; alert forwarding capabilities; and a stand-alone PC inventory program. 50-user license, $2495.

Phone: (914) 968-2300.

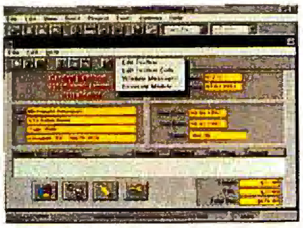
Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

Red Brick Warehouse 2.0, Red Brick Systems (Los Gatos, CA), adds support for databases in excess of 75 GB, new business extensions and a report generator to RISQL, and incremental load capabilities. From $23,000.

Phone: (408) 354-7214.

Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

Software



VISUAL DEVELOPMENT ▲ SYSTEM

A fully integrated visual development workbench, ProtoGen+ (introductory price, $199) from ProtoView Development (Dayton, NJ) enables you to develop C/C++ and Pascal Windows applications more quickly. Key features of the open environment include recent advances in object-oriented programming; a live, interactive test mode; range validation; DDE-link field editing; MDI (multiple document interface) support; toolbar support; dynamic status-line functions; and 3-D effects.

Phone: (800) 231-8588 or (908) 329-8588.

Circle 1130 on Inquiry Card.

ENHANCED CONNECTION

The PowerConnection utility ($59.95) from Performance Technology (San Antonio, TX) provides two-way access between users on a Windows for Workgroups network and someone using a DOS-only PC running Workgroup Connection. PowerConnection lets the Windows for Workgroups users access disks, printers, and CD-ROM drives attached to the DOS-only machine.

Phone: (800) 327-8526 or (210) 349-2000.

Circle 1138 on Inquiry Card.

ART HISTORY ON CD-ROM

Cameron's Fine Art Poster Catalog on CD-ROM ($49) presents in three segments more than 580 works of art and more than 450 fine art posters, all accompanied by music. Pictures at an Exhibition shows paintings from the Old Masters through contemporary painters, along with the history of each work and artist. Sculptures on Video displays pieces from the Tang Dynasty to Rodin, with historical facts on each. The third segment consists of a collection of fine art posters. You can also use the software, from Cameron Enterprises (Roswell, GA), as a sound and video utility.

Phone: (800) 765-1278.

Circle 1144 on Inquiry Card.

FAX UNIX DRAWINGS DIRECTLY

You can fax large-format drawings directly from your Unix workstation to conventional fax machines using CADfax (from $1999). The computer-aided distribution sends the faxes over standard phone lines. The Formtek (Pittsburgh, PA) software uses an intuitive Motif GUI with pop-up windows that guide you through the procedures. CADfax operates directly on the native CAD file, eliminating the fax scanning process.

Phone: (800) 367-6835 or (412) 937-4900.

Circle 1141 on Inquiry Card.

SPREADSHEET SQUEEZER

An on-the-fly compression utility for spreadsheets, CompressMate ($79 through December) achieves an average compression ratio of 10 to 1 for typical spreadsheet files of text, values, and formulas. Large files can be compressed at ratios of more than 100 to 1. From Intex (Needham, MA), the utility can be used by itself or with disk doublers such as DoubleSpace and Stacker.

Phone: (617) 449-6222.

Circle 1142 on Inquiry Card.

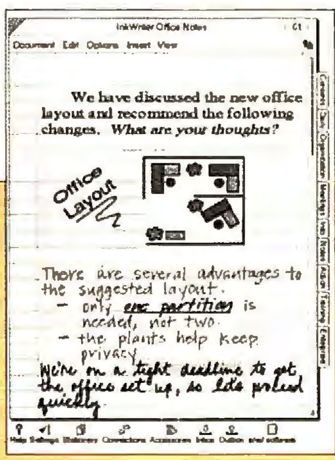
CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURSOR

Magic Cursor II ($39.95) customizes Windows mouse cursors. The Fanfare Software (Santa Monica, CA) toolkit has more than 300 color and monochrome cursors, as well as the Cursor Editor, which lets you adjust any cursor, create your own cursor, or import from any icon. User-defined hot keys let you activate a CAD-style full-screen cross-hair cursor, a real-time magnifying glass, and the blinking rate of the main arrow cursor.

Phone: (310) 828-8448.

Circle 1139 on Inquiry Card.

INK FOR PEN PADS



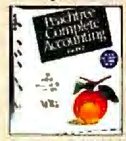
The first in Aha Software's (Mountain View, CA) InkProcessor product line, InkWriter ($249) lets you edit and search computer text and handwritten notes on a pen-based device. Based on SmartInk technology, InkWriter automatically recognizes when you are writing paragraphs, making lists, marking up, drawing, or editing, and handles each item appropriately. You can search through documents to find a word. The initial release runs under Go Corp.'s PenPoint, on 386-/486-based tablets, or on an EO communicator.

Contact: Aha Software, Mountain View, CA, (800) 242-7638 or (415) 988-2080.

Circle 1129 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

Peachtree Complete Accounting 7.0, Peachtree Software (Norcross, GA), adds an Order Entry module and enhancements to most other modules. $249.



Phone: (404) 564-5700.

Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

MKS RCS 6.1 configuration management software, Mortice Kern Systems (Waterloo, Ontario, Canada), adds support for Windows 3.1, a GUI, the MKS Make configuration tool, and additional prefixes to configuration options. $349.

Phone: (519) 884-2251.

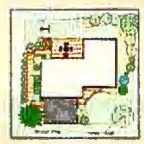
Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

Accent GraphicVUE Project Management System 1.4, National Information Systems (San Jose, CA), adds compatibility with DEC's Alpha AXP computers running OSF/1 Unix. From $1450.

Phone: (408) 985-7100.

Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

LandDesigner 3.0, Green Thumb Software (Boulder, CO), adds easier editing capabilities, additional graphical symbols, a database search function, a high-resolution printing capability, and new text sizes and styles. $89.



Phone: (303) 499-1388.

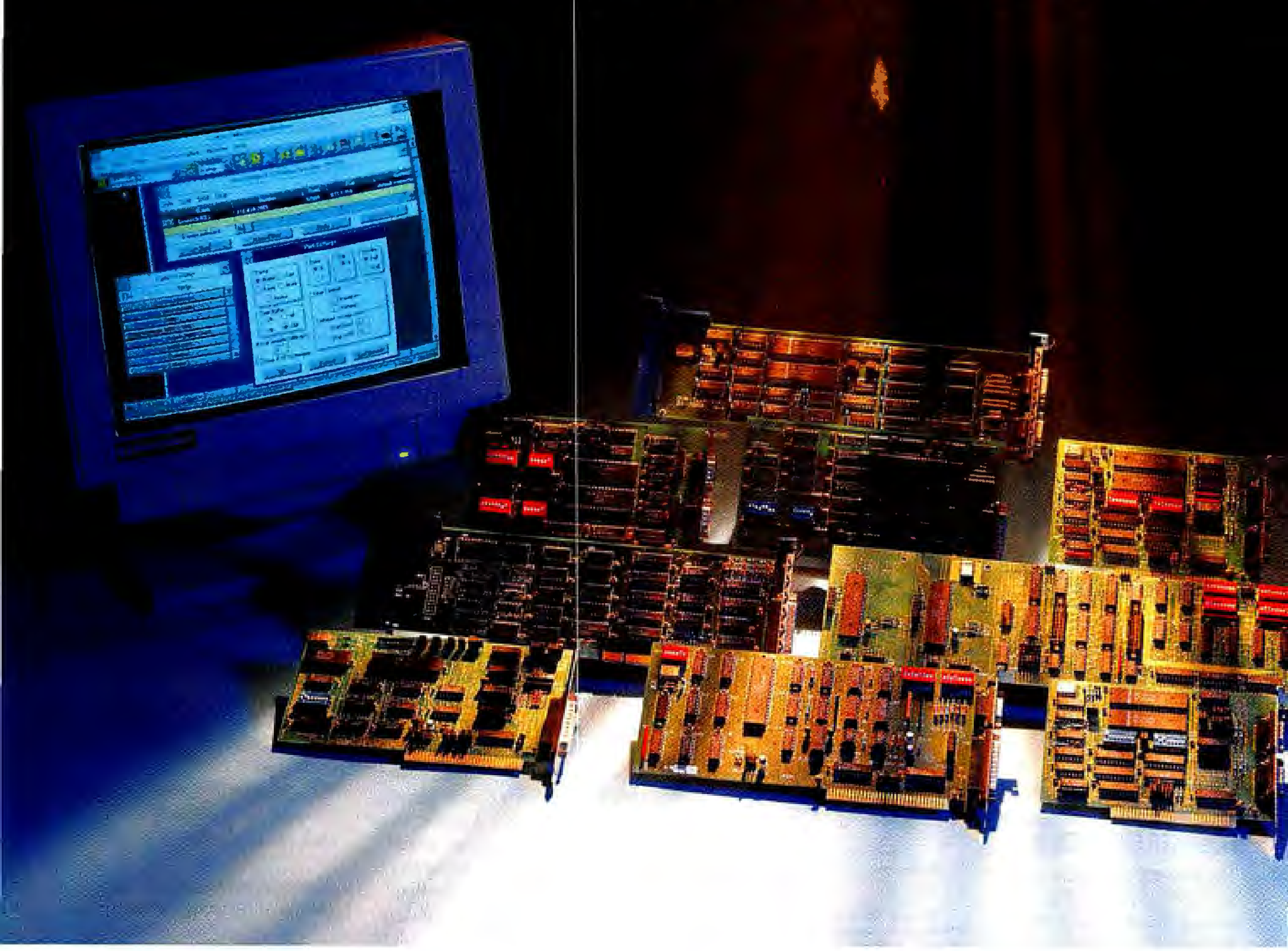
Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

LanSoft 3.1, Imagine LAN (Nashua, NH), adds Windows support, coexistence with NetWare, the EPAX 1.0 PC protection tool, improved client/server module performance, and support for many network interface cards. $64 per user at four-user level.

Phone: (603) 889-5889.

Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

Quatech, your communication source for RS-232, 422 and 485 adapters.



Quatech manufactures a complete line of communication adapters for PC/XT/AT®, Micro Channel® and compatible buses to meet asynchronous and synchronous, serial and parallel communication requirements with protocols such as RS-232, RS-422, RS-485, Current Loop and IEEE488.

Software support for SCO Unix®, Windows®, Xenix®, OS/2® and DOS.

Data Acquisition and Industrial I/O products manufactured by Quatech are also available. Call for a free Data Acquisition and Communication Handbook today.

Communication adapters featuring: selectable/shareable interrupts, 16550 availability (baud rates up to 256K on standard asynchronous adapters) and address configurable as any COM port. Multiport adapters feature 2, 4, and 8 ports with independent serial interfaces. Most adapters provide AT interrupts (IRQ 2-7, 10-12, 14, 15).

Technical support for our products are available free of charge.

800-553-1170

FAX: 216-434-1409

BBS: 216-434-2481

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway, Akron, Ohio 44311 U.S.A. (216) 434-3154. International: Australia/Interworld Electronics 03-563-5011, Canada (Western)/Interworld VCR 604-984-4171 (Toronto office 416-513-7027), England/ Diamond Point International 634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hitech OY 358-0-804-2522, France/ Elexo 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter Electronic Systems 06181/75041, Israel/RCM Ltd. 972-03-5447885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer Italia 0331/770-016, Netherlands/ACAL Auriema 040-502602, Korea/Sam Boo Enterprise Co. 82-2-538-4001, Spain SANTA Barbara SA 343-4188116, Singapore Bliss Services Pte Ltd (65) 338-1300, South Africa Eagle Electronics 27 21 234943, Switzerland Amiro Tech. Engin. 37-2311-18. IBM PC-XT/AT, OS/2 and Micro Channel are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. All other trademarks are of their respective companies.

Made in U.S.A.

Circle 132 on Inquiry Card.

BUY IT THROUGH BYTE

Mail Order

The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.

248

Hardware/Software Showcase

This *categorized* four-color display section makes it easy to find Hardware and Software products from a wide variety of manufacturers and suppliers.

268

Buyer's Mart

From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.

276

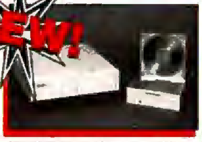
ILLUSTRATION: SUSAN KINGSBURY

CDW

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

TEXEL NEW!

The World's Fastest CD-ROM Drives



✓ 240 ms Average Access Speed ✓ 335KB Data Transfer Rate ✓ MPC Level 2 ✓ Photo CD Multisession Compatible ✓ SCSI-2 Compliant, 64KB Buffe

DM-3028 Internal .... $369.45 CDW 31234
DM-3028 Int w/ Interface $439.90 CDW 31236
DM-5028 External .... $449.45 CDW 31232
DM-5028 Ext w/ Interface $519.90 CDW 31235

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

Canon BJ-200 BubbleJet Personal Printer

PC Magazine says, "...many users will be hard-pressed to see any difference between this and laser printed pages without resorting to a magnifying glass." December 22, 1992

✓ Multi-Purpose Feeder Holds 100 Sheets Letter/Legal Paper and Feeds Them Automatically ✓ 49KB RAM ✓ 8KB Cache ✓ Parallel Interface ✓ Operates at 42 dbA or Less ✓ Canon Native, Epson® LQ and IBM X24E Emulations ✓ Weighs 6.6 lbs ✓ 2 Year Limited Warranty

CDW® Price ONLY ...... $298.12 CDW 24844

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

Netware V4.01

5 User CD... 889.00 | 100 User CD ... 5590.00
10 User CD ... 1988.00 | 250 User CD ... 9997.00
25 User CD ... 2984.00 | 500 User CD ... 16833.00
50 User CD ... 3969.00 | 1000 User CD ... 30607.00

Netware V3.11

5 User 3.5" ... 552.17 | 50 User 3.5" .. 2466.17
10 User 3.5" ... 1252.17 | 100 User 3.5" 3499.96
20 User 3.5" ... 1752.17

SFT III V3.11

5 User ... 1564.33 | 50 User ... 4631.66
10 User ... 2408.34 | 100 User ... 6328.63
20 User ... 3193.20 | 250 User ... 11454.24

Netware V2.2

5-User 3.5" ... 469.50
10 User 3.5" ... 1265.73

Lite Win or DOS ... 69.00
Lite Starter Kits ... 345.77
Lite Add-On Kit ... 199.65
EAGLE ETHERNET NE1000 ... 97.44
EAGLE ETHERNET NE2000 Plus ... 108.89
EAGLE ETHERNET NE3200 ... 679.51

THOMAS-CONRAD

TC5143T 10BT Ethernet ... 95.29
5055 8 Port 10BT Concentrator ... 349.58
4 Port Passive Hub ... 39.88
4035 4MBPS Toke Ring Adapter ... 288.49
6242TP+ 8Bit TP Arcnet ... 98.45
6245 16-Bit Arcnet, Coax, TP, TP+ ... 176.47
6242 Arcnet 8-Bit ... 66.20
6246 PS/2 Board Arcnet ... 200.16
6151-11 16 Port Smart Hub ... 709.01
6151 16 Port Arcnet Smart Hub ... 738.86
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT ... 359.33
8Port Twisted Pair Active Hub ... 349.00
100 MBPS TCNS Smart Hub 8 Coax ... 1153.47
100 MBPS TCNS 16 Bit Coax ... 434.57
100 MBPS TCNS 16 Bit Twisted Pair ... 439.69

ARTISOFT

AE1/T 10 Base T Adapter, 8-Bit ARS-190 ... 127.52
AE2 Ethernet Remote Boot ROM ... 46.88
AE2 Ethernet Adapter ... 184.79
AE3 Ethernet Adapter ... 219.26
Etherbasket AE3 12pk ... 2189.55
Noderunner 2000/A ... 217.07
Noderunner 2000/T ... 179.18
Noderunner 2000/T 6pk ... 948.15
Noderunner 2000/T 12pk ... 1819.50
Noderunner 2000/M/TC ... 249.44
LANtastic AI Software V5.0 ... 76.67
LANtastic AI 12 User ... 621.07
LANtastic AE2 Ethernet Starter Kit ... 443.31
T-Runner 8 Port NEW ... 287.16
T-Runner 12 Port NEW ... 489.89

SMC

3402TP Transceiver AUI/TP ... 105.62
3402 Transceiver AUI/BNC ... 134.60
Arcnet 310 Board ... 136.79
Arcnet 4 Port Passive Hub ... 69.88
Arcnet 8 Port Active Hub ... 229.88
Ethernet 16 Bit Combo 6 Pack ... 798.86
Ethercard Plus Elite 16E 6 Pack ... 689.09
10BT EISA BusMaster 2 Channel ... 699.55
3512 TP 12 Node Concentrator ... 599.16
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair ... 345.60
3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet ... 87.82
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8-Bit Ethernet ... 99.53
PC 600FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit ... 198.00
PC 650WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit ... 118.88
PC 650FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit ... 199.25
Ultra Ethernet Coax ... 104.93
Ultra Ethernet 10Base-T ... 104.93
Ultra Ethernet Combo ... 123.47

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

PC 600WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit ... 119.88
PC130 8-Bit Arcnet Coax ... 68.50
PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax ... 99.00
8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet Elite ... 118.48
16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite ... 119.50
8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite ... 99.29
Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, AUI Elite ... 153.57
10 Pack Elite PS/2 ... 205.10
SMC Token Card Elite 16/4 ... 339.65

3Com

3C507 Ethernet Card ... 279.61
3C509 Etherlink III 10BASE-T ... 133.25
3C509 Etherlink III Coax ... 129.71
3C509 Etherlink III Combo ... 140.48
3C619 Tokenlink III 4/16 10pk ... 3990.43

Xircom

PCMCIA Ethernet 10 BT ... 274.52
Ext Ethernet LAN Adapter-RJ45AUI/BNC ... 393.92
PE210BX LAN Ethernet II/Thick ... 285.98
PE310BC Pocket Ethernet Coax/TP ... 309.16
PE310B2 Pocket Ethernet Coax ... 275.56
PT216B3 16/4 Token Ring DB9 ... 527.03
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax/RJ45 ... 239.50/234.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax/10BT 299.65/329.55
Ethernet Pocket Print Server ... 242.50
Parallel Port Multi ... 72.00
PT216BT Token Ring Pocket Adaptor ... 539.23

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

COLORADO 2GB SCSI Power Tape ... 1129.09
COLORADO 4GB SCSI Power Tape ... 1529.10
COLORADO Jumbo 120 ... 148.37
COLORADO Jumbo 250 ... 179.32
Trakker 120MB Parallel Portable Back-up ... 288.00
Trakker 250MB Portable Portable Back-up ... 349.21
Call For Accessories And Interfaces

IOMEGA

21 MB Floptical Insider Diskette Drive ... 349.00
21 MB Floptical Ext Diskette Drive ... 389.10
Tape 250, 250MB Tape Back-up ... 196.10
Bernoulli PC Powered 90/Pro ... 489.25/645.57
Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro ... 639.81
Bernoulli Transportable 150 Pro ... 859.25
Bernoulli Insider 90 Pro ... 549.47
PC Powered Multidisk 150 ... 795.15

SUMMIT

SUMMIT 120MB Internal 3.5 MB/min ... 136.99
SUMMIT 250MB Internal 4 MB/min ... 174.34
SUMMIT 305MB, Internal IDE 10MB/min ... 230.90

MICROSOLUTIONS

External 100MB Portable HD ... 497.06
External 200MB Portable HD ... 582.95
Backpack External Floppy 3.5" or 5.25" ... 189.41
Backpack CD ROM ... 399.12
External 80-250MB Tape Backup ... 379.30

SyDOS

PRO NOTE 42MB ... 519.50
PUMA 105MB ... 636.36
88MB Ext / w 8 Bit Adapter ... 529.27

Mountain.

TD250 Internal Tape Backup ... 199.50
250MB Internal Backup ... 474.42
304MB Internal IDE Backup ... 439.90
2.0 Gigabyte External Filesafe ... 1976.40
4.0 Gigabyte Int. 4mm DAT ... 1797.00
Sidecar 305MB Portable Tape Backup ... 815.21
Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessories

IRWIN A CONNER PERIPHERALS Company

120 MB External EZ Port ... 319.25
250 MB External EZ Port ... 339.25
A120PC-120 MB Internal ... 175.19
A250PC-250 MB Internal ... 199.89
Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM 16/4 PS/2 MCA ... 609.11
IBM 16/4 XT/AT ... 498.27
IBM 16/4 Multi Access Unit MAU ... 432.26

INTEL NETWORKING

INTEL TokenExpress EISA 16/4 ... 599.88
INTEL EtherExpress 16-Bit Coax ... 99.33
INTEL EtherExpress 16-Bit TP ... 99.33
INTEL TokenExpress XT/AT 16/4 ... 399.23
INTEL EtherExpress EISA 32-Bit ... 397.30
INTEL EtherExpress 16-Bit TP 5 pk ... 499.43
INTEL EtherExpress 16 Combo ... 114.77
INTEL EtherExpress FlashC Coax ... 131.82
INTEL NetPort Coax ... 357.24
INTEL NetPort 10BASE-T ... 357.24

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green ... 349.15
WYSE 60 Amber, Green or White ... 279.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green ... 327.96/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White ... 327.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White ... 265.45
WYSE 325 Color/ 325ES Low Emission ... 519.40 / 549.39

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD

Advanced Digital Systems PC PrimeTime ... 389.14
Advanced Digital Systems VGA to TV Elite ... 289.21
Advanced Digital Systems Video Clipper ... 359.11
ALTEC ASC300 Speakers w/ Sub Woofer ... 289.50
ALTEC ASC150 Powered Sub Woofer ... 109.46
ALTEC Speakers ACS100 ... 126.93
ARISTASOFT, Wired for Sound ... 39.49
ATI Multimedia Upgrade Kit ... 489.26
CD-ROM Software 5 CD Bundle, Call For Titles ... 129.18
COREL SYSTEMS Artshow ... 179.25
COREL SYSTEMS Draw CD 3.0 ... 419.28
CREATIVE LABS Int. CD-ROM Upg Kit ... 388.33
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Deluxe ... 79.93
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Deluxe 16 ... 123.18
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Pro MC ... 258.81
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster 16 Bit ... 164.23
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster 16 ASP ... 219.28
CREATIVE LABS MultiMedia Starter Kit ... 449.82
CREATIVE LABS MultiMedia Int.Upgrade Kit ... 465.82
CREATIVE LABS Video Blaster ... 309.46
CREATIVE LABS Video Blaster Windows ... 338.29
INTEL Smart Video Recorder ... 478.98
LOGITECH SoundMan ... 109.83
MediaVision DoubleFusion CD 16 Bit ... 619.09
MediaVision Pro 16 System II Bundle ... 898.08
MICROSOFT Beethoven's 9th For Windows CD .49.50
MICROSOFT Bookshelf For Windows ... 119.20
MICROSOFT Multimedia Dev. Kit Windows ... 309.40
MICROSOFT Windows Sound System ... 179.83
MICROSOFT Works For Windows CD ... 119.20
ORCHID Sound Producer ... 109.43
Procom MM Station Internal ... 729.16
Procom MM Station External ... 779.46
SIRIUS Publishing PC KARAOKE ... 89.26
TEXEL Consumer Bundle Internal ... 548.63
TEXEL Consumer Bundle External ... 636.70
TEXEL Multimedia Bundle Internal ... 792.22
TEXEL Multimedia Bundle External ... 915.76
TURTLE BEACH 16 Bit Multibundle ... 668.15
TURTLE BEACH MultiSound ... 519.24
TURTLE BEACH Wave for Windows ... 75.07

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 3700 ... 409.30
HITACHI 1700SA External ... 467.42
MAGNAVOX Int MPC CD ROM ... 329.00
NEC CDR 38 External Portable ... 379.40
NEC CDR 74-1 External ... 589.36
NEC CDR 84-1 Internal ... 529.81
PANASONIC LF5010 Worm External ... 2199.91
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext. 1 Gb Erasable Optical 2589.20
Procom Tech Int. Photo CD 200MS ... 444.32
Procom Tech Ext. Photo CD 200MS ... 548.60

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

SONY CDU-31A Internal 550MS, MPC ... 211.00
SONY CDU-535 Internal 340MS ... 251.00
SONY CDU-541 Internal 380MS, SCSI, MPC ... 381.00
SONY CDU-6211 External 380MS, SCSI MPC ... 458.00
SONY CDU-7205N External 340MS ... 410.00
SONY CDU-7211 External 380MS, SCSI MPC ... 489.00
TEXEL CD ROM Int 240 ms/ Complete Kit ... 439.90
TEXEL CD ROM Ext 240 ms/ Complete Kit ... 519.90

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

KURTA

KURTA 12 x 12 XGT pressure sensitive ... 399.12
KURTA 12 x 12 XLP/12 x 18 XLP ... 199.50/ 399.29
KURTA 12 x 17 ... 538.27

CalComp

CALCOMP 12 x 12 w/16 But. ... 275.92
CALCOMP 12 x 18 w/16 But. ... 559.77
CALCOMP 2024/2036 Pacesetter ... CALL
CALCOMP Classic 4036 ... CALL
CALCOMP Design Mate 3024 ... CALL

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa III 12 x 12 ... 289.60
Summagraphics Summa III 12 x 18 ... 519.60
Summa Grid III 18 x 24 ... 1083.33
Larger sizes ... CALL

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-61 ... 2075.00
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS 7100 A-D ... CALL
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS 7200 A-F ... CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7475A/HP7550B ... 1309.25 / 3009.70
DESIGNJET 600 A-D/ 600 A-E ... 5408.35/ 6968.30
DRAFT PRO PLUS A-E Size/ A-D 4247.19/ 3168.54
SCANJET IIP w/ INT ... 724.10/2529.38
SCANJET II C Color XT/AT w/ INT ... 1299.10

EPSON ES600C Color SCSI Scanner ... 837.99
EPSON ES800C Color SCSI Scanner ... 1088.40

VIDEO PRODUCTS

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

AST Vision 4N 14" ... 365.91
AST Vision 4L 14" ... 399.90
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm CM2089 ... 279.00
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA ... 109.50
MAGNAVOX 17" CM9217, 31mm ... 749.58
MAGNAVOX 20 CM64, 20 Inch ... 1164.00
MAG Innovision MX15F 15" 1280 x 1024 ... 555.26
MAG Innovision MX17F 17" 1280 x 1024 ... 959.50
MAG Innovision MPC/F 21" ... 2398.12
NANAO 17" 1280 x 1024 .28 mm FST ... 1109.39
NANAO F760iW 21" (Energy Star) ... 2089.19
NANAO F340iW 15" ... 699.15
NEC Multisync 3FGE/4FGE ... 579.90 / 689.43
NEC Multisync 5FGE/6FG ... 1049.37 /2298.57
NEC SVGA 14", 1024 x 768 .28mm ... 389.55
PANASONIC C1381i, 1024 x 768, 14" ... 325.76
PHILIPS 1436, 14", 1024 x 768 ... 379.66
PHILIPS 1557,15", 1024 x 768, .28 ... 499.58
SEIKO CM1760CR ... 944.15

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ACTIX Graphics Engine 32 VL 2 MB ... 199.07
ACTIX Graphics Engine Ultra ... 299.31
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA 1MB ... 209.23
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro EISA 2 MB ... 394.92
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA +2 MB ... 239.55
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro 2 MB ... 357.62
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro MCA 2 MB ... 394.92
ATI GRAPHICS VANTAGE 1MB ... 179.41
ATI VGAWonder XL24 1 MB ... 119.32
ATI VGAWonder GT ... 163.73
DIAMOND Speedstar Pro / Local Bus 136.04/ 142.28
DIAMOND Stealth PRO 2MB ... 339.61
DIAMOND Stealth VESA Local ... 189.99
DIAMOND Viper w/2MB ... 414.21
HERCULES Graphite ... 219.26
HERCULES Dynamite VL ... 165.38
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1 MB ... 145.45
ORCHID Farenheit 1280 Plus, 1MB ... 159.17
ORCHID Farenheit VA 1MB 1280 x 1024 ... 199.32
ORCHID Farenheit VA VLB 1MB ... 227.29

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL CDW® BEFORE YOU BUY (800) 959-4CDW

NASDAQ
BUY WITH CONFIDENCE CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC
D & B Rated 3A1
Duns 10-752-7952

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

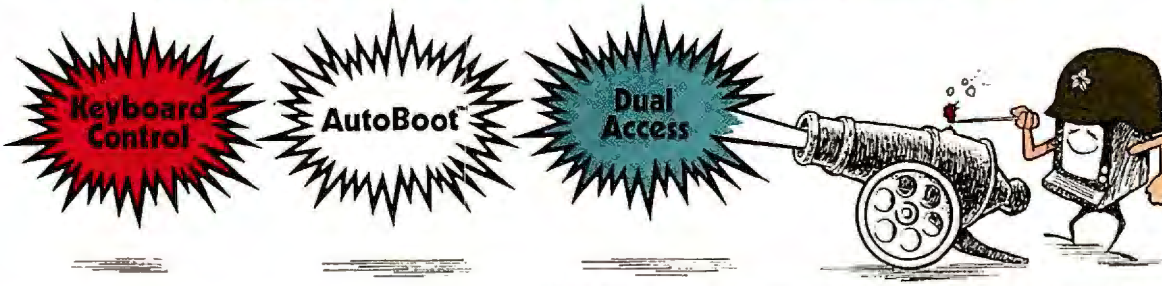
CDW® HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.
Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

MOST ORDERS SHIP THE SAME DAY

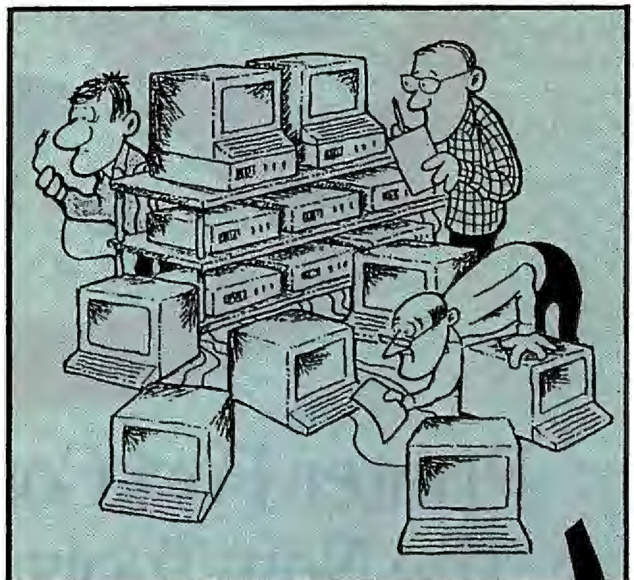
Circle 218 on Inquiry Card.

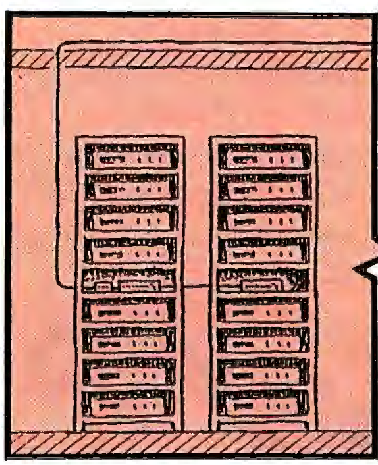
CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

COMMANDER™

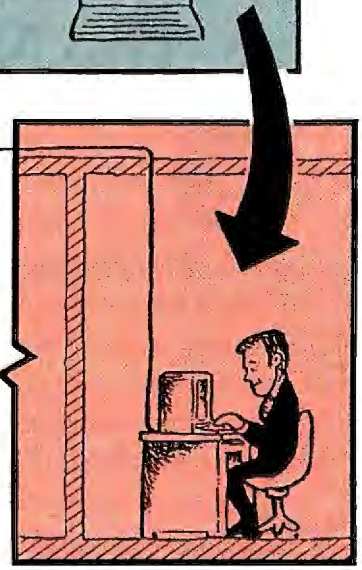


- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Able to Broadcast to all attached computers





- PS/2 and Serial Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation



CYBEX

4912 Research Drive
Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.
(205) 430-4000
FAX (205) 430-4030

Dealer Program Available

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 205).

It's fast. It's small. It's reliable. It's incredibly compatible.

Backpack is the best selling parallel port tape drive on the market. We'd like to tell you why.

With Backpack, tape backup is quick and simple. Just plug it into your printer port and it's ready to use. No hardware conflicts, no slots required. One model fits all IBM PCs, compatibles and portables, regardless of CPU speed.

Backpack can store up to 250MB on a tape using data compression, is completely QIC80 compatible, and reads QIC40 tapes. With its compact size and 1Mbps transfer rate, Backpack is the smallest and fastest parallel port tape drive you can buy.

Micro Solutions is dedicated to the perfection of backup technology.

CD-ROM, hard drive, and diskette Backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

Telephone 815.756.3411 FAX 815.756.2928

MicroSolutions 132 West Lincoln Highway DeKalb, IL 60115

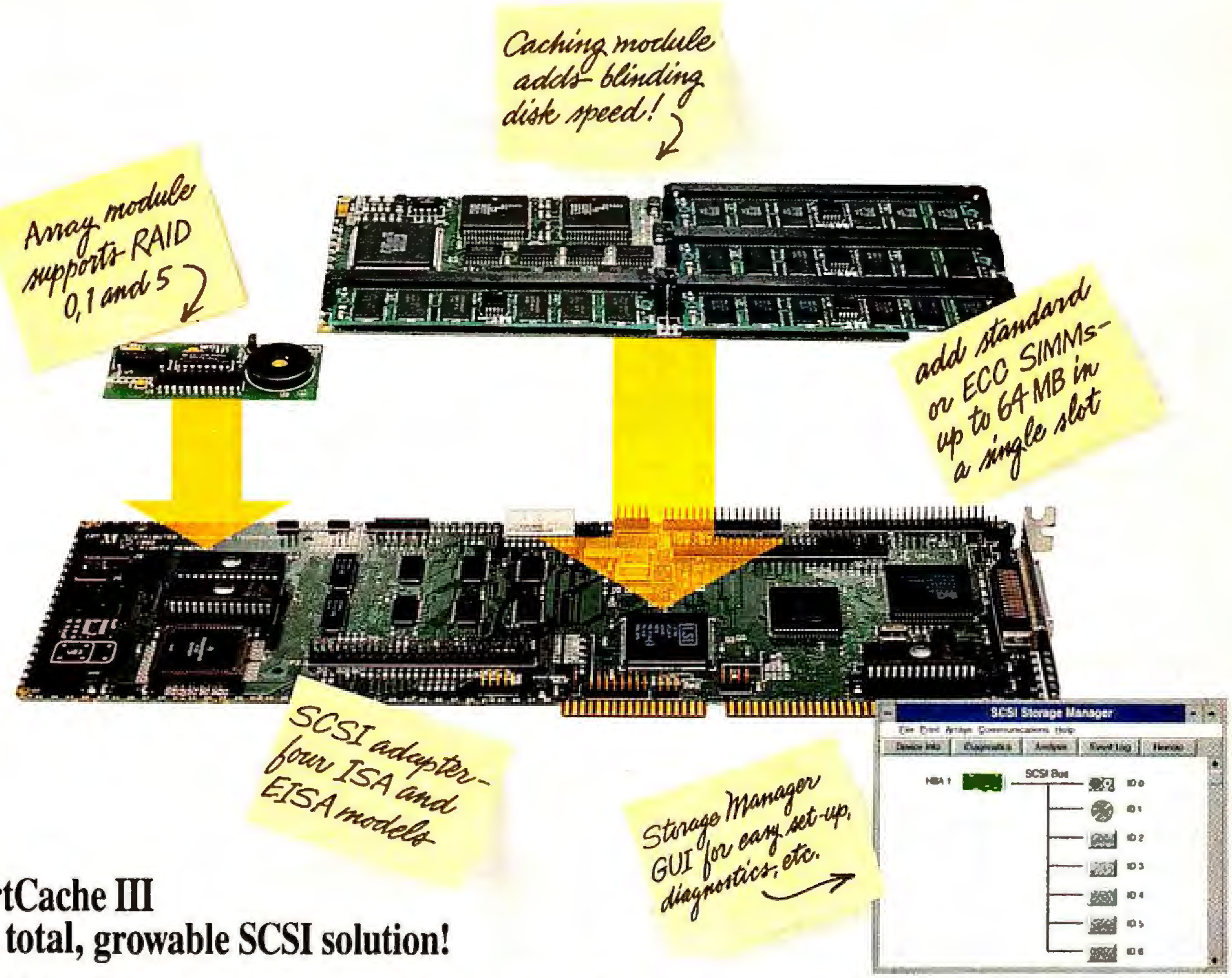
Call toll free: 800-295-1214

See us at Comdex, Booth #H1930

Circle 213 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 214).

Take Note:
The World's Best SCSI Adapter Just Got Better

and cheaper!
$285*



SmartCache III is the total, growable SCSI solution!

The world's best SCSI adapter is now the world's greatest bargain—priced lower than any major competitor. An unprecedented value, SmartCache III offers top performance and universal connectivity with all major SCSI-1, SCSI-2 and Fast SCSI devices, including hard drives, tape, CD-ROM and WORM.

It also comes with built-in support from all major operating systems, including DOS, Windows, OS/2, NetWare, Windows NT, NextStep and all versions of Unix.

And only SmartCache III gives you a growth path. Optional plug-on modules let you migrate easily to caching (with up to 64Mb cache), as well as full RAID capability. *Storage Manager,* our GUI utility, makes installation quick, easy and automatic. Plus, it gives you on-line and remote control over subsystem management, diagnostics, performance monitoring, and disk array configuration and control.

Distributed Processing Technology, Inc.
140 Candace Dr. Maitland, FL 32751 USA

DPT

Call DPT, today!
800-322-4DPT
FAX 407-260-5366

*List price for ISA model PM2021/90 SCSI Adapter Board

See us at Networld Dallas, Booth 2362

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 207).

MEMORY • MEMORY • MEMORY

PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

IBM

AMBRA Enterprise 386, Hurdla 386, Sprinta 386 (all models)
2MB N/A .... $129 8MB N/A $419
AMBRA Enterprise 486, Hurdla 486, Sprinta 486 (all models)
4MB N/A .... $259 16MB N/A $829
PS/1 286, 386SX
2MB 92F9935 .... $119 4MB 92F9694 .... $229
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x43, x44, PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series
4MB 96F9290 .... $319 16MB 96F9291 .... $979
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x76
16MB Kit 96F9291 .... $979
PS/2 25/286, 30/286, memory adapter 1497259
2MB Kit 30F5360 .... $159
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, 70, XStation
1MB 6450603 .... $69 2MB 6450604 .... $129
PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61, PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x11, x13, x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
2MB 6450608 .... $129
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, XStation, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series, adapter board 34F3011 or 34F3077
4MB 34F2933 or 87F9977 .... $259
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
8MB 6450129 .... $519
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Pro M2123
2MB 6450902 .... $129
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x11, x13, x14, PS/1 Pro M2123
4MB 6450128 .... $259 8MB 6450130 .... $519
Expansion boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX
2-8MB w/2MB 1497259 .... $229
Expansion boards for all models 70, 80
4-16MB w/4MB 34F3011 .... $419

Dell

Power Desktop 325D; P, 333D, 333P, 433P, 486P, 486D
1MB 310-2505 .... $69 4MB 310-2507 .... $259
PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450DE/2, 466DE
2MB 310-2466 .... $129 8MB 310-2468 .... $519
PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450SE/2, 466SE
32MB Kit 310-2630 .... $1959
Performance T, L, & M series
4MB 310-3325 .... $259 16MB 310-3327 .... $979
Performance ME series
4MB 310-3334 .... $259 8MB 310-3335 .... $579

Zenith

Z-300/400 Series Z-420/SX, Z-425/SX, Z-433/DX, Z-433/SX
4MB ME-100 .... $259 16MB ME-90 .... $979
Z-Server 425SE, 433DE, 450DE
4MB ME-432 .... $249 8MB ME-102 .... $519
Z-Station 325Sh;Sn,420SEh;Sh;Sn,425Sh,433Deh;Dh,450XEn
1MB ME-70 .... $69 4MB ME-100 .... $259
Zenith Z-386/20; 25; 33, 33E
1MB ZA3800ME .... $69 4MB ZA3800MK $259
Zenith Z-386SX/20, 286LP+, Z-LS
2MB Kit Z-605-1 .... $159
Zenith 486/33ET; 25E
4MB ZA4200M2 .... $249 16MB ZA4200M8 .... $1839

AST

Premmia
4MB 501159-001 ... $249 8MB 501159-002 .... $519
Manhattan SMP
16MB 501143-001 .... $899
Bravo 3/25s
2MB 500710-004 ... $159 8MB 500324-002 .... $489
Advantage! 386SX/20; 25, Advantage! Pro SX/25, Bravo 3/33s
2MB 500962-001 ... $149 8MB 500962-002 .... $439
Advantage! Pro 486DX/33; SX/25, Bravo LC 4/25s; 33; 33s; 50d; 4/66d
2MB 500987-001 ... $109 4MB 500987-002 .... $229
Premium 386/25; 33; 33T, Premium II 386SX/16; 20; 25
1MB 500780-003; 002 .... $69
Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33p; SX20, Bravo 4/33; 486/25; Premium 4/25; 33TE, Server SE 4/33
2MB 500718-004; 780-005 .... $139
Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33p; SX20, Power Premium 3/33, 4/33; 33s; 50d; 66d, Premium 386/33TE, 486/25; E; 25TE; 33; 33E; 33TE, Premium II 386/25; 33, 486/33, 486SX/20 Premium Server SE 4/33
4MB 500780-004 ... $239 8MB 500780-001 .... $489

Compaq

ProLinea 3/25s; 3/25zs
2MB 141738-001 ... $159 8MB 141742-001 .... $489
ProLinea 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50
1MB 141682-001 ... $69 2MB 141683-001 .... $129
4MB 141684-001 ... $259 8MB 141685-001 .... $519
DeskPro 386-20, 20e, 25
4MB 113132-001 ... $259 4MB 113645-001 .... $339
DeskPro 386s/16
4MB 112534-001 ... $279 4MB 113634-001 .... $299
DeskPro 3/25i; 33i,4/25iS; 33i; 66I, 286N; 386N; 386SX/20; 20N, SystemPro LT Series, Portable 486c, IA Series
1MB 118688-001 ... $69 2MB 118689-001 .... $119
4MB 118690-001 ... $259 8MB 112877-001 .... $519
ProSignia PC Server 486/33; DX2/66
16MB 149320-001 . $1219 32MB 149147-001 .... $2429
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33, SystemPro
2MB 115144-001 ... $149 8MB 116561-001 .... $529

Hewlett-Packard

Vectra QS/16S; 20PC, RS/20; 20C; 25, 25C
4MB Kit D1542 or 1642A $329
Vectra 386/16N, 386/20N, 386/25N PC
2MB D2406A .... $169 8MB D2404A $489
Vectra 486PC; 25T; 33T; 486s/20; 4/25N; 33N; 50N; 66N
2MB D2381A .... $129 8MB D2152A $519
Vectra 386/25; 486/25U; 486/33U; 486/50U; 486/66U
2MB D2381A .... $129 8MB D2152A $519
Vectra 486/25N; 486/33N; 486/50N; 486/66N
16MB D2676A $979
Vectra 386/33N; 33NI
2MB D2714A .... $179 8MB D2715A $519

NEC

Image 425, 433, 466
4MB 410-12002 ... $259 16MB 410-12003 .... $979
Ready 425, 433
4MB N/A .... $259 16MB N/A $979
PowerMate 286/12; SX/16, SX/20
2MB Kit OP-410-8103 .... $159
PowerMate SX/20
2MB CPU Upgrade OP-410-8101 .... $189
2MB Exp. Board OP-410-8102+8103 .... $249
PowerMate 386/33i; Express Te, e series
4MB OP-410-6205 .. $259 16MB OP-410-6206 .... $979

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

AST

PowerExec 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C, EL	4MB	$259
	8MB	$709
	16MB	$1279
PowerExec 4/25SL	4MB	$239
Premium Exec 286, 386SX/20, 25, 25C	4MB	$239

Compaq

Contura 3/20, 3/25, 3/25c	4MB	$239
	8MB	$469
Contura 4/25 series	4MB	$249
	8MB	$469
LTE 286	2MB	$149
	4MB	$259
LTE 386S/20	4MB	$259
LTE Lite 20; 25; 25c, 25e	4MB	$259
	8MB	$469
	16MB	$1069
LTE Lite 4/25c	4MB	$269
	8MB	$499
SLT 286	4MB	$389
SLT 386s/20	4MB	$239

Toshiba

T1000SE/LE/XE; 2000, 2000SX; SXe, T2200SX, T1800 Series	2MB	$149
	4MB	$259
	8MB	$489
T1200XE, 1600, 3100E	2MB	$129
T3100SX, 3200SX, SXC	2MB	$129
	4MB	$249
T3200	3MB	$219
T3300SL	2MB	$159
	4MB	$259
	8MB	$449
	16MB	$789
T4400, T6400 (all models)	4MB	$279
	8MB	$539
	16MB	$879
T1900, T4500, T6400	8MB	$519
	16MB	$799
T5100	2MB	$129
T5400, T5200; T5200C, T8500	2MB	$149
	8MB	$569

NEC

UltraLite Versa (all models)	4MB	$279
	8MB	$559
UltraLite & Cellular Workstation SX/20	2MB	$189
	8MB	$399
UltraLite III, SL/25C	2MB	$129
	4MB	$249
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P	2MB	$129
	6MB	$369
ProSpeed 286, 386SX/16	4MB	$229
ProSpeed 386	2MB	$149

IBM

AMBRA Treka	2MB	$139
ThinkPad 300	2MB	$129
	8MB	$559
PS/2 CL57SX and ThinkPad 700, 700c, 720, 720c	4MB	$299
	8MB	$559
ThinkPad 710T	4MB	$229
	8MB	$449
N51 Notebook (All)	2MB	$129
	4MB	$259
L40SX, N33SX, PS/Note 182	4MB	$259
L40SX, PS/Note 182	8MB	$469
PS/Note N45SL	2MB	$129

Texas Instruments

TravelMate 3000 (all models)	2MB	$99
TravelMate 4000 (all models)	4MB	$319
TravelMate WinSLC/25	2MB	$139

Zenith

Z-Lite 320L	2MB	$139
Z-Note 320L, 320Lb, 325L, 325Lc	2MB	$129
	8MB	$429
Z-Sport 420S, 425S	4MB	$209
Z-Sport 325S	2-6MB	$139
	4MB	$249
MastersPort 386SL, SLC, SLe	2MB	$129
MastersPort 386SX	2MB	$129
SupersPort SX; 286e; SlimsPort	2MB	$139
SupersPort 286; 286e	1MB	$99
SupersPort 286e; SlimsPort	4MB	$279

FAX MODEMS

For Apple, AST, Compaq, IBM, Sharp, TI, Toshiba, Zenith, and many other Laptop and Notebook Systems.

PCMCIA 2.0 Internal FAX/Modem with XJACK
14,400bps FAX/Modem $429
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $209
Internal FAX/Modems w/MNP-5 & V.42/V.42bis
14,400bps FAX/Modem $419
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $209
External Pocket Modems for any RS-232 Serial Port
14,400bps FAX/Modem $385
96/9600bps FAX/Modem $319

Computer Peripherals, Inc.

ViVa Internal Modems
14,400bps V.32/V.42 modem, send & receive FAX $199
24/9600bps with send/receive FAX $89
ViVa External Modems
14,400bps V.32/V.42 modem, send & receive FAX $219
24/9600bps with send/receive FAX $99

PS/2 DATACARD

Kingston Technology Corporation

DataCard Micro Channel Storage and Memory Upgrade is available with 85, 127 or 209MB of bootable 16 millisecond access storage plus four SIMM sockets that accomodate up to 64MB of system RAM.

16-bit or 32-bit DataCard
85MB DataCard with 0K RAM $429
127MB DataCard with 0K RAM $549
209MB DataCard with 0K RAM $799

CPU UPGRADES

Kingston Technology Corporation

Upgrade your system to 386 or 486 power!

Use Windows in enhanced mode, get true multitasking and background operation for Window 3.1, OS/2, and other 386 specific software. Improve your system's performance by up to 350%.

SX/Now! 386 CPU Upgrade
25MHz (SX) .... $169 33MHz (SX) $199
SLC/Now! 486 CPU Upgrade
25MHz (SLC) .... $219 50MHz (SLC) $399
486/Now! 486 CPU Upgrade
25MHz (SX) .... $399 33MHz (DX) $579
MCMaster 486 CPU Upgrade
25MHz (SX) .... $699 With 4MB add $259
33MHz (DX) .... $959 With 8MB add $519

SIMM S

1MB x 9-70ns .... $69 4MB x 9-70ns $239
512K x 36-70 (2MB) .... $129 1MB x 36-70 (4MB) $259
2MB x 36-70 (8MB) .... $519 4MB x 36-70 (16MB) $979

LASER MEMORY

HP LaserJet IIIsi, 4, 4M, 4SI, 4SIMX, XL300, InkJet 600
4MB C2065A .... $259 8MB C2066A $519
HP LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID
2MB 33475B .... $149 4MB 33477B $269
HP LaserJet II & IID
2MB 33444B .... $149 4MB 33445B $269
IBM Laser 4029 all models
2MB 1183334 .... $119 4MB 1183335 .... $229
Canon LBP-4, 4Lite, 4Plus
1MB S63-2230 .... $129 2MB N/A $269
Canon LBP-III & 8III Plus
2MB S63-2350 .... $179 3MB S63-2360 .... $299
Panasonic 4410 & 4430
2MB KX-P441 .... $169 4MB N/A $249
Panasonic 4450I & 4420
2MB KX-P441 .... $149 4MB N/A $239
OkiLaser 400
1MB 70014701 .... $79 2MB OKI N/A $129
Texas Instruments Microlaser and XL
1MB 2555739-0001 ... $69 4MB 2560052-0002 .... $99
Epson EPL 6000
2MB 1BS401 .... $139 4MB N/A $229
Epson ActionLaser II, EPL-8000
2MB N/A .... $219 4MB N/A $269

MONEY BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE

WE SET THE STANDARD:

- 100% compatible in form, fit, and function
- All products user installable
- Installation instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Manufacturer's warranties
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome
- Government and Educational pricing
- International orders welcome
- Special volume pricing
- Same day shipping
- Overnight delivery available
- Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and Discover accepted
- No surcharge on credit cards

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!

CALL FOR ANY MEMORY UPGRADE NOT LISTED — WE STOCK MEMORY UPGRADES FOR OVER 1980 COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS

TOLL FREE FROM USA & CANADA
800-814-9866
INTERNATIONAL
714-448-7750
FACSIMILE
714-448-7760

Business hours:
Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, *Orders Only*

First Source International — The Only Source For Computer Upgrades

Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

Terms and Conditions: Memory products are third party, manufacturer's numbers are for your convenience. Freight charges are non refundable. A RMA number is required for all returns. All non-defective returns, unopened, refused, or cancelled orders, will be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Due to I.T.C. tariffs placed in some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time or order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. We will beat any advertised price valid only on identical brands, offer not good for SIMMs or DRAM. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS 800-814-9866

A1093

Circle 208 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 209).


Decisions, decisions, decisions.
Decider, decider, decider.
Down-sizing, upgrading, multi-platform environments. Today's computer hardware issues are more numerous, more difficult, more critical than ever. So how do companies make decisions?
According to a new IntelliQuest study, they turn to the only person qualified to decide. Someone like Bob Barrett. A person with 18 years in computers. Who oversees a technical staff of 75. And whose buying decisions and approvals affect nearly 3,000 users worldwide.
In other words, they turn to the BYTE reader. A full 92% of whom control the products and brands their companies buy.
If you want to reach an audience as influential as this, then yours is an easy decision—advertise in BYTE.
BYTE reader Robert N. Barrett, Vice President Management Information Systems, M/A-COM, Inc.
It doesn't get bought without
BYTE
The PC Gets More
© 1992 BYTE, a McGraw-Hill publication For a presentation of the March 1992 IntelliQuest study, call (603) 924-2635.

Circle 215 on Inquiry Card.

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

MEMORY PRICES MAY FLUCTUATE PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST PRICES

CACHE MEMORY

	15NS	20NS	25NS
8Kx8	8.00	7.00	6.50
32Kx8	9.50	8.00	7.50
64Kx1	14.00	8.00	7.00
64Kx4	12.00	10.00	8.00
16Kx4	9.00	7.00	5.00
128Kx8	–	54.00	39.00

CPU UPGRADE 386 DX, SX

Boost your speed by 50%-60%
Comes with Cache software
Change existing CPU Chip with:

Cyrix 486 DLC 40MHZ	199.00
33MHZ	179.00
25MHZ	118.00
Cyrix 486 SLC 33MHZ	159.00
25MHZ	128.00

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Megx1	5.25	4.75	4.50	–
1Megx4	24.00	20.00	18.00	–
1Megx4 (Zip Pack)	25.00	21.00	19.00	–
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	–	–	15.95	12.95
256x4	4.75	4.50	–	–
256 x 1	3.20	2.80	2.60	2.40
256 x 16(SOJ)	–	–	29.50	–
64x4	–	–	3.00	–
64x1	–	–	–	2.00

INTEL Math Chips

8087	49.00
8087-2	69.00
8087-1	89.00
80287-XL	74.00
80387-16 DX	54.00
80387-20 DX	59.00
80387-DX (Does All)	89.00
Intel SX (Does All)	89.00
Intel SL Mobil	89.00
Intel 16SX	54.00
Intel 20SX	59.00

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9	59.00	54.00	45.00	41.00	40.00	37.00
4Meg x 9	–	–	179.00	150.00	144.00	–
16Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	–	990.00	–	–
16Meg x 9 (36 chip)	–	–	–	819.00	–	–
256 x 9	–	–	20.00	19.00	18.00	17.00

72 PIN SIMMS (EISA)

256 x 36 1Meg	–	–	–	50.00	–	
512 x 36 2Meg	–	–	89.00	84.00	–	
1 x 36 4Meg	–	179.00	165.00	160.00	–	
2 x 36 8Meg	–	333.00	329.00	319.00	–	
4 x 36 16Meg	–	719.00	649.00	639.00	–	
8 x 36 32Meg	–	–	1899.00	1899.00	–	
16 x 36 64Meg	–	–	5000.00	–	–	

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
83D87-40MHz – **99.00** 83D87-33MHz – **84.00** 83S87-25SX Ver. – **79.00**
83S87-33SX – **99.00** **PC Week™** rated #1 over all math chips
5 Year Warranty • "All Downward Compatible"

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #		PRICE
Advantage 12-386	4Meg Kit	500510-004		179.00
Bravo 486/25, 33	2Meg Kit	500780-005		120.00
	8Meg Kit	500780-001		298.00
Bravo 486	4Meg	500987-002		165.00
	8Meg Kit	500987-003		330.00
	16Meg	500987-004		655.00
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001		55.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002		56.00
Premium II	1Meg	500780-003	WPB	60.00
386SX20, 486-25, 25E, 33	4Meg	500780-004	WPB	160.00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001	WPB	320.00
Cupid Memory Board	0-32Meg	500818-001		149.00

ZENITH MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #		PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME		50.00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E, 486/25E	4Meg	ZA3800MK		160.00
Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1	modules	99.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33 *all are 72PIN SIMM*
1MEG – 50.00 4MEG – 149.00 8MEG – 309.00 16MEG – 669.00

MEMORY BOARDS
IBM Compatibles & PS/2

BOCA AT PLUS

USES SIMMS

16 BIT MEMORY BD. FOR 286, 386 AT • 0K-8Meg Bd. 4.0 LIM Compat. • New 5 Yr. Warr. Convent., Expnd. & Extnd. Memory • Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates w/CPU Speeds to 33 MHz • Supports Desqview, Multitask operations • ***Bd. made by Boca Research, AT plus***
0K – $89.00 2Meg – $159.00 4Meg – $229.00 8Meg – $359.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100
0-K – **$99.00** 1Meg **$179.00** 2Meg – **$219.00**

8 BIT OR 16 BIT MEMORY BD.

• 0-16Meg Uses 1x9 and 4x9 Simms • Lim 4.0, Self Installing, No Switches or Jumpers.
0-K – **$144.00**

32 BIT MEMORY BD. FOR EISA BUS

• 0-128Meg Uses 1,2,4,8,16,32Meg 72 Pin Simms
0-K – **$239.00**

PS/2 MODEL 50, 60 EXP. MEMORY BD.

• 0-32Meg Uses IBM or Industry Standard 72 Pin Simms
0-K – **$179.00**

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-32Meg, Ext.-Expnd. Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80, 90, Lim 4.0

0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg	32Meg	64Meg
$179.00	$258.00	$328.00	$477.00	$799.00	$1,499.00	Call

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat.
0K – **119.00** 2Meg – **189.00** 4Meg – **259.00** 8Meg – **399.00**

USES 1 X 9 SIMMS BOCA BR MC-80

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	30.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD.	79.00
33G9288 (2Meg)	Thinkpad 300	109.00
33G9288 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 300	339.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	79.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	84.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	180.00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model 70's, P-70	45.00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	82.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX Value Point 325T	86.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	159.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	159.00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1-286	40.00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX-2121	92.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX, Model-2121	144.00
6450902 (2Meg)	56, 57, 57SX,90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	89.00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC, 56, 56SLC, P/S1, 386SX, Models-2123, 2133, 2155, Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	165.00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	319.00
6450130 (8Meg)	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	319.00
79F0999 (2Meg)	L40, N33SX, PS Note	89.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	L40, N33SX, PS Note	169.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	L40, N33SX, PS Note	319.00
07G1826 (2Meg)	N51 (all)	99.00
07G1827 (4Meg)	N51 (all)	179.00
07G1828 (8Meg)	N51 (all)	319.00
07G1420 (4Meg)	CL57LSX LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	189.00
07G1421 (8Meg)	CL57LSX LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	319.00
92F8804 (2Meg)	N45SL	99.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART #	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L,	2Meg Module	115144-001	89.00
486/25, 486/33L,	8Meg Module	116561-001	339.00
486/50L, System Pro	32Meg Module	116568-001	1500.00
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L	(Exp Bd)	116569-001	289.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	174.00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	110.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	239.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	174.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	119.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	239.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	174.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N,	1Meg Module	118688-001	50.00
386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M,	2Meg Module	118689-001	85.00
486S/25M, 486S/16M	4Meg Module	118690-001	149.00
Port 486C	8Meg Module	128877-001	309.00
M Series Exp Bd	0-64Meg	129160-001	279.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	99.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	239.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	399.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	59.00
Prolinea 386 3/25S, 3/25ZS	2Meg	141738-001	99.00
	4Meg	141742-001	299.00
Prolinea 486 4/25S, 4/33,	1Meg	141682-001	55.00
4/50, 4/66, CDS	2Meg	141683-001	98.00
	4Meg	141684-001	159.00
	8Meg	141685-001	319.00
Prosignia PC Server, 486/33,	8Meg	141685-001	349.00
486 DSX/66	16Meg	149320-001	679.00
	32Meg	149147-001	1949.00

COMPAQ LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

LTE/286	2Meg Bd	117081-002	99.00
LTE/286	4Meg Bd	117081-003	179.00
LTE/386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	199.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	4Meg Module	129769-002	199.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	8Meg Module	129769-003	319.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	16Meg Module	129769-004	699.00
LTE LITE 4/25C	4Meg Module	142337-002	199.00
LTE LITE 4/25C	8Meg Module	142337-003	299.00
LTE LITE 4/25C	16Meg Module	142337-004	749.00
SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	79.00
SLT/286	4Meg Module	110237-001	209.00
SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	79.00
SLT/386	2Meg Module	118304-001	99.00
SLT/386	4Meg Module	118305-001	159.00
Contura 320, 325	2Meg	139497-001	99.00
	4Meg	139498-001	169.00
	8Meg	139499-001	299.00
Contura 4/25, 4/25C, 4/25CX	4Meg	146520-001	189.00
	8Meg	146521-001	369.00
	16Meg	146531-001	939.00

PCMCIA VERSIC (for Palmtop & Subnotebooks)

MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE
S-RAM Cards 1MEG	159.00	14,400/14,400 Data/Fax Modems	Call
S-RAM Cards 2MEG	239.00	9600/9600 Data/Fax Modems	Call
Card Pro (made by Data I/O) Transfers data from PCMCIA card to desktop PC, connects to a parallel port	399.00	2400/9600 Data/Fax Modems	189.00
		Lan Ethernet (10 Base T)	Call
		Visual Media (CD Rom, Tape Drive)	Call

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air. APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped Int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS – EXCHANGES ONLY. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. Orders shipped by UPS, FEDX must be signed for. • ALL MANUFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY • MINIMUM ORDER $40.00
Price and availability subject to change without notice.

All products Brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	84.00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	84.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	159.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	279.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	84.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	159.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	279.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	164.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	299.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	599.00
T4400SX, SXC, T6400	32Meg	N/A	2599.00
T4500, T4500C, T4600, T1900, T1900C (3.3 v)	4Meg	PC-PA2012U	239.00
T4500, T4500C, T4600, T1900, T1900C (3.3 v)	8Meg	PC-PA2013U	419.00
T4500, T4500C, T4600, T1900, T1900C (3.3 v)	16Meg	PC-PA2014U	1299.00
T4500, T4500C, T4600, T1900, T1900C (3.3 v)	32Meg		3299.00
T3300SL	4Meg	PC-PA2007U	169.00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	229.00
T3300SL	8Meg	N/A	369.00
T3300SL	16Meg	PC-PA2009U	749.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	85.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	85.00
T3100	2Meg	PC3-PA7135E	129.00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	85.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	85.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	164.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	159.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	65.00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	164.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	84.00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	164.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	89.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	89.00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	299.00

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
ALR Venture	4Meg	12407980	229.00
AST Notebook Prem Exec 386SX/20/25/25L	4Meg	500814-003	149.00
AST Power Exec 3/25C, 425EL	4Meg		179.00
AST Power Exec 425SL	4Meg		249.00
AST Power Exec 425SL	16Meg		1319.00
AT&T Safari NSX/20	4Meg	PEC 37651	189.00
Bondwell B310, Plus	1Meg	23050-09100	109.00
Bondwell B310V, SX	1Meg		109.00
Bondwell B310V, SX	4Meg		219.00
Epson NB3	4Meg	A808511	179.00
Epson NB/SL 20,25,25C	2Meg	A808771	129.00
	4Meg	A808781	219.00
	8Meg		479.00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	89.00
Everex Tempo Carrer	2Meg	PWA 0884-A-J000	119.00
Goldstar GS520 386SX/16	4Meg	S386-4M	239.00
Leading Edge D/LT 386SX	1Meg		109.00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	99.00,189.00
NCR 3170	4Meg	3123-K104-V001	239.00
NCR 3170	8Meg		519.00
NCR 3170	16Meg	3123-K116-V001	925.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	105.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	179.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	129.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	359.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	109.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	199.00
NEC Ultralite III/20, 20F, 25C	2Meg	PC47-21	119.00
NEC Ultralite III/SL/25C	4Meg	PC47-22	219.00
NEC Ultralite SL/20, 20F	8Meg	PC49-21	289.00
NEC Ultralite III/25C	8Meg	PC47-23	349.00
NEC Ultralite Versa	4 Meg/8Meg/16Meg		229/429/1389
Packard Bell 386SX, 286	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	89.00,189.00
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370	1Meg	CF-BA165	54.00
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	89.00
Sharp 6781, 6881, 6785	2Meg/4Meg		109.00/199.00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 621B	85.00
Tandon, PC Brand, Dataworld	2Meg, 8Meg	NB386SX-20	89.00, 499.00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	85.00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	79.00
TI 4000	4Meg, 16Meg		199.00, 1599.00
Twinhead, Altima, Compudyne Tandy 4860, 486SX, DX	4Meg/16Meg		199.00/999.00
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		89.00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	99.00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE	2Meg	ZA-4-4	89.00
Zenith Super Sport 286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	89.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	109.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	109.00
SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-87	109.00
Zenith Z-Note 325L, LC	2Meg/8Meg	ZA3250-4/-5	129.00/369.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

AMOUNT UPGRADED	OK Bd	256k	1	2	3	3.5	4	5	6	8	16	32
Canon LBP4, 4Lite, 4plus	–	–	119	169	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Canon LBP-4SX	–	–	89	249	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compaq Pagemarq	–	–	69	99	–	–	169	–	–	299	–	–
Epson 6000, Action Laser	–	–	–	115	–	–	179	–	–	–	–	–
Epson Action Laser II	–	–	99	–	169	–	–	249	–	–	–	–
Epson 8000	–	–	99	–	169	–	–	249	–	–	–	–
Epson 1000	–	–	–	72	–	–	144	–	216	–	–	–
HP 2, 2D, 3, 3D, 3P, 2P 2P+	–	–	–	99	–	–	159	–	–	–	–	–
HP 4, 4M, 4SI, 4SIMX	–	–	–	80	–	–	149	–	–	309	–	–
HP 4L	–	–	69	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3SI	–	–	49	–	–	–	139	–	–	309	–	–
HP 4SI	–	–	–	80	–	–	149	–	–	309	–	–
HP Deskjet 500, 500C, 550	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP Deskjet 1200C, 1200C/P	–	–	–	129	–	–	209	–	–	399	–	–
HP Paintjet XL300	109	–	–	–	–	–	268	–	–	–	745	–
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	–	–	–	–	–	144	–	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4029	–	–	–	–	–	–	139	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4039	–	–	–	–	–	–	169	–	–	319	–	–
NEC 90, 290	–	–	–	109	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NEC 95	–	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 400	–	–	–	94	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 830, 840	–	–	–	109	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Packard Bell PB 9500	–	–	–	115	–	–	179	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4420/4450I	–	–	–	119	–	–	189	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4410/4430	–	–	–	109	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4450	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Star LS04	–	–	109	159	–	–	249	–	–	–	–	–
TI XL/PS17/PS35	–	–	49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

BAR CODES Bar Code Reader Fonts 99.00
DESKJET SOLUTION for DkJt 500 & Plus, 92 Fonts, 4.5 pt-30 pt 99.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card 105.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™, 143 Fonts *(compat. with Epson Action Laser II and all HP Printers except HP4)* 79.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size (HP 2, 2D – 159) 149.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size (HP 2, 2D – 199) .. 179.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029 .... 139.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE 84.00
OKI 400, 800 41 fonts, 11 typestyles 169.00

310-539-0019
FAX: 310-539-5844

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

PRICES MAY FLUCTUATE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

Circle 226 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 227).

LEAVE IT TO US TO RACK THINGS UP

RECORTEC's Rack Mount PC compatible computers, monitors, keyboards and printer continue the tradition of manufacturing excellence RECORTEC started in 1969. With our broad product line, fast delivery, excellent pre and post sale service, it's no wonder more and more people *"leave it to us to rack things up"*.

QUALITY
All products 100% tested and verified prior to shipment.

RELIABILITY
Field proven components backed by a comprehensive warranty.

SERVICE
Large stock for fast delivery plus assistance by knowledgeable sales and support personnel.

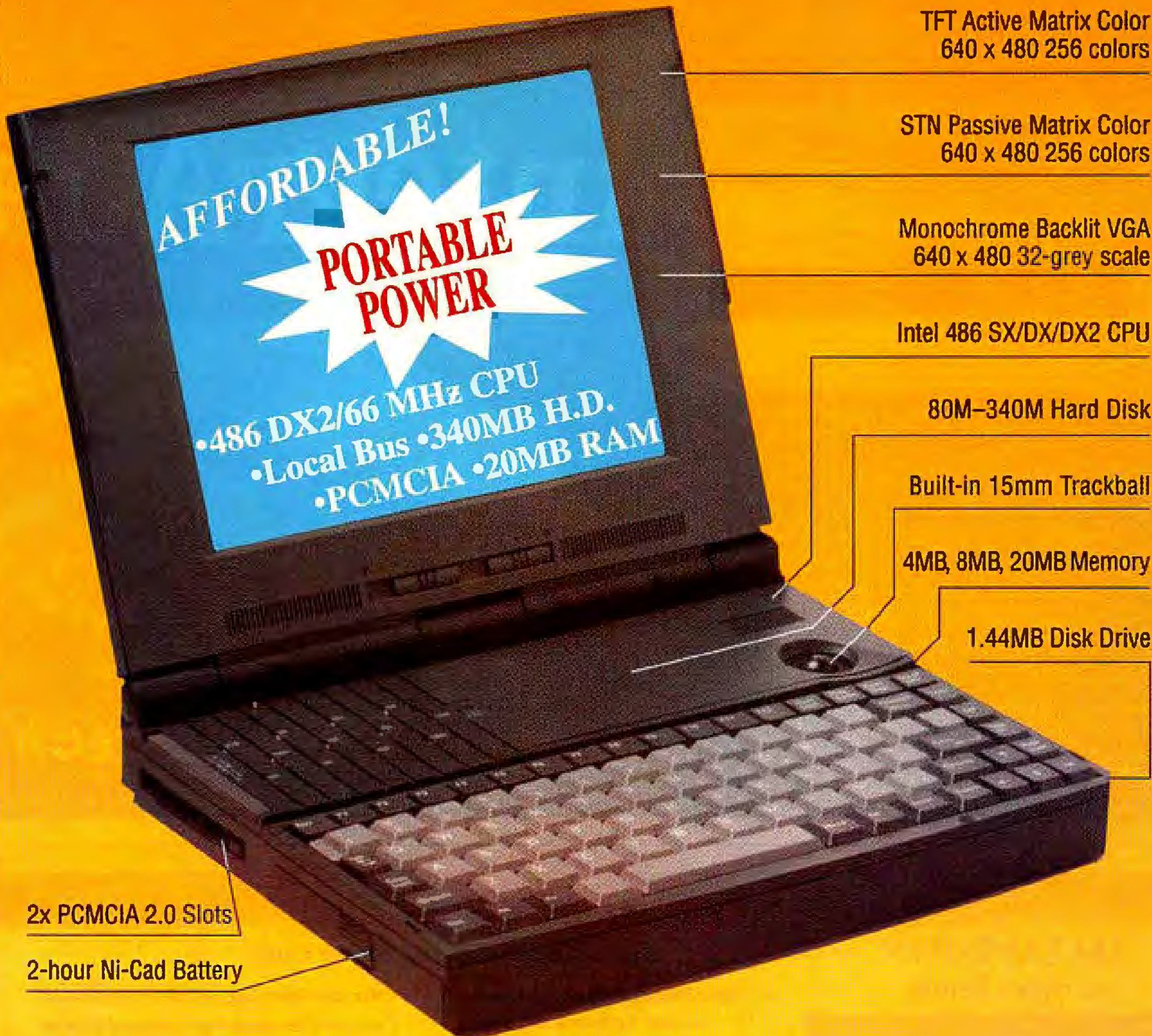
SOLUTIONS
Choose from many models which offer a wide range of solutions for a variety of rack mount needs. We also offer custom designs when a standard product just won't do.

CALL OR FAX FOR MORE INFORMATION.
1-800-729-7654

RECORTEC, INC.

1290 Lawrence Station Road Sunnyvale, CA 94089 Tel: (408) 734-1290 Fax: (408) 734-2140

Circle 216 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 217).



YOU PROBABLY THINK THAT . . .

•Portable computers are *slow.*
•Portable computers are *inflexible.*
•Portable computers are too *expensive.*

LOOK AGAIN . . .

The ***AFFORDABLE** Performance Series notebook computer will change your mind.

Give us a call. We will give you all the proof you need that our **affordable, powerful** and **expandable** Performance Series notebook computers offer the best solutions for your desktop and mobile computing needs.

MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC. 10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099
National Sales:(800) 967-5667•Local Sales:(713) 495-9096•FAX:(713) 495-7791

*Prices start at $1,700 for a 486SX/25M System with 4MB RAM and 80 MB Hard Disk.
Office hours Monday–Friday 8:00–6:00 • Saturday 10:00–1:00 • Sunday–Closed

Circle 220 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 221).

Circle 199 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card.

Recognized as the two best PC-diagnostic tools on the market.

NOW AVAILABLE IN ONE GREAT PACKAGE...

ALL NEW VER. 5.0

Micro-Scope™
UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS SOFTWARE

Fully operating system independent diagnostic software.

PC UPGRADE UTILITY OF THE MONTH — Recently named as PC Upgrade Magazine's Utility of the Month.

FULLY OPERATING SYSTEM INDEPENDENT, BIOS INDEPENDENT, AND CMOS INDEPENDENT.

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market.

- CACHE MEMORY – "Micro-Scope" Ver. 5.0 now fully tests cache memory and the cache controller subsystem.
- LOW LEVEL FORMAT – Ability to do factory style initialization of all IDE drives, together with the ability to do factory style low level formatting on all drives, including MFM, RLL, ESDI, SCSI, and all IDE drives.
- O/S, BIOS and CMOS INDEPENDENT – Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on a hardware level regardless of the O/S, BIOS or CMOS setting.
- TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS – Accurate testing of CPU, IRQs, DMA, memory, hard drive, floppy drive, video cards, etc.
- DISPLAY DRIVE TYPE – Reads and displays the actual drive parameters for any drive type automatically.
- CPU DETERMINATION – This capability is necessary for accurate system diagnosis on 386SX, 386DX, 486DX and 387 and 487 chip implementations. Because each of these specific chips has its own unique instruction set, and therefore cannot be accurately diagnosed with any program which cannot recognize these differences!
- MEMORY TEST – "Micro-Scope" 5.0 has no limitations as to the size of memory it can accurately test. Micro-Scope now also tests up to 2 meg of video memory!
- MEMORY EXAMINE – Displays any physical bit of memory. Very useful for determining memory conflicts. Very useful for determining available memory space.
- BATCH CONTROL – All tests, even destructive, may be selected for testing.
- ERROR LOGGING – Automatically inputs errors during testing to an error log.
- AUTOMAPPING – Automatically bad sector maps errors found on hard disks.
- IRQ DISPLAY – Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven. (Network, etc.)
- IRQ CHECK – Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond.
- SECTOR EDITOR – Allows the editing of any sector of floppy or hard disk media (even track 0).
- AND MUCH MORE...We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

POST-PROBE™
1ST EVER UNIVERSAL P.O.S.T. CARD FOR ALL PCs!

The only Power-On Self-Test card you need to debug any "dead" PC!

SERVICE NEWS PRODUCT OF THE MONTH — Named as Product of the Month in the July issue of Service News.

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." — Scott Mueller from his globally recognized book, *'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'*

- Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load.
- 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc.
- Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure.
- Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors.
- Monitors memory write/read to distinguish between address line failures and memory chip failures.
- Monitors ALE for proper CPU/DMA operation.
- Monitors Reset to determine if reset is occurring during POST, indicating short.
- Monitors progress of POST *without* POST codes.
- Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA.
- Compatible with Micro Channel computers.
- Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read.
- Includes tri-state LOGIC PROBE to determine actual chip failures.
- Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's.

This is the perfect package for all repair technicians and self-maintainers.

Call MICRO 2000, Inc. for volume discounts and after sales service!

800-864-8008
1100 E. Broadway, Suite 301
Glendale, California 91205
818-547-0125 • Fax 818-547-0397

MICRO

Circle 288 on Inquiry Card.

- **AUSTRALIA** – MICRO 2000 Australia, P.O. Box 1777, Wollongong, NSW 2500. Tel: (042) 564446.
- **UK** – MICRO 2000 Europe, P.O. Box 2000, Latchworth, Herts, S661 TG., England. Tel: +44 462 483483, Fax: +44 462 481484.
- **CANADA** – Business Data Systems, 169 Burnside Drive, London, Ontario, Canada N5W 5V5. Tel: (416) 777-2479 or (519) 659-3599.

Portable Bar Code Readers

TimeWand® I   DuraWand®   TimeWand II

Data collection is fast, easy, and extremely accurate when using Videx portable bar code readers. Cordless operation, compact size, and light weight allow you to take the wands wherever the work needs to be done. **Call Videx today for your free information kit: 503-758-0521.** Prices starting at:

Videx

TimeWand I $298
DuraWand $495
TimeWand II $698

See us at COMDEX, booth #L1497

1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285

503-758-0521 • FAX 503-752-5285

TimeWand, DuraWand, and Videx are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GCO355

Circle 252 on Inquiry Card.

LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

Integrated Voice/Fax Mail

Integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Full support for Rhetorex, New Voice, Dialogic, TTI and Intel voice and fax hardware. Supports up to 24 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines.

Hardware + Software Kits
2 voice lines kit starts at **$650**

24 hours free info: 818-368-4566 or 818-368-8848

SigmaTech Software

Tel: (818) 368-6132 Fax: (818) 368-7859

10801 Bismarck Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 USA

(Resellers/Dealers/OEMs/Private labels are welcome)

- Auto-Attendant
- Unlimited Audiotex
- Voice Mail
- Call Processing
- Telemarketing
- Fax Mail
- Fax-on-Demand
- Fax Broadcasting
- Party/Chat lines
- Talking Yellow pages

Circle 261 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 262).

Multi-Line Voice Mail Plus...

FAX ON DEMAND!

FAX ON DEMAND • VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING • TELEMARKETING

V/S PLUS gives you professional VOICE MAIL & AUTO TRANSFER while it pounds out Fax'd Hard Copy non-stop 24-hours a day. Give it to them - NOW! Complete Package with Hardware and FAX Software. 2 year warranty. Requires PC/AT/386/486.

V/S PLUS .... only **$699**
MULTI-LINE HARDWARE .... from **$299**

(Developer/OEM package specials)
(VISA-MC-AMEX-COD)

For Sales and Information Call:
1-800-685-4884
510-522-3800 • FAX 510-522-5556

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 Atlantic Ave., Alameda, CA 94501

Circle 248 on Inquiry Card.

Light-Speed Serial Communications

PCSS-8FX Intelligent Serial Coprocessor

BBS Fossil Drivers Included

- Better than 1Mbyte/second transfer rate.
- No load on Host Processor!
- I/O Mapped - No host memory used.
- NEW - Supports DMA transfer. Faster than Dual Ported Memory!
- Looks like IBM Uart with Huge QUEUE!
- 8 ports per card. RS-232, 422, 485.

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-282-4835

GTEK INC

GTEK, INC. • DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE • P.O. Box 2310 Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 USA • Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048 Fax: 601-467-0935 • OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!

Circle 236 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 237).

AT Systems in ROM

- ❑ Single Board Computers
- ❑ Run DOS code from ROM
- ❑ PC Code compatible
- ❑ Large Memory space
- ❑ Backplane systems
- ❑ Develop code on a PC. Run on our CPU cards with DOS and code in ROM. Use off-the-shelf expansion cards.
- ❑ KS6: NEC V53 CPU (286eq), 5 serial, 2 Par, Clock, AT bus, Max 4M Ram, 2M Rom, 512K NV Sram. $299 (q1-oem ver).
- ❑ KS3: V40 CPU, 3 Serial, 2 Par, Clock, Flop, Kbd. $224 (q1).

303-444-7737 Fax 303-786-9983

655 Hawthorn Ave., Boulder CO 80304 U.S.A.

KILA

Circle 239 on Inquiry Card.

Voice Response/Caller ID for Windows

Would you like to develope multi-tasking multi-line non-blocking *Interactive Voice Response* applications for Windows?

PIKA offers the developer the high quality, feature rich AVA-B Series 1, 2 & 4 line voice cards with hardware voice compression.

Also, the new PIKA IdFi 1, 2 & 4 line *Caller Id* cards are the answer to many new and exciting Windows server applications.

All PIKA cards are available (at affordable prices) with Windows DLL & DDE developer toolkits for C & Visual Basic.

Inquire about developer toolkits for NT, DOS, UNIX & QNX.

PIKA TECHNOLOGIES INC.
155 Terence Matthews Cres. Kanata, Ontario K2M 2A8, Canada
Tel: 1-613-591-1555 Fax: 1-613-591-1488

Circle 270 on Inquiry Card.

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS AND RESOURCES

- 9" EL, 10"/14" VGA COLOR INDUSTRIAL WORKSTATION
- 19" RACK-MOUNTED/DESK TOP CHASSIS WITH 14/12 SLOTS
- 17" RACK-MOUNTED MONITOR ENCLOSURE WITH TOUCH SCREEN
- 6-SLOT HEAVY-DUTY NODE CHASSIS
- COMPACT EMBEDDED PC/104 MODULES
- 286/386SX-33/486DX-50/486DX2 ALL-IN-ONE SLOT BOARD COMPUTER
- HIGH CAPACITY DUAL DRIVE RAM/ROM/FLASH DISK

MiTAC

MITAC INC.
7 TH FL., 77 Sec. 3, MING SHENG E. RD., TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL:886-2-5012650/886-2-5015180 . FAX:886-2-5090979/886-2-5035128

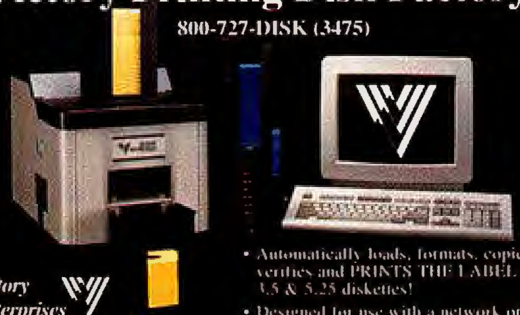
Circle 264 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Systems • Data Acquisition

Data Acquisition • Disk & Optical Drives

Victory Printing Disk Factory

800-727-DISK (3475)



Victory Enterprises

- Automatically loads, formats, copies, verifies and PRINTS THE LABEL on 3.5 & 5.25 diskettes!
- Designed for use with a network or any application for distributing data.
- Perfect for serializing or otherwise identifying specific diskettes.

Circle 251 on Inquiry Card.

Money Back Guarantee & 1 Yr. Warranty

Popular Space-Saver Keyboard $98.00

Saves 60% desk space. Footprint 27.3 x 15.2 cm. 100 full-travel tactilly responsive keys. Standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. IBM XT/AT PS 2 compatible. Many language versions available.

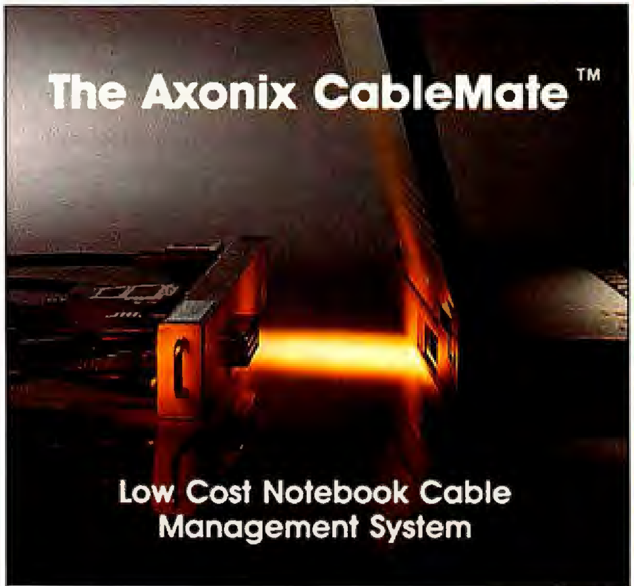
Call Toll Free To Order: 1-800-DATALUX

DATALUX

– VISA, MC, AmX –

155 Aviation Dr.•Winchester, VA 22602
Tel 1-703-662-1500•FAX 1-703-662-1682
Auto-FAXed Specs FAX 1-703-662-1675

Circle 233 on Inquiry Card.



Now you can connect your desktop peripherals in one easy step while reducing wear and tear on your interface ports. The CableMate Plus option provides bus expansion for low cost ISA compatible Lapstation expansion systems and both versions are available for Compaq LTE, Toshiba T2200-T6400 and other popular Notebook models. CableMate and Lapstation are available from Axonix direct, and from Authorized Axonix dealers worldwide.

Axonix

1214 Wilmington Avenue
Salt Lake City, Utah 84106
Tel: 801-466-9797 / Fax: 801-485-6204

Call Toll Free for Nearest Dealer 1-800-866-9797

Circle 230 on Inquiry Card.

Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in

BYTE's

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

our newest, affordable, 4-color advertising section!

Call for more details: (603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

Most Cost-effective Pen Based Personal Information Processor Meets Your Specific Needs.

Infoman

- Model J: For project design
- Model CFX: Universal Fax computer

Programmability	• Very easy-to-use 4GL for different information processing • Development System on VGA PC for downloading the applications
Data Compatibility	• DOS file system compatible • dbf, wk1, pcx, bmp, txt, etc. compatible
Communication	RS232, Modem, Fax, Infrared, Radio frequency links available
Cost	Very reasonable

DIALOGUE TECHNOLOGY CORP.
2nd Fl., 38, Ching Shing Rd., Wen Shan District. 117, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-2-9327680
FAX: 886-2-9317814

DIALOGUE TECHNOLOGY

Circle 278 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 279).

PC/Mainframe/Mini Information Exchange

- Tape Transfer and Format Conversion
- EBCDIC ⟷ ASCII Data Manipulation
- AS/400, TK50, and ¼" QIC Drives
- UNIX Tar and DEC Save Set Options
- Reseller Inquiries Invited

QUICKCOPY™ Tape Duplication

READ/WRITE 9-TRACK 3480 • 8MM • DAT on YOUR PC NOW!

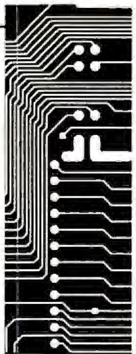
Call Us ... (317) 842-2077 or **1-800-248-3475**

SHAFFSTALL CORPORATION
FAX: (317) 842-8294

Media Conversion Systems Since 1973

Circle 274 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 275).

OrCAD® users turn another page!



Throw away your $ 3,000
PC Board Design Package
and buy another one for $ 1,200

EAGLE 2.6™

Schematic Capture, Layout Editor, 100% Autorouter, DRC, ERC: All In One Program

Does this really make sense? Yes it does!

The first thing you should be aware of is, software prices are only a matter of company policy. They are not necessarily related to the quality of a product.

So, why throw away an expensive product that does the job? Because it costs more money again and again than a reasonably priced program. Just think of the fees for Upgrades and Hotline support. For the comparable OrCAD® package, for example, you end up with annual fees that are half the price of a new complete EAGLE package, including drivers and libraries.

Maybe you have already heard, "it's a German import!" That's true: it is German designed, like Mercedes and BMW. However, the company is American, and so are the people who serve you.

Our Hotline support is free, and excellent. Plus the program is fantastic (see EDN review).

So, stop bleeding. Buy EAGLE with 30-day money back guarantee.

When I first installed and ran the EAGLE demo on my 386SX home computer, my first reaction was "this is fantastic!"..

...The things that impressed me most about EAGLE were its simplicity, ease of use, and flexible design. Menus, colors, scroll rates and the like can all be user configured to suit individual preferences. CadSoft provided excellent service, both in sales and support, and there is every reason to believe that they will continue to do so.

EDN-Hands On Section, EDN magazine, June 1993.

Thumbs up. Overall, I was impressed. . EAGLE 2.6 is easy to learn and easy to use .. EAGLE 2.6 has the capabilities and performance that most designers would expect in a higher priced package

Off the Shelf Review, PRINTED CIRCUIT DESIGN magazine, March, 1993

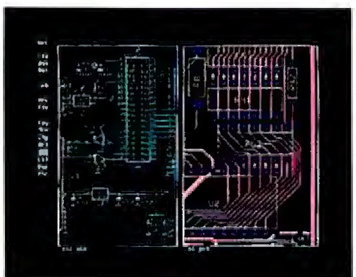
All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers

Call 1-800-858-8355

EAGLE Layout Editor	**$ 399**
Schematic Module	**$ 399**
Ripup Autorouter Module	**$ 399**
30-day money back guarantee	
DEMO with Original Manual	**$ 12**

CadSoft Computer, Inc.
801 South Federal Highway
Delray Beach, FL 33483
Hotline: (407) 274-8355
Fax: (407) 274-8218

Circle 259 on Inquiry Card.



HiWIRE® II Schematic and PCB Software

With support for expanded and extended memory, HiWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs. The unique HiWIRE II editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HiWIRE II is $995, and is guaranteed.

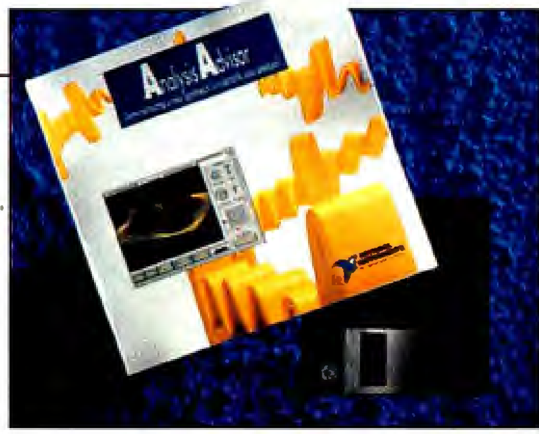
WINTEK®

Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904

(800) 742-6809

Call (800) 742-6809
or (317) 448-1903

Circle 253 on Inquiry Card.



Introducing a new approach to scientific data analysis

Analysis Advisor is a free interactive analysis software tutorial that includes demonstrations of graphical and traditional programming methodologies for analysis. Using this interactive tutorial, you can investigate Digital signal processing, Digital filtering, Windowing, Curve fitting, Signal averaging, Simulation, Interpolation, and Descriptive statistics. Requires Windows 3.1 and 8 MB of memory.

National Instruments
6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, TX 78730
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax (512) 794-8411

Circle 242 on Inquiry Card.

Software Developers . . .

Ask Corel, AT&T, EXXON, Sharp, Inset Systems, and a thousand others . . .

why they picked LEADTOOLS for their image application.

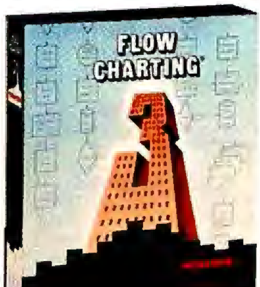
Original 39 MB compressed to 163 K, 239:1.

They'll say from document to true color imaging, **LEAD Technologies** is innovative. LEAD pioneered image compression technology that achieves compression ratios of over 200 to 1, constructed tools for quick integration of images into any application, and built a toolkit with a reputation for speed! Call for a **free evaluation diskette** to see for yourself.

LEAD Technologies, Inc.
1-800-637-4699 • Fax 704-548-8161

Circle 273 on Inquiry Card.

FLOW CHARTING 3



Powerful new features – for greater speed, flexibility, and ease-of-use!

- Single-page, multi-page or canvas charts – portrait or landscape
- Custom fonts support high resolution laser and 24-pin dot matrix printers
- 35 standard shapes, 10 text fonts
- Suggested retail price: only $250

See your dealer today! or, for a "live" interactive demo disk, call: 800-525-0082, ext 1218
International: 408-778-6557, ext 1218
fax: 408-778-9972

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card.

Spend More Time Doing Science and Less Time Programming

IDL® is the only software that allows you to program four to ten times faster* than FORTRAN or C. It seamlessly integrates all of your scientific computing needs in a single package – breathtaking 2D, & 3D graphics, powerful number crunching, flexible data I/O and more. It even includes a complete GUI toolkit for creating point and click applications. And, because IDL runs on PCs, Macs, Unix and VMS workstations you won't have to rewrite your code every time you change machines.

Join the elite group of more than 20,000 scientists around the world who are saving time and money by using IDL. Call us for a free demo.

303-786-9900 FAX 303-786-9909
Research Systems, Inc.
2995 Wilderness Place, Boulder CO 80301

IDL

*based on a survey of IDL users

Circle 266 on Inquiry Card.

Programmers/Developers—Caught in a Brain"storm"?

Ride out the storm with Voice Ranger and Commando!

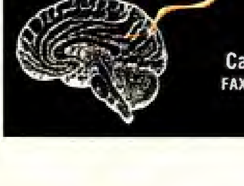
Voice Ranger Hardware arms you with:
- Variable compressions rates
- Multiple sampling rates
- 2 port/card expandable to 16 ports/system

Commando Toolkit lets you build:
- Voice Messaging
- Telemarketing
- Fax Mail
- Audiotex
- Call/Order Processing
- Call Distribution
- Fax-on-Demand

Plus full tech support to shelter you from routine hail!

Voice Ranger Hardware $599
Commando Toolkit $169

Special price for first-time buyers!
Compete Package $525
Save over 30% on Voice Ranger and Commando

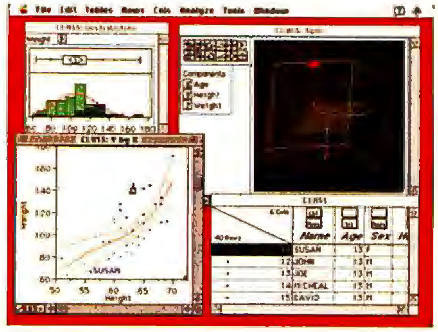


Call 800-955-4884 for sales and information
FAX 510-522-5556 • For a demonstration call 510-522-3800

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.

Circle 249 on Inquiry Card.

JMP® Statistical Discovery Software



"JMP, from the SAS Institute, is the most surprising Mac product in years...with the most helpful Mac interface of all the statistics programs and one of the best interfaces ever produced for scientific software. It's nothing less than dazzling."

MACWORLD

Call today for a free demo disk and Points of Interest from the leading name in data analysis software...SAS Institute Inc. 919-677-8000. Fax 919-677-8166.

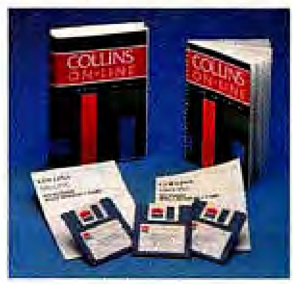
JMP is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 1992

Circle 247 on Inquiry Card.

LOST FOR THE WRITE WORD?
Get it *right* with COLLINS ON-LINE

French, German, Spanish & Italian bilingual dictionaries for your PC.

FEATURES INCLUDE:
- ☐ **DOS & Windows** - two new versions in one box allows use with more word processors.
- ☐ **40,000 references** - over 70,000 translations.
- ☐ **Look-up** - enables you to find words in the dictionary, choose the appropriate translations and paste them into your document quickly and easily.
- ☐ **Annotate** - allows you to create your own specialized glossaries for use with Collins' world renowned bilingual dictionaries.
- ☐ **Screen-read** - reads words in your document automatically for quick and accurate translation (DOS version only).



HarperCollins*Publishers*
14 Steep Lane, Findon, Worthing, West Sussex BN14 OUF United Kingdom
Tel +44 (0)903 873 555 • Fax +44 (0)903 873 633

PRICE £59 (Additional dictionaries £29)

Circle 263 on Inquiry Card.

TCP/IP
Windows Developer's Kit
- Binary TCP/IP Transport
- PDS for DOS
- Windows Sockets API

Pacific Softworks

Development Components

winsock.dll is a dynamic link library (DLL) which allows windows applications to dynamically bind for TCP/IP services. The winsock.h, .lib, .def files are also provided for the C/C++ developer.

/build contains the source and executables for Windows Sockets finger client. This is useful for testing winsock, configuring the build environment, and as an example of both message-based and synchronous Windows Sockets programming.

winsock.HLP provides on line help for Windows Sockets version 1.1.

For More Information Call
1 (800) 541-9508
(805) 484-2128 • Fax (805) 484-3929

Circle 258 on Inquiry Card.

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.
AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. 2"x1¼" ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. 2"x2¾" ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).
DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call: Margot Gnade at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1993)

	3-5 issues	6-11 issues	12 issues	13 issues
2"x1¼"				
1 ad	$663	$636	$557	$530
2 ads/issue	–	–	530	504
3 ads/issue	–	–	504	477
2"x2¾"				
1 ad	$1,326	$1,272	$1,114	$1,060
2 ads/issue	–	–	1,060	1,008
3 ads/issue	–	–	1,008	954

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?
Plot it on your PC with The RM-60 RADIATION MONITOR
Serial or printer port. Detects: ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY. MicroR, 1000 times the resolution of standard geiger counters. Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources. New: Version 3.1 + WINDOWS, Plot: • Background • Cosmic Rays • Clouds • Foods
Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review. • TSR • GM Tube
VISA/MC/EURO Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refund.
800-729-5397 or Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800
Aware Electronics Corp.
P.O.Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 **$149.50**

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE, AUDIO
Extend signals from PC with **EXTENDER**
Split signals with **COMPANION/PC EXPANDER**
Switch signals among PCs with **COMMANDER**
Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard, monitor and mouse.
CYBEX CORPORATION
4912 Research Dr., Huntsville, AL 35805
Phone: 205-430-4000 Fax: 205-430-4030

Inquiry 651.

VGA Splitters
- Connect 2, 4, or more monitors to your computer
- Bright and crisp presentation simultaneously on all monitors - **Guaranteed**
- Works with all VGA, SVGA, and RGB monitors
- Small durable metal case. **MADE IN USA**
- Extension cables available

H&R TECHNOLOGY **800-959-6439**
Santa Ana, CA (714) 641-6607

Inquiry 652.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

PRIZE WINNING PC SOFTWARE!
1. **EASY NEURAL NETWORKS** Easiest way to learn about this fascinating new technique – only $59
2. **PC THERAPIST IV** – animated talking head talks thru your PC Speaker! First software to pass a limited Turing Test of conversational ability at The Boston Computer Museum – $59

BOTH $99 + includes 3 BIG Catalogs & FREE TALKING EXPERT SYSTEM DEMO! (Specify disk size or we send 3.25)
THINKING SOFTWARE, INC.
The AI Source
46-16 65th Place, Woodside, N.Y. 11377

Inquiry 653.

AUTO FILE PROTECTION

Protect Your Secret Files!
Automatic encrypt/decrypt + copyprotect data on hard disk and floppy, you set file types and drives. Fast, secure and totally transparent to you and your softwares. 3 levels to control who may access what data. Easy recovery if you forget login passwords. Works seamlessly with programs under MS-DOS and Windows. Limited time! Chk/MO $49 (IL+8.75%) + $3 s&h, COD + $5.
APTON Corporation
P.O. Box 34620, Chicago, IL 60634
Tel: 312-777-0282 Fax: 312-777-2075

Inquiry 654.

BAR CODE

Portable Reader
- ★ AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
- ★ **Option to prompt Operator with your pre-recorded voice prompts and error messages.**
- ★ 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display, 36 Rubber Keys
- ★ Real-time Clock Built-In for Date/Time Stamps
- ★ 2 Built-in Inventory Programs
- ★ 3 User Defined Programs, & 3 User Data Files
- ★ Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- ★ Doubles as Non-Portable Reader
- ★ Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- ★ Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- ★ Uploads with furnished Programs or Xmodem
- ★ 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
- ★ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- ★ 64K Complete with Steel Wand – **$799**
- ★ **New Smaller Size – weighs only 12.5 oz**

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 FAX 408-458-9964 **800-345-4220**

Bar Code Readers
For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals
- ★ Attaches as 2nd Keyboard or to any ADB port
- ★ Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- ★ External or Internal attachment on PC
- ★ Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- ★ Two Scanners per Reader
- ★ 100+ Configurable Options
- ★ 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day $ Back Guarantee
- ★ Direct From Manufacturer
- ★ Top Rated by Independent Review
- ★ Complete with Laser Scanner – **$1295**
- ★ Complete with Stainless Steel Wand – **$399**

Worthington Data Solutions
Swiss Office
Rütistrasse 6
CH 9050, Appenzell Switzerland
071 87 51 17 FAX
071 87 51 15 Phone
3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
800-345-4220

BAR CODE

Labeling Software
On EPSON, IBM, OKI, or LaserJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields per label. 18 text sizes to 3" –readable at 100', AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Penneys, 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned PCX graphics – **$279.** Other programs from **$129.**
Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 800-345-4220

Bar Code Printer & Software
Allegro Thermal Transfer Printer–2" per sec speed. Up to 4" label width–Only 20 lbs. weight–Prints UPC/EAN, 2of5, UCC-128, Code 39, 128 – Prints scalable text and PCX graphics with bar codes – Packaged with LabelRIGHT Software, serial cable, ribbon and labels–Complete–**$1895**
Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

YOUR SALES MESSAGE
about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print
THE BUYER'S MART
can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!
Call **Margot Gnade** for more information
603-924-2656
or
Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 655.

Portable Bar Code Reader
- ➤ Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
- ➤ 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
- ➤ 2x16 Supertwist LCD Display
- ➤ 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
- ➤ Real-time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
- ➤ Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- ➤ Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
- ➤ Built-In Program Generator
- ➤ Create Your Own Custom Programs
- ➤ 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
- ➤ Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory
- ➤ Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
- ➤ Up to 250 Look-Up Files In Memory
- ➤ Built-In Calculator
- ➤ Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
- ➤ 64K Memory with Data Compression
- ➤ 30-day $$ Back Guarantee – 1 Year Warranty
- ➤ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $795

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE

BAR CODE READERS
For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

- Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- Accepts Wand, Slot/Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
- Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
- Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
- Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
- Over 140 User Configurable Options
- Daisy Chain Up to 96 Readers
- Supports NOVELL Networks
- Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
- Direct From Manufacturer
- 30-day $$ Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
- Complete Unit with LASER Scanner – $1095
- Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $395

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

Bar Code Printing Software
LabelWorks for Windows

- Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
- Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- Choose From Over One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- Imports & Exports Graphic Files: TIFF, GIFF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
- Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
- 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, $295

CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

CREATE BAR CODE SYSTEMS
Data Harvester Developer's Version can put hand-held portable bar code data collection in your application. Generate system to scan, validate entries (lengths, types, etc.) and communicate data to PC. Format data for your software. Easy to use. No programming. Supports many portable terminals. DOS & UNIX.

AccuScan, Inc.
PO Box 80037, Conyers, GA 30208
(404) 922-1220

Inquiry 656.

BAR CODE DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE
will not be undersold! Your source for all your bar code needs. Laser and CCD scanners, mag stripe and wedge readers, bar code printers and software. We offer major brands at the best prices.

1-800-888-BCDW
Bar Code Discount Warehouse
14761 Pearl Rd #257, Strongsville, OH 44136
Tel: (216) 273-4746 Fax (216) 273-4623

Inquiry 657.

BAR CODE

BEST BAR CODE VALUES
- PC/MAC/RS232 Wedges w/wand & print. utility $249+
- Portables w/wand (64K+) $750+
- Mag Stripe Encoder/Reader (1, 2 or 3 tracks) $1095+
- Mag Stripe Readers (TTL, wedge, RS232) $89+
- Bar Code Printing/Reading Software w/HP $149+
- Lasers/CCDs/Badge Slot/POS Products • 1-5 YR WARRANTY
- Dist/Dealer Discounts • SPANISH Dept. avail.

BARCODE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS (BIS)
12140 Severn Way, Riverside, CA 92503
(800) 653-4252 • (909) 270-0016 • FAX (909) 270-0920

Inquiry 658.

NEED A ONE STOP SOURCE FOR YOUR BAR CODE SOLUTIONS?
NO PROBLEM! WE OFFER Quality • Performance • Value

A full line of READERS • PRINTERS • PORTABLES • BAR CODE READERS FOR NOTEBOOKS • HEWLETT-PACKARD SCANNERS • MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS. Our readers plug and play with your existing system without additional software. CALL ABOUT OUR 30 DAY GUARANTEE • TECHNICAL SUPPORT • OEM/VAR DISCOUNTS.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS
Eastern USA (800) 826-1688 804-272-0138 Intl.
Western USA (800) 228-9487 804-272-0357 Fax

Inquiry 659.

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS
Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so data looks just like it was typed in! Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, CCD, and magnetic stripe scanners. Also, powerful label printing software. Great warranty. Generous reseller discounts. 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

Seagull Scientific Systems
15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
1-800-758-2001 206-451-8966

DATA INPUT DEVICES
Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 AppleLink: BARCODE
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 660.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER
WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and portables
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

46560 Fremont Blvd., Suite 105/Fremont CA 94538/(510) 440-2870
800-666-4BAR FAX: (510) 440-2873

Inquiry 661.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

RESURRECT AGENDA!!
"The first do what I mean time and information planner"

President's Planner is a Newton-like, AI-based expert system that uses Agenda's resources to finally deliver on the original promise. "If you do use Agenda, you'll want President Planner...a big Chaos Manor Orchid", J. Pournelle, BYTE April 1993

Phase III Computing Inc.
88 Bloor St., E., Ste. 3009, Toronto, Ont. M4W 3G9
Tel: 800-388-9728/416-925-8760/Fax: 920-9242

Inquiry 662.

C++ & DATABASE

C++ Libraries to access and fax to/from your database:

SyPLUS & OraPLUS C++ Libraries for Sybase & Oracle	$189.00
SyPLUS & OraPLUS w/source code	$589.00
Sy FAX & OraFAX C++ Libraries for Sybase &Oracle	$129.00
Sy FAX & OraFAX w/source code	$529.00

Other C++ Products:

In-depth C++ video course, DOS/UNIX examples, support	$249.00
The C++ TOOLBOX, MS/Win, DOS Libraries	$89.00
The C++ TOOLBOX w/source code	$289.00

Universal Information Systems (UniInfo)
(800) 793-7491
18 Liberty Avenue, Jersey City, NJ 07306

Inquiry 663.

CAD

ELECTRONICS CAD
Schematic Capture & PCB CAD
Analogue Simulation, Digital Simulation, etc.
Prices from $195. Credit cards welcome.
For brochure use Inquiry # or contact us at:

NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS
Harding Way, ST. IVES, Cambs, UK, PE17 4WR
Tel: 011-44-480-461778 Fax: 011-44-480-494042

Inquiry 664.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL
FROM A PRINTER PORT!
Indexer LPT™ software
NEW **VERSION 3** **$249** VISA/MC

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave.
Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338
FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 665.

MultiSurf Parametric Surface Modeler
Object oriented, PC-based. Complex models with accurate surface-surface joins. 16 surface types, including lofted, developable, blended, foil, NURBS. 2-D and 3-D DXF output. $1,975.

AeroHydro, Inc.
PO Box 684, Southwest Harbor, ME 04679 USA
207-244-7347 FAX: 207-244-7249

Inquiry 666.

CNC Bench Top Mill - $2,500
The BOBCAD 3D M-1000 is perfect for small parts manufacturing, prototyping, jewelry making and learning CNC. Runs from a PC!

X-axis Travel	9"	Spindle Speed Range	200-2000 RPM
Y-axis Travel	3"	Step Motors (3)	83 Oz in ea
Z-axis Travel	6.5"	Bi-Level Driver Pack	3 Amps/phase

Add BOBCAD-CAM software and turn a CAD drawing into a live part! Works with LPT indexer and all other G-Code controllers. Powerful CAD program is also Autocad compatible and the CAM program generates NC code automatically. Used in thousands of machine shops worldwide -$995

BOBCAD - CONTROLS
310 397-6262 FAX 310 397-6676

Inquiry 667.

CAD/G.I.S.

Digital Quad Maps
Local Street Maps, State Maps, and World Maps in DXF, PCX, PICT, PIC or TIF Formats. Gigabytes of Map data available.

Micro Map & CAD™
(303) 988-4940

Inquiry 668.

THE BUYER'S MART

CAE

EZ-ROUTE Pro - $995
EZ-ROUTE Std - $249
Available for DOS, WINDOWS, & SUN.
- 18,000+ Parts Library • Design Rule Checker • 256 board layers
- A through E sheet sizes • SMD on both sides of board
- Netlist output comparable to: Futurenet, PCAD, EDIF
- Output to penplotter, Gerber photoplotter & dot-matrix printer

For a FREE Evaluation call: 1-800-972-3733
ams ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
1460 S.W. 3rd St., Suite B-8
Pompano Beach, FL 33069
(305) 784-0900 • FAX (305) 784-0904

Inquiry 669.

CD-ROM

TOSHIBA XM3401B & TXM3401E
TEXEL DM-3024 AND DM-5024
SCSI INTERFACE: TRANTOR T130
MEDIA VISION PRO 16
- *WIDE SELECTION OF CD-ROM TITLES*
- *CD-ROM CADDIES AND ACCESSORIES*

Computers at Large
Saratoga, CA
Dedicated to CD-ROM technology.
PLEASE CALL FOR OUR PRICE LIST
800-642-4194 • 408-255-1081
Fax 408-255-2388 VISA & MasterCard accepted

Inquiry 670.

CD ROM PARADISE COLLECTION
Best Shareware/PD 3600+ files, 520+ megs. Aug 1993. English & Italian descriptions, powerful search & retrieval program, BBS Ready. MS-DOS Windows OS/2 LINUX. We ship worldwide. MC/VISA/EURO Please state birthdate in credit card orders. Dealers enquiries welcome.
29.95 USD + S&H (Italy L. 58000+ IVA + S&H)
CD ROM PARADISE SRL
P.O. Box 10177, 20100 Milano, Italy
Phone/FAX +39-2-70603189

Inquiry 671.

***FREE* CD-ROM DISCOUNT CATALOG!**
Hundreds of discounted CD-ROM titles, from $8 up.
Call or write for your free catalog.
Ellis Enterprises, Inc.
4205 McAuley #385, Oklahoma City, OK 73120
1-800-729-9500

Inquiry 672.

MULTI-PLATFORM CD-ROMs

GRAPHICS-1: PD & Shareware w/source & data	$24.95
AUDIO-1: PD & Shareware w/source & data	$24.95
MULTIMEDIA-1: PD & Shareware w/source & media	$49.95
LANGUAGE/OS: PD & Shareware w/source & docs	$39.95
MEGAMEDIA-1: 24bit JPEG Images & Textures	$34.95

KNOWLEDGE MEDIA
436 Nunneley Rd., Ste B, Paradise, CA 95969
(800) 78-CD-ROM : (916) 872-3826 Voice & FAX

Inquiry 673.

OPTI-CD*cache*™
Improve CD-ROM workstation performance!
Only $89!
OPTI-CD*cache*™ takes advantage of Extended Memory (XMS) to cache CD-ROM data. Retrieve data from a high speed cache instead of directly from the CD-ROM drive and significantly improve your CD-ROM workstation performance!
Ask for our free catalog of exciting CD-ROM products including the market-leading OPTI-NET® CD-ROM networking software!
ONLINE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
A member of the Reed Elsevier group.
FlashFAX Info Hotline 301-601-2120
301-428-3700 or FAX us at 301-428-3700.

Inquiry 674.

CD-ROM

CD-ROM CONVERSIONS
Create your own CD-ROM by converting archival or back-up data to CD-ROM. Customized CD-ROM production available from virtually any archival data, disk or tape format. Search/Retrieval Engine development offered. Call for info.
Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Hts. Rd. #BC, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(800) CONVERT (708) 459-6010

CD ROMS - Your Gateway to the Data Highway

CICA MS Windows Shareware, 640 Meg, thousands of new programs, BBS ready, made April 93	$24.95
Simtel MSDOS Shareware CDROM, 640 Meg, BBS ready, huge selection of software, made April 93	$24.95
Hobbes OS/2 Shareware CDROM, 560 Meg, June 93	$24.95
Source Code CDROM. Full source, mostly C, over 15,000 programs. Over 600 Meg	$39.95
X11/GNU CDROM. Full source to X11 and all the GNU programs. ANSI C/C++ compiler, ghostscript, etc.	$39.95
C Users Group Library CD-ROM. Up through vol. 364.	$49.95
CDROM Caddies	$4.95

Full Money-Back Guarantee
WALNUT CREEK CDROM
4041 Fike Lane, Ste D-219, Concord, CA 94520
orders@cdrom.com (800) 786 9907
+1-510-674-0783 Fax: +1-510-674-0821

Inquiry 675.

COMMUNICATIONS

PC VOICE MAIL KIT $1795
• Voice Processing on your PC • Software and 4 line board included • Order Taking • AUDIOTEX • Voice Messaging • Never miss another call! • HUNDREDS OF USES • Don't pay $1,000s CALL TODAY FOR Free DETAILS • 2 yr warranty
Amerifax Services Corp.
572 W. Market St. #5, Akron, OH 44303
(216) 253-8787 • (216) 762-6050 Demo

Inquiry 676.

EASY EDI!
EDI to FAX, E-Mail
X.400 & Hardcopy
Send or receive EDI transactions translated into human readable documents & delivered as Fax, E-Mail and X.400 messages.
Complete EDI services
EMS 800 521-1129

Inquiry 677.

X.25, HDLC, SDLC, BSC
SDLA card and software provides 'plug-in' synchronous link support for PCs which is inexpensive, easy to use and robust.
- Up to 180kbps under any PC operating system
- Extensive utilities plus third party support under DOS, Unix, OS/2, Windows
- CCITT 1988 X.25, many variations of SDLC and HDLC and V.25 bis. dial supported
- Full function SNA emulation packages also available

Sangoma Technologies Inc.
Tel. (416) 474-1990 1-800-388-2475
FAX (416) 474-9223

Inquiry 678.

COMMUNICATIONS

SHARE YOUR MODEMS FOR $149
using **Connection Manager Lite.** Full featured, non-dedicated modem server for IPX or NetBIOS networks. 30 day money back guarantee. Data rates to 155,200 bps using standard serial ports or multiport boards. Supports NASI and interrupt 14 interface. You can download a free 30 day trial copy from our BBS.
SOFTWAREHOUSE CORPORATION
326 State Street, Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 949 0203 FAX (415) 949 0208 BBS (415) 949 0207

Inquiry 679.

COMPUTER BOOKS

COMPUTER BOOKS at a discount
Our free catalog lists books from over 100 publishers.15% discount. Personal, technical service. Networks, Windows, C++, CDROM, UNIX, CICS, OOP, Internet, Macintosh, hw architecture, TCP/IP, Novell, Pentium.CompuServe 70007.1333 from Internet, Nifty-Serve.MC, VISA, AMEX, DISC, JCB cards. Worldwide shipping.
CompuBooks
Rt. 1, Box 271-D 512-321-9652
Cedar Creek, TX 78612 Fax 512-321-4525
800-880-6818

Inquiry 680.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER
SAFEWARE Computerowner's coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all.
1-800-800-1492
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43202
Now available in Ontario!!!

Inquiry 681.

COMPUTER JEWELRY

14 KT GOLD COMPUTERS.
Affordable 14 kt gold computer jewelry with micro-chip diamond inlay. Four exciting designs to choose from. Perfect for the computer junkie in you, or as a gift for one that you know. It's hardware with a flare. Call 1•800•FUN•JEWL for our free brochure.
COMjewel™ Inc
Call 1•800•386•5395 or 1•800•FUN•JEWL

Inquiry 682.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LOW-LOW-LOW
Computer Systems/Notebooks/Network Solutions
IBM-Apple-Compaq-AST-ALR-Everex-&others
SURAH 386/486 ISA/EISA-AMI/Mylex Motherboards • CD ROMS • Tape Backup • Pocket FAX Modem LAN Cards • Hard Drives/Floppy Drives • Memory/upgrades • DRAMS, SIMM Modules • Laser Printers/Scanners • Plotters & Digitizers • Software
SURAH inc. 44912 Osgood Road, Fremont CA 94539 *USA* Phone: (510) 651-5101 Fax: (510) 651-5241
1-800-543-1001 Nationwide Orders

Inquiry 683.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Cross Assemblers
Simulators
Disassemblers
New Advanced Release!
PseudoCorp
716 Thimble Shoals Blvd. Newport News, VA 23606
(804) 873-1947 Fax (804) 873-2154
BBS (804) 873-4838

Inquiry 684.

DATA RECOVERY

Data Recovery & Repair

- High Success Rate/Fast Turnaround
- 24 Hour Service Available
- Lowest Prices on Disk Drive Repair
- Clean Room

We Repair MFM/RLL/SCSI/ESDI/IDE

AA Computech, Inc.

28210 Avenue Crocker #306, Valencia, CA 91355

(800) 360-6801 **(805) 257-6801**

Inquiry 685.

Ontrack
DATA RECOVERY

•Professional service recommended by major hard drive manufacturers • Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device • 24-hour support with weekend, priority, & on-site service available • For fast, successful results, call:

MN:1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
UK: 44-81-974-5522 • GERMANY: 0130-815-198

Corp. Headquarters: 6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie MN 55346

Inquiry 686.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

THE #1 CHOICE
in disk & tape conversion

for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry–world-wide.

Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc.

3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783
1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 687.

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 5000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Introducing CD-ROM conversions. Call for more info.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.

165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 **(800) Convert**

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES

2101-BY Magnolia Ave. South, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205

800-767-2427 **205-323-6191**

FLOW CHARTS

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org. charts. Requires Microsoft Windows. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: (303) 663-5767 **FAX: (303) 669-4889**

HARDWARE

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985

APPLE II® & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**

INT'L: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848

205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 688.

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Buy – Sell – Trade

LaserJet	ColorPro
DeskJet	DraftPro
RuggedWriter	DraftMaster
Electrostatic Plotters	DesignJet

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

Ted Dasher & Associates

4117 Second Ave., S. Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833

Inquiry 689.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

NEW! 20MHz 16-bit FORTH Single Board Controller with 8ch 10-bit A/D, 3ch 8-bit D/A

TDS2020 FORTH CONTROLLER AND DATA-LOGGER–4"x3" board uses Hitachi 16-bit H8/532 CMOS µP. Screams along at 3MIPS, but runs on only 30ma. On-board high-level easy FORTH language and assembler–no need for in-circuit emulation! Up to 512K NVRAM, 45K PROM. Attach keyboard, lcd, I²C peripherals. Interrupts, multi-tasking, watchdog timer, editor. 33 I/O 2xRS-232, 6-16v 300µA data-logging! Free ready-made software solutions. Program with PC. Use for machine control, data-logging, inspection, robotics, remote monitoring, etc. **$299** (25s). STARTER PACK **$499**.

CALL NOW FOR DETAILS! *Sale-or-return*

Saelig Company tel: (716) 425-3753
European Technology fax: (716) 425-3835

Inquiry 690.

HARDWARE/EMBEDDED

SC/FOX™ EMBEDDED COMPUTERS

PC Parallel Coprocessor Plug-in Boards: 15 MIPS avg 50 MIPS burst, using the SC32 32-bit CPU or the 16-bit Harris RTX 2000™.

VME Master/Slave System Controller SBC: 16 MIPS avg 70 MIPS burst, uses RTX 2000 cpu, SCSI, 2 ser, 1 ptr ports, to 640K bytes

Stand-Alone Single Board Computers: 18 MIPS avg 60 MIPS burst, 3U or 100x100mm Eurocard-size using either SC32 or RTX 2000.

Ideal for embedded real-time control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing. OEM software development system included.

SILICON COMPOSERS INC (415) 961-8778

655 West Evelyn Ave. #7, Mt. View, CA 94041

Inquiry 691.

LANS

The $25 Network
Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 XTs, ATs, 386s, 486s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud - approx 8500 bytes/sec
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share disks and printers, etc.
- Needs only 15K of RAM

Little Big LAN
The most flexible network

- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- $75 total software cost, not per node!
- Link via serial, parallel, or Arcnet
- Link via Ethernet or Modems soon
- Mixed mode routing
- Typically only 35K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes

P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
Tech 817-387-3339 **Orders 800-628-7992**
Hours 1-5 Mon/Wed, 9-5 Tue/Thu/Fri CST

Inquiry 692.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

Toshiba Serial Cards

- D and E modem slots, DB9 or RJ11/12 connector, RS232- $199; RS422 - $249. *Options: C550 UART, MiniDIN8*
- A slot, DB9 with 2400 bps modem, RS232 -$199; RS422 - $249
- A slot, Dual RS232 - $249
- A slot,SCSI host adapter - $249
- Designed and made in USA!!

Custom design capability. Also Auto adapters for various laptops, notebooks, and printers.

Empire Engineering

California USA

tel 805/543-2816 **fax 805/543-2820**

Inquiry 693.

LAW

KNOW YOUR COMPUTER RIGHTS!

Network of clear and simple recorded information on legal issues from government interference to copyright to contracts that every computer user, employee and entrepreneur must know.

CALL 1-900-PRO-BONO
(1-900-776-2666)

$2/min. Average message 5 mins. Touch-Tone Phone.

Essential Information, Inc.

2 Horatio Street, New York, NY 10014
(212) 255-5473

Inquiry 694.

PRODUCT CATALOGS

FREE IBM DIRECT CATALOGS!

Here they are – the IBM® RISC System/6000®, Networking and PC Tools DIRECT catalogs! They are your guide for many of the most popular IBM hardware, software, education and services offerings for these environments. 800 IBM-CALL is your one-stop source for convenient ordering, technical advice and product literature. CALL TODAY to receive your copy of these exciting catalogs! Ask for extension S78.

IBM DIRECT P.O. Box 2150 Atlanta, GA 30301
800-IBM-CALL (426-2255) (FAX) 404-238-3442

Inquiry 695.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!

★ EVERLOCK 3.0 ★
SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
New Option Board Safe-New Remote Registration
New CPU LOCK-CD ROM LOCK and more
★ EVERKEY HARDWARE LOCKS ★

Az-Tech Software, Inc.

Call for a FREE Demo **(800) 227-0644**
201 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 696.

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY

- STOPCOPY family – UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2, support
- No source code changes required - for ANY of our products in ANY environment
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition
- Call for FREE demo disk, or to discuss our products' MANY options

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.

14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX:301/460-7545

Inquiry 697.

Cop's CopyLock II

The professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. **OS/2, Networks, Windows, and Trace 3020.**

LINK Computer

Int'l: + 45 31232350 Fax: + 45 31238448
US/CAN: 408-729-8162 FAX: 408-923-7061

THE BUYER'S MART

SECURITY

KEY-LOK™ SECURITY

Piracy survival 11 years proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Algorithmic response. Programmable memory. Economical. Transparent to PARALLEL/SERIAL port, Counters/Real-Time-Clock. Multi-product/feature licensing. DOS/UNIX. Also, access control system and diskette drive locks.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122

(303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1863

Inquiry 698.

SERVER MIRRORING

No★Stop Network

The software solution to provide full Level 3 Fault Tolerance for PC LANs.

- Server Mirroring
- Uninterrupted Processing
- Continuous Backup
- Any Network Operating System or Server environment.

Nonstop Networks Limited, NY, NY

212-481-8488, Fax 779-2956

Inquiry 699.

SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE EN ESPAÑOL!!!

The ONLY International Guide to software in Spanish for all computers. 274 pages, 331 companies, 15 countries, 1,000+ programs for banking, **translation**, educational, accounting, hospitals, and more... with description, price, requirements.

Price: $28.50/USA, $31/ALL OTHERS.

Visa/MC/AmEx/Checks

AUTOMATION INTERNATIONAL

2785 P.C. Hwy. E-185, Torrance, CA 90505

Tel (310) 832-3631 – Fax (310) 833-0235

Inquiry 700.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- JOB COSTING
- BILL OF MATLS
- PAYROLL
- PURCH ORD/INVNTORY
- ACCOUNTS RECVABLE
- JOB ESTIMATING
- SALES ANALYSIS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

$99/$198 ea. + S&H

dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD

6969-D Corte Santa Fe, San Diego, CA 92121

(619) 452-0044 (800) 223-9963

Inquiry 701.

SOFTWARE/EDUCATIONAL

Learn fast and forget about forgetting

Sensational, award-winning, speed-learning software

SuperMemo

for Windows, DOS and Amiga.

Use it to learn languages, computer science, business, medicine or any other domain of your choice. Once you try it, you will change your learning habits for ever. This originally Polish method of learning is based on 10 years of breakthrough research on memory and learning.

SuperMemo World, Poland

tel: (48) 61 203157, fax: (48) 61 793435

Australia	tel: (61) 2 964 9618,	fax: (61) 2 964 9617
Benelux	tel: (32) 9 371 9888,	fax: (32) 9 371 8561
Germany	tel: (49) 2304 81854,	fax: (49) 2304 83271
Sweden	tel: (46) 8 60001 47,	fax: (46) 8 6000146
UK	tel: (44) 438 745300,	fax: (44) 438 740730
USA	tel: (1) 302 738 8248,	fax: (1) 302 738 8248

R&D contact by e-mail: (America) jam@brahms.udel.edu, (rest of world) jam@uamplp11.bitnet.

DISTRIBUTORS WANTED!

Inquiry 702.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Circuit Simulation

Electrical Engineers!

Now you can run Analog/Mixed Signal Simulations on your PC or Mac with the **Affordable** and **Powerful**

ICAP/4 Simulation System

Includes:

- **NEW IsSPICE3; SPICE 3F.2 Simulator**
- **Integrated Schematic Entry**
- **Model Libraries, more than 3000 Parts**
- **Waveform Graphics and Analysis**

Full SPICE programs starting at $95. Complete systems with schematic, IsSPICE3 simulation, models and waveform graphics only $1725.

Call or Fax for your Free Demo and information kit.

P.O. Box 710, San Pedro, CA 90733-0710

Tel (310) 833-0710

FAX (310) 833-9658

intusoft

Inquiry 703.

PC BASED DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

We offer low-cost efficient **CROSS ASSEMBLERS** and a superb line of **SIMULATOR-DEBUGGERS** with full built-in **DISASSEMBLERS** for Intel's **MCS-48, 51, 85 and 96,** and for the **Z80** families of embedded controllers. Our new simulators for the **80C196KB** and **80C196KC** are unique in the market, and have been received with rave reviews. The price of our software includes unlimited free upgrade privileges!

Lear Com Company

2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215

(303) 232-2226 FAX (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 704.

SpiceAge*4W

Windows Analog Circuit Simulator

The following and **MORE** are included:

•AC, DC, Transient, Fourier, Temperature analysis • Fully expandable library • Analog & digital components • Transmission line primitive • Real signal node name • Graphical real time • Group delay • Component sweeping • Concurrent analysis • Plot X-Y loci

Tatum Labs, Inc.

1287 N. Silo Ridge, Ann Arbor, MI 48108

313-663-8810

Inquiry 705.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

3D Graphics Dynamic Link Library

★ *Add professional 3D graphics to your Windows program* ★

→ Wireframe, Flat, Phong and Gouraud shading

→ Unlimited number of colored Point, Direction and Spot lights

→ Clipping Planes and Double-buffering

→ Renders in any window or creates own windows

→ Hierarchical object oriented data storage

→ More than 300 functions callable from MSC and BC++

→ 350 page manual

3D RenderLib for Windows $298.00 (No runtime royalties)

3rd Floor Graphics Software

P.O. Box 4105, 9701 EC Groningen, The Netherlands

fax: (+31) (0)50 184190

Inquiry 706.

TIFF, PCX, TARGA, GIF, DIB, BMP, DCX, EPS, WMF, WPG, PICT, JPEG

AccuSoft Image Format Library 4.0

(new version)

"The most comprehensive raster support library on the market"

Import, export, convert, display, and print all above formats! Includes several sample programs with source code. Supports all languages. **Format compatibility guaranteed!** G3, G4, TIFF-F, multi-page images etc. Rotate, zoom, scale, color reduction sharpen, special-effects etc. Versions for DOS, Windows, NT, Watcom, OS/2, and others

AccuSoft Corporation

160 E. Main St., P.O. Box 1261, Westboro, MA 01581

(800) 525-3577 (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662

Inquiry 707.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

"The Ultimate CAD/CAM/CAE Programming Engine"

Slash your development time, with your CAD programming companion, **TG-Professional v.4.0,** the most complete C/C++ toolbox of 2D & 3D geometric routines available today! Over 800 routines including NURBS, DXF, Graphics, Surfacing, Hidden Line, Transforms, Perspectives, Polygon (Int/Union/Diff), Clipping, Tangents and more. Routines for drawing using BGI or MSC Graphics. Full source & 30 day guarantee. USA $500.00. Use MSC, Borland C/C++, WATCOM C/386 or Metaware High C/C++. Call 1-800-635-7760 or Fax/Phone 214-423-7288 for free 30 page technical paper.

Disk Software Inc.

109 S. Murphy Rd., Plano, TX USA 75094

Inquiry 708.

SOFTWARE/GUI

GUI TOOLKIT ONLY $249

Full source code included

TEGL Windows Toolkit lets you create DOS based GUI apps that are completely standalone. Over 500 functions. Menus, mouse & keyboard support, dialogues, and more. Includes TEGL graphics interface which has drivers for most popular video modes. Supports most C and Pascal compilers. Protected mode version is only $499. No royalties.

TEGL Systems Corporation

P.O. Box 580, Stn. A, Vancouver B.C. V6C 2N2

(604) 669-2577 FAX (604) 688-9530

Inquiry 709.

SOFTWARE/MODELING

New from Probots, Inc.: Introducing GMS-

Easiest & most powerful modeling & simulation tool avail.

- systems specified by natural mathematical relationships (algebra, matrix, logic, differential, empirical, & heuristic)
- ideal for business, engineering, biological, & social applications
- integrated editor, compiler, & graphical analysis
- support for automated design, optimization, & causal analysis

Full System $495, Intro System $195 ($99 if ordered by 10/31)

Probots, Inc. 413-586-8929

80 Damon Road, Ste. 3307, Northampton, MA 01060

Inquiry 710.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Volume Visualization

VoxelBox is a volume renderer for Windows. Volume rendering is the most direct method of visualizing 3D data. VoxelBox is fast, powerful and easy to use. It features raytracing, color/alpha mapping, lighting, keyframe animation support and much more. Price $495

Advanced Visual Systems

300 Fifth Ave., Waltham, MA 02154

(617) 890-4300 FAX (617) 890-8287

Inquiry 711.

VTEX Scientific Desktop Publishing

• Equations • Tables • Graphics • Scalable Fonts • Supports most printers • WYSIWYG previewer • Foreign Languages • Special Symbols • Font Effects • Indices • Only $299

"TEX of Tomorrow"–Notices of AMS, March 1991.

Call now for a ***FREE DEMO DISK***

MicroPress, Inc.

68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY

Tel (718) 575-1816 Fax (718) 575-8038

Inquiry 712.

MARKET TO EUROPE!

The BYTE EURODECK offers you a unique opportunity to sell your computer products to

BYTE's 50,000 European Subscribers!

Call Jim for more info!

(603) 924-2533

Inquiry 713.

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

	1990	1991	1992	1993
January				
February				
March				
April				
May				
June				
July				
August				
September				
October				
November				
December				
Special Issues	IBM	Outlook '92	Windows Portability	Windows '93 Buyer's Guide

☐ Issues Available

Special Issues U.S. Delivery $3.00 Foreign $4.00
1991-92-93 U.S. Delivery $6.00 Foreign $8.00 Canada & Mexico $6.50
All issues prior to 1991 U.S. Delivery $3.00 Foreign $4.00

The above prices include postage in the US. European customers please refer to Back Issue order form in the International Advertising section of the book

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking(√) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, N.H. 03458, (603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed Charge: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # ____________________

Exp. Date ____________________

Signature ____________________

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State ____________________ Zip ____________________

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks delivery

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax. ***Let them know you saw it in BYTE.***

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
	A		
61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	51	800-451-4319
63	ACMA COMPUTERS INC (N.A.)	95	800-786-6888
64	ADOBE SYSTEMS INC (N.A.)	130-131	800-833-6687
65-66	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	183	714-581-6770
199	AETECH	264	619-431-7714
68	AITECH INTERNATIONAL	207	800-882-8184
67	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	87	800-223-4277
•	AMBRA COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	68-88D	800-252-6272 ext. 279
229	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	270	800-800-6889
69	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	144	800-800-4APC DPT.A2
533	ANTEX ELECTRONICS (INT'L)	239	310-532-3092
559-560	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	264PC 3	408-732-6091
191-192	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYS (EUROPE)	79	+49(40)8500425**
191-192	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYS (U.S.)	79	908-479-1513**
195	ASK ME INFORMATION CENTER	52	612-531-0603
180-181	AT & T PARADYNE	220	800-554-4996 ext. 96910
182-183	AT & T PARADYNE	228	800-554-4996 ext. 96010
276	ATRIE TECHNOLOGY INC	272	
291	ATTITUDE INC	233	714-680-8112
70-71	AUSTIN COMPUTER SYS (N.A.)	173	800-331-1701
230	AXONIX CORP	271	801-466-9797
	B		
198	BADGER COMPUTER	180	800-3-BADGER
450	BIX	287	800-695-4775
501-502	BOCA RESEARCH INC	48IS 7	407-997-6227
292	BOFFIN LIMITED	286	612-894-0595
72-73	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	11	800-336-6464 ext. 7351
•	BYTE BACK ISSUES	281	603-924-9281
•	BYTE EURODECK	262	603-924-2533
•	BYTE PUBLICATIONS	257	603-924-9281
•	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	154	
74	BYTE / SOFTWARE DIGEST	208	800-257-9402
	C		
259	CADSOFT COMPUTER, INC	274	800-858-8355
75	CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE	135	800-695-0679
503	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH (INT'L)	230-231	+49-964-3180
538	CHICONY (INT'L)	203	+886-3-323-5743**
554	CHRISTIE ELECTRONICS LTD	48IS 5	+44-0453-825768**
219	CITITRONICS	258	818-855-5688
76-77	COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	199	800-451-4523
•	COMP PROF BK SOC. (N.A.)	200A-B	
•	COMP PROF BK SOC. (N.A.)	201	717-794-2191
78	COMPAQ PRINTERS (N.A.)	12-13	800-345-1518
504-505	COMPEX INC	48IS 15	714-630-7302
504-505	COMPEX INC (N.A.)	230	714-630-7302
289	COMPUMEDIA	224	+972-3-6952557**
•	COMPUSERVE (INT'L)	180A-B	614-457-8149
79	COMPUSERVE (INT'L)	161	614-457-8149
•	COMPUSERVE (N.A.)	180A-B	800-848-8199
79	COMPUSERVE (N.A.)	181	800-848-8199
82	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	73	800 CALL CAI ext. 176
80	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	85	800 CALL CAI
81	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	107	800-531-5236
202	COMPUTER DISC WAREHSE	248-249	800-959-4CDW
506	COMPUTER QUICK (INT'L)	226	415-861-8330
267	CONTROL CONCEPTS	268	703-876-6444
83	COREL SOFTWARE	29	800-772-6735 ext. 28
172	CREATIVE LABS INC	47	800-998-LABS
231	CURTIS INC	268	612-631-9512
204-205	CYBEX CORP	252	205-430-4030**
508-509	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIV	205-430-4030**
84	CYRIX	16-17	800-462-9749
	D		
184	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	50	800-258-5061
233	DATALUX CORP (INT'L)	271	44-306-876718
233	DATALUX CORP (INT'L)	272	44-306-876718
233	DATALUX CORP (N.A.)	271	800-DATALUX
232	DATALUX CORP (N.A.)	272	800-DATALUX
•	DATAPRO INFO SVCS GRP (INT'L)	122-123	609-764-0100 ext. 2777
225	DATAVISION	264	
568	DECUS	264PC 2	800-842-7220
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII	800-626-8260
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV	800-626-8260
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	32A-F	800-626-8260
285	DESIGN TECHNOLOGY	102	619-448-2888
565	DIALOGIC TELECOM EUROPE	48IS 32	+32-2-725-42-75**
278-279	DIALOGUE TECHNOLOGY	271	+886-2-9317814**
168	DIGICOM INC	211	886-2-917-9099**
169	DIGICOM INC	213	886-2-917-9099**
268-269	DISPLAY RESEARCH LAB	272	+852-877-8810**
206-207	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	255	800-322-4DPT
510	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH	48IS 28	+49-241-403117**
87	DSP DEVELOPMENT CORP	140	800-777-5151
186	DSP SOLUTIONS / DIGISPEECH	179	916-621-1787
	E		
234	ELEXOR INC	270	201-299-1615
88	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	52	+972-4-528613**
511	EUTRON	48IS 22	+39-35-692-229**
185	E. J. BILINGUAL	139	310-320-8139
	F		
512	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	48IS 9	+49-89-539800-20
176-177	FIFTH GENERATION	91	800-759-2815
529	FIRST INT'L COMP	48IS 29	+886-2-717-4500**
208-209	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	256	714-588-9866
89	FRAME TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	122-123	800-U4FRAME ext. 924
286-287	FTG DATA SYSTEMS (N.A.)	226	800-962-3900
513-514	FUTURESOFT ENGINEERING	48IS 26	713-496-9400
	G		
•	GATEWAY 2000	CII,1	800-846-2058
•	GATEWAY 2000	112A-D	800-846-2058
•	GATEWAY 2000	136A-D	800-846-2058
265	GENERAL TECHNICS	270	800-487-2538
235	GENOVATION, INC	272	800-822-4333
90-91	GLENCO ENGINEERING	157	800-562-2543
515	GREY MATTER LTD (INT'L)	201	+44-0364-53071**
553	GTC TELE COMMUNCTNS (INT'L)	232	+49-711-2387715**
236-237	GTEK INC	269	800-282-4835
	H		
263	HARPER COLLINS	275	44-0903-873633**
•	HEWLETT PACKARD	15	800-443-1254 ext. 785
•	HEWLETT PACKARD	24-25	800-964-1566
•	HEWLETT PACKARD	70-71	800-533-1333 ext. 7569
92-93	HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY	215	619-292-8331
	I		
516	IBM - GRAPHICS INTERFACE (INT'L)	33	+43-1-21145-4490
97	IBM - PERSONAL S/W PROD	36-37	407-982-6408
98	IBM - PERSONAL S/W PROD	39	800-3-IBM-OS2
99	IBM - PERSONAL S/W PROD	41	800-3-IBM-OS2
100	IBM - PERSONAL S/W PROD	43	800-3-IBM-OS2
101	IBM - SYSTEMS	8-9	800-IBM-CALL ext. 102-3
277	IERC	268	213-849-2481
546-547	IGC INC	48IS 11	408-441-0366
188-189	INFORMATION FOUNDATION	223	800-438-8649
102	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	222	209-651-1203
563	INTEGRIX INC (INT'L)	185	805-375-1055
104	INTEL CORP	48A-D	800-538-3373
105	INTEL CORP	64A-B	800-538-3373
103	INTEL CORP	64-65	800-538-3373
238	IO TECH	273	216-439-4091
	J		
106	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	225	800-831-4242
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	267	800-538-5000
	K		
107	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	219	800-663-8702
239	KILA	269	303-444-7737
108-109	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	109	714-435-2600
517	KUO FENG CORP	48IS 31	886-2-754-8498**
	L		
226-227	L A TRADE	260	800-433-3726
240	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	273	800-938-TAPE
110	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	120	800-548-4778
141-142	LANDMARK RESEARCH INT'L CORP	93	800-683-6696
241	LAWSON LABS INC	270	800-321-5355
273	LEAD TECHNOLOGIES	274	800-637-4699
173-174	LEXMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC	101	800-777-4886
518	LIGATURE LTD	48IS 24	
519	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOC	48IS 30	+44-81-874-0449**
222	LOGICAL CONNECTION	266	800-238-9415
567	LOGICIELS ET SERVICES DUHEM (INT'L)	132	+33149700455
•	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	96-97	800 TRADEUP ext. 735
	M		
556	MANCHESTER EQUIP CO (N.E.)	257	516-435-1199
537	MANNESMANN TALLY	48IS 21	+44-0628-527782**
112	MATROX VIDEO PROD GRP	155	514-685-2630
•	MCGRAW HILL NRI (N.A.)	216A-B	
175	MEDIA VISION (N.A.)	203	800-845-5870
288	MICRO 2000	265	800-864-8008
564	MICRO DESIGN INT'L (INT'L)	221	407-677-8333
197	MICRO ELEC MEI / MICRO CENTER, INC	171	800-468-0366
211-212	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	251	800-295-1214
213-214	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	253	800-295-1214
113-114	MICROGRAFX	227	800-697-3540
220-221	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	263	800-967-5667
•	MICROSOFT CORP	19	
•	MICROSOFT CORP	191	
•	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	270	206-453-2345
•	MICROWAY	150	508-746-7341
•	MICROWAY	216	508-746-4678**
528	MINICOM LTD	48IS 8	+972-2-637576**
121	MINUTEMAN	59	800-238-7272
264	MITAC	269	+886-2-509-0979**
551	MITAC INTERNATIONAL CORP	48IS 23	+886-2-5018231
552	MITAC INTERNATIONAL CORP	48IS 25	+886-2-5018231
115	MKS / MORTICE KERN SYSTEMS	158	519-884-2251
545	MMG-SYSTEMS	48IS 17	+49-89-5107-506**
526-527	MOTOROLA UDS (INT'L)	95	+33-1-4117-4130**
534	MOXA	48IS 16	+886-2-910-1231**
548-549	MULTIPORT COMP-SYSTEME	48IS 10	+49-991-29017-20**
539	MULTIVENTURE (INT'L)	173	+886-2-703-1380**
	N		
532	NAG	48IS 26	+44-865-310139
116-117	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	221	310-325-5202
520	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS (INT'L)	88	800-433-3488
242	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	274	800-433-3488
•	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	48IDRC 1-2	512-794-0100
118	NEC - SYSTEMS	44-45	800-NEC-INFO
•	NETWORK COMPUTING DEV (N.A.)	185	800-800-9599
210	NEVADA COMPUTER	254	800-654-7762
119	NSTL	130	215-941-9600
	O		
•	OBJECT MAGAZINE	48IDRC 1-2	212-274-0646**
120	OKIDATA	83	800-OKI-TEAM ext. 264
535	OMNI PLUS	48IS 32	
530	ON TIME MKT / KARSTEN PETERSEN	48IS 30	+49-40-437472
228	ORION RESEARCH LABS	262	800-669-8088
•	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	204	
243	OVERLAND DATA INC	273	800-729-8725
	P		
•	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	117	619-625-3643
258	PACIFIC SOFTWORKS	275	800-541-9508
122	PASSPORT DESIGNS INC	119	415-726-0280
244	PATTON & PATTON	275	800-525-0082 ext. 1218
123-124	PC POWER & COOLING	61	800-722-6555
125	PERSOFT INC	197	800-368-5283
126	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC	147	617-661-1510
521	PHILIPS MONITORS (INT'L)	12-13	+31-40-73-39-83**
270	PIKA TECHNOLOGIES	269	613-591-1555
127-128	PINNACLE MICRO	7	714-727-3300
129	PIONEER NEW MEDIA TECH	77	800-LASER-ON

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
130	PKWARE INC	156	414-354-8699
196	POET SOFTWARE (N.A.)	239	408-748-3403
245	POLAROID CORP	268	800-225-2770
179	POWERSOFT CORP (N.A.)	132	800-273-2841
271-272	PRIMAX ELECTRONICS	273	800-338-3693
111	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	54-55	800-445-7899
	Q		
132	QUA TECH INC	246	800-553-1170
246	QUALSTAR CORP	273	818-882-5822
131	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS	20-21	310-392-9851
	R		
*	RADIO SHACK (N.A.)	30-31	817-390-3011
*	RAIMA CORP	35	800-327-2462
133-134	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	75	800-852-8569
522	RECOGNITA	48IS 18	+36-1-2018925
216-217	RECORTEC INC	261	800-729-7654
266	RESEARCH SYSTEMS, INC	275	303-786-9900
135	ROSE ELECTRONICS	148	800-333-9343
	S		
540-541	SAMTRON (INT'L)	31	82-2-774-6659**
247	SAS INSTITUTE INC	275	919-677-8000
136	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	218	403-437-2410
274-275	SHAFFSTALL CORP	274	800-248-3475
261-262	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	269	818-368-6132
85-86	SMART PRINT / DRESSELHAUS	216	800-368-7737
137	S'N'W COMPUTERS & ELEC	154	212-463-8335**
187	SOFTARC	152	416-754-1856**
193-194	SOFTLANDING SOFTWARE	102	604-360-0188
523	SOFTLINE CORP (INT'L)	104	718-438-2315**
586	SOFTVISION INT'L (N.E.)	262	800-748-4746
562	SOFTWARE PRODUCTIONS	264PC 4	800-783-8161 ext. 5884
524	SOFTWARE SECURITY (INT'L)	CIII	203-329-7428**
138	SONY (N.A.)	104	201-476-8199
542-543	SPEA SOFTWARE AG	48IS 13	+49-8151-21258**
139	SPSS INC (INT'L)	143	312-329-2400
139	SPSS INC (N.A.)	143	800-543-5835
260	STARGATE TECHNOLOGIES	268	800-782-7428
140	STATSOFT	229	918-583-4149
544	SUNRACE (INT'L)	30	+886-2-2181562**
178	SUNSOFT	2-3	800-227-9227
187	SYMANTEC	149	800-228-4122
143-144	SYSTAT INC	153	708-864-5670
	T		
248	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	269	800-685-4884
249	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	275	800-955-4884
525	TECHPOWER COMPANY LTD	239	+886-2-753-1940**
145	TEKTRONIX	53	800-835-6100 ext. 28J
*	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	144A-J	800-527-3500
146	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	176-177	800-527-3500
147	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	186-187	800-457-7777
215	TOTE-A-LAP	259	800-9-LAPTOP
255	TRANTOR SYSTEMS LTD	270	800-872-6867
148-149	TRAVELING SOFTWARE	175	800-472-4735
550	TRAVELING SOFTWARE	48IS 2	+44 753 818280**
257	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	270	510-447-2030
250	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	273	510-623-8859
	U		
*	UNIXWORLD	240A-B	800-257-9402 ext. 29
*	UNIXWORLD	241	800-257-9402 ext. 29
151-152	UNLIMITED SYSTEMS	188	619-622-1400
	V		
153	VALITEK INC	56	413-549-2700
154-155	VERBATIM CORP	103	
156	VERMONT CREATIVE S/W	116	802-848-3502**
251	VICTORY ENTERPRISES TECH	271	800-727-3475
252	VIDEX, INC	269	503-758-0521
157-158	VIEWSONIC	63	714-869-7976
282-283	VISIONWARE	235	415-325-2113
	W		
159	WATCOM	27	519-886-3700
160	WATCOM	129	519-747-4971**
561	WELLS FARGO BANK	264PC 1	800-PC-WELLS
253	WINTEK CORP	274	800-742-6809
163-165	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	121	800-441-6284
218	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	250	215-922-0118**
	X		
161-162	XVT SOFTWARE INC	194	800-678-7988
	Z		
531	ZECKS	48IS 14	+886-2-280-1351**
166	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	168-169	800-554-5226
254	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	273	916-757-3737

** Correspond directly with company.* *** Indicates FAX Number*

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

David Egan, Associate Publisher, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel. (603) 924-2678, Fax: (603) 924-7620

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO
CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
David Richardson **(617) 860-6344**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6899

EAST COAST
NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA
Kim Norris **(212) 512-2645**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of Americas—28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, MS, AR, LA,
KY, DC, MD, VA, WV
MaryAnn Goulding **(404) 843-4782**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Rd., Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN,
WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley **(312) 616-3328**
Ed Ware **(603) 924-2664**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Two Prudential Plaza
180 North Stetson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60601
FAX: (312) 616-3370

SOUTHWEST,
ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX
Jennifer Walker **(214) 701-8496**
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2651**
McGraw-Hill Publications
14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ, NM, NV
Alan El Faye **(213) 480-5243**
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2651**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #500
Los Angeles, CA 90010
FAX: (213) 480-5249

NORTH PACIFIC
NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT, WY, UT
Roy J. Kops **(415) 513-6861**
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2662**
SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK,
W. CANADA
Bill McAfee **(415) 513-6862**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1900 O'Farrell Street, #200
San Mateo, CA 94403
FAX: (415) 513-6867

SOUTH PACIFIC: Irvine, CA
ORANGE COUNTY
SAN DIEGO COUNTY
Beth Dudas **(714) 753-8140**
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2662**
McGraw-Hill Publications
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

Peterborough, NH Office: Inside Sales FAX: **603-924-2683** Advertising FAX: **603-924-7507**

Hardware/Software Showcase
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2695**
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart/Classifieds
Margot Gnade **(603) 924-2656**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Brad Dixon **(603) 924-2596**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
James Ball **(603) 924-2533**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE International Direct Response Postcards
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

UNITED KINGDOM,
FRANCE, BENELUX
Gary Lucas **(+44 81 545 6268)**
Jonathan McGowan
(+44 81 545 6289)
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Wimbledon Bridge House
One Hartfield Road
Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU
England
FAX: +44 81 5456294
TELEX: 892191

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND,
AUSTRIA
Jürgen Heise
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Liebigstrasse 19
D-6000 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 69 71407 140
FAX: +49 69 71407 147

ITALY,
SCANDINAVIAN COUNTRIES
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 71 2843171
FAX: +44 71 2843174

ISRAEL
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication Int'l.
P.O. Box 99
Herzliya 46101, Israel
Tel: +972 52 586245
Tel: +972 52 586246
FAX: +972 52 585685

TAIWAN
Sheing Shiun Gou
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 10445, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7151950

HONG KONG
Candice Lo
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
Unit 2, 6F Hing Wah Center
82-84 To Kwa Wan Road
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 764 3830
FAX: +852 764 3857

KOREA
Young-Seoh Chinn
JES MEDIA INT'L
Rm. 704, Nonhyun Bldg.
37-12, Chamwon-Dong,
Seocho-Gu
Seoul, Korea
Tel: +82 2 5458001
Tel: +82 2 5458002
FAX: +82 2 5498861

JAPAN
Masaki Mori
Transworld Media Inc.
4th Floor, 1-26-6 Kamimeguro
Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153, Japan
Tel: +81 3 57210761
FAX: +81 3 57210762

SINGAPORE
Derek Ng
Stephen Tay
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
1123 Serangoon Road, #03-01
Singapore 1232
Tel: +65 298 6166
FAX: +65 298 7551

AUSTRALIA
Phil Bush
7-13 Parraween Street,
Cremorne NSW 2090,
Australia
Tel: +61 2 908 9329
FAX: +61 2 953 8274

INDIA, INDONESIA,
PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES,
OTHER ASIAN AND
PACIFIC COUNTRIES
K.T. Wu
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 10445, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7151950

MALAYSIA
Servex (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.
H.K. Lin
5th Floor, Bena Tower
160, Jalan Ampang
50450 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Tel: +60 3 2624592
FAX: +60 3 2624591

THAILAND
Pisuth D. Ratanachai
A.R. Information & Publication
Co., Ltd.
27 Charoen Nakorn 14 Rd.,
Klongsan, Bangkok 10600,
Thailand
Tel: +66 2 4394600
FAX: +66 2 4394616

Subscription Customer Service
U.S. 1-800-232-2983
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription
U.S. 1-800-257-9402
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

HARDWARE

1 ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
533	ANTEX ELECTRONICS (INT'L)	239
277	IERC	268
537	MANNESMANN TALLY	48IS 21
245	POLAROID CORP	268
138	SONY (N.A.)	104
531	ZECKS	48IS 14

2 ADD-IN BOARDS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
533	ANTEX ELECTRONICS (INT'L)	239
501-502	BOCA RESEARCH INC	48IS 7
267	CONTROL CONCEPTS	268
231	CURTIS INC	268
168	DIGICOM INC	211
169	DIGICOM INC	213
206-207	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	255
103	INTEL CORP	64-65
106	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	225
112	MATROX VIDEO PRODUCTS GROUP	155
175	MEDIA VISION (N.A.)	203
534	MOXA	48IS 16
132	QUA TECH INC	246
542-543	SPEA SOFTWARE AG	48IS 13
260	STARGATE TECHNOLOGIES	268
248	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	269

3 BAR CODING

Inquiry No.		Page No.
252	VIDEX, INC	269

4 COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

Inquiry No.		Page No.
506	COMPUTER QUICK (INT'L)	226
236-237	GTEK INC	269
528	MINICOM LTD	48IS 6
526-527	MOTOROLA UDS (INT'L)	95
270	PIKA TECHNOLOGIES	269
135	ROSE ELECTRONICS	148
261-262	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	269
85-86	SMART PRINT / DRESSELHAUS	216
260	STARGATE TECHNOLOGIES	268
248	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	269
151-152	UNLIMITED SYSTEMS	188

5 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
63	ACMA COMPUTERS INC (N.A.)	95
65-66	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	183
•	AMBRA COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	88-88D
559-560	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	264PC 3
198	BADGER COMPUTER	180
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	32A-F
•	GATEWAY 2000	CII,1
•	GATEWAY 2000	112A-D
•	GATEWAY 2000	136A-D
•	HEWLETT PACKARD	24-25
101	IBM SYSTEMS	8-9
563	INTEGRIX INC (INT'L)	185
104	INTEL CORP	48A-D
239	KILA	269
556	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO (N.E.)	257
264	MITAC	269
551	MITAC INT'L CORP	48IS 23
552	MITAC INT'L CORP	48IS 25
118	NEC - SYSTEMS	44-45
119	NSTL	130
123-124	PC POWER & COOLING	61
216-217	RECORTEC INC	261
525	TECHPOWER COMPANY LTD	239
257	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	270
166	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	168-169

6 DATA ACQUISITION

Inquiry No.		Page No.
229	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	270
234	ELEXOR INC	270
241	LAWSON LABS INC	270
•	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	270
242	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	274
•	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	48IDRC 1-2
132	QUA TECH INC	246

7 DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
292	BOFFIN LIMITED	266
554	CHRISTIE ELECTRONICS LTD	48IS 5
265	GENERAL TECHNICS	270
564	MICRO DESIGN INT'L (INT'L)	221
211-212	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	251
213-214	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	253
548-549	MULTIPORT COMPUTER-SYSTEME	48IS 10
127-128	PINNACLE MICRO	7
129	PIONEER NEW MEDIA TECHNOLOGIES	77
255	TRANTOR SYSTEMS LTD	270
154-155	VERBATIM CORP	103

8 DISKETTES/DUPLICATORS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
251	VICTORY ENTERPRISES TECH	271

9 FAX BOARDS/MACHINES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
526-527	MOTOROLA UDS (INT'L)	95
120	OKIDATA	83

10 GRAPHICS TABLETS/MICE/PEN INPUT

Inquiry No.		Page No.
191-192	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	79
285	DESIGN TECHNOLOGY	102
286-287	FTG DATA SYSTEMS (N.A.)	226
•	MICROSOFT CORP	191

11 KEYBOARDS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
503	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH (INT'L)	230-231
233	DATALUX CORP (INT'L)	271
233	DATALUX CORP (N.A.)	271
173-174	LEXMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC	101

12 LAN HARDWARE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
504-505	COMPEX INC	48IS 15
504-505	COMPEX INC (N.A.)	230
204-205	CYBEX CORP	252
508-509	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIV
•	HEWLETT PACKARD	70-71
516	IBM GRAPHICS INTERFACE (INT'L)	33
222	LOGICAL CONNECTION	266
528	MINICOM LTD	48IS 8
548-549	MULTIPORT COMPUTER-SYSTEME	48IS 10
123-124	PC POWER & COOLING	61
85-86	SMART PRINT / DRESSELHAUS	216

13 LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
•	AMBRA COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	88-88D
70-71	AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS (N.A.)	173
230	AXONIX CORP	271
538	CHICONY (INT'L)	203
278-279	DIALOGUE TECHNOLOGY	271
529	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMP	48IS 29
235	GENOVATION, INC	272
•	HEWLETT PACKARD	15
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	267
197	MICRO ELEC MEI / MICRO CENTER, INC	171
220-221	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	263
551	MITAC INT'L CORP	48IS 23
552	MITAC INT'L CORP	48IS 25
539	MULTIVENTURE (INT'L)	173
137	S'N'W COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS	154
544	SUNRACE (INT'L)	30
•	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	144A-J
146	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	176-177
147	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	186-187
215	TOTE-A-LAP	259
166	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	168-169

14 MAIL ORDER

Inquiry No.		Page No.
•	AMBRA COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	88-88D
74	BYTE / SOFTWARE DIGEST	208
219	CITITRONICS	258
202	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHSE	248-249
506	COMPUTER QUICK (INT'L)	226
106	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	225
220-221	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	263
210	NEVADA COMPUTER	254
137	S'N'W COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS	154
218	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	250

15 MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
219	CITITRONICS	258
84	CYRIX	16-17
208-209	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	256
104	INTEL CORP	48A-D
105	INTEL CORP	64A-B
106	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	225
108-109	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	109
226-227	L A TRADE	260
218	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	250

16 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
225	DATAVISION	264
102	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	222

17 MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
180-181	AT & T PARADYNE	220
182-183	AT & T PARADYNE	228
276	ATRIE TECHNOLOGY INC	272
501-502	BOCA RESEARCH INC	48IS 7
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	267
526-527	MOTOROLA UDS (INT'L)	95
228	ORION RESEARCH LABS	262
151-152	UNLIMITED SYSTEMS	188

18 MONITORS & TERMINALS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
232	DATALUX CORP (INT'L)	272
232	DATALUX CORP (N.A.)	272
517	KUO FENG CORP	48IS 31
116-117	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	221
521	PHILIPS MONITORS (INT'L)	12-13
540-541	SAMTRON (INT'L)	31
157-158	VIEWSONIC	63

19 MULTIMEDIA

Inquiry No.		Page No.
533	ANTEX ELECTRONICS (INT'L)	239
289	COMPUMEDIA	224
172	CREATIVE LABS INC	47
268-269	DISPLAY RESEARCH LAB	272
186	DSP SOLUTIONS / DIGISPEECH	179
175	MEDIA VISION (N.A.)	203
122	PASSPORT DESIGNS INC	119
•	RADIO SHACK (N.A.)	30-31

20 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
64	ADOBE SYSTEMS INC (N.A.)	130-131
76	COMPAQ PRINTERS (N.A.)	12-13
222	LOGICAL CONNECTION	266
556	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO (N.E.)	257
537	MANNESMANN TALLY	48IS 21
120	OKIDATA	83
•	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	117
271-272	PRIMAX ELECTRONICS	273
85-86	SMART PRINT / DRESSELHAUS	216
145	TEKTRONIX	53

21 PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
512	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	48IS 9
238	IO TECH	273
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	287
250	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	273
254	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	273

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on your Direct Link Card!

Category No.
Inquiry No. — **Page No.**

22 SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS

518	LIGATURE LTD	48IS 24
120	OKIDATA	83
522	RECOGNITA	48IS 18

23 TAPE DRIVES

554	CHRISTIE ELECTRONICS LTD	48IS 5
76-77	COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	199
240	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	273
211-212	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	251
213-214	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	253
548-549	MULTIPORT COMPUTER-SYSTEME	48IS 10
243	OVERLAND DATA INC	273
246	QUALSTAR CORP	273
274-275	SHAFFSTALL CORP	274
153	VALITEK INC	56

24 UPS

69	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	144
554	CHRISTIE ELECTRONICS LTD	48IS 5
121	MINUTEMAN	59
123-124	PC POWER & COOLING	61

SOFTWARE

25 BUSINESS

81	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	107
263	HARPER COLLINS	275
92-93	HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY	215
•	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	96-97

26 CAD/CAM

191-192	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	79
259	CADSOFT COMPUTER, INC	274
253	WINTEK CORP	274

27 COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

513-514	FUTURESOFT ENGINEERING	48IS 26
546-547	IGC INC	48IS 11
528	MINICOM LTD	48IS 8
228	ORION RESEARCH LABS	262
125	PERSOFT INC	197
187	SOFTARC	152
148-149	TRAVELING SOFTWARE	175
550	TRAVELING SOFTWARE	48IS 2
282-283	VISIONWARE	235
561	WELLS FARGO BANK	264PC 1

28 DATA ACQUISITION

520	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS (INT'L)	88
242	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	274

29 DATABASE

72-73	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	11
82	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	73
510	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH	48IS 28
92-93	HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY	215
•	RAIMA CORP	35
160	WATCOM	129

30 EDUCATIONAL

61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	51
199	AETECH	264
•	MCGRAW HILL NRI (N.A.)	216A-B

31 ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC

510	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH	48IS 28
87	DSP DEVELOPMENT CORP	140
92-93	HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY	215
141-142	LANDMARK RESEARCH INT'L CORP	93
562	SOFTWARE PRODUCTIONS	264PC 4
163-165	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	121

33 GRAPHICS

68	AITECH INTERNATIONAL	207
191-192	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	79
291	ATTITUDE INC	233
83	COREL SOFTWARE	29
273	LEAD TECHNOLOGIES	274
113-114	MICROGRAFX	227
116-117	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	221
122	PASSPORT DESIGNS INC	119
244	PATTON & PATTON	275
266	RESEARCH SYSTEMS, INC	275
542-543	SPEA SOFTWARE AG	48IS 13

35 MAIL ORDER

202	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHSE	248-249
535	OMNI PLUS	48IS 32
111	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	54-55
523	SOFTLINE CORP (INT'L)	104

36 MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL

532	NAG	48IS 28
247	SAS INSTITUTE INC	275
139	SPSS INC (INT'L)	143
139	SPSS INC (N.A.)	143
140	STATSOFT	229
143-144	SYSTAT INC	153
163-165	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	121

37 MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE

185	E. J. BILINGUAL	139
530	ON TIME MKT / KARSTEN PETERSEN	48IS 30

38 ON-LINE SERVICES

450	BIX	287
•	COMPUSERVE (INT'L)	160A-B
79	COMPUSERVE (INT'L)	161
•	COMPUSERVE (N.A.)	160A-B
79	COMPUSERVE (N.A.)	161

39 OPERATING SYSTEMS

64	ADOBE SYSTEMS INC (N.A.)	130-131
97	IBM PERSONAL SOFTWARE PRODUCTS	36-37
98	IBM PERSONAL SOFTWARE PRODUCTS	39
99	IBM PERSONAL SOFTWARE PRODUCTS	41
100	IBM PERSONAL SOFTWARE PRODUCTS	43
546-547	IGC INC	48IS 11
•	NETWORK COMPUTING DEVICES (N.A.)	185
131	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	20-21

40 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/ TOOLS

199	AETECH	264
80	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	85
510	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH	48IS 28
515	GREY MATTER LTD (INT'L)	201
110	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	120
519	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	48IS 30
•	MICROWAY	150
•	MICROWAY	216
115	MKS / MORTICE KERN SYSTEMS	158
530	ON TIME MKT / KARSTEN PETERSEN	48IS 30
126	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC	147
196	POET SOFTWARE (N.A.)	239
179	POWERSOFT CORP (N.A.)	132
136	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	218
562	SOFTWARE PRODUCTIONS	264PC 4
249	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	275
159	WATCOM	27
160	WATCOM	129
161-162	XVT SOFTWARE INC	194

41 SECURITY

67	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	87
503	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH (INT'L)	230-231
184	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	50
88	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	52
511	EUTRON	48IS 22
512	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	48IS 9
90-91	GLENCO ENGINEERING	157
133-134	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	75
524	SOFTWARE SECURITY (INT'L)	CIII

45 UNIX

506	COMPUTER QUICK (INT'L)	226
89	FRAME TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	122-123
188-189	INFORMATION FOUNDATION	223
115	MKS / MORTICE KERN SYSTEMS	158
•	NETWORK COMPUTING DEVICES (N.A.)	185
193-194	SOFTLANDING SOFTWARE	102
178	SUNSOFT	2-3
282-283	VISIONWARE	235
163-165	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	121

46 UTILITIES

67	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	87
75	CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE	135
176-177	FIFTH GENERATION	91
263	HARPER COLLINS	275
141-142	LANDMARK RESEARCH INT'L CORP	93
567	LOGICIELS ET SERVICES DUHEM (INT'L)	132
288	MICRO 2000	265
130	PKWARE INC	156
167	SYMANTEC	149
156	VERMONT CREATIVE SOFTWARE	116

47 WINDOWS

61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	51
195	ASK ME INFORMATION CENTER	52
75	CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE	135
89	FRAME TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	122-123
515	GREY MATTER LTD (INT'L)	201
107	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	219
141-142	LANDMARK RESEARCH INT'L CORP	93
197	MICRO ELEC MEI / MICRO CENTER, INC	171
116-117	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	221
258	PACIFIC SOFTWORKS	275
125	PERSOFT INC	197
542-543	SPEA SOFTWARE AG	48IS 13
282-283	VISIONWARE	235

48 WORD PROCESSING/DTP

89	FRAME TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	122-123
263	HARPER COLLINS	275
•	MICROSOFT CORP	19

GSENERAL

49 BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS

61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	51
$	COMPUTER PROF BOOK SOCIETY (N.A)	200A-B
•	COMPUTER PROF BOOK SOCIETY (N.A)	201
•	OBJECT MAGAZINE	48IDRC 1-2
•	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	204
566	SOFTVISION INTERNATIONAL (N.E.)	262
•	UNIXWORLD	240A-B
•	UNIXWORLD	241

51 MISCELLANEOUS

•	BYTE BACK ISSUES	281
•	BYTE EURODECK	262
•	BYTE PUBLICATIONS	257
•	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	154
•	DATAPRO INFO SERVICES GRP (INT'L)	122-123
568	DECUS	264PC 2
565	DIALOGIC TELECOM EUROPE	48IS 32
553	GTC TELE COMMUNICATIONS (INT'L)	232
537	MANNESMANN TALLY	48IS 21
545	MMG-SYSTEMS	48IS 17

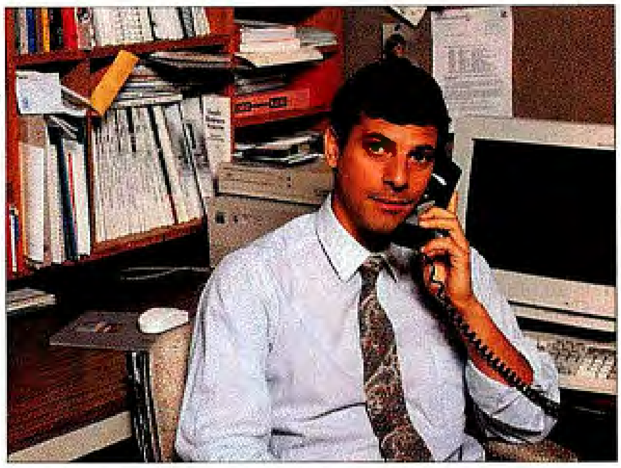
EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on Your Direct Link Card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears. IS pages appear only in the International edition.

Inquiry No.	Company	Page No.
	A	
1452	ABC Computer	48IS-10
	Accton Technology	23
1346	Acer America	42, 162
1060	Ace Software	124
1024	ACT Financial Systems	48IS-20
1469	Admiral Software	48IS-20
980	Adobe Systems	133
1148	Adtron	217
	Advanced Logic Research	48
1446	Advance Micro Research	48IS-16
1347	Aero Computers	162
1129	Aha Software	66, 245
	Air Systems Technologies	57
1441	Aladdin Knowledge Systems	48IS-4
1157	Aldus	46, 217
	Ameritech Cellular	66
1348	Amrel Tehnology	162
1349, 1350, 1351	AMS	162
	Analog Devices	113
1082	Apex Data	236
978, 1149, 1352, 1353, 1354	Apple Computer	66, 89, 105, 113, 137, 162, 217
1086	Applied Systems	236
1061	Approach Software	124
1094	APS Technologies	237
	Arbiter Systems	57
1460	Arcom Control Systems	48IS-12
1435	Aristo	48IS-6
1355	Aspen	162
1356, 1357, 1358	AST Research	162
1150	Asymetrix	217
	AT&T	10, 22, 23, 66, 89, 113
	AT&T Bell Labs	40
1088	Atronics International	236
1097	Aurora Technologies	237
	B	
1122	Baler Software	242
1125	Bear Rock Technologies	242
	Bell Atlantic Mobile	66
	Bell Labs	113
	Bell Northern Research	113
1131	BookMaker	242
	Borland International	28, 113
1087	The BSE Co.	236
1083	BusLogic	238
1062	ButtonWare	124
	C	
1359, 1360, 1361, 1362	CAF Technology	162
1144	Cameron Enterprises	245
	Carnegie Mellon University	98
	Casio	66, 89
	CenterLine Software	28
	Central Computer Products	32
1383, 1364	Chaplet Systems	162
1109	Chefford Canada	240
1473	Cherwell Scientific Publishing	48IS-26
	Chrono-Log	57
	Cirrus Logic	66
1063	Claris	124
	Communication Intelligence	105
1365, 1366, 1367	Compaq Computer	162
1121	Competence Software	243
1368, 1369	CompuAdd Computer	162
1370, 1371, 1372	CompUSA Direct	162
1076	Computer Associates	32, 141
1030	Contemporary Software	48IS-22
1075	Coromandel Industries	151
1117	CPResearch	236
	Crescendo Communications	23
	Cyrix	38
	D	
1099	Data General	238
1064	Dataease International	124
1153	DataStorm Technologies	217
	Dell Computer	48
1110	DigiBoard	237
1136	Digital Instrumentation Technology	244
1029	dL Soft	48IS-28
1078	Dolch Computer Systems	238
1467	Douglas Software	48IS-26
	Dove Electronics	40
	Dragon Systems	113
1128	Dynacomp	243
	E	
1479	Easel U.K.	48IS-26
1458	Emerson Computer Power	48IS-4
	EO	66
1373	Epson America	162
1374, 1375	Ergo Computing	162
1432	E-Tech	48IS-3
1455	European Printing Systems	48IS-10
1431	Eutron	48IS-8
	F	
1135	Fairfield Language Technologies	244
1139	Fanfare Software	245
1454	Fast Electronics	48IS-6
1141	Formtek	245
1085	Franklin Electronic Publishers	236
	Franklin Instrument	57
1079	FTG Data Systems	237
1421, 1425	Fujitsu Deutschland	48IS-3, 48IS-10
1442	Future Comuters	48IS-12
1146	FWB	217
	G	
1472	Gable CAD Systems	48IS-24
1428	Galea & Franceschini Interactive	48IS-3
1100	Gateway 2000	238
1026, 1465	Gee Broadcast Systems	48IS-19, 48IS-30
	General Magic	66, 105
1090	General Parametrics	237
1440, 1449	Genicom	48IS-4, 48IS-8
	GeoWorks	66, 105
1096	Global Village Communications	237
	Go	66, 105
	Grand Junction Networks	22
1282	Green Thumb Software	32, 245
	Grid Systems	105
	Guide Technology	57
1143	GW Hanaway & Associates	242
	H	
1461	HarperCollins Electronic Reference	48IS-19
	Hewlett-Packard	22, 23
	Hitachi	66
1158	HockWare	205
1376, 1377, 1378	HyperData Tech	162
	I	
1152, 1154, 1379, 1380	IBM	10, 42, 48, 66, 105, 113, 145, 162, 217, 288
1430	Imagine Graphics	48IS-4
1285	Imagine LAN	245
1105	Inex Technologies	240
1091	InFocus Systems	237
	Ink Development	105
1120	In Sync	244
1126	Integritech Software	243
	Intel	38, 288
1271	InterActive	243
1142	Intex	245
1023	IsiCAD	48IS-30
	ITT Hartford Insurance Group	105
	J	
1436	Jaguar Communications	48IS-6
1381	Jetta International	162
1155	JIAN Tools for Sales	217
	K	
1156	Kaleida Developer Services	217
	Kalpana	23
1116	Kensington Microware	238
1113	Key Source International	240
1382	KingTech USA	162
	Kurzweil Applied Intelligence	113
	L	
1108	Lantronix	240
1095	Lapis	237
1081	Legacy Storage	240
	Lexicus	105
1466	Logic Programming Associates	48IS-24
1145	Lotus Development	105, 113, 243
	M	
1106	MacNet	238
1103	Magic RAM	238
	Matsushita	66
	McCaw Cellular Communications	66
1453	MDi Systems	48IS-12
1104	Memorybank	240
	Merisel	42
	MicroAccess	22
1275	Microcom	66, 244
1456	Micro Control Systems	48IS-12
	MicroDesign Resources	38
1383	Micro Electronics	23, 162
1384, 1385, 1386	Micro-International	162
976, 1077	Microsoft	23, 48, 66, 105, 113, 141, 145, 288
1084, 1459	Microtek	236, 48IS-16
1112, 1437	MicroTouch Systems	238, 48IS-6
1426	Microvitec	48IS-3
1387	Mitsuba	162
1020	Monotype Typography	48IS-30
1280	Mortice Kern Systems	245
	Motorola	66, 288
	N	
1281	National Information Systems	245
	National Institute of Standards and Technology	57
1119	National Instruments	243
1089	National MicroComputers	236
	NCR	10, 48, 105
	NEC	66, 105
1388, 1389	NEC Technologies	162
	Nestor	105
1107	Network Autimation	240
1451	Networth	48IS-14
1474	Neuron Data	48IS-28
1448	New Era Microsystems	48IS-16
1439	Nighthawk Electronics	48IS-12
981	No Hands Software	133
	Northern Telecom	113
1390	Noteable Computers	162
	Novell	288
1134	Nth Graphics	244
979	Nu-Mega Technologies	28, 159
	Nynex Mobile Communications	66
	O	
1423	Océ Graphics	48IS-6
1427	Olivetti U.K.	48IS-3
1137	Optical Research Associates	244
	OptiComp	40
1127	OptImage Interactive Services	243
	P	
1123	Palisade	242
	Palm Computing	66
1391	Panasonic Communications	162
	Paragraph	105
1429	Paxdata	48IS-8
1279	Peachtree Software	245
	PenMagic Software	105
	PenPal Associates	105
	PenRight	105
1114	People & Profits	240
1101	Perceptive Solutions	238
1032	Percom	48IS-20
1138	Performance Technology	245
1422	Philips Consumer Electronics	48IS-4
1147	Pioneer Communications	217
1284	Powertronic Systems	244
1111	Practical Peripherals	240
1102	Prairie Digital	238
1028	PRé Consultancy	48IS-32
1031	Prestige Network	48IS-32
1392	Primax Data Products	162
1022	Productivity Through Software	48IS-28
1130	Pronto View Development	245
1021	Protek	48IS-30
	Proteon	23
	Psion	46
	Pure Software	28
	Q	
1034, 1480, 1464	QBS Software	48IS-19, 48IS-32
1438	Qtronix	48IS-8
	Quadbase Systems	105
	R	
1140	Radix2 Software Engineering	243
1457	Rafi	48IS-14
1133	Raised Dot Computing	244
1462	Readmar Systems	48IS-20
1276	Red Brick Systems	244
1471	Richmond Systems	48IS-19
	S	
	S. G. Warburg	42
1393	Sager Midern Computer	162
1394	Samsung Electronics America	162
1065	Scandinavian PC Systems	124
	SCI Systems	42
1463	SciTech Microsystems	48IS-22
	Sharp Electronics	66
1272	Shiva	243
1477	Siemens Nixdorf	66, 48IS-32
	Sierra Semiconductor	113
1092	Sigma Designs	237
1424	Silica Systems	48IS-14
	Silicon Graphics	46, 113
	Slate	105
1025	Soft Numbers	48IS-30
	Spectracom	57
1273	Stalker Software	243
	Sun Microsystems	22, 46, 113, 288
1443	Sunnyside Systems	48IS-6
1151	Symantec	217
	Synoptics Communications	22
1478	Szki Recognita	48IS-32
	T	
1124	Tailor Made Software	242
1098	Tamarack Technologies	237
	Tandy	10, 66, 89, 105
1395, 1396, 1397, 1398	Texas Instruments	113, 162
1475	Textel-Relay	48IS-19
	3Com	22
1066	Timeworks	124
1399, 1400	Toshiba America Information	162
	TrueTime	57
	Trusted Information Systems	40
1470	Twincom International	48IS-28
1401, 1402, 1403	Twinhead	162
	U	
	Umecorp	113
	Ungermann-Bass	23
	V	
1434	Vanilla Computer	48IS-3
	Verbex Voice Systems	98
1274	Vertisoft Systems	244
1093	Vidicode	237
1132	Virtus	244
1033	VMX	48IS-24
	W	
1159	Watcom International	105, 205
	Weames Technology	42
	Weitek	38
1115	Western DataCom	240
1027	Wordcraft International	48IS-32
977, 1118	WordPerfect	145, 242
	X	
1404	Xinetron	162
	Z	
1405, 1406, 1407	Zenith Data Systems	162
	Zephyr Services	57

Building Component Software

GUIs have driven the development of component software; distributed objects are the next frontier


SCOTT PARKER / PAUL AVIS STUDIO © 1993

Nowadays, when a software developer visits BYTE to show us a new application, we're not surprised to see that it can run on Windows and the Macintosh and perhaps also Motif. But this routine mastery of multiple GUIs is, in fact, astonishing. It's instructive to think about just why applications have been able to pick themselves up and move from platform to platform.

Remember when everyone worried about the GUI wars? Well, nobody really won, but in the end it didn't matter. What we got was a convergence on some useful things—movable windows, dialog boxes, scroll bars, and so on. That convergence has made applications easier to use, but it has had other powerful benefits, too.

The Holy Grail of software development is reusable components, prefabricated "software ICs" you can pull off the shelf and use. Some say these things are still years in the future. I think they're right under our noses. You needn't look any further than the GUIs: Windows, the Mac, and Motif. These building blocks do a lot of work for the applications layered on top of them. Thanks to the convergent evolution of GUIs, an application built on one GUI can pretty easily move to another.

Things get really interesting when the building blocks themselves start to move from platform to platform, carrying whole families of applications with them. That's happening now. The new generation of operating systems, including Windows NT, IBM's Workplace OS, and the Novell/Unix Systems Laboratories version of Unix, are all built to accept pluggable GUI components. That means you'll be able to run Windows and Mac applications on all these operating systems. Better yet, the operating systems are portable and will run your applications on any of the up-and-coming processors.

The new RISC PCs don't have Intel inside, and they sure don't boot DOS when turned on. So can they really become a major force in computing? I think they can, thanks to a building block called Windows. But this isn't just a Windows phenomenon. I'm just as bullish on the prospects of another RISC PC on the horizon—a new kind of Mac built around the PowerPC chip.

The success of these new RISC PCs will depend on two things. First, today's Windows and Mac applications will have to run on them acceptably and without change. Second, the applications will have to port, with minimal change, to the native RISC hardware. GUI building blocks make both of these things possible.

To run existing Windows and Mac software on a RISC PC, you need software emulation of the Intel and Motorola chips. But you want to avoid pure processor emulation that turns the Alpha or Mips or PowerPC chip into a 286 or 68000. Fortunately, a strategy I call *hybrid emulation* buys back a lot of the performance lost with pure emulation. Windows and Mac programs spend a lot of time executing code inside the GUI building block. On a RISC PC, that building block talks straight to the hardware, giving a big performance boost over pure emulation.

Eventually, you'll want to run your Windows and Mac applications natively on your RISC machine. That will be pretty straightforward, too, again thanks to the use of components. Existing Windows programs can be rebuilt to run natively under NT on any of the processors NT supports. Early indications are that Mac programs will migrate just as easily onto PowerPC systems.

With the GUI problem largely solved, distributed computing is the next great challenge. Here, we lack the necessary building blocks. The network equivalents of movable windows, dialog boxes, and scroll bars don't exist. What we have are a bunch of promising technologies that all seem to have the word *object* in their names: Microsoft's Object Linking and Embedding, IBM's Distributed System Object Model, Sun's Distributed Objects Everywhere, and some others. No one knows yet just how these objects are going to work, but they'll deal with things like directory services, interapplication communication, and distributed compound documents.

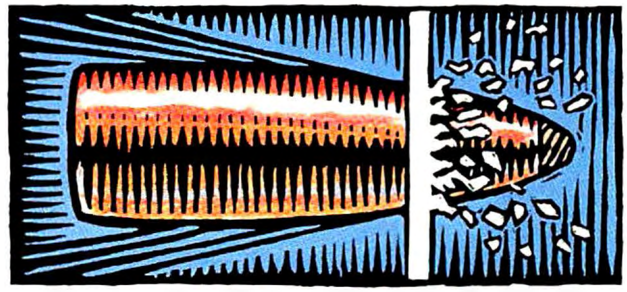
Should we now worry about distributed-object wars? Will developers have to back the winning standard to survive? I hope not. With luck, we'll see a repetition of what happened with GUIs. Applications will increasingly rely on several competing distributed-object technologies. The features and capabilities of these building blocks will converge, the benefits of reusing them will accrue to everyone, and distributed computing will suddenly seem quite ordinary. ■

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on BIX as "judell" or on the Internet at judell@bytepb.byte.com.

THEY WORK I
SHORTER
AND ACTUALLY

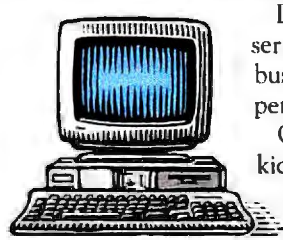
INTRODUCING DELL OPTIPLEX. PCs DESIGNED FOR BUSINESS-CRITICAL APPLICATIONS.

(For systems and configurations, see back cover.)



DESIGNED AND CONFIGURED TO WORK HARDER AND FASTER.

This is much more than just another new line of PCs. These are role models for everyone in your office.



Good-looking, hard-working, dedicated, flexible. See back page for resume and financial requirements.

Dell's new OptiPlex PCs are serious, hard-working, hard-core business machines, designed to perform in the workplace.

Our accelerated local bus video kicks all your standard workday applications into high gear. Our systems are up to 16% faster than our major competitors' PCs.[†] As anyone who's ever worked on a spreadsheet will tell you, that adds up fast.

Every OptiPlex system also features advanced Dell optimized Windows display drivers. We also give you the ever popular burst mode memory transfer and block mode IDE transfer. (Translation: things go faster.)

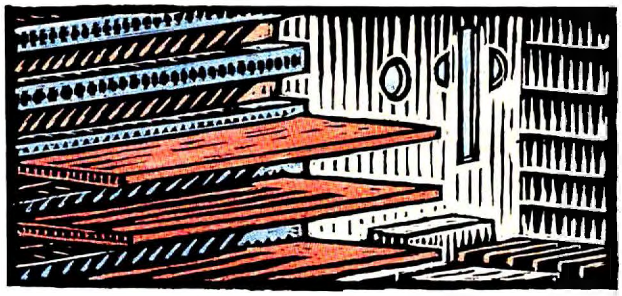
We give you up to 16% faster overall application performance than our leading competitors.[†]

And to spare you the usual set-up hassles, we'll have your PCs ready to run, right out of the box. You can have your choice of six network interface cards factory-installed. We'll also be more than happy to install your choice from over 100 of the most popular business software applications. All you pay is a flat $15 installation fee.

intel inside

**Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purch*
performed by National Software Testing Labs on 8/10/93. Independent performance measurement by NSTL
recommendation or endorsement of any products. BAPCo-prepared tests executed by NSTL in accordance w
proprietary interest in the marks and names of others.

FASTER, TAKE
R BREAKS,
Y PLAN AHEAD.



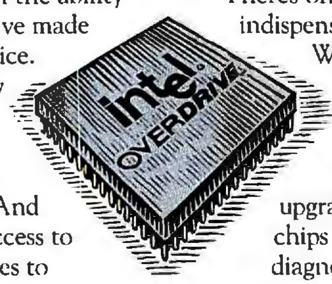
EASIER TO MAINTAIN, SO YOU GET BACK TO WORK FASTER.

Nothing's more important in business than the ability to quickly bounce back from adversity. So we've made our OptiPlex PCs extraordinarily easy to service. Our unique OptiFrame chassis can essentially be snapped apart after turning a couple of thumbscrews. Most of the important component assemblies can then be removed simply by loosening one screw per assembly. And the card cage lifts out in one piece for easy access to the system board. No cards to remove or cables to disconnect.

In fact, you'll find our whole company is easy to use. Dell offers a unique service plan — our SelectCare℠ program. You can pick and choose from a comprehensive menu of service options that includes everything from an optional five-year parts and labor warranty to a highly economical plan for those who would prefer to maintain their PCs themselves. The bottom line is, you pay only for services you want or need. And not a cent for those you don't.

It's this kind of service and support that has made Dell the winner of virtually every major customer satisfaction survey in the past five years. It's also earned us a place in over two-thirds of the companies in the FORTUNE 500°.

And having picked up over $2 billion in worldwide sales, we think we'll keep it up for a little while longer.



If you want them to work even harder, no problem. All systems are upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive.

With our embedded diagnostics you don't have to push hard to get at the root of a problem.

READY TO GROW AS YOUR BUSINESS GROWS.

There's one more thing we built into these PCs that is indispensable to any successful business. Foresight.

With an OptiPlex L system you can easily upgrade from three to five slots, and from three to five drive bays. The chassis upgrade usually takes but a few painless minutes.

OptiPlex systems also feature an easy BIOS upgrade — by way of flash RAM so there are no chips to remove. With the system's embedded diagnostics located in the BIOS as well, that too is an easy upgrade. What's more, you can add up to 128KB of cache for memory-intensive applications. All systems can also be upgraded to Intel's mighty Pentium Overdrive processor.

We suggest you call us soon. With hard-working business machines like these out there, if you don't bring them on board, you can be sure your competitors will.

We offer guaranteed five-minute response to calls, 24 hours a day. See, someone does work longer hours than you.*

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-241-5856

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811. #11EAJ

sed after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. †Benchmarking running BAPCo SYSmark92 on comparable ISA systems configured substantially identical to the Dell OptiPlex, each with equivalent or maximum allowable external cache. NSTL is not affiliated with Dell and makes no ith Dell parameters. Results from other tests may vary. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims

SYSTEMS DESIGNED TO MAKE YOUR BUSINESS WORK HARDER. NOT YOUR BUDGET.

INTRODUCING DELL OPTIPLEX. PCs DESIGNED FOR BUSINESS-CRITICAL APPLICATIONS.

FEATURES COMMON TO ALL OPTIPLEX SYSTEMS

- i486™ PROCESSOR UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM™ OVERDRIVE™
- UNIQUE OPTIFRAME™ CHASSIS - EASY SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE
- UPGRADEABLE OPTIFRAME L CHASSIS HAS 3 16-BIT ISA SLOTS AND 3 STORAGE BAYS (EASILY FIELD UPGRADEABLE TO THE OPTIFRAME MX CHASSIS)
- MIDSIZE OPTIFRAME MX CHASSIS HAS 5 16-BIT ISA SLOTS AND 5 STORAGE BAYS
- OPTIONAL 128KB CACHE
- OPTIONAL VESA® LOCAL BUS SLOT(S)
- BURST MODE MEMORY TRANSFER
- BLOCK MODE IDE DISK TRANSFER
- FLASH RAM BIOS
- 4MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 64MB
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH DELL OPTIMIZED WINDOWS DRIVERS
- 512KB VIDEO RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1MB
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- QUIETKEY™ 101 KEYBOARD
- EMBEDDED DIAGNOSTICS
- MS-DOS® 6.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1/MOUSE
- GUARANTEED* NEXT-BUSINESS-DAY ON-SITE SERVICE^
- GUARANTEED* 5-MIN. RESPONSE TIME SUPPORT – 24 HOURS/DAY

DELL® OPTIPLEX™ 425s/L

$1,499 | BUSINESS LEASE $55/MO.

- i486 SX 25MHz
- OPTIFRAME L CHASSIS
- 120MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- SVGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)

DELL OPTIPLEX 433s/L

$1,799 | BUSINESS LEASE $67/MO.

- i486 SX 33MHz
- OPTIFRAME L CHASSIS
- 170MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)

DELL OPTIPLEX 433/L

$1,999 | BUSINESS LEASE $74/MO.

- i486 DX 33MHz
- OPTIFRAME L CHASSIS
- 170MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)

DELL OPTIPLEX 433/L

$2,249 | BUSINESS LEASE $83/MO.

- i486 DX 33MHz
- OPTIFRAME L CHASSIS
- 230MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)

DELL OPTIPLEX 450/L

$2,449 | BUSINESS LEASE $91/MO.

- i486 DX2 50MHz
- OPTIFRAME L CHASSIS
- 230MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)

DELL OPTIPLEX 466/L

$2,999 | BUSINESS LEASE $111/MO.

- i486 DX2 66MHz
- OPTIFRAME L CHASSIS
- UPGRADED TO 8MB RAM
- 340MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)

DELL OPTIPLEX 433/MX

$2,749 | BUSINESS LEASE $102/MO.

- i486 DX 33MHz
- OPTIFRAME MX CHASSIS
- UPGRADED TO 8MB RAM
- 340MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)

DELL OPTIPLEX 466/MX

$3,249 | BUSINESS LEASE $120/MO.

- i486 DX2 66MHz
- OPTIFRAME MX CHASSIS
- UPGRADED TO 8MB RAM
- 450MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)

intel inside

ALSO AVAILABLE: **DELL 466/ME**

$3,649 | BUSINESS LEASE $131/MO.

(NOT PICTURED ABOVE)

- i486 DX2 66MHz
- 4 EISA AND 2 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE
- 5 STORAGE BAYS
- BURST MODE MEMORY TRANSFER
- BLOCK MODE IDE TRANSFER
- FLASH RAM BIOS
- 8MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 64MB
- 450MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH DELL OPTIMIZED WINDOWS DRIVERS
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- QUIETKEY 101 KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE
- EMBEDDED DIAGNOSTICS
- GUARANTEED NEXT-BUSINESS-DAY ON-SITE SERVICE
- GUARANTEED 5-MINUTE RESPONSE TIME SUPPORT - 24 HOURS/DAY

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-873-5533

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA,* CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY,* 228-7811. #11EK3

Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees.

**Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada or Mexico. ◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. For business use only. Prices based on 36-month, open-end lease, 10% purchase option. ^On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486, Pentium and Overdrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. VESA is a registered trademark of Video Electronics Standards Association. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others.*